

Thread

2.5.0.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.11

Contents

1	Main Page	1
2	Thread_API	3
3	Module Index	5
3.1	API Reference	5
4	Data Structure Index	9
4.1	Data Structures	9
5	File Index	13
5.1	File List	13
6	Module Documentation	17
6.1	Thread Stack API Reference	17
6.1.1	Detailed Description	17
6.2	Forming and Joining	18
6.2.1	Detailed Description	19
6.2.2	Macro Definition Documentation	19
6.2.2.1	EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION	19
6.2.2.2	EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION	19
6.2.2.3	EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION	19
6.2.2.4	EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION	19
6.2.2.5	EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION	19
6.2.2.6	EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION	19
6.2.2.7	EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION	19

6.2.2.8	EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION	20
6.2.2.9	EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION	20
6.2.2.10	EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS	20
6.2.3	Function Documentation	20
6.2.3.1	emberAttachToNetwork(void)	20
6.2.3.2	emberAttachToNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	20
6.2.3.3	emberChangeNodeType(EmberNodeType newType)	20
6.2.3.4	emberChangeNodeTypeReturn(EmberStatus status)	20
6.2.3.5	emberConfigureNetwork(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options)	20
6.2.3.6	emberFormNetwork(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)	21
6.2.3.7	emberFormNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	21
6.2.3.8	emberJoinCommissioned(int8_t radioTxPower, EmberNodeType nodeType, bool requireConnectivity)	21
6.2.3.9	emberJoinNetwork(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)	22
6.2.3.10	emberJoinNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	22
6.2.3.11	emberResumeNetwork(void)	22
6.2.3.12	emberResumeNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	22
6.2.3.13	emberSetAddressHandler(const uint8_t *address)	22
6.2.3.14	emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler(const uint8_t *address)	23
6.2.3.15	emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler(const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const uint8_t *networkId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, uint16_t panId, uint8_t channel, const EmberEui64 *eui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)	23
6.2.3.16	emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler(const uint8_t *pskc)	23
6.2.3.17	emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler(const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequenceNumber)	23
6.2.3.18	emberSetDriverAddressHandler(const uint8_t *address)	23
6.2.3.19	emberSetNetworkKeysHandler(uint32_t sequence, const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequence2, const uint8_t *masterKey2)	23
6.2.3.20	emberStartHostJoinClientHandler(const uint8_t *parentAddress)	23
6.3	IPv6	24

6.3.1	Detailed Description	27
6.3.2	Macro Definition Documentation	27
6.3.2.1	EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH	27
6.3.2.2	EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH	27
6.3.2.3	EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT	27
6.3.2.4	EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT	27
6.3.2.5	EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT	27
6.3.2.6	EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC	27
6.3.2.7	EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC	27
6.3.2.8	EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC	27
6.3.3	Typedef Documentation	27
6.3.3.1	EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag	27
6.3.3.2	EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag	27
6.3.3.3	EmberDnsResponseHandler	27
6.3.3.4	LocalServerFlag	28
6.3.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	28
6.3.4.1	EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e	28
6.3.4.2	EmberDnsLookupStatus	28
6.3.4.3	EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e	28
6.3.4.4	EmberLocalAddressScope	29
6.3.4.5	LocalServerFlag_e	29
6.3.5	Function Documentation	29
6.3.5.1	emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler(const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)	29
6.3.5.2	emberConfigureExternalRoute(EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag extRouteFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *extRoutePrefix, uint8_t extRoutePrefixLengthInBits, uint8_t extRouteDomainId)	30
6.3.5.3	emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn(EmberStatus status)	30
6.3.5.4	emberConfigureGateway(EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag borderRouterFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, const uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)	30
6.3.5.5	emberConfigureGatewayReturn(EmberStatus status)	31

6.3.5.6	<code>emberDhcpServerChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthIn↵ Bits, bool available)</code>	31
6.3.5.7	<code>emberDnsLookup(const uint8_t *domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const uint8_t *prefix64, EmberDnsResponseHandler responseHandler, uint8_t *appData, uint16_t appDataLength)</code>	32
6.3.5.8	<code>emberExternalRouteChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLength↵ InBits, bool available)</code>	32
6.3.5.9	<code>emberGetGlobalAddresses(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)</code> . .	33
6.3.5.10	<code>emberGetGlobalAddressReturn(const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t↵ t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)</code>	33
6.3.5.11	<code>emberGetGlobalPrefixes(void)</code>	33
6.3.5.12	<code>emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn(uint8_t flags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)</code>	33
6.3.5.13	<code>emberGetLocalIpAddress(uint8_t index, EmberIpv6Address *address)</code>	34
6.3.5.14	<code>emberGetNetworkData(uint8_t *networkDataBuffer, uint16_t bufferLength)</code> . . .	34
6.3.5.15	<code>emberGetNetworkDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t bufferLength)</code>	34
6.3.5.16	<code>emberGetRoutingLocator(void)</code>	35
6.3.5.17	<code>emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn(const EmberIpv6Address *rloc)</code>	35
6.3.5.18	<code>emberNetworkDataChangeHandler(const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)</code>	35
6.3.5.19	<code>emberRequestDhcpAddress(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)</code> . .	36
6.3.5.20	<code>emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn(EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)</code>	36
6.3.5.21	<code>emberRequestSlaacAddress(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)</code> . .	36
6.3.5.22	<code>emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn(EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)</code>	37
6.3.5.23	<code>emberResignGlobalAddress(const EmberIpv6Address *address)</code>	37
6.3.5.24	<code>emberResignGlobalAddressReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	37
6.3.5.25	<code>emberSetLocalNetworkData(const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)</code>	37
6.3.5.26	<code>emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)</code>	38
6.3.5.27	<code>emberSetNdData(const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)</code>	38
6.3.5.28	<code>emberSetNdDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)</code>	38
6.3.5.29	<code>emberSlaacServerChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthIn↵ Bits, bool available)</code>	38

6.4	Commissioning	39
6.4.1	Detailed Description	40
6.4.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	40
6.4.2.1	anonymous enum	40
6.4.2.2	EmberJoiningMode	40
6.4.3	Function Documentation	41
6.4.3.1	emberAddSteeringEui64(const EmberEui64 *eui64)	41
6.4.3.2	emberAllowNativeCommissioner(bool on)	41
6.4.3.3	emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn(EmberStatus status)	41
6.4.3.4	emberBecomeCommissioner(const uint8_t *deviceName, uint8_t deviceName↵ Length)	41
6.4.3.5	emberBecomeCommissionerReturn(EmberStatus status)	41
6.4.3.6	emberCommissionerStatusHandler(uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissioner↵ Name, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)	41
6.4.3.7	emberCommissionNetwork(uint8_t preferredChannel, uint32_t fallbackChannel↵ Mask, const uint8_t *networkId, uint8_t networkIdLength, uint16_t panId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const EmberKeyData *key, uint32_t keySequence)	42
6.4.3.8	emberCommissionNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	43
6.4.3.9	emberEnableHostDtlsClient(bool enable)	43
6.4.3.10	emberGetCommissioner(void)	43
6.4.3.11	emberSendSteeringData(void)	43
6.4.3.12	emberSendSteeringDataReturn(EmberStatus status)	44
6.4.3.13	emberSetCommissionerKey(const uint8_t *commissionerKey, uint8_t commissioner↵ KeyLength)	44
6.4.3.14	emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)	44
6.4.3.15	emberSetJoiningMode(EmberJoiningMode mode, uint8_t length)	44
6.4.3.16	emberSetJoinKey(const EmberEui64 *eui64, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength)	44
6.4.3.17	emberSetJoinKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)	44
6.4.3.18	emberSetPskcHandler(const uint8_t *pskc)	45
6.4.3.19	emberStopCommissioning(void)	46
6.5	Network Utilities	47
6.5.1	Detailed Description	52

6.5.2	Macro Definition Documentation	52
6.5.2.1	EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION	52
6.5.2.2	EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS	52
6.5.2.3	EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION	52
6.5.2.4	EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION	52
6.5.2.5	ISLAND_ID_SIZE	53
6.5.3	Typedef Documentation	53
6.5.3.1	EmberMfgTokenId	53
6.5.3.2	EmberTokenId	53
6.5.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	53
6.5.4.1	anonymous enum	53
6.5.4.2	anonymous enum	53
6.5.4.3	anonymous enum	53
6.5.4.4	EmberIdleRadioState	53
6.5.4.5	EmberResetCause	54
6.5.5	Function Documentation	54
6.5.5.1	emberActiveScanHandler(const EmberMacBeaconData *beaconData)	54
6.5.5.2	emberClearCounters(void)	54
6.5.5.3	emberCounterHandler(EmberCounterType type, uint16_t increment)	54
6.5.5.4	emberCounterValueHandler(EmberCounterType type)	54
6.5.5.5	emberDeepSleep(bool sleep)	55
6.5.5.6	emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler(uint16_t sleepDuration)	55
6.5.5.7	emberDeepSleepReturn(EmberStatus status)	55
6.5.5.8	emberDeepSleepTick(void)	55
6.5.5.9	emberEnergyScanHandler(uint8_t channel, int8_t maxRssiValue)	55
6.5.5.10	emberEui64(void)	55
6.5.5.11	emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler(Event *event)	55
6.5.5.12	emberForwardIpv6Packet(const uint8_t *packet, const uint16_t packetLength)	55
6.5.5.13	emberGetCcaThreshold(void)	56
6.5.5.14	emberGetCcaThresholdReturn(int8_t threshold)	56

6.5.5.15	<code>emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn(uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)</code>	56
6.5.5.16	<code>emberGetCounter(EmberCounterType type)</code>	56
6.5.5.17	<code>emberGetCounterReturn(EmberCounterType type, uint16_t value)</code>	56
6.5.5.18	<code>emberGetCtune(void)</code>	56
6.5.5.19	<code>emberGetCtuneReturn(uint16_t tune, EmberStatus status)</code>	56
6.5.5.20	<code>emberGetIndexedToken(EmberTokenId tokenId, uint8_t index)</code>	57
6.5.5.21	<code>emberGetMfgToken(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId)</code>	57
6.5.5.22	<code>emberGetMfgTokenReturn(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)</code>	57
6.5.5.23	<code>emberGetNetworkParameters(EmberNetworkParameters *parameters)</code>	57
6.5.5.24	<code>emberGetPanId(void)</code>	57
6.5.5.25	<code>emberGetRadioPower(void)</code>	57
6.5.5.26	<code>emberGetRadioPowerReturn(int8_t power)</code>	58
6.5.5.27	<code>emberGetRipEntry(uint8_t index)</code>	58
6.5.5.28	<code>emberGetRipEntryReturn(uint8_t index, const EmberRipEntry *entry)</code>	58
6.5.5.29	<code>emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo(void)</code>	58
6.5.5.30	<code>emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn(uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)</code>	58
6.5.5.31	<code>emberGetTxPowerMode(void)</code>	58
6.5.5.32	<code>emberGetTxPowerModeReturn(uint16_t txPowerMode)</code>	59
6.5.5.33	<code>emberGetVersions(void)</code>	59
6.5.5.34	<code>emberGetVersionsReturn(const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, EmberVersionType versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)</code>	59
6.5.5.35	<code>emberHostStateHandler(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)</code>	59
6.5.5.36	<code>emberInit(void)</code>	59
6.5.5.37	<code>emberInitHost(void)</code>	59
6.5.5.38	<code>emberInitReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	59
6.5.5.39	<code>emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader(uint8_t mode)</code>	59
6.5.5.40	<code>emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	60

6.5.5.41	<code>emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler(uint8_t *macHeader)</code>	60
6.5.5.42	<code>emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler(PacketHeader header)</code>	60
6.5.5.43	<code>emberMacRssiFilterHandler(uint8_t *macHeader)</code>	61
6.5.5.44	<code>emberMacRssiHandler(int8_t currentRssi)</code>	61
6.5.5.45	<code>emberNetworkStatus(void)</code>	62
6.5.5.46	<code>emberNetworkStatusHandler(EmberNetworkStatus newNetworkStatus, EmberNetworkStatus oldNetworkStatus, EmberJoinFailureReason reason)</code>	62
6.5.5.47	<code>emberOkToNap(void)</code>	62
6.5.5.48	<code>emberOkToNapReturn(uint8_t stateMask)</code>	62
6.5.5.49	<code>emberPollForData(void)</code>	62
6.5.5.50	<code>emberPollForDataReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	62
6.5.5.51	<code>emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback(bool(*drop)(PacketHeader header, Ipv6Header *ipHeader))</code>	63
6.5.5.52	<code>emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback(void(*serialTransmit)(uint8_t type, PacketHeader header))</code>	63
6.5.5.53	<code>emberResetMicro(void)</code>	63
6.5.5.54	<code>emberResetMicroHandler(EmberResetCause cause)</code>	63
6.5.5.55	<code>emberResetNetworkState(void)</code>	63
6.5.5.56	<code>emberResetNetworkStateReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	63
6.5.5.57	<code>emberScanReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	63
6.5.5.58	<code>emberSetCcaThreshold(int8_t threshold)</code>	63
6.5.5.59	<code>emberSetCcaThresholdReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	63
6.5.5.60	<code>emberSetCtune(uint16_t tune)</code>	63
6.5.5.61	<code>emberSetCtuneReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	64
6.5.5.62	<code>emberSetMfgToken(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)</code>	64
6.5.5.63	<code>emberSetMfgTokenReturn(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)</code>	64
6.5.5.64	<code>emberSetRadioPower(int8_t power)</code>	64
6.5.5.65	<code>emberSetRadioPowerReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	65
6.5.5.66	<code>emberSetSecurityParameters(const EmberSecurityParameters *parameters, uint16_t options)</code>	65
6.5.5.67	<code>emberSetSecurityParametersReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	65
6.5.5.68	<code>emberSetTxPowerMode(uint16_t txPowerMode)</code>	65

6.5.5.69	<code>emberSetTxPowerModeReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	66
6.5.5.70	<code>emberStackIdleTimeMs(EmberIdleRadioState *radioStateResult)</code>	66
6.5.5.71	<code>emberStackPollForData(uint32_t pollMs)</code>	66
6.5.5.72	<code>emberStackPollForDataReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	66
6.5.5.73	<code>emberStackPowerDown(void)</code>	66
6.5.5.74	<code>emberStackPowerUp(void)</code>	66
6.5.5.75	<code>emberStackPrepareForPowerDown(void)</code>	66
6.5.5.76	<code>emberStackPreparingForPowerDown(void)</code>	66
6.5.5.77	<code>emberStartScan(EmberNetworkScanType scanType, uint32_t channelMask, uint8_t duration)</code>	66
6.5.5.78	<code>emberState(void)</code>	67
6.5.5.79	<code>emberStateReturn(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetwork↵ Status networkStatus)</code>	67
6.5.5.80	<code>emberStopScan(void)</code>	67
6.5.5.81	<code>emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey(void)</code>	67
6.5.5.82	<code>emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler(EmberStatus status)</code>	67
6.5.5.83	<code>emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	67
6.5.5.84	<code>emberTick(void)</code>	67
6.6	Device Types	68
6.6.1	Detailed Description	68
6.6.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	68
6.6.2.1	EmberNodeType	68
6.7	Utilities	69
6.7.1	Detailed Description	83
6.7.2	Macro Definition Documentation	83
6.7.2.1	<code>__EMBERSTATUS_TYPE__</code>	83
6.7.2.2	<code>DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION</code>	83
6.7.2.3	<code>EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY</code>	84
6.7.2.4	<code>EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED</code>	84
6.7.2.5	<code>EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE</code>	84
6.7.2.6	<code>EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING</code>	84

6.7.2.7	EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE	84
6.7.2.8	EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE	84
6.7.2.9	EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK	84
6.7.2.10	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0	84
6.7.2.11	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1	84
6.7.2.12	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10	84
6.7.2.13	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11	84
6.7.2.14	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12	84
6.7.2.15	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13	84
6.7.2.16	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14	84
6.7.2.17	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15	84
6.7.2.18	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2	84
6.7.2.19	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3	84
6.7.2.20	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4	84
6.7.2.21	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5	84
6.7.2.22	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6	84
6.7.2.23	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7	84
6.7.2.24	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8	84
6.7.2.25	EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9	84
6.7.2.26	EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR	84
6.7.2.27	EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT	85
6.7.2.28	EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT	85
6.7.2.29	EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED	85
6.7.2.30	EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE	85
6.7.2.31	EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE	85
6.7.2.32	EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS	85
6.7.2.33	EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER	85
6.7.2.34	EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED	85
6.7.2.35	EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE	85
6.7.2.36	EMBER_COST_NOT_KNOWN	85

6.7.2.37	EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS	85
6.7.2.38	EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED	85
6.7.2.39	EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH	85
6.7.2.40	EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH	85
6.7.2.41	EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH	85
6.7.2.42	EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE	85
6.7.2.43	EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT	85
6.7.2.44	EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE	86
6.7.2.45	EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_BAD	86
6.7.2.46	EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNOWN	86
6.7.2.47	EMBER_ERR_FATAL	86
6.7.2.48	EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL	86
6.7.2.49	EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL	86
6.7.2.50	EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED	86
6.7.2.51	EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED	86
6.7.2.52	EMBER_HEAP_SIZE	86
6.7.2.53	EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_DEFINITIONS	86
6.7.2.54	EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE	86
6.7.2.55	EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT	86
6.7.2.56	EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA	87
6.7.2.57	EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX	87
6.7.2.58	EMBER_INVALID_CALL	87
6.7.2.59	EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT	87
6.7.2.60	EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL	87
6.7.2.61	EMBER_JOIN_FAILED	87
6.7.2.62	EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE	87
6.7.2.63	EMBER_KEY_INVALID	87
6.7.2.64	EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED	87
6.7.2.65	EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS	87
6.7.2.66	EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT	87

6.7.2.67	EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE	87
6.7.2.68	EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION	87
6.7.2.69	EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILURE	87
6.7.2.70	EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR	87
6.7.2.71	EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE	87
6.7.2.72	EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT	87
6.7.2.73	EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK	87
6.7.2.74	EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK	87
6.7.2.75	EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED	87
6.7.2.76	EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA	87
6.7.2.77	EMBER_MAC_SCANNING	87
6.7.2.78	EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL	87
6.7.2.79	EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE	87
6.7.2.80	EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES	87
6.7.2.81	EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE	87
6.7.2.82	EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER	88
6.7.2.83	EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED	88
6.7.2.84	EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG	88
6.7.2.85	EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL	88
6.7.2.86	EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER	88
6.7.2.87	EMBER_MOVE_FAILED	88
6.7.2.88	EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY	88
6.7.2.89	EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN	88
6.7.2.90	EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE	88
6.7.2.91	EMBER_NETWORK_UP	88
6.7.2.92	EMBER_NO_BEACONS	88
6.7.2.93	EMBER_NO_BUFFERS	88
6.7.2.94	EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED	88
6.7.2.95	EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED	88
6.7.2.96	EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED	88

6.7.2.97 EMBER_NOT_JOINED	88
6.7.2.98 EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID	88
6.7.2.99 EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS	88
6.7.2.100 EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS	88
6.7.2.101 EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED	88
6.7.2.102 EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED	88
6.7.2.103 EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL	89
6.7.2.104 EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER	89
6.7.2.105 EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED	89
6.7.2.106 EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY	89
6.7.2.107 EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL	89
6.7.2.108 EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE	89
6.7.2.109 EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW	89
6.7.2.110 EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED	89
6.7.2.111 EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR	89
6.7.2.112 EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE	89
6.7.2.113 EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE	89
6.7.2.114 EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_ADDRESS	89
6.7.2.115 EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVALID	89
6.7.2.116 EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID	89
6.7.2.117 EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL	89
6.7.2.118 EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET	89
6.7.2.119 EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST	89
6.7.2.120 EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE	89
6.7.2.121 EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT	89
6.7.2.122 EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY	89
6.7.2.123 EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR	89
6.7.2.124 EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW	89
6.7.2.125 EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR	89
6.7.2.126 EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR	89

6.7.2.127 EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW	89
6.7.2.128 EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE	89
6.7.2.129 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN	89
6.7.2.130 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED	90
6.7.2.131 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL	90
6.7.2.132 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED	90
6.7.2.133 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED	90
6.7.2.134 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED	90
6.7.2.135 EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING	90
6.7.2.136 EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED	90
6.7.2.137 EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS	90
6.7.2.138 EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT	91
6.7.2.139 EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH	91
6.7.2.140 EMBER_SUCCESS	91
6.7.2.141 EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED	91
6.7.2.142 EMBER_TABLE_FULL	91
6.7.2.143 EMBER_TASK_COUNT	91
6.7.2.144 EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY	91
6.7.2.145 EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED	91
6.7.2.146 EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET	91
6.7.2.147 EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE	91
6.7.2.148 EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST	91
6.7.2.149 EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE	91
6.7.2.150 EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT	91
6.7.2.151 EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK	91
6.7.2.152 EMBER_VERSION_NAME	91
6.7.2.153 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX	92
6.7.2.154 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES	92
6.7.2.155 EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS	92
6.7.2.156 EUI64_SIZE	92

6.7.2.157	EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE	92
6.7.2.158	INT16U_MAX	92
6.7.2.159	LEADER_SIZE	92
6.7.2.160	NULL_BUFFER	92
6.7.2.161	RIP_MAX_LURKERS	92
6.7.2.162	TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE	92
6.7.2.163	TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE	92
6.7.3	Typedef Documentation	92
6.7.3.1	Buffer	92
6.7.3.2	ChildStatusFlags	92
6.7.3.3	EmberEUI64	92
6.7.3.4	EmberEventData	92
6.7.3.5	EmberMessageBuffer	93
6.7.3.6	EmberNodeId	93
6.7.3.7	EmberPanId	93
6.7.3.8	EmberStatus	93
6.7.3.9	EmberTaskId	93
6.7.3.10	Event	93
6.7.3.11	EventActions	93
6.7.3.12	EventQueue	93
6.7.3.13	PacketHeader	93
6.7.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	93
6.7.4.1	EmberCounterType	93
6.7.4.2	EmberEventUnits	95
6.7.4.3	EmberIcmpCode	95
6.7.4.4	EmberIcmpType	95
6.7.4.5	EmberIcmpv6NextHeader	96
6.7.4.6	EmberJoinFailureReason	96
6.7.4.7	EmberNetworkScanType	96
6.7.4.8	EmberNetworkStatus	97

6.7.4.9	EmberVersionType	97
6.7.5	Function Documentation	97
6.7.5.1	emberCalibrateCurrentChannel(void)	97
6.7.5.2	emberGetRadioChannel(void)	97
6.7.5.3	emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler(void)	97
6.7.5.4	emberSetRadioChannel(uint8_t channel)	98
6.7.6	Variable Documentation	98
6.7.6.1	actions	98
6.7.6.2	build	99
6.7.6.3	busy	99
6.7.6.4	bytes	99
6.7.6.5	bytes	99
6.7.6.6	bytes	99
6.7.6.7	certificate	99
6.7.6.8	certificateSize	99
6.7.6.9	change	99
6.7.6.10	contents	99
6.7.6.11	contents	99
6.7.6.12	contents	99
6.7.6.13	control	99
6.7.6.14	control	99
6.7.6.15	destination	99
6.7.6.16	destinationPort	99
6.7.6.17	events	99
6.7.6.18	events	99
6.7.6.19	flowLabel	99
6.7.6.20	handler	99
6.7.6.21	handler	99
6.7.6.22	handler	100
6.7.6.23	hopLimit	100

6.7.6.24	icmpCode	100
6.7.6.25	icmpType	100
6.7.6.26	id	100
6.7.6.27	idLength	100
6.7.6.28	ipPayload	100
6.7.6.29	ipPayloadLength	100
6.7.6.30	isrEvents	100
6.7.6.31	major	100
6.7.6.32	marker	100
6.7.6.33	master	100
6.7.6.34	maxPathLength	100
6.7.6.35	minor	100
6.7.6.36	name	100
6.7.6.37	name	100
6.7.6.38	nameLength	100
6.7.6.39	next	100
6.7.6.40	nextEventTime	100
6.7.6.41	nextHeader	100
6.7.6.42	patch	100
6.7.6.43	privateKey	100
6.7.6.44	publicKey	101
6.7.6.45	queue	101
6.7.6.46	running	101
6.7.6.47	runTime	101
6.7.6.48	source	101
6.7.6.49	sourcePort	101
6.7.6.50	status	101
6.7.6.51	taskid	101
6.7.6.52	timeToExecute	101
6.7.6.53	timeToExecute	101

6.7.6.54	trafficClass	101
6.7.6.55	transportHeader	101
6.7.6.56	transportHeaderLength	101
6.7.6.57	transportPayload	101
6.7.6.58	transportPayloadLength	101
6.7.6.59	transportProtocol	101
6.7.6.60	type	101
6.8	AES crypto routines	102
6.8.1	Detailed Description	102
6.8.2	Macro Definition Documentation	102
6.8.2.1	EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES	102
6.8.3	Function Documentation	102
6.8.3.1	emberAesCtrCryptData(uint8_t *nonce, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t *data, uint32_t dataLen, uint32_t dataDid)	102
6.8.3.2	emberAesEcbEncryptBlock(uint8_t *block, const uint8_t *key, bool sameKey)	103
6.9	Messaging	104
6.9.1	Detailed Description	104
6.10	ICMP messages	105
6.10.1	Detailed Description	105
6.10.2	Function Documentation	105
6.10.2.1	emberIcmpListen(const uint8_t *address)	105
6.10.2.2	emberIncomingIcmpHandler(Ipv6Header *ipHeader)	105
6.10.2.3	emberIpPing(uint8_t *destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)	105
6.11	UDP messages	107
6.11.1	Detailed Description	107
6.11.2	Function Documentation	107
6.11.2.1	emberSendUdp(const uint8_t *destination, uint16_t sourcePort, uint16_t destinationPort, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)	107
6.11.2.2	emberUdpHandler(const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)	107
6.11.2.3	emberUdpListen(uint16_t port, const uint8_t *address)	108

6.11.2.4	<code>emberUdpMulticastHandler(const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)</code>	108
6.12	Constrained Application Protocol API	110
6.12.1	Detailed Description	113
6.12.2	Macro Definition Documentation	116
6.12.2.1	<code>EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS</code>	116
6.12.2.2	<code>EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH</code>	116
6.12.2.3	<code>EMBER_COAP_PORT</code>	117
6.12.2.4	<code>EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT</code>	117
6.12.2.5	<code>emberBlockOptionSize</code>	117
6.12.2.6	<code>GET_COAP_CLASS</code>	117
6.12.2.7	<code>GET_COAP_DETAIL</code>	117
6.12.2.8	<code>MAKE_COAP_CODE</code>	117
6.12.3	Typedef Documentation	117
6.12.3.1	<code>EmberCoapReadOptions</code>	117
6.12.3.2	<code>EmberCoapResponseHandler</code>	117
6.12.3.3	<code>EmberCoapTransmitHandler</code>	117
6.12.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	117
6.12.4.1	<code>EmberCoapClass</code>	117
6.12.4.2	<code>EmberCoapCode</code>	118
6.12.4.3	<code>EmberCoapContentFormatType</code>	118
6.12.4.4	<code>EmberCoapOptionType</code>	119
6.12.4.5	<code>EmberCoapStatus</code>	119
6.12.5	Function Documentation	120
6.12.5.1	<code>emberBlockOptionOffset(EmberCoapBlockOption *option)</code>	120
6.12.5.2	<code>emberBlockOptionValue(bool more, uint8_t logSize, uint32_t number)</code>	120
6.12.5.3	<code>emberCoapDelete(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)</code>	120
6.12.5.4	<code>emberCoapGet(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)</code>	120
6.12.5.5	<code>emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse(EmberCoapCode code)</code>	120

6.12.5.6	<code>emberCoapIsRequest(EmberCoapCode code)</code>	120
6.12.5.7	<code>emberCoapIsResponse(EmberCoapCode code)</code>	120
6.12.5.8	<code>emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse(EmberCoapCode code)</code>	120
6.12.5.9	<code>emberCoapIsSuccessResponse(EmberCoapCode code)</code>	120
6.12.5.10	<code>emberCoapPost(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)</code>	120
6.12.5.11	<code>emberCoapPut(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)</code>	120
6.12.5.12	<code>emberCoapRequestHandler(EmberCoapCode code, uint8_t *uri, EmberCoapReadOptions *options, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)</code>	120
6.12.5.13	<code>emberCoapRequestNextBlock(EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *path, EmberCoapBlockOption *block2Option, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, EmberCoapResponseInfo *responseInfo)</code>	121
6.12.5.14	<code>emberCoapRespond(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const EmberCoapOption *options, uint8_t numberOfOptions, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)</code>	121
6.12.5.15	<code>emberCoapRespondWithCode(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code)</code>	121
6.12.5.16	<code>emberCoapRespondWithPath(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *path, const EmberCoapOption *options, uint8_t numberOfOptions, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)</code>	121
6.12.5.17	<code>emberCoapRespondWithPayload(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)</code>	121
6.12.5.18	<code>emberCoapSend(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)</code>	121
6.12.5.19	<code>emberInitCoapOption(EmberCoapOption *option, EmberCoapOptionType type, uint32_t value)</code>	121
6.12.5.20	<code>emberParseBlockOptionValue(uint32_t value, EmberCoapBlockOption *option)</code>	121
6.12.5.21	<code>emberProcessCoap(const uint8_t *message, uint16_t messageLength, EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)</code>	121
6.12.5.22	<code>emberReadBlockOption(EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, EmberCoapBlockOption *option)</code>	121
6.12.5.23	<code>emberReadBytesOption(EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, const uint8_t **valueLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)</code>	121
6.12.5.24	<code>emberReadIntegerOption(EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, uint32_t *valueLoc)</code>	122

6.12.5.25 emberReadLocationPath(EmberCoapReadOptions *options, uint8_t *pathBuffer, uint16_t pathBufferLength)	122
6.12.5.26 emberReadNextOption(EmberCoapReadOptions *options, const uint8_t **valuePointerLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)	122
6.12.5.27 emberReadOptionValue(const uint8_t *value, uint16_t valuelength)	122
6.12.5.28 emberResetReadOptionPointer(EmberCoapReadOptions *options)	122
6.12.5.29 emberSaveRequestInfo(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *from, EmberCoapRequestInfo *to)	122
6.12.5.30 emberVerifyBlockOption(const EmberCoapBlockOption *blockOption, uint16_t payloadLength, uint8_t expectedLogSize)	122
6.13 Callbacks	123
6.13.1 Detailed Description	123
6.13.2 Function Documentation	123
6.13.2.1 emberCoapRequestHandler(EmberCoapCode code, uint8_t *uri, EmberCoapReadOptions *options, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)	123
6.14 Diagnostic Callbacks	124
6.15 DTLS API	125
6.15.1 Detailed Description	126
6.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation	126
6.15.2.1 EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT	126
6.15.2.2 EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY	126
6.15.2.3 EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK	126
6.15.3 Typedef Documentation	126
6.15.3.1 EmberDtlsMode	126
6.15.4 Function Documentation	126
6.15.4.1 emberCloseDtlsConnection(uint8_t sessionId)	126
6.15.4.2 emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn(uint8_t sessionId, EmberStatus status)	126
6.15.4.3 emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished(uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)	126
6.15.4.4 emberDtlsTransmitHandler(const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)	127

6.15.4.5	<code>emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId(const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)</code>	127
6.15.4.6	<code>emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn(uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)</code>	127
6.15.4.7	<code>emberOpenDtlsConnection(EmberDtlsMode dtlsMode, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)</code>	127
6.15.4.8	<code>emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn(uint32_t result, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)</code>	128
6.15.4.9	<code>emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate(const CertificateAuthority **certAuthority, const DeviceCertificate *deviceCert)</code>	128
6.15.4.10	<code>emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn(uint32_t result)</code>	128
6.15.4.11	<code>emberSetDtlsPresharedKey(const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress)</code>	128
6.15.4.12	<code>emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	129
6.16	Command Interpreter	130
6.16.1	Detailed Description	132
6.16.2	Macro Definition Documentation	133
6.16.2.1	<code>EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH</code>	133
6.16.2.2	<code>EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD</code>	133
6.16.2.3	<code>EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE</code>	133
6.16.2.4	<code>EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH</code>	133
6.16.2.5	<code>EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS</code>	133
6.16.2.6	<code>emberBinaryCommand</code>	134
6.16.2.7	<code>emberBinaryCommandEntryAction</code>	134
6.16.2.8	<code>emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu</code>	134
6.16.2.9	<code>emberBinaryNestedCommand</code>	134
6.16.2.10	<code>emberCommand</code>	134
6.16.2.11	<code>emberCommandEntryAction</code>	134
6.16.2.12	<code>emberCommandEntrySubMenu</code>	134
6.16.2.13	<code>emberCommandEntryTerminator</code>	134
6.16.2.14	<code>emberGetEui64Argument</code>	134
6.16.2.15	<code>emberGetKeyArgument</code>	134
6.16.2.16	<code>emberNestedCommand</code>	134

6.16.2.17	<code>emberProcessCommandInput</code>	134
6.16.2.18	<code>MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING</code>	135
6.16.2.19	<code>MAX_TOKEN_COUNT</code>	135
6.16.3	Typedef Documentation	135
6.16.3.1	<code>CommandAction</code>	135
6.16.3.2	<code>EmberCommandErrorHandler</code>	135
6.16.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	135
6.16.4.1	<code>EmberCommandStatus</code>	135
6.16.5	Function Documentation	135
6.16.5.1	<code>emberCommandArgumentCount(void)</code>	135
6.16.5.2	<code>emberCommandClearBuffer(void)</code>	135
6.16.5.3	<code>emberCommandErrorHandler(EmberCommandStatus status, EmberCommandEntry *command)</code>	135
6.16.5.4	<code>emberCommandName(void)</code>	135
6.16.5.5	<code>emberCommandReaderInit(void)</code>	136
6.16.5.6	<code>emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase(uint8_t base)</code>	136
6.16.5.7	<code>emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument(int8_t index, uint8_t *extendedPanId)</code>	136
6.16.5.8	<code>emberGetIplArgument(uint8_t index, uint8_t *target)</code>	136
6.16.5.9	<code>emberGetIplv6AddressArgument(uint8_t index, EmberIplv6Address *dst)</code>	136
6.16.5.10	<code>emberGetIplv6PrefixArgument(uint8_t index, EmberIplv6Address *dst, uint8_t *dstPrefixBits)</code>	136
6.16.5.11	<code>emberGetStringArgument(int8_t argNum, uint8_t *destination, uint8_t maxLength, bool leftPad)</code>	136
6.16.5.12	<code>emberInitializeCommandState(EmberCommandState *state)</code>	137
6.16.5.13	<code>emberLongStringCommandArgument(int8_t argNum, uint16_t *length)</code>	137
6.16.5.14	<code>emberPrintCommandTable(void)</code>	137
6.16.5.15	<code>emberPrintCommandUsage(EmberCommandEntry *entry)</code>	137
6.16.5.16	<code>emberPrintCommandUsageNotes(void)</code>	137
6.16.5.17	<code>emberProcessCommandString(const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)</code>	137
6.16.5.18	<code>emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter(EmberCommandState *state, EmberCommandEntry *commands, EmberCommandErrorHandler *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)</code>	137

6.16.5.19 emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter(EmberCommandState *state, Ember↵ CommandEntry *commands, EmberCommandErrorHandler *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)	137
6.16.5.20 emberSignedCommandArgument(uint8_t argNum)	137
6.16.5.21 emberStringCommandArgument(int8_t argNum, uint8_t *length)	137
6.16.5.22 emberUnsignedCommandArgument(uint8_t argNum)	137
6.16.6 Variable Documentation	137
6.16.6.1 emberCommandTable	137
6.17 Debugging Utilities	138
6.17.1 Detailed Description	138
6.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation	138
6.17.2.1 BASIC_DEBUG	138
6.17.2.2 emberDebugInit	138
6.17.2.3 FULL_DEBUG	139
6.17.2.4 NO_DEBUG	139
6.17.3 Function Documentation	139
6.17.3.1 emberDebugAssert(PGM_P filename, int lineNumber)	139
6.17.3.2 emberDebugBinaryPrintf(PGM_P formatString,...)	139
6.17.3.3 emberDebugError(EmberStatus code)	139
6.17.3.4 emberDebugMemoryDump(uint8_t *start, uint8_t *end)	140
6.17.3.5 emberDebugPrintf(PGM_P formatString,...)	140
6.17.3.6 emberDebugReportOff(void)	140
6.17.3.7 emberDebugReportRestore(bool state)	140
6.17.3.8 emDebugSendVuartMessage(const uint8_t *buff, uint8_t len)	140
6.18 MFGLIB	141
6.18.1 Detailed Description	142
6.18.2 Function Documentation	143
6.18.2.1 mfglibEnd(void)	143
6.18.2.2 mfglibEndReturn(EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)	143
6.18.2.3 mfglibGetChannel(void)	143
6.18.2.4 mfglibGetChannelReturn(uint8_t channel)	143

6.18.2.5	<code>mfglibGetOptions(void)</code>	143
6.18.2.6	<code>mfglibGetOptionsReturn(uint8_t options)</code>	144
6.18.2.7	<code>mfglibGetPower(void)</code>	144
6.18.2.8	<code>mfglibGetPowerMode(void)</code>	144
6.18.2.9	<code>mfglibGetPowerModeReturn(uint16_t txPowerMode)</code>	144
6.18.2.10	<code>mfglibGetPowerReturn(int8_t power)</code>	144
6.18.2.11	<code>mfglibGetSynOffset(void)</code>	144
6.18.2.12	<code>mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn(int8_t synthOffset)</code>	145
6.18.2.13	<code>mfglibRxHandler(uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi)</code>	145
6.18.2.14	<code>mfglibSendPacket(uint8_t *packet, uint16_t repeat)</code>	145
6.18.2.15	<code>mfglibSendPacketReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	145
6.18.2.16	<code>mfglibSetChannel(uint8_t channel)</code>	146
6.18.2.17	<code>mfglibSetChannelReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	146
6.18.2.18	<code>mfglibSetOptions(uint8_t options)</code>	146
6.18.2.19	<code>mfglibSetOptionsReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	147
6.18.2.20	<code>mfglibSetPower(uint16_t txPowerMode, int8_t power)</code>	147
6.18.2.21	<code>mfglibSetPowerReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	147
6.18.2.22	<code>mfglibSetSynOffset(int8_t synOffset)</code>	148
6.18.2.23	<code>mfglibStart(void(*mfglibRxCallback)(uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi))</code>	148
6.18.2.24	<code>mfglibStartReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	148
6.18.2.25	<code>mfglibStartStream(void)</code>	149
6.18.2.26	<code>mfglibStartStreamReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	149
6.18.2.27	<code>mfglibStartTone(void)</code>	149
6.18.2.28	<code>mfglibStartToneReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	149
6.18.2.29	<code>mfglibStopStream(void)</code>	150
6.18.2.30	<code>mfglibStopStreamReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	150
6.18.2.31	<code>mfglibStopTone(void)</code>	150
6.18.2.32	<code>mfglibStopToneReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	150
6.18.2.33	<code>mfglibTestContModCal(uint8_t channel, uint32_t duration)</code>	151
6.19	Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference	152

6.19.1 Detailed Description	153
6.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation	154
6.19.2.1 CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY	154
6.19.2.2 CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT	154
6.19.2.3 CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER	154
6.19.2.4 CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE	154
6.19.2.5 CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER	154
6.19.2.6 CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE	154
6.19.2.7 CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE	154
6.19.2.8 CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA	154
6.19.2.9 CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY	154
6.19.2.10 CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE	154
6.19.2.11 CREATOR_STACK_KEYS	154
6.19.2.12 CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT	154
6.19.2.13 CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA	154
6.19.2.14 CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER	154
6.19.2.15 CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION	154
6.19.2.16 CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA	154
6.19.2.17 CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER	154
6.19.2.18 CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION	154
6.19.2.19 DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.20 DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.21 DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.22 DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.23 DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.24 DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.25 DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN	155
6.19.2.26 TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS	155
6.20 Common Microcontroller Functions	157
6.20.1 Detailed Description	161

6.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation	161
6.20.2.1 ADC_VECTOR_INDEX	161
6.20.2.2 BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX	161
6.20.2.3 BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX	161
6.20.2.4 DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX	161
6.20.2.5 DEBUG_TOGGLE	161
6.20.2.6 DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX	161
6.20.2.7 GPIO_MASK	161
6.20.2.8 GPIO_MASK_SIZE	161
6.20.2.9 halGetEm2xxResetInfo	161
6.20.2.10 HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.11 IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.12 IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.13 IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.14 IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.15 MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.16 MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.17 MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.18 MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.19 MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.20 MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY	162
6.20.2.21 NMI_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.22 PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.23 PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT	162
6.20.2.24 PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT	162
6.20.2.25 PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND	162
6.20.2.26 PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR	162
6.20.2.27 PTA_SUPPORT	162
6.20.2.28 RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.29 RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX	162

6.20.2.30 RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.31 RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.32 RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX	162
6.20.2.33 RESET_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.34 SC1_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.35 SC2_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.36 SC3_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.37 SC4_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.38 SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.39 SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.40 STACK_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.41 SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.42 SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.43 TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.44 TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.45 USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.46 USB_VECTOR_INDEX	163
6.20.2.47 VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH	163
6.20.2.48 WAKE_EVENT_SIZE	163
6.20.2.49 WAKE_GPIO_MASK	164
6.20.2.50 WAKE_GPIO_SIZE	164
6.20.2.51 WAKE_MASK_INVALID	164
6.20.3 Typedef Documentation	164
6.20.3.1 WakeEvents	164
6.20.3.2 WakeMask	164
6.20.4 Enumeration Type Documentation	164
6.20.4.1 SleepModes	164
6.20.5 Function Documentation	165
6.20.5.1 halAfterEM4(void)	165
6.20.5.2 halBeforeEM4(uint32_t duration, RTCCRamData input)	165

6.20.5.3	halCommonDelayMicroseconds(uint16_t us)	165
6.20.5.4	halCommonDisableVreg1v8(void)	165
6.20.5.5	halCommonEnableVreg1v8(void)	165
6.20.5.6	halGetExtendedResetInfo(void)	165
6.20.5.7	halGetExtendedResetString(void)	165
6.20.5.8	halGetRadioHoldOff(void)	166
6.20.5.9	halGetResetInfo(void)	166
6.20.5.10	halGetResetString(void)	166
6.20.5.11	halInit(void)	166
6.20.5.12	halInternalDisableWatchDog(uint8_t magicKey)	166
6.20.5.13	halInternalEnableWatchDog(void)	166
6.20.5.14	halInternalSysReset(uint16_t extendedCause)	166
6.20.5.15	halInternalWatchDogEnabled(void)	166
6.20.5.16	halPowerDown(void)	167
6.20.5.17	halPowerUp(void)	167
6.20.5.18	halRadioPowerDownHandler(void)	167
6.20.5.19	halRadioPowerUpHandler(void)	167
6.20.5.20	halReboot(void)	167
6.20.5.21	halResume(void)	167
6.20.5.22	halSetRadioHoldOff(bool enable)	167
6.20.5.23	halSleep(SleepModes sleepMode)	167
6.20.5.24	halStackProcessBootCount(void)	168
6.20.5.25	halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard(void)	168
6.20.5.26	halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard(void)	168
6.20.5.27	halStackRadioPowerDownBoard(void)	168
6.20.5.28	halStackRadioPowerMainControl(bool powerUp)	168
6.20.5.29	halStackRadioPowerUpBoard(void)	168
6.20.5.30	halSuspend(void)	168
6.20.6	Variable Documentation	168
6.20.6.1	halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount	168

6.21 Token Access	169
6.21.1 Detailed Description	169
6.22 Tokens	170
6.22.1 Detailed Description	170
6.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation	173
6.22.2.1 halCommonGetIndexedToken	173
6.22.2.2 halCommonGetMfgToken	173
6.22.2.3 halCommonGetToken	173
6.22.2.4 halCommonIncrementCounterToken	173
6.22.2.5 halCommonSetIndexedToken	174
6.22.2.6 halCommonSetToken	174
6.22.3 Function Documentation	174
6.22.3.1 halStackInitTokens(void)	174
6.23 Simulated EEPROM	175
6.23.1 Detailed Description	175
6.23.2 Function Documentation	175
6.23.2.1 halSimEepromCallback(EmberStatus status)	175
6.23.2.2 halSimEepromErasePage(void)	176
6.23.2.3 halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased(void)	177
6.23.2.4 halSimEepromStatus(uint16_t *freeWordsUntilFull, uint16_t *totalPageUseCount)	177
6.24 Simulated EEPROM 2	178
6.25 Sample APIs for Peripheral Access	179
6.25.1 Detailed Description	179
6.26 Serial UART Communication	180
6.26.1 Detailed Description	183
6.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation	183
6.26.2.1 EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER	183
6.26.2.2 EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO	183
6.26.2.3 EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL	183
6.26.2.4 EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED	183

6.26.2.5	FIFO_DEQUEUE	183
6.26.2.6	FIFO_ENQUEUE	183
6.26.2.7	halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled	184
6.26.2.8	halInternalUart1TxIsIdle	184
6.26.2.9	halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone	184
6.26.2.10	halInternalUartFlowControl	184
6.26.2.11	halInternalUartRxPump	184
6.26.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	184
6.26.3.1	SerialBaudRate	184
6.26.3.2	SerialParity	185
6.26.4	Function Documentation	185
6.26.4.1	emLoadSerialTx(void)	185
6.26.4.2	emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr(EmSerialBufferQueue *q, uint8_t port)	185
6.26.4.3	emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr(EmSerialBufferQueue *q)	185
6.26.4.4	halHostEnqueueTx(const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)	185
6.26.4.5	halHostFlushBuffers(void)	185
6.26.4.6	halHostFlushTx(void)	185
6.26.4.7	halInternalForceReadUartByte(uint8_t port, uint8_t *dataByte)	186
6.26.4.8	halInternalForceWriteUartData(uint8_t port, uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	187
6.26.4.9	halInternalPowerDownUart(void)	187
6.26.4.10	halInternalPowerUpUart(void)	187
6.26.4.11	halInternalRestartUart(void)	187
6.26.4.12	halInternalStartUartTx(uint8_t port)	187
6.26.4.13	halInternalStopUartTx(uint8_t port)	187
6.26.4.14	halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled(uint8_t port)	187
6.26.4.15	halInternalUartInit(uint8_t port, SerialBaudRate rate, SerialParity parity, uint8_t stopBits)	187
6.26.4.16	halInternalUartTxIsIdle(uint8_t port)	188
6.26.4.17	halInternalUartXonRefreshDone(uint8_t port)	188
6.26.4.18	halInternalWaitUartTxComplete(uint8_t port)	188
6.26.4.19	halStackReceiveVuartMessage(uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	188

6.26.4.20 serialCopyFromRx(const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)	188
6.26.4.21 serialDropPacket(void)	188
6.27 ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication	189
6.27.1 Detailed Description	190
6.27.2 Function Documentation	191
6.27.2.1 emberXOffHandler(void)	191
6.27.2.2 emberXOnHandler(void)	191
6.27.3 Variable Documentation	191
6.27.3.1 ackNackFrameCounter	191
6.27.3.2 computedCrc	191
6.27.3.3 controlByte	191
6.27.3.4 data	191
6.27.3.5 dmaBuffer	191
6.27.3.6 dmaBufferA	192
6.27.3.7 dmaBufferB	192
6.27.3.8 escapedPayloadIndex	192
6.27.3.9 escapeNextByte	192
6.27.3.10 finger	192
6.27.3.11 frameState	192
6.27.3.12 headerEscapeByte	192
6.27.3.13 highCrcByte	192
6.27.3.14 inBetweenCrcByte	192
6.27.3.15 isCorrupt	192
6.27.3.16 outgoingFrameCounter	192
6.27.3.17 payload	192
6.27.3.18 payloadIndex	192
6.27.3.19 payloadLength	192
6.27.3.20 resend	192
6.27.3.21 resendCount	192
6.27.3.22 serialLayerReplied	192

6.27.3.23 state	192
6.28 Button Control	193
6.28.1 Detailed Description	193
6.28.2 Macro Definition Documentation	193
6.28.2.1 BUTTON_PRESSED	193
6.28.2.2 BUTTON_RELEASED	193
6.28.3 Function Documentation	193
6.28.3.1 halButtonIsr(uint8_t button, uint8_t state)	193
6.28.3.2 halButtonPinState(uint8_t button)	194
6.28.3.3 halButtonState(uint8_t button)	194
6.28.3.4 halInternalInitButton(void)	194
6.29 Buzzer Control	195
6.29.1 Detailed Description	196
6.29.2 Macro Definition Documentation	197
6.29.2.1 NOTE_A3	197
6.29.2.2 NOTE_A4	197
6.29.2.3 NOTE_A5	197
6.29.2.4 NOTE_Ab3	197
6.29.2.5 NOTE_Ab4	197
6.29.2.6 NOTE_Ab5	197
6.29.2.7 NOTE_B3	197
6.29.2.8 NOTE_B4	197
6.29.2.9 NOTE_B5	197
6.29.2.10 NOTE_Bb3	197
6.29.2.11 NOTE_Bb4	197
6.29.2.12 NOTE_Bb5	197
6.29.2.13 NOTE_C3	197
6.29.2.14 NOTE_C4	197
6.29.2.15 NOTE_C5	197
6.29.2.16 NOTE_D3	197

6.29.2.17 NOTE_D4	197
6.29.2.18 NOTE_D5	197
6.29.2.19 NOTE_Db3	197
6.29.2.20 NOTE_Db4	197
6.29.2.21 NOTE_Db5	197
6.29.2.22 NOTE_E3	197
6.29.2.23 NOTE_E4	198
6.29.2.24 NOTE_E5	198
6.29.2.25 NOTE_Eb3	198
6.29.2.26 NOTE_Eb4	198
6.29.2.27 NOTE_Eb5	198
6.29.2.28 NOTE_F3	198
6.29.2.29 NOTE_F4	198
6.29.2.30 NOTE_F5	198
6.29.2.31 NOTE_G3	198
6.29.2.32 NOTE_G4	198
6.29.2.33 NOTE_G5	198
6.29.2.34 NOTE_Gb3	198
6.29.2.35 NOTE_Gb4	198
6.29.2.36 NOTE_Gb5	198
6.29.3 Function Documentation	198
6.29.3.1 halPlayTune_P(uint8_t PGM *tune, bool bkg)	198
6.29.3.2 halStackIndicatePresence(void)	199
6.30 LED Control	200
6.30.1 Detailed Description	200
6.30.2 Typedef Documentation	200
6.30.2.1 HalBoardLed	200
6.30.3 Function Documentation	200
6.30.3.1 halClearLed(HalBoardLed led)	200
6.30.3.2 halInternalInitLed(void)	200

6.30.3.3	halSetLed(HalBoardLed led)	200
6.30.3.4	halStackIndicateActivity(bool turnOn)	201
6.30.3.5	halToggleLed(HalBoardLed led)	201
6.31	Flash Memory Control	202
6.31.1	Detailed Description	202
6.31.2	Function Documentation	202
6.31.2.1	halFlashEraselsActive(void)	202
6.32	USB Device Stack Library	203
6.32.1	Detailed Description	203
6.32.2	Introduction	203
6.32.3	The device stack API	204
6.32.4	Configuring the device stack	205
6.33	USB Common API	206
6.33.1	Detailed Description	209
6.33.2	Macro Definition Documentation	209
6.33.2.1	CLEAR_FEATURE	209
6.33.2.2	CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP	209
6.33.2.3	CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7	209
6.33.2.4	CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED	209
6.33.2.5	CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE	209
6.33.2.6	CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_mA	209
6.33.2.7	DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED	209
6.33.2.8	GET_CONFIGURATION	210
6.33.2.9	GET_DESCRIPTOR	210
6.33.2.10	GET_INTERFACE	210
6.33.2.11	GET_STATUS	210
6.33.2.12	HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION	210
6.33.2.13	HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET	210
6.33.2.14	HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR	210
6.33.2.15	HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER	210

6.33.2.16 HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET	210
6.33.2.17 nibble2Ascii	210
6.33.2.18 PORT_FULL_SPEED	210
6.33.2.19 PORT_LOW_SPEED	211
6.33.2.20 REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED	211
6.33.2.21 SET_ADDRESS	211
6.33.2.22 SET_CONFIGURATION	211
6.33.2.23 SET_DESCRIPTOR	211
6.33.2.24 SET_FEATURE	211
6.33.2.25 SET_INTERFACE	211
6.33.2.26 STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC	211
6.33.2.27 STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID	212
6.33.2.28 STATIC_UBUF	212
6.33.2.29 SYNCH_FRAME	212
6.33.2.30 UBUF	212
6.33.2.31 USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE	212
6.33.2.32 USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE	212
6.33.2.33 USB_CDC_GETLINECODING	212
6.33.2.34 USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE	212
6.33.2.35 USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE	213
6.33.2.36 USB_CDC_SETLINECODING	213
6.33.2.37 USB_CLASS_CDC	213
6.33.2.38 USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM	213
6.33.2.39 USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN	213
6.33.2.40 USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN	213
6.33.2.41 USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA	213
6.33.2.42 USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN	213
6.33.2.43 USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN	213
6.33.2.44 USB_CLASS_HID	213
6.33.2.45 USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD	214

6.33.2.46 USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE	214
6.33.2.47 USB_CLASS_HUB	214
6.33.2.48 USB_CLASS_MSD	214
6.33.2.49 USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT	214
6.33.2.50 USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED	214
6.33.2.51 USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED	214
6.33.2.52 USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR	214
6.33.2.53 USB_CLASS_MSD_SCSI_CMDSET	214
6.33.2.54 USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR	214
6.33.2.55 USB_CONFIG_DESCSIZE	215
6.33.2.56 USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR	215
6.33.2.57 USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR	215
6.33.2.58 USB_DEVICE_DESCSIZE	215
6.33.2.59 USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR	215
6.33.2.60 USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCSIZE	215
6.33.2.61 USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR	215
6.33.2.62 USB_ENDPOINT_DESCSIZE	215
6.33.2.63 USB_EP0_SIZE	215
6.33.2.64 USB_EP1_SIZE	216
6.33.2.65 USB_EP2_SIZE	216
6.33.2.66 USB_EP3_SIZE	216
6.33.2.67 USB_EP4_SIZE	216
6.33.2.68 USB_EP5_SIZE	216
6.33.2.69 USB_EP6_SIZE	216
6.33.2.70 USB_EP_DIR_IN	216
6.33.2.71 USB_EPNUM_MASK	216
6.33.2.72 USB_EPTYPE_BULK	216
6.33.2.73 USB_EPTYPE_CTRL	216
6.33.2.74 USB_EPTYPE_INTR	217
6.33.2.75 USB_EPTYPE_ISOC	217

6.33.2.76 USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP	217
6.33.2.77 USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT	217
6.33.2.78 USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR	217
6.33.2.79 USB_HID_DESCSIZE	217
6.33.2.80 USB_HID_GET_IDLE	217
6.33.2.81 USB_HID_GET_REPORT	217
6.33.2.82 USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR	217
6.33.2.83 USB_HID_SET_IDLE	217
6.33.2.84 USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL	218
6.33.2.85 USB_HID_SET_REPORT	218
6.33.2.86 USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR	218
6.33.2.87 USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR	218
6.33.2.88 USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE	218
6.33.2.89 USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR	218
6.33.2.90 USB_LANGID_ENUS	218
6.33.2.91 USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS	218
6.33.2.92 USB_MAX_EP_SIZE	218
6.33.2.93 USB_MSD_BOTRESET	218
6.33.2.94 USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN	219
6.33.2.95 USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR	219
6.33.2.96 USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE	219
6.33.2.97 USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H	219
6.33.2.98 USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D	219
6.33.2.99 USB_SETUP_DIR_IN	219
6.33.2.100 USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK	219
6.33.2.101 USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT	219
6.33.2.102 USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE	219
6.33.2.103 USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE	219
6.33.2.104 USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT	220
6.33.2.105 USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE	220

6.33.2.106	USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER	220
6.33.2.107	USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS	220
6.33.2.108	USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK	220
6.33.2.109	USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD	220
6.33.2.110	USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK	220
6.33.2.111	USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR	220
6.33.2.112	USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK	220
6.33.2.113	USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR	220
6.33.3	Typedef Documentation	220
6.33.3.1	USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef	220
6.33.3.2	USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef	221
6.33.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	221
6.33.4.1	USB_Status_TypeDef	221
6.33.5	Function Documentation	221
6.33.5.1	USBTIMER_DelayMs(uint32_t msec)	221
6.33.5.2	USBTIMER_DelayUs(uint32_t usec)	221
6.33.5.3	USBTIMER_Init(void)	221
6.33.5.4	USBTIMER_Start(uint32_t id, uint32_t timeout, USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef callback)	221
6.33.5.5	USBTIMER_Stop(uint32_t id)	221
6.34	USB Device API	222
6.34.1	Detailed Description	223
6.34.2	Typedef Documentation	223
6.34.2.1	USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef	223
6.34.2.2	USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef	223
6.34.2.3	USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef	224
6.34.2.4	USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef	224
6.34.2.5	USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef	224
6.34.2.6	USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef	224
6.34.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	224
6.34.3.1	USBD_State_TypeDef	225

6.34.4	Function Documentation	225
6.34.4.1	USBD_AbortAllTransfers(void)	225
6.34.4.2	USBD_AbortTransfer(int epAddr)	225
6.34.4.3	USBD_Connect(void)	225
6.34.4.4	USBD_Disconnect(void)	225
6.34.4.5	USBD_EplsBusy(int epAddr)	225
6.34.4.6	USBD_GetUsbState(void)	226
6.34.4.7	USBD_GetUsbStateName(USBD_State_TypeDef state)	226
6.34.4.8	USBD_Init(const USBD_Init_TypeDef *p)	226
6.34.4.9	USBD_Read(int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, USB_XferCompleteCb_↔ TypeDef callback)	227
6.34.4.10	USBD_RemoteWakeup(void)	227
6.34.4.11	USBD_SafeToEnterEM2(void)	227
6.34.4.12	USBD_StallEp(int epAddr)	227
6.34.4.13	USBD_Stop(void)	228
6.34.4.14	USBD_UnStallEp(int epAddr)	228
6.34.4.15	USBD_Write(int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, USB_XferCompleteCb_↔ TypeDef callback)	228
6.34.4.16	usbSuspendDsr(void)	229
6.35	System Timer Control	230
6.35.1	Detailed Description	230
6.35.2	Macro Definition Documentation	231
6.35.2.1	halIdleForMilliseconds	231
6.35.3	Function Documentation	231
6.35.3.1	halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick(void)	231
6.35.3.2	halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick(void)	231
6.35.3.3	halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick(void)	231
6.35.3.4	halCommonIdleForMilliseconds(uint32_t *duration)	231
6.35.3.5	halInternalStartSystemTimer(void)	232
6.35.3.6	halSleepForMilliseconds(uint32_t *duration)	232
6.35.3.7	halSleepForQuarterSeconds(uint32_t *duration)	232

6.36 Symbol Timer Control	234
6.36.1 Detailed Description	234
6.36.2 Typedef Documentation	235
6.36.2.1 EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t	235
6.36.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	235
6.36.3.1 EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t	235
6.36.4 Function Documentation	235
6.36.4.1 halInternalStartSymbolTimer(void)	235
6.36.4.2 halStackCancelSymbolDelay(EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t delayChan, EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t callback)	235
6.36.4.3 halStackCancelSymbolDelayA(void)	235
6.36.4.4 halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick(void)	235
6.36.4.5 halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond(void)	235
6.36.4.6 halStackInt32uSymbolTickGTorEqual(uint32_t st1, uint32_t st2)	235
6.36.4.7 halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA(uint16_t symbols)	235
6.36.4.8 halStackOrderSymbolDelay(EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t delayChan, EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t callback, uint32_t microseconds)	236
6.36.4.9 halStackSymbolDelayAIsr(void)	236
6.37 HAL Configuration	237
6.37.1 Detailed Description	237
6.38 Sample Breakout Board Configuration	238
6.38.1 Detailed Description	249
6.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation	250
6.38.2.1 BUTTON0	250
6.38.2.2 BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT	250
6.38.2.3 BUTTON0_IN	250
6.38.2.4 BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT	250
6.38.2.5 BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN	250
6.38.2.6 BUTTON0_INTCFG	250
6.38.2.7 BUTTON0_ISR	250
6.38.2.8 BUTTON0_MISS_BIT	250

6.38.2.9	BUTTON0_SEL	250
6.38.2.10	BUTTON1	250
6.38.2.11	BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT	250
6.38.2.12	BUTTON1_IN	250
6.38.2.13	BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT	250
6.38.2.14	BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN	250
6.38.2.15	BUTTON1_INTCFG	250
6.38.2.16	BUTTON1_ISR	250
6.38.2.17	BUTTON1_MISS_BIT	250
6.38.2.18	BUTTON1_SEL	250
6.38.2.19	CFG_TEMPEN	251
6.38.2.20	CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE	251
6.38.2.21	DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MASK_VARIABLE	251
6.38.2.22	DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES	251
6.38.2.23	DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES	251
6.38.2.24	DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES	251
6.38.2.25	DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES	252
6.38.2.26	EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM	252
6.38.2.27	ENUMCTRL	253
6.38.2.28	ENUMCTRL_CLR	253
6.38.2.29	ENUMCTRL_SET	253
6.38.2.30	ENUMCTRL_SETCFG	253
6.38.2.31	halInternalInitRadioHoldOff	253
6.38.2.32	OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS	253
6.38.2.33	PACKET_TRACE	253
6.38.2.34	PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1	253
6.38.2.35	PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO	253
6.38.2.36	PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL	253
6.38.2.37	PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO	253
6.38.2.38	PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL	254

6.38.2.39 PWRDN_CFG_LED2	254
6.38.2.40 PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA	254
6.38.2.41 PWRDN_CFG_PTI_EN	254
6.38.2.42 PWRDN_CFG_USBDM	254
6.38.2.43 PWRDN_CFG_USBDP	254
6.38.2.44 PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON	254
6.38.2.45 PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1	254
6.38.2.46 PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO	254
6.38.2.47 PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL	254
6.38.2.48 PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO	254
6.38.2.49 PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL	254
6.38.2.50 PWRDN_OUT_LED2	254
6.38.2.51 PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA	255
6.38.2.52 PWRDN_OUT_PTI_EN	255
6.38.2.53 PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS	255
6.38.2.54 PWRDN_OUT_USBDM	255
6.38.2.55 PWRDN_OUT_USBDP	255
6.38.2.56 PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON	255
6.38.2.57 PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1	255
6.38.2.58 PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO	255
6.38.2.59 PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL	255
6.38.2.60 PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO	255
6.38.2.61 PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL	255
6.38.2.62 PWRUP_CFG_LED2	255
6.38.2.63 PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA	255
6.38.2.64 PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN	255
6.38.2.65 PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD	255
6.38.2.66 PWRUP_CFG_USBDM	255
6.38.2.67 PWRUP_CFG_USBDP	255
6.38.2.68 PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON	255

6.38.2.69 PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1	255
6.38.2.70 PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO	255
6.38.2.71 PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL	256
6.38.2.72 PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO	256
6.38.2.73 PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL	256
6.38.2.74 PWRUP_OUT_LED2	256
6.38.2.75 PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA	256
6.38.2.76 PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN	256
6.38.2.77 PWRUP_OUT_USBDM	256
6.38.2.78 PWRUP_OUT_USBDP	256
6.38.2.79 PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON	256
6.38.2.80 RHO_ASSERTED	256
6.38.2.81 RHO_CFG	256
6.38.2.82 RHO_FLAG_BIT	256
6.38.2.83 RHO_IN	256
6.38.2.84 RHO_INT_EN_BIT	256
6.38.2.85 RHO_INT_EN_IRQN	257
6.38.2.86 RHO_INTCFG	257
6.38.2.87 RHO_ISR	257
6.38.2.88 RHO_MISS_BIT	257
6.38.2.89 RHO_OUT	257
6.38.2.90 RHO_SEL	257
6.38.2.91 SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS	257
6.38.2.92 SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS	257
6.38.2.93 SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS	257
6.38.2.94 SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS	257
6.38.2.95 SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS	258
6.38.2.96 SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS	258
6.38.2.97 SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS	258
6.38.2.98 SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS	258

6.38.2.99 TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL	258
6.38.2.100TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR	258
6.38.2.101USB_MAX_POWER	258
6.38.2.102USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE	258
6.38.2.103USB_SELFPWRD_STATE	259
6.38.2.104VBUSMON	259
6.38.2.105VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT	259
6.38.2.106VBUSMON_IN	259
6.38.2.107VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT	259
6.38.2.108VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN	259
6.38.2.109VBUSMON_INTCFG	259
6.38.2.110VBUSMON_ISR	259
6.38.2.111VBUSMON_MISS_BIT	259
6.38.2.112VBUSMON_SEL	259
6.38.2.113VBUSMON_SETCFG	259
6.38.2.114WAKE_ON_PA0	260
6.38.2.115WAKE_ON_PA1	260
6.38.2.116WAKE_ON_PA2	260
6.38.2.117WAKE_ON_PA3	260
6.38.2.118WAKE_ON_PA4	260
6.38.2.119WAKE_ON_PA5	260
6.38.2.120WAKE_ON_PA6	260
6.38.2.121WAKE_ON_PA7	260
6.38.2.122WAKE_ON_PB0	260
6.38.2.123WAKE_ON_PB1	260
6.38.2.124WAKE_ON_PB2	260
6.38.2.125WAKE_ON_PB3	260
6.38.2.126WAKE_ON_PB4	260
6.38.2.127WAKE_ON_PB5	260
6.38.2.128WAKE_ON_PB6	260

6.38.2.129	WAKE_ON_PB7	260
6.38.2.130	WAKE_ON_PC0	260
6.38.2.131	WAKE_ON_PC1	260
6.38.2.132	WAKE_ON_PC2	260
6.38.2.133	WAKE_ON_PC3	260
6.38.2.134	WAKE_ON_PC4	260
6.38.2.135	WAKE_ON_PC5	260
6.38.2.136	WAKE_ON_PC6	260
6.38.2.137	WAKE_ON_PC7	260
6.38.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	260
6.38.3.1	HalBoardLedPins	260
6.38.4	Variable Documentation	261
6.38.4.1	gpioCfgPowerDown	261
6.38.4.2	gpioCfgPowerUp	261
6.38.4.3	gpioOutPowerDown	261
6.38.4.4	gpioOutPowerUp	261
6.38.4.5	gpioRadioPowerBoardMask	261
6.39	IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration	262
6.39.1	Detailed Description	269
6.39.2	Macro Definition Documentation	269
6.39.2.1	__AAT__	269
6.39.2.2	__APP_RAM__	269
6.39.2.3	__attribute__	269
6.39.2.4	__BAT__	269
6.39.2.5	__BAT_INIT__	269
6.39.2.6	__BSS__	269
6.39.2.7	__CONST__	269
6.39.2.8	__CSTACK__	269
6.39.2.9	__DATA__	269
6.39.2.10	__DATA_INIT__	269

6.39.2.11	__DEBUG_CHANNEL__	269
6.39.2.12	__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__	269
6.39.2.13	__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__	269
6.39.2.14	__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__	270
6.39.2.15	__EMHEAP__	270
6.39.2.16	__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__	270
6.39.2.17	__FAT__	270
6.39.2.18	__GUARD_REGION__	270
6.39.2.19	__INTERNAL_STORAGE__	270
6.39.2.20	__INTVEC__	270
6.39.2.21	__NO_INIT__	270
6.39.2.22	__NVM__	270
6.39.2.23	__PSSTORE__	270
6.39.2.24	__RAT__	270
6.39.2.25	__RESETINFO__	270
6.39.2.26	__SIMEE__	270
6.39.2.27	__SOURCEFILE__	270
6.39.2.28	__TEXT__	270
6.39.2.29	__TEXTRW__	270
6.39.2.30	__TEXTRW_INIT__	270
6.39.2.31	__UNRETAINED_RAM__	270
6.39.2.32	_AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	270
6.39.2.33	_AAT_SEGMENT_END	270
6.39.2.34	_AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE	270
6.39.2.35	_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN	270
6.39.2.36	_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END	270
6.39.2.37	_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE	271
6.39.2.38	_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	271
6.39.2.39	_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END	271
6.39.2.40	_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE	271

6.39.2.41	<code>_BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.42	<code>_BAT_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.43	<code>_BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.44	<code>_BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.45	<code>_BSS_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.46	<code>_BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.47	<code>_CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.48	<code>_CONST_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.49	<code>_CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.50	<code>_CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.51	<code>_CSTACK_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.52	<code>_CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.53	<code>_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.54	<code>_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.55	<code>_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.56	<code>_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.57	<code>_DATA_SEGMENT_END</code>	271
6.39.2.58	<code>_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	271
6.39.2.59	<code>_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	271
6.39.2.60	<code>_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END</code>	272
6.39.2.61	<code>_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	272
6.39.2.62	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	272
6.39.2.63	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_END</code>	272
6.39.2.64	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	272
6.39.2.65	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	272
6.39.2.66	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END</code>	272
6.39.2.67	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	272
6.39.2.68	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN</code>	272
6.39.2.69	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END</code>	272
6.39.2.70	<code>_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE</code>	272

6.39.2.71 _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN	272
6.39.2.72 _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END	272
6.39.2.73 _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE	272
6.39.2.74 _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN	272
6.39.2.75 _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END	272
6.39.2.76 _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE	272
6.39.2.77 _FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	272
6.39.2.78 _FAT_SEGMENT_END	272
6.39.2.79 _FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE	272
6.39.2.80 _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN	272
6.39.2.81 _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.82 _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.83 _HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD_	273
6.39.2.84 _HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS_	273
6.39.2.85 _HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM_	273
6.39.2.86 _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.87 _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.88 _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.89 _INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.90 _INTVEC_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.91 _INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.92 _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.93 _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.94 _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.95 _NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.96 _NVM_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.97 _NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.98 _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.99 _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.100 _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE	273

6.39.2.101_RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	273
6.39.2.102_RAT_SEGMENT_END	273
6.39.2.103_RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE	273
6.39.2.104_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.105_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.106_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.107_SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.108_SIMEE_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.109_SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.110_TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.111_TEXT_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.112_TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.113_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.114_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.115_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.116_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.117_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.118_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.119_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN	274
6.39.2.120_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END	274
6.39.2.121_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE	274
6.39.2.122ALIGNMENT	274
6.39.2.123assert	274
6.39.2.124BIGENDIAN_CPU	275
6.39.2.125EEPROM	275
6.39.2.126HAL_HAS_INT64	275
6.39.2.127halResetWatchdog	275
6.39.2.128MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS	275
6.39.2.129MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS	275
6.39.2.130NO_INIT	275

6.39.2.131	NO_OPERATION	275
6.39.2.132	NO_STRIPPING	275
6.39.2.133	NO_TOHL	275
6.39.2.134	NO_TOHS	275
6.39.2.135	PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE	275
6.39.2.136	RAMFUNC	275
6.39.2.137	SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD	275
6.39.2.138	SET_REG_FIELD	275
6.39.2.139	SIGNED_ENUM	276
6.39.2.140	simulatedSerialTimePasses	276
6.39.2.141	simulatedTimePasses	276
6.39.2.142	simulatedTimePassesMs	276
6.39.2.143	STACK_FILL_VALUE	276
6.39.2.144	STATIC_ASSERT	276
6.39.2.145	STRINGIZE	276
6.39.2.146	UNUSED	276
6.39.2.147	VAR_AT_SEGMENT	276
6.39.2.148	WEAK	276
6.39.3	Typedef Documentation	276
6.39.3.1	boolean	276
6.39.3.2	int16s	276
6.39.3.3	int16u	276
6.39.3.4	int32s	276
6.39.3.5	int32u	276
6.39.3.6	int64s	276
6.39.3.7	int64u	276
6.39.3.8	int8s	276
6.39.3.9	int8u	276
6.39.3.10	PointerType	276
6.39.4	Function Documentation	276

6.39.4.1	<code>_executeBarrierInstructions(void)</code>	276
6.39.4.2	<code>abs(int l)</code>	276
6.39.4.3	<code>halInternalAssertFailed(const char *filename, int linenumber)</code>	277
6.39.4.4	<code>halInternalResetWatchDog(void)</code>	277
6.40	Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration	278
6.40.1	Detailed Description	280
6.40.2	Macro Definition Documentation	280
6.40.2.1	<code>BIT</code>	280
6.40.2.2	<code>BIT32</code>	280
6.40.2.3	<code>BYTE_0</code>	280
6.40.2.4	<code>BYTE_1</code>	280
6.40.2.5	<code>BYTE_2</code>	280
6.40.2.6	<code>BYTE_3</code>	280
6.40.2.7	<code>BYTE_4</code>	280
6.40.2.8	<code>BYTE_5</code>	280
6.40.2.9	<code>BYTE_6</code>	280
6.40.2.10	<code>BYTE_7</code>	280
6.40.2.11	<code>CLEARBIT</code>	280
6.40.2.12	<code>CLEARBITS</code>	281
6.40.2.13	<code>COUNTOF</code>	281
6.40.2.14	<code>DEBUG_LEVEL</code>	281
6.40.2.15	<code>elapsedTimeInt16u</code>	281
6.40.2.16	<code>elapsedTimeInt32u</code>	281
6.40.2.17	<code>elapsedTimeInt8u</code>	281
6.40.2.18	<code>FALSE</code>	281
6.40.2.19	<code>HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE</code>	281
6.40.2.20	<code>HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE</code>	281
6.40.2.21	<code>HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE</code>	281
6.40.2.22	<code>HIGH_BYTE</code>	281
6.40.2.23	<code>HIGH_LOW_TO_INT</code>	281

6.40.2.24 INT8U_TO_INT32U	281
6.40.2.25 LOW_BYTE	282
6.40.2.26 MAX_INT16U_VALUE	282
6.40.2.27 MAX_INT32U_VALUE	282
6.40.2.28 MAX_INT8U_VALUE	282
6.40.2.29 MEMCOMPARE	282
6.40.2.30 MEMCOPY	282
6.40.2.31 MEMMOVE	282
6.40.2.32 MEMPGMCOMPARE	282
6.40.2.33 MEMPGMCOPY	282
6.40.2.34 MEMSET	282
6.40.2.35 NULL	282
6.40.2.36 READBIT	282
6.40.2.37 READBITS	282
6.40.2.38 SETBIT	282
6.40.2.39 SETBITS	282
6.40.2.40 STATIC_ASSERT	282
6.40.2.41 timeGTorEqualInt16u	282
6.40.2.42 timeGTorEqualInt32u	282
6.40.2.43 timeGTorEqualInt8u	282
6.40.2.44 TRUE	282
6.40.2.45 UNUSED_VAR	282
6.41 NVIC Configuration	283
6.42 Reset Cause Type Definitions	284
6.43 HAL Utilities	285
6.43.1 Detailed Description	285
6.44 Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics	286
6.44.1 Detailed Description	286
6.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation	286
6.44.2.1 halResetWasCrash	286

6.44.3	Function Documentation	286
6.44.3.1	halGetAssertInfo(void)	286
6.44.3.2	halGetMainStackBytesUsed(void)	286
6.44.3.3	halPrintCrashData(uint8_t port)	286
6.44.3.4	halPrintCrashDetails(uint8_t port)	287
6.44.3.5	halPrintCrashSummary(uint8_t port)	287
6.45	Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC)	288
6.45.1	Detailed Description	288
6.45.2	Macro Definition Documentation	288
6.45.2.1	CRC32_END	288
6.45.2.2	CRC32_START	288
6.45.2.3	INITIAL_CRC	288
6.45.3	Function Documentation	288
6.45.3.1	halCommonCrc16(uint8_t newByte, uint16_t prevResult)	288
6.45.3.2	halCommonCrc32(uint8_t newByte, uint32_t prevResult)	288
6.46	Random Number Generation	290
6.46.1	Detailed Description	290
6.46.2	Function Documentation	290
6.46.2.1	halCommonGetRandom(void)	290
6.46.2.2	halStackSeedRandom(uint32_t seed)	290
6.47	Network to Host Byte Order Conversion	291
6.47.1	Detailed Description	291
6.47.2	Macro Definition Documentation	291
6.47.2.1	HTONL	291
6.47.2.2	HTONS	291
6.47.3	Function Documentation	291
6.47.3.1	NTOHL(uint32_t val)	291
6.47.3.2	NTOHS(uint16_t val)	291
6.47.3.3	SwapEndiannessInt32u(uint32_t val)	291
6.48	Bootloader Interfaces	292

6.48.1 Detailed Description	292
6.49 Common	293
6.49.1 Detailed Description	294
6.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation	294
6.49.2.1 APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES	294
6.49.2.2 APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT	295
6.49.2.3 BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C	295
6.49.2.4 BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE	295
6.49.2.5 BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI	295
6.49.2.6 BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN	295
6.49.2.7 BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI	295
6.49.2.8 BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA	295
6.49.2.9 BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL	295
6.49.2.10 BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART	295
6.49.2.11 BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA	295
6.49.2.12 BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB	295
6.49.2.13 BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA	295
6.49.2.14 BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN	295
6.49.2.15 BL_TYPE_APPLICATION	295
6.49.2.16 BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER	295
6.49.2.17 BL_TYPE_NULL	295
6.49.2.18 BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER	295
6.49.2.19 BL_TYPE_STANDALONE	295
6.49.2.20 BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE	295
6.49.2.21 BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION	295
6.49.2.22 BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE	295
6.49.2.23 CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES	295
6.49.2.24 CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID	296
6.49.2.25 CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION	296
6.49.2.26 MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT	296

6.49.3	Typedef Documentation	296
6.49.3.1	BIBaseType	296
6.49.3.2	BIExtendedType	296
6.49.4	Function Documentation	296
6.49.4.1	halBootloaderGetInstalledType(void)	296
6.49.4.2	halBootloaderGetType(void)	296
6.49.4.3	halGetBootloaderVersion(void)	296
6.49.4.4	halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion(uint32_t *emberVersion, uint32_t *customer↵ Version)	296
6.50	Standalone	297
6.50.1	Detailed Description	297
6.50.2	Macro Definition Documentation	297
6.50.2.1	NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE	297
6.50.2.2	STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE	297
6.50.2.3	STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE	297
6.50.3	Function Documentation	297
6.50.3.1	halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion(void)	297
6.50.3.2	halLaunchStandaloneBootloader(uint8_t mode)	297
6.51	Application	299
6.51.1	Detailed Description	300
6.51.2	Macro Definition Documentation	300
6.51.2.1	BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE	300
6.51.2.2	BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE	300
6.51.2.3	BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2	300
6.51.3	Function Documentation	300
6.51.3.1	halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage(uint32_t address, uint32_t len)	300
6.51.3.2	halAppBootloaderGetImageData(uint32_t *timestamp, uint8_t *userData)	300
6.51.3.3	halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion(void)	301
6.51.3.4	halAppBootloaderGetVersion(void)	301
6.51.3.5	halAppBootloaderImagelsValid(void)	301
6.51.3.6	halAppBootloaderImagelsValidReset(void)	301

6.51.3.7	halAppBootloaderInfo(void)	301
6.51.3.8	halAppBootloaderInit(void)	301
6.51.3.9	halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage(void)	301
6.51.3.10	halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace(uint16_t pageToBeRead, uint8_t *destRamBuffer)	301
6.51.3.11	halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage(uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)	302
6.51.3.12	halAppBootloaderShutdown(void)	302
6.51.3.13	halAppBootloaderStorageBusy(void)	302
6.51.3.14	halAppBootloaderSupportsSlbr(void)	302
6.51.3.15	halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace(uint16_t pageToBeWritten, uint8_t *RamPtr)	302
6.51.3.16	halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage(uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)	303
6.52	Custom Bootloader HAL	304
6.52.1	Detailed Description	304
6.53	Common	305
6.53.1	Detailed Description	307
6.53.2	Macro Definition Documentation	307
6.53.2.1	BL_CRC_MATCH	307
6.53.2.2	BL_EBL_CONTINUE	307
6.53.2.3	BL_ERR	307
6.53.2.4	BL_ERR_BAD_LEN	308
6.53.2.5	BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX	308
6.53.2.6	BL_ERR_CRC	308
6.53.2.7	BL_ERR_CRC_LEN	308
6.53.2.8	BL_ERR_ENC	308
6.53.2.9	BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL	308
6.53.2.10	BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP	308
6.53.2.11	BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC	308
6.53.2.12	BL_ERR_INV_KEY	308
6.53.2.13	BL_ERR_MASK	308
6.53.2.14	BL_ERR_NO_QUERY	308

6.53.2.15 BL_ERR_ODD_LEN	308
6.53.2.16 BL_ERR_OVWR_BL	308
6.53.2.17 BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE	308
6.53.2.18 BL_ERR_SIG	308
6.53.2.19 BL_ERR_TAGBUF	308
6.53.2.20 BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG	308
6.53.2.21 BL_ERR_UNK_ENC	308
6.53.2.22 BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG	308
6.53.2.23 BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL	308
6.53.2.24 BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR	308
6.53.2.25 BL_IBR_ERR_CRC	308
6.53.2.26 BL_IBR_ERR_HDR	308
6.53.2.27 BL_IBR_ERR_VERS	309
6.53.2.28 BL_IMG_FLASHED	309
6.53.2.29 BL_SUCCESS	309
6.53.2.30 BLOCK_TIMEOUT	309
6.53.2.31 BLOCKERR_CHK	309
6.53.2.32 BLOCKERR_CRCH	309
6.53.2.33 BLOCKERR_CRCL	309
6.53.2.34 BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE	309
6.53.2.35 BLOCKERR_MASK	309
6.53.2.36 BLOCKERR_PARTIAL	309
6.53.2.37 BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE	309
6.53.2.38 BLOCKERR_SOH	309
6.53.2.39 BLOCKOK	309
6.53.2.40 FILEABORT	309
6.53.2.41 FILEDONE	309
6.53.2.42 QUERYFOUND	309
6.53.2.43 START_TIMEOUT	309
6.53.2.44 TIMEOUT	309

6.53.3	Typedef Documentation	309
6.53.3.1	BL_Status	309
6.53.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	309
6.53.4.1	anonymous enum	309
6.54	GPIO	310
6.54.1	Detailed Description	311
6.54.2	Macro Definition Documentation	311
6.54.2.1	BL_STATE_DOWN	311
6.54.2.2	BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE	311
6.54.2.3	BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP	311
6.54.2.4	BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS	311
6.54.2.5	BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP	311
6.54.2.6	BL_STATE_UP	311
6.54.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	311
6.54.3.1	blState_e	311
6.54.4	Function Documentation	311
6.54.4.1	bootloadForceActivation(void)	311
6.54.4.2	bootloadGpioInit(void)	311
6.54.4.3	bootloadStateIndicator(enum blState_e state)	311
6.55	Serial	312
6.55.1	Detailed Description	312
6.55.2	Function Documentation	312
6.55.2.1	serCharAvailable(void)	312
6.55.2.2	serGetChar(uint8_t *ch)	312
6.55.2.3	serGetFlush(void)	313
6.55.2.4	serInit(void)	313
6.55.2.5	serPutBuf(const uint8_t buf[], uint8_t size)	313
6.55.2.6	serPutChar(uint8_t ch)	313
6.55.2.7	serPutDecimal(uint16_t val)	313
6.55.2.8	serPutFlush(void)	313

6.55.2.9	<code>serPutHex(uint8_t byte)</code>	313
6.55.2.10	<code>serPutHexInt(uint16_t word)</code>	313
6.55.2.11	<code>serPutStr(const char *str)</code>	313
6.56	Standalone	315
6.56.1	Detailed Description	315
6.56.2	Function Documentation	315
6.56.2.1	<code>bootloaderMenu(void)</code>	315
6.56.2.2	<code>checkDebugMenuOption(uint8_t ch)</code>	315
6.56.2.3	<code>checkOtaStart(void)</code>	316
6.56.2.4	<code>halCheckIntegrity(void)</code>	316
6.56.2.5	<code>initOtaState(void)</code>	316
6.56.2.6	<code>palsPresent(void)</code>	316
6.56.2.7	<code>receiveImage(uint8_t commState)</code>	316
6.56.2.8	<code>receiveOtaImage(void)</code>	316
6.57	Application	317
6.57.1	Detailed Description	319
6.57.2	Macro Definition Documentation	319
6.57.2.1	<code>EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE</code>	319
6.57.2.2	<code>EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE</code>	319
6.57.2.3	<code>EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORTED</code>	319
6.57.2.4	<code>EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_REQD</code>	319
6.57.2.5	<code>EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS</code>	319
6.57.2.6	<code>EEPROM_ERR</code>	319
6.57.2.7	<code>EEPROM_ERR_ADDR</code>	319
6.57.2.8	<code>EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED</code>	319
6.57.2.9	<code>EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ</code>	319
6.57.2.10	<code>EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP</code>	319
6.57.2.11	<code>EEPROM_ERR_MASK</code>	319
6.57.2.12	<code>EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT</code>	319
6.57.2.13	<code>EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY</code>	320

6.57.2.14	EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ	320
6.57.2.15	EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA	320
6.57.2.16	EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE	320
6.57.2.17	EEPROM_IMAGE_START	320
6.57.2.18	EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION	320
6.57.2.19	EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK	320
6.57.2.20	EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE_SUPPORT	320
6.57.2.21	EEPROM_INFO_VERSION	320
6.57.2.22	EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE	320
6.57.2.23	EEPROM_SUCCESS	320
6.57.3	Function Documentation	320
6.57.3.1	bootloaderAction(bool runRecovery)	320
6.57.3.2	bootloaderInit()	320
6.57.3.3	bootloaderInitCustom()	320
6.57.3.4	halEepromBusy(void)	320
6.57.3.5	halEepromErase(uint32_t address, uint32_t totalLength)	321
6.57.3.6	halEepromInfo(void)	321
6.57.3.7	halEepromInit(void)	321
6.57.3.8	halEepromRead(uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)	321
6.57.3.9	halEepromShutdown(void)	322
6.57.3.10	halEepromSize(void)	322
6.57.3.11	halEepromWrite(uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)	322
6.57.3.12	processImage(bool install)	322
6.57.3.13	recoveryMode(void)	322
6.58	Application Framework API Reference	324
6.58.1	Detailed Description	324
6.59	ZCL over IP	325
6.59.1	Detailed Description	325
6.60	Callbacks	326
6.60.1	Detailed Description	326

6.61 Framework Callbacks	327
6.61.1 Detailed Description	327
6.61.2 Function Documentation	327
6.61.2.1 main(MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)	327
6.62 ASHv3 Callbacks	328
6.62.1 Detailed Description	328
6.62.2 Function Documentation	328
6.62.2.1 emberAshStatusHandler(AshState state)	328
6.63 Battery Monitor Callbacks	329
6.63.1 Detailed Description	329
6.63.2 Function Documentation	329
6.63.2.1 emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback(uint16_t batteryVoltageMilliV)	329
6.64 Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks	330
6.64.1 Detailed Description	330
6.64.2 Function Documentation	330
6.64.2.1 halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback(void)	330
6.64.2.2 halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback(void)	330
6.64.2.3 halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback(void)	330
6.64.2.4 halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback(void)	330
6.64.2.5 halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback(void)	331
6.64.2.6 halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback(void)	331
6.65 Button Callbacks	332
6.65.1 Detailed Description	332
6.65.2 Function Documentation	332
6.65.2.1 halButtonIsr(uint8_t button, uint8_t state)	332
6.66 Button Interface Callbacks	333
6.66.1 Detailed Description	333
6.66.2 Function Documentation	333
6.66.2.1 emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0HighCallback(void)	333
6.66.2.2 emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0LowCallback(void)	333

6.66.2.3	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedLongCallback(uint16_t time↔ PressedMs, bool pressedAtReset)	333
6.66.2.4	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedShortCallback(uint16_t time↔ PressedMs)	334
6.66.2.5	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressingCallback(void)	334
6.66.2.6	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1HighCallback(void)	334
6.66.2.7	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1LowCallback(void)	334
6.66.2.8	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedLongCallback(uint16_t time↔ PressedMs, bool pressedAtReset)	334
6.66.2.9	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedShortCallback(uint16_t time↔ PressedMs)	334
6.66.2.10	emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressingCallback(void)	335
6.67	Button-Press Callbacks	336
6.67.1	Detailed Description	336
6.67.2	Function Documentation	336
6.67.2.1	emberButtonPressIsr(uint8_t button, EmberButtonPress press)	336
6.68	Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks	337
6.68.1	Detailed Description	337
6.68.2	Function Documentation	337
6.68.2.1	emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromHsvCallback(uint8_t endpoint)	337
6.68.2.2	emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromTempCallback(uint8_t endpoint)	337
6.68.2.3	emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromXyCallback(uint8_t endpoint)	337
6.69	Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks	338
6.69.1	Detailed Description	338
6.69.2	Function Documentation	338
6.69.2.1	emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback(uint8_t **joinKey)	338
6.70	GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks	339
6.70.1	Detailed Description	339
6.70.2	Function Documentation	339
6.70.2.1	emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback(uint8_t newSensorState)	339
6.71	HAL Library Callbacks	340

6.71.1	Detailed Description	340
6.71.2	Function Documentation	340
6.71.2.1	halRadioPowerDownHandler(void)	340
6.71.2.2	halRadioPowerUpHandler(void)	340
6.72	Identify Server Callbacks	341
6.72.1	Detailed Description	341
6.72.2	Function Documentation	341
6.72.2.1	emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpoint← Id, uint16_t identifyTimeS)	341
6.72.2.2	emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpoint← Id)	341
6.73	Idle/Sleep Callbacks	342
6.73.1	Detailed Description	342
6.73.2	Function Documentation	342
6.73.2.1	emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback(uint32_t durationMs)	342
6.73.2.2	emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback(uint32_t durationMs)	342
6.73.2.3	emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback(uint32_t durationMs)	342
6.73.2.4	emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback(uint32_t durationMs)	343
6.74	Main Callbacks	344
6.74.1	Detailed Description	344
6.74.2	Function Documentation	344
6.74.2.1	emberAfInitCallback(void)	344
6.74.2.2	emberAfMainCallback(MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)	344
6.74.2.3	emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback(void)	344
6.74.2.4	emberAfNetworkStatusCallback(EmberNetworkStatus newNetworkStatus, EmberNetworkStatus oldNetworkStatus, EmberJoinFailureReason reason)	344
6.74.2.5	emberAfTickCallback(void)	344
6.75	Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks	345
6.75.1	Detailed Description	345
6.75.2	Function Documentation	345
6.75.2.1	halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReadyCallback(uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	345
6.76	Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks	346

6.76.1 Detailed Description	346
6.76.2 Function Documentation	346
6.76.2.1 halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback(uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	346
6.77 Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks	347
6.77.1 Detailed Description	347
6.77.2 Function Documentation	347
6.77.2.1 halOccupancyStateChangedCallback(HalOccupancyState occupancyState)	347
6.78 Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks	348
6.78.1 Detailed Description	348
6.78.2 Function Documentation	348
6.78.2.1 emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancyStateChangedCallback(Hal↔ OccupancyState occupancyState)	348
6.79 OTA Bootload Client Callbacks	349
6.79.1 Detailed Description	349
6.79.2 Function Documentation	349
6.79.2.1 emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadCompleteCallback(const EmberZclOta↔ BootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, EmberZclStatus_t status)	349
6.79.2.2 emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImageParametersCallback(Ember↔ ZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t *hardwareVersion)	349
6.79.2.3 emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback(const EmberZclOtaBootload↔ FileSpec_t *fileSpec)	350
6.79.2.4 emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscoveredCallback(const EmberZclOta↔ BootloadClientServerInfo_t *serverInfo)	350
6.79.2.5 emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId(const EmberZclCluster↔ Spec_t *clusterSpec, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	350
6.79.2.6 emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsNameCallback(EmberZclOta↔ BootloadClientServerInfo_t *serverInfo)	351
6.79.2.7 emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStaticAddressCallback(EmberZclOta↔ BootloadClientServerInfo_t *serverInfo)	351
6.79.2.8 emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfoCallback()	352
6.79.2.9 emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownloadCallback(const EmberZclOta↔ BootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, bool existingFile)	352
6.80 OTA Bootload Server Callbacks	353
6.80.1 Detailed Description	353

6.80.2	Function Documentation	353
6.80.2.1	emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfoCallback(EmberIpv6Address *address, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec)	353
6.80.2.2	emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImageCallback(const EmberIpv6Address *source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *currentFileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *nextFileSpec)	353
6.80.2.3	emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEndRequestCallback(const EmberIpv6Address *source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, EmberZclStatus_t status)	354
6.81	Polling Callbacks	355
6.81.1	Detailed Description	355
6.81.2	Function Documentation	355
6.81.2.1	emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback(void)	355
6.82	SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks	356
6.82.1	Detailed Description	356
6.82.2	Function Documentation	356
6.82.2.1	emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceivedCallback(uint8_t gestureReceived, uint8_t switchNumber)	356
6.83	STM32F103RET Library Callbacks	357
6.83.1	Detailed Description	357
6.83.2	Function Documentation	357
6.83.2.1	halNcplIsAwakeIsr(bool isAwake)	357
6.84	Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks	358
6.84.1	Detailed Description	358
6.84.2	Function Documentation	358
6.84.2.1	emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback(void)	358
6.84.2.2	emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback(void)	358
6.85	Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks	359
6.85.1	Detailed Description	359
6.85.2	Function Documentation	359
6.85.2.1	emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrivedCallback(const char *topic, const char *payload)	359
6.85.2.2	emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChangedCallback(EmberAfPluginTransportMqttState state)	359

6.86 ZCL Core Callbacks	360
6.86.1 Detailed Description	360
6.86.2 Function Documentation	360
6.86.2.1 emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	360
6.86.2.2 emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t *configuration)	361
6.86.2.3 emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback(const uint8_t **publicKey, uint16_t *publicKeySize)	361
6.86.2.4 emberZclNotificationCallback(const EmberZclNotificationContext_t *context, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	361
6.86.2.5 emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	362
6.86.2.6 emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	362
6.86.2.7 emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	362
6.86.2.8 emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	363
6.87 buffer-management API Callbacks	364
6.87.1 Detailed Description	364
6.87.2 Function Documentation	364
6.87.2.1 emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler(uint32_t size, void **objectRef)	364
6.87.2.2 emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler(void *objectRef)	364
6.87.2.3 emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler(void)	364
6.88 coap-diagnostic API Callbacks	365
6.88.1 Detailed Description	365
6.88.2 Function Documentation	365
6.88.2.1 emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler(EmberStatus status, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength)	365
6.89 connection-manager API Callbacks	366

6.89.1	Detailed Description	366
6.89.2	Function Documentation	366
6.89.2.1	emberConnectionManagerConnectCompleteCallback(EmberConnection↔ ManagerConnectionStatus status)	366
6.90	host-mfglib API Callbacks	367
6.90.1	Detailed Description	367
6.90.2	Function Documentation	367
6.90.2.1	mfglibEndReturn(EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)	367
6.90.2.2	mfglibGetChannelReturn(uint8_t channel)	368
6.90.2.3	mfglibGetOptionsReturn(uint8_t options)	368
6.90.2.4	mfglibGetPowerModeReturn(uint16_t txPowerMode)	368
6.90.2.5	mfglibGetPowerReturn(int8_t power)	368
6.90.2.6	mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn(int8_t synthOffset)	368
6.90.2.7	mfglibRxHandler(uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi)	368
6.90.2.8	mfglibSendPacketReturn(EmberStatus status)	369
6.90.2.9	mfglibSetChannelReturn(EmberStatus status)	369
6.90.2.10	mfglibSetOptionsReturn(EmberStatus status)	369
6.90.2.11	mfglibSetPowerReturn(EmberStatus status)	369
6.90.2.12	mfglibStartReturn(EmberStatus status)	369
6.90.2.13	mfglibStartStreamReturn(EmberStatus status)	370
6.90.2.14	mfglibStartToneReturn(EmberStatus status)	370
6.90.2.15	mfglibStopStreamReturn(EmberStatus status)	370
6.90.2.16	mfglibStopToneReturn(EmberStatus status)	370
6.91	icmp API Callbacks	371
6.91.1	Detailed Description	371
6.91.2	Function Documentation	371
6.91.2.1	emberIncomingIcmpHandler(Ipv6Header *ipHeader)	371
6.92	network-management API Callbacks	372
6.92.1	Detailed Description	376
6.92.2	Function Documentation	376
6.92.2.1	emberActiveScanHandler(const EmberMacBeaconData *beaconData)	376

6.92.2.2	<code>emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler(const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)</code>	376
6.92.2.3	<code>emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	377
6.92.2.4	<code>emberAttachToNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	377
6.92.2.5	<code>emberBecomeCommissionerReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	377
6.92.2.6	<code>emberChangeNodeTypeReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	377
6.92.2.7	<code>emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn(uint8_t sessionId, EmberStatus status)</code>	377
6.92.2.8	<code>emberCommissionerStatusHandler(uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)</code>	377
6.92.2.9	<code>emberCommissionNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	378
6.92.2.10	<code>emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	378
6.92.2.11	<code>emberConfigureGatewayReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	378
6.92.2.12	<code>emberCounterHandler(EmberCounterType type, uint16_t increment)</code>	378
6.92.2.13	<code>emberCounterValueHandler(EmberCounterType type)</code>	378
6.92.2.14	<code>emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler(const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)</code>	378
6.92.2.15	<code>emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler(const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)</code>	379
6.92.2.16	<code>emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler(uint16_t sleepDuration)</code>	379
6.92.2.17	<code>emberDeepSleepReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	379
6.92.2.18	<code>emberDhcpServerChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)</code>	379
6.92.2.19	<code>emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished(uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)</code>	379
6.92.2.20	<code>emberEnergyScanHandler(uint8_t channel, int8_t maxRssiValue)</code>	379
6.92.2.21	<code>emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler(Event *event)</code>	380
6.92.2.22	<code>emberExternalRouteChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)</code>	380
6.92.2.23	<code>emberFormNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	380
6.92.2.24	<code>emberGetAntennaModeReturn(EmberStatus status, uint8_t mode)</code>	380
6.92.2.25	<code>emberGetCcaThresholdReturn(int8_t threshold)</code>	380
6.92.2.26	<code>emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn(uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)</code>	380

6.92.2.27 emberGetCounterReturn(EmberCounterType type, uint16_t value)	381
6.92.2.28 emberGetCtuneReturn(uint16_t tune, EmberStatus status)	381
6.92.2.29 emberGetGlobalAddressReturn(const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)	381
6.92.2.30 emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn(uint8_t flags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)	381
6.92.2.31 emberGetMfgTokenReturn(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)	381
6.92.2.32 emberGetNetworkDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t bufferSize)	382
6.92.2.33 emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn(uint8_t typeByte, uint8_t index, uint8_t versionNumber, const uint8_t *tlv, uint8_t tlvLength)	382
6.92.2.34 emberGetPtaEnableReturn(bool enabled)	382
6.92.2.35 emberGetPtaOptionsReturn(uint32_t options)	383
6.92.2.36 emberGetRadioPowerReturn(int8_t power)	383
6.92.2.37 emberGetRipEntryReturn(uint8_t index, const EmberRipEntry *entry)	383
6.92.2.38 emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn(const EmberIpv6Address *rloc)	383
6.92.2.39 emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn(uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)	383
6.92.2.40 emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn(uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)	384
6.92.2.41 emberGetTxPowerModeReturn(uint16_t txPowerMode)	384
6.92.2.42 emberGetVersionsReturn(const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, EmberVersionType versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)	384
6.92.2.43 emberHostStateHandler(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)	384
6.92.2.44 emberInitReturn(EmberStatus status)	384
6.92.2.45 emberJoinNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	384
6.92.2.46 emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn(EmberStatus status)	384
6.92.2.47 emberLeaderDataHandler(const uint8_t *leaderData)	385
6.92.2.48 emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler(uint8_t *macHeader)	385
6.92.2.49 emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler(PacketHeader header)	385
6.92.2.50 emberMacRssiFilterHandler(uint8_t *macHeader)	386

6.92.2.51 emberMacRssiHandler(uint8_t currentRssi)	386
6.92.2.52 emberMicroBusyHandler(bool busy)	387
6.92.2.53 emberNetworkDataChangeHandler(const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)	387
6.92.2.54 emberNetworkStatusHandler(EmberNetworkStatus newNetworkStatus, Ember↵ NetworkStatus oldNetworkStatus, EmberJoinFailureReason reason)	387
6.92.2.55 emberOkToNapReturn(uint8_t stateMask)	387
6.92.2.56 emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn(uint32_t result, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)	387
6.92.2.57 emberPollForDataReturn(EmberStatus status)	388
6.92.2.58 emberProcessCoap(const uint8_t *message, uint16_t messageLength, Ember↵ CoapRequestInfo *info)	388
6.92.2.59 emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn(EmberStatus status, const uint16_t *rn, uint8_t count)	388
6.92.2.60 emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn(EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)	388
6.92.2.61 emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn(EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)	389
6.92.2.62 emberResetMicroHandler(EmberResetCause cause)	389
6.92.2.63 emberResetNetworkStateReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.64 emberResignGlobalAddressReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.65 emberResumeNetworkReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.66 emberScanReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.67 emberSendSteeringDataReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.68 emberSetAntennaModeReturn(EmberStatus status)	389
6.92.2.69 emberSetCcaThresholdReturn(EmberStatus status)	390
6.92.2.70 emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)	390
6.92.2.71 emberSetCtuneReturn(EmberStatus status)	390
6.92.2.72 emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn(uint32_t result)	390
6.92.2.73 emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)	390
6.92.2.74 emberSetJoinKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)	391
6.92.2.75 emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)	391
6.92.2.76 emberSetMfgTokenReturn(EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)	391
6.92.2.77 emberSetNdDataReturn(EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)	391

6.92.2.78	<code>emberSetPskcHandler(const uint8_t *pskc)</code>	391
6.92.2.79	<code>emberSetPtaEnableReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	391
6.92.2.80	<code>emberSetPtaOptionsReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	391
6.92.2.81	<code>emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	392
6.92.2.82	<code>emberSetRadioPowerReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	392
6.92.2.83	<code>emberSetSecurityParametersReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	392
6.92.2.84	<code>emberSetTxPowerModeReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	392
6.92.2.85	<code>emberSlaacServerChangeHandler(const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthIn↵ Bits, bool available)</code>	392
6.92.2.86	<code>emberStackPollForDataReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	392
6.92.2.87	<code>emberStartHostJoinClientHandler(const uint8_t *parentAddress)</code>	392
6.92.2.88	<code>emberStateReturn(const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetwork↵ Status networkStatus)</code>	393
6.92.2.89	<code>emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler(EmberStatus status)</code>	393
6.92.2.90	<code>emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn(EmberStatus status)</code>	393
6.93	power-meter API Callbacks	394
6.93.1	Detailed Description	394
6.93.2	Function Documentation	394
6.93.2.1	<code>halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback(uint16_t gainSetting)</code>	394
6.93.2.2	<code>halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChangeCallback(uint8_t status)</code>	394
6.93.2.3	<code>halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback(uint8_t status)</code>	394
6.94	sim-eprom API Callbacks	395
6.94.1	Detailed Description	395
6.94.2	Function Documentation	395
6.94.2.1	<code>halSimEepromCallback(EmberStatus status)</code>	395
6.95	stack-info API Callbacks	396
6.95.1	Detailed Description	396
6.95.2	Function Documentation	396
6.95.2.1	<code>emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler(void)</code>	396
6.96	thread-debug API Callbacks	397
6.96.1	Detailed Description	397

6.96.2	Function Documentation	398
6.96.2.1	emberAddAddressDataReturn(uint16_t shortId)	398
6.96.2.2	emberAssertInfoReturn(const uint8_t *fileName, uint32_t lineNumber)	398
6.96.2.3	emberClearAddressCacheReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.4	emberConfigUartReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.5	emberEchoReturn(const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	398
6.96.2.6	emberGetMulticastEntryReturn(uint8_t lastSequence, uint8_t windowBitmask, uint8_t dwellQs, const uint8_t *seed)	398
6.96.2.7	emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn(EmberStatus status, uint32_t sequence, uint8_t state)	398
6.96.2.8	emberGetNodeStatusReturn(EmberStatus status, uint8_t ripId, EmberNodeId nodeId, uint8_t parentRipId, EmberNodeId parentId, const uint8_t *networkFragmentIdentifier, uint32_t networkFrameCounter)	398
6.96.2.9	emberLookupAddressDataReturn(uint16_t shortId)	398
6.96.2.10	emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler(void)	398
6.96.2.11	emberNcpUdpStormReturn(EmberStatus status)	398
6.96.2.12	emberResetNcpAshReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.13	emberSendDoneReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.14	emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.15	emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.16	emberStartUartStormReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.17	emberStopUartStormReturn(void)	398
6.96.2.18	emberUartSpeedTestReturn(uint32_t totalBytesSent, uint32_t payloadBytesSent, uint32_t timeout)	398
6.97	udp API Callbacks	399
6.97.1	Detailed Description	399
6.97.2	Function Documentation	399
6.97.2.1	emberUdpHandler(const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)	399
6.97.2.2	emberUdpMulticastHandler(const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)	399
6.98	OTA Bootload	401
6.98.1	Detailed Description	401

6.99	OTA Bootload Types	402
6.99.1	Detailed Description	403
6.99.2	Macro Definition Documentation	403
6.99.2.1	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER	403
6.99.2.2	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER_SIZE	403
6.99.2.3	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION	403
6.99.2.4	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION_NULL	404
6.99.2.5	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL	404
6.99.2.6	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE	404
6.99.2.7	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE	404
6.99.3	Typedef Documentation	405
6.99.3.1	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t	405
6.99.3.2	EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t	405
6.99.3.3	EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback	405
6.99.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	405
6.99.4.1	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t	405
6.99.4.2	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t	405
6.99.4.3	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t	406
6.99.4.4	EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t	406
6.99.4.5	EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t	406
6.99.4.6	EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t	406
6.99.5	Variable Documentation	407
6.99.5.1	emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull	407
6.100	OTA Bootload API	408
6.100.1	Detailed Description	408
6.100.2	Function Documentation	408
6.100.2.1	emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo(const uint8_t *data, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t *fileHeaderInfo)	408
6.100.2.2	emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec(const uint8_t *data, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec)	408
6.100.2.3	emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *s1, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *s2)	409

6.100.2.4 emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo(EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo↵ _t *headerInfo)	409
6.100.2.5 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↵ t *fileSpec)	409
6.100.2.6 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↵ t *fileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback callback)	410
6.100.2.7 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *file↵ Spec, EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t *fileInfo)	410
6.100.2.8 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo(EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t *info, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *returnedFiles, size_t returnedFilesMaxCount)	411
6.100.2.9 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↵ t *fileSpec, size_t offset, void *data, size_t dataLength)	411
6.100.2.10 emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↵ t *fileSpec, size_t offset, const void *data, size_t dataLength)	412
6.100.2.11 emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo(uint8_t *data, EmberZclOta↵ BootloadFileHeaderInfo_t *fileHeaderInfo, size_t imageDataSize)	413
6.100.2.12 emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec(const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↵ t *fileSpec, uint8_t *data)	413
6.101 Utilities	414
6.101.1 Detailed Description	414
6.101.2 Macro Definition Documentation	414
6.101.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID	414
6.101.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX	414
6.101.2.3 EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD	414
6.101.2.4 EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID	414
6.101.2.5 EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX	415
6.101.2.6 EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD	415
6.101.2.7 EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH	415
6.101.2.8 EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LENGTH	415
6.101.2.9 EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_CODE_CLUSTER_ID_SEPAR↵ ATOR	415
6.101.2.10 EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH	415
6.101.3 Function Documentation	415
6.101.3.1 emberZclLongStringLength(const uint8_t *buffer)	415
6.101.3.2 emberZclLongStringSize(const uint8_t *buffer)	416

6.101.3.3 emberZclStringLength(const uint8_t *buffer)	416
6.101.3.4 emberZclStringSize(const uint8_t *buffer)	416
6.102ZCL Types	417
6.102.1 Detailed Description	418
6.102.2 Typedef Documentation	418
6.102.2.1 bitmap16_t	418
6.102.2.2 bitmap32_t	418
6.102.2.3 bitmap64_t	418
6.102.2.4 bitmap8_t	418
6.102.2.5 data16_t	418
6.102.2.6 data32_t	418
6.102.2.7 data64_t	418
6.102.2.8 data8_t	418
6.102.2.9 enum16_t	418
6.102.2.10enum8_t	418
6.102.2.11utc_time_t	418
6.102.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	418
6.102.3.1 EmberZclStatus_t	418
6.103Discovery	420
6.103.1 Detailed Description	420
6.103.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	420
6.103.2.1 EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode	420
6.103.3 Function Documentation	420
6.103.3.1 emberZclDiscByClusterId(const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	420
6.103.3.2 emberZclDiscByClusterRev(EmberZclClusterRevision_t version, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	421
6.103.3.3 emberZclDiscByDeviceId(EmberZclDeviceId_t deviceId, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	421
6.103.3.4 emberZclDiscByEndpoint(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclDeviceId_t deviceId, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	422
6.103.3.5 emberZclDiscByResourceVersion(EmberZclClusterRevision_t version, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	422

6.103.3.6 emberZclDiscByUid(const EmberZclUid_t *uid, uint16_t uidBits, EmberCoap↔ ResponseHandler responseHandler)	422
6.103.3.7 emberZclDiscInit(void)	423
6.103.3.8 emberZclDiscSend(EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)	423
6.103.3.9 emberZclDiscSetMode(EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode mode)	423
6.104Messages	424
6.104.1 Detailed Description	424
6.104.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	424
6.104.2.1 EmberZclMessageStatus_t	424
6.105Addresses	425
6.105.1 Detailed Description	425
6.105.2 Macro Definition Documentation	425
6.105.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH	425
6.105.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE	425
6.105.2.3 EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS	425
6.105.2.4 EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE	426
6.105.2.5 EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH	426
6.105.2.6 EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE	426
6.105.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	426
6.105.3.1 anonymous enum	426
6.105.3.2 EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t	426
6.106Endpoints	427
6.106.1 Detailed Description	427
6.106.2 Macro Definition Documentation	427
6.106.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL	427
6.106.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL	427
6.106.2.3 EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX	427
6.106.2.4 EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN	428
6.106.2.5 EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL	428
6.106.3 Typedef Documentation	428
6.106.3.1 EmberZclDeviceId_t	428

6.106.3.2 EmberZclEndpointId_t	428
6.106.3.3 EmberZclEndpointIndex_t	428
6.106.4 Function Documentation	428
6.106.4.1 emberZclEndpointIdToIndex(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec)	428
6.106.4.2 emberZclEndpointIndexToId(EmberZclEndpointIndex_t index, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec)	429
6.107 Groups	430
6.107.1 Detailed Description	430
6.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation	430
6.107.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS	430
6.107.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX	431
6.107.2.3 EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN	431
6.107.2.4 EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL	431
6.107.2.5 EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH	431
6.107.3 Typedef Documentation	431
6.107.3.1 EmberZclGroupId_t	431
6.107.4 Function Documentation	431
6.107.4.1 emberZclAddEndpointToGroup(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId, const uint8_t *groupName, uint8_t groupNameLength)	431
6.107.4.2 emberZclGetGroupName(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId, uint8_t *groupName, uint8_t *groupNameLength)	432
6.107.4.3 emberZclIsEndpointInGroup(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId)	432
6.107.4.4 emberZclRemoveAllGroups(void)	432
6.107.4.5 emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId)	432
6.107.4.6 emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId)	433
6.107.4.7 emberZclRemoveGroup(EmberZclGroupId_t groupId)	433
6.108 Clusters	434
6.108.1 Detailed Description	434
6.108.2 Macro Definition Documentation	434
6.108.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL	434

6.108.2 EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL	434
6.108.3 Typedef Documentation	435
6.108.3.1 EmberZclClusterId_t	435
6.108.3.2 EmberZclManufacturerCode_t	435
6.108.4 Enumeration Type Documentation	435
6.108.4.1 EmberZclRole_t	435
6.108.5 Function Documentation	435
6.108.5.1 emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual(const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s1, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s2)	435
6.108.5.2 emberZclCompareClusterSpec(const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s1, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s2)	435
6.108.5.3 emberZclReverseClusterSpec(const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s1, EmberZclClusterSpec_t *s2)	436
6.109 Attributes	437
6.109.1 Detailed Description	437
6.109.2 Macro Definition Documentation	438
6.109.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION	438
6.109.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL	438
6.109.2.3 EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS	438
6.109.2.4 EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL	438
6.109.2.5 EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6	438
6.109.2.6 EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6	438
6.109.3 Typedef Documentation	438
6.109.3.1 EmberZclAttributeId_t	438
6.109.3.2 EmberZclClusterRevision_t	438
6.109.3.3 EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler	438
6.109.3.4 EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler	439
6.109.4 Function Documentation	439
6.109.4.1 emberZclExternalAttributeChanged(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	439

6.109.4.2 emberZclReadAttribute(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	440
6.109.4.3 emberZclResetAttributes(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId)	440
6.109.4.4 emberZclSendAttributeRead(const EmberZclDestination_t *destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, const EmberZclAttributeId_t *attributIds, size_t attributIdsCount, const EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler handler)	441
6.109.4.5 emberZclSendAttributeWrite(const EmberZclDestination_t *destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, const EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t *attributeWriteData, size_t attributeWriteDataCount, const EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler handler)	441
6.109.4.6 emberZclWriteAttribute(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)	442
6.110 Bindings	443
6.110.1 Detailed Description	443
6.110.2 Macro Definition Documentation	444
6.110.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL	444
6.110.3 Typedef Documentation	444
6.110.3.1 EmberZclBindingId_t	444
6.110.3.2 EmberZclBindingResponseHandler	444
6.110.4 Enumeration Type Documentation	444
6.110.4.1 EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t	444
6.110.4.2 EmberZclScheme_t	444
6.110.5 Function Documentation	445
6.110.5.1 emberZclAddBinding(const EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry)	445
6.110.5.2 emberZclGetBinding(EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry)	445
6.110.5.3 emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding(const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclBindingId_t *bindingIdx, EmberZclDestination_t *destination)	445
6.110.5.4 emberZclHasBinding(EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId)	446
6.110.5.5 emberZclRemoveAllBindings(void)	446
6.110.5.6 emberZclRemoveBinding(EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId)	446
6.110.5.7 emberZclSendAddBinding(const EmberZclDestination_t *destination, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)	447

6.110.5.8 emberZclSendRemoveBinding(const EmberZclDestination_t *destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)	447
6.110.5.9 emberZclSendUpdateBinding(const EmberZclDestination_t *destination, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry, EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)	447
6.110.5.10 emberZclSetBinding(EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry)	448
6.111 Commands	449
6.111.1 Detailed Description	449
6.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation	449
6.111.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL	449
6.111.3 Typedef Documentation	449
6.111.3.1 EmberZclCommandId_t	449
6.111.4 Function Documentation	449
6.111.4.1 emberZclSendDefaultResponse(const EmberZclCommandContext_t *context, EmberZclStatus_t status)	449
6.112 Reporting	451
6.112.1 Detailed Description	451
6.112.2 Macro Definition Documentation	451
6.112.2.1 EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_DEFAULT	451
6.112.2.2 EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_NULL	451
6.112.3 Typedef Documentation	451
6.112.3.1 EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t	451
6.112.4 Function Documentation	451
6.112.4.1 emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset(EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId)	451
6.113 Management	452
6.113.1 Detailed Description	452
6.113.2 Function Documentation	452
6.113.2.1 emberZclEzModelsActive(void)	452
6.113.2.2 emberZclStartEzMode(void)	452
6.113.2.3 emberZclStopEzMode(void)	452

7 Data Structure Documentation	453
7.1 AshRxState Struct Reference	453
7.2 AshTxDmaBuffer Struct Reference	453
7.3 AshTxState Struct Reference	454
7.4 Bytes16 Struct Reference	454
7.5 Bytes8 Struct Reference	455
7.6 CertificateAuthority Struct Reference	455
7.7 DeviceCertificate Struct Reference	455
7.8 EmberCoapBlockOption Struct Reference	456
7.8.1 Field Documentation	456
7.8.1.1 logSize	456
7.8.1.2 more	456
7.8.1.3 number	456
7.9 EmberCoapOption Struct Reference	456
7.9.1 Detailed Description	456
7.9.2 Field Documentation	456
7.9.2.1 intValue	456
7.9.2.2 type	457
7.9.2.3 value	457
7.9.2.4 valueLength	457
7.10 EmberCoapRequestInfo Struct Reference	457
7.10.1 Detailed Description	457
7.10.2 Field Documentation	457
7.10.2.1 ackData	457
7.10.2.2 localAddress	458
7.10.2.3 localPort	458
7.10.2.4 remoteAddress	458
7.10.2.5 remotePort	458
7.10.2.6 token	458
7.10.2.7 tokenLength	458

7.10.2.8	transmitHandler	458
7.10.2.9	transmitHandlerData	458
7.11	EmberCoapResponseInfo Struct Reference	458
7.11.1	Field Documentation	458
7.11.1.1	applicationData	458
7.11.1.2	applicationDataLength	458
7.11.1.3	localAddress	459
7.11.1.4	localPort	459
7.11.1.5	remoteAddress	459
7.11.1.6	remotePort	459
7.12	EmberCoapSendInfo Struct Reference	459
7.12.1	Detailed Description	459
7.12.2	Field Documentation	459
7.12.2.1	localAddress	459
7.12.2.2	localPort	460
7.12.2.3	multicastLoopback	460
7.12.2.4	nonConfirmed	460
7.12.2.5	numberOfOptions	460
7.12.2.6	options	460
7.12.2.7	remotePort	460
7.12.2.8	responseAppData	460
7.12.2.9	responseAppDataLength	460
7.12.2.10	responseTimeoutMs	460
7.12.2.11	transmitHandler	460
7.12.2.12	transmitHandlerData	461
7.13	EmberCommandEntry Struct Reference	461
7.13.1	Field Documentation	461
7.13.1.1	action	461
7.13.1.2	argumentTypes	461
7.13.1.3	description	462

7.13.1.4	id	462
7.13.1.5	identifier	462
7.13.1.6	name	462
7.14	EmberCommandState Struct Reference	462
7.14.1	Field Documentation	463
7.14.1.1	argOffset	463
7.14.1.2	buffer	463
7.14.1.3	currentCommand	463
7.14.1.4	defaultBase	463
7.14.1.5	error	463
7.14.1.6	hexHighNibble	463
7.14.1.7	index	463
7.14.1.8	previousCharacter	463
7.14.1.9	state	463
7.14.1.10	tokenCount	463
7.14.1.11	tokenIndices	463
7.15	EmberDiagnosticData Struct Reference	463
7.15.1	Field Documentation	464
7.15.1.1	address16	464
7.15.1.2	batteryLevel	464
7.15.1.3	channelPages	464
7.15.1.4	childTable	464
7.15.1.5	connectivity	464
7.15.1.6	ipv6AddressList	464
7.15.1.7	leaderData	464
7.15.1.8	macCounters	464
7.15.1.9	macExtendedAddress	464
7.15.1.10	mode	464
7.15.1.11	networkData	464
7.15.1.12	routingTable	464

7.15.1.13 timeout	464
7.15.1.14 tlvmask	464
7.15.1.15 voltage	464
7.16 EmberDnsResponse Struct Reference	464
7.16.1 Field Documentation	465
7.16.1.1 ipAddress	465
7.17 EmberEui64 Struct Reference	465
7.17.1 Detailed Description	465
7.18 EmberEventControl Struct Reference	465
7.18.1 Detailed Description	466
7.19 EmberIpv6Address Struct Reference	466
7.20 EmberIpv6Prefix Struct Reference	466
7.21 EmberKeyData Struct Reference	466
7.22 EmberMacBeaconData Struct Reference	467
7.22.1 Field Documentation	467
7.22.1.1 allowingJoin	467
7.22.1.2 channel	467
7.22.1.3 extendedPanId	467
7.22.1.4 longId	467
7.22.1.5 lqi	467
7.22.1.6 networkId	467
7.22.1.7 panId	467
7.22.1.8 protocolId	468
7.22.1.9 rssi	468
7.22.1.10 shortId	468
7.22.1.11 steeringData	468
7.22.1.12 steeringDataLength	468
7.22.1.13 version	468
7.23 EmberNetworkParameters Struct Reference	468
7.23.1 Field Documentation	469

7.23.1.1	channel	469
7.23.1.2	extendedPanId	469
7.23.1.3	joinKey	469
7.23.1.4	joinKeyLength	469
7.23.1.5	legacyUla	469
7.23.1.6	masterKey	469
7.23.1.7	networkId	469
7.23.1.8	nodeType	469
7.23.1.9	panId	469
7.23.1.10	radioTxPower	469
7.23.1.11	ulaPrefix	469
7.24	EmberRipEntry Struct Reference	469
7.24.1	Field Documentation	470
7.24.1.1	age	470
7.24.1.2	incomingLinkQuality	470
7.24.1.3	longId	470
7.24.1.4	mleSync	470
7.24.1.5	nextHopIndex	470
7.24.1.6	outgoingLinkQuality	470
7.24.1.7	ripMetric	470
7.24.1.8	rollingRssi	470
7.24.1.9	routeDelta	470
7.24.1.10	type	470
7.25	EmberSecurityParameters Struct Reference	470
7.25.1	Detailed Description	470
7.25.2	Field Documentation	471
7.25.2.1	networkKey	471
7.25.2.2	presharedKey	471
7.25.2.3	presharedKeyLength	471
7.26	EmberTaskControl Struct Reference	471

7.26.1 Detailed Description	471
7.27 EmberUdpConnectionData Struct Reference	471
7.27.1 Field Documentation	472
7.27.1.1 connection	472
7.27.1.2 flags	472
7.27.1.3 internal	472
7.27.1.4 localAddress	472
7.27.1.5 localPort	472
7.27.1.6 remoteAddress	472
7.27.1.7 remotePort	472
7.28 EmberVersion Struct Reference	472
7.29 EmberZclApplicationDestination_t Struct Reference	472
7.29.1 Detailed Description	473
7.29.2 Field Documentation	473
7.29.2.1 data	473
7.29.2.2 endpointId	473
7.29.2.3 groupId	473
7.29.2.4 type	473
7.30 EmberZclAttributeContext_t Struct Reference	473
7.30.1 Detailed Description	474
7.30.2 Field Documentation	474
7.30.2.1 attributeId	474
7.30.2.2 clusterSpec	474
7.30.2.3 code	474
7.30.2.4 endpointId	474
7.30.2.5 groupId	474
7.30.2.6 status	474
7.31 EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t Struct Reference	474
7.31.1 Detailed Description	475
7.31.2 Field Documentation	475

7.31.2.1	attributeld	475
7.31.2.2	buffer	475
7.31.2.3	bufferLength	475
7.32	EmberZclBindingContext_t Struct Reference	475
7.32.1	Detailed Description	475
7.32.2	Field Documentation	475
7.32.2.1	bindingId	475
7.32.2.2	clusterSpec	476
7.32.2.3	code	476
7.32.2.4	endpointId	476
7.32.2.5	groupId	476
7.33	EmberZclBindingEntry_t Struct Reference	476
7.33.1	Detailed Description	476
7.33.2	Field Documentation	477
7.33.2.1	address	477
7.33.2.2	application	477
7.33.2.3	clusterSpec	477
7.33.2.4	data	477
7.33.2.5	destination	477
7.33.2.6	endpointId	477
7.33.2.7	network	477
7.33.2.8	port	477
7.33.2.9	reportingConfigurationId	477
7.33.2.10	scheme	477
7.33.2.11	type	477
7.33.2.12	uid	477
7.34	EmberZclClusterSpec_t Struct Reference	477
7.34.1	Detailed Description	478
7.34.2	Field Documentation	478
7.34.2.1	id	478

7.34.2.2	manufacturerCode	478
7.34.2.3	role	478
7.35	EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t Struct Reference	478
7.35.1	Field Documentation	479
7.35.1.1	address	479
7.35.1.2	flags	479
7.35.1.3	port	479
7.35.1.4	uid	479
7.36	EmberZclCommandContext_t Struct Reference	479
7.36.1	Detailed Description	479
7.36.2	Field Documentation	479
7.36.2.1	clusterSpec	479
7.36.2.2	code	479
7.36.2.3	commandId	480
7.36.2.4	endpointId	480
7.36.2.5	groupId	480
7.36.2.6	payload	480
7.36.2.7	payloadLength	480
7.36.2.8	remoteAddress	480
7.37	EmberZclDestination_t Struct Reference	480
7.37.1	Detailed Description	480
7.37.2	Field Documentation	481
7.37.2.1	application	481
7.37.2.2	network	481
7.38	EmberZclGroupEntry_t Struct Reference	481
7.38.1	Detailed Description	481
7.38.2	Field Documentation	481
7.38.2.1	endpointId	481
7.38.2.2	groupId	481
7.38.2.3	groupName	481

7.38.2.4	groupNameLength	482
7.39	EmberZclNotificationContext_t Struct Reference	482
7.39.1	Detailed Description	482
7.39.2	Field Documentation	482
7.39.2.1	endpointId	482
7.39.2.2	groupId	482
7.39.2.3	remoteAddress	482
7.39.2.4	sourceEndpointId	482
7.39.2.5	sourceReportingConfigurationId	483
7.39.2.6	sourceTimestamp	483
7.40	EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t Struct Reference	483
7.40.1	Detailed Description	483
7.40.2	Field Documentation	483
7.40.2.1	address	483
7.40.2.2	endpointId	483
7.40.2.3	name	484
7.40.2.4	nameLength	484
7.40.2.5	port	484
7.40.2.6	scheme	484
7.40.2.7	uid	484
7.41	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t Struct Reference	484
7.41.1	Detailed Description	484
7.41.2	Field Documentation	485
7.41.2.1	destination	485
7.41.2.2	fileSize	485
7.41.2.3	hardwareVersionRange	485
7.41.2.4	headerSize	485
7.41.2.5	securityCredentialVersion	485
7.41.2.6	spec	485
7.41.2.7	stackVersion	485

7.41.2.8	string	486
7.41.2.9	version	486
7.42	EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t Struct Reference	486
7.42.1	Detailed Description	486
7.42.2	Field Documentation	486
7.42.2.1	manufacturerCode	486
7.42.2.2	type	486
7.42.2.3	version	487
7.43	EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t Struct Reference	487
7.43.1	Detailed Description	487
7.43.2	Field Documentation	487
7.43.2.1	maximum	487
7.43.2.2	minimum	487
7.44	EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t Struct Reference	487
7.44.1	Detailed Description	488
7.44.2	Field Documentation	488
7.44.2.1	size	488
7.45	EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t Struct Reference	488
7.45.1	Detailed Description	488
7.45.2	Field Documentation	488
7.45.2.1	fileCount	488
7.45.2.2	maximumFileSize	488
7.46	EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t Struct Reference	489
7.46.1	Detailed Description	489
7.46.2	Field Documentation	489
7.46.2.1	maximumIntervals	489
7.46.2.2	minimumIntervals	489
7.47	EmberZclStringType_t Struct Reference	489
7.47.1	Detailed Description	489
7.47.2	Field Documentation	490

7.47.2.1	length	490
7.47.2.2	ptr	490
7.48	EmberZclUid_t Struct Reference	490
7.48.1	Detailed Description	490
7.48.2	Field Documentation	490
7.48.2.1	bytes	490
7.49	Event_s Struct Reference	490
7.50	EventActions_s Struct Reference	491
7.51	EventQueue_s Struct Reference	491
7.52	HalEepromInformationType Struct Reference	492
7.52.1	Field Documentation	492
7.52.1.1	capabilitiesMask	492
7.52.1.2	pageEraseMs	492
7.52.1.3	pageSize	492
7.52.1.4	partDescription	492
7.52.1.5	partEraseTime	492
7.52.1.6	partSize	492
7.52.1.7	version	493
7.52.1.8	wordSizeBytes	493
7.53	ipModemThreadParamStruct Struct Reference	493
7.53.1	Field Documentation	493
7.53.1.1	defaultRouteToUart	493
7.53.1.2	incomingForMetoUart	493
7.53.1.3	securityToUart	493
7.54	Ipv6Header Struct Reference	493
7.54.1	Detailed Description	494
7.55	MacCountersData Struct Reference	494
7.55.1	Field Documentation	495
7.55.1.1	numberOfRetries	495
7.55.1.2	packetsDroppedOnReceive	495

7.55.1.3	packetsDroppedOnTransmit	495
7.55.1.4	packetsReceived	495
7.55.1.5	packetsSent	495
7.55.1.6	securityErrors	495
7.56	RTCCRamData Struct Reference	495
7.56.1	Field Documentation	495
7.56.1.1	incomingLinkKeyFrameCounter	495
7.56.1.2	incomingParentNwkFrameCounter	495
7.56.1.3	outgoingLinkKeyFrameCounter	495
7.56.1.4	outgoingNwkFrameCounter	495
7.57	TlsSessionState Struct Reference	496
7.58	USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference	496
7.58.1	Field Documentation	496
7.58.1.1	bConfigurationValue	496
7.58.1.2	bDescriptorType	496
7.58.1.3	bLength	497
7.58.1.4	bmAttributes	497
7.58.1.5	bMaxPower	497
7.58.1.6	bNumInterfaces	497
7.58.1.7	iConfiguration	497
7.58.1.8	wTotalLength	497
7.59	USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference	497
7.59.1	Field Documentation	498
7.59.1.1	bcdDevice	498
7.59.1.2	bcdUSB	498
7.59.1.3	bDescriptorType	498
7.59.1.4	bDeviceClass	498
7.59.1.5	bDeviceProtocol	498
7.59.1.6	bDeviceSubClass	498
7.59.1.7	bLength	499

7.59.1.8	bMaxPacketSize0	499
7.59.1.9	bNumConfigurations	499
7.59.1.10	idProduct	499
7.59.1.11	idVendor	499
7.59.1.12	iManufacturer	499
7.59.1.13	iProduct	499
7.59.1.14	iSerialNumber	499
7.60	USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference	499
7.60.1	Field Documentation	500
7.60.1.1	bDescriptorType	500
7.60.1.2	bEndpointAddress	500
7.60.1.3	bInterval	500
7.60.1.4	bLength	500
7.60.1.5	bmAttributes	500
7.60.1.6	wMaxPacketSize	500
7.61	USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference	501
7.61.1	Field Documentation	501
7.61.1.1	bAlternateSetting	501
7.61.1.2	bDescriptorType	501
7.61.1.3	bInterfaceClass	501
7.61.1.4	bInterfaceNumber	501
7.61.1.5	bInterfaceProtocol	501
7.61.1.6	bInterfaceSubClass	502
7.61.1.7	bLength	502
7.61.1.8	bNumEndpoints	502
7.61.1.9	iInterface	502
7.62	USB_Setup_TypeDef Struct Reference	502
7.62.1	Field Documentation	503
7.62.1.1	"@19	503
7.62.1.2	bmRequestType	503

7.62.1.3	bRequest	503
7.62.1.4	Direction	503
7.62.1.5	dw	503
7.62.1.6	Recipient	503
7.62.1.7	Type	503
7.62.1.8	wIndex	503
7.62.1.9	wLength	503
7.62.1.10	wValue	503
7.63	USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference	504
7.63.1	Field Documentation	504
7.63.1.1	len	504
7.63.1.2	name	504
7.63.1.3	type	504
7.64	USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef Struct Reference	504
7.64.1	Detailed Description	505
7.64.2	Field Documentation	505
7.64.2.1	isSelfPowered	505
7.64.2.2	setupCmd	505
7.64.2.3	sofInt	505
7.64.2.4	usbReset	505
7.64.2.5	usbStateChange	505
7.65	USBD_Init_TypeDef Struct Reference	505
7.65.1	Detailed Description	506
7.65.2	Field Documentation	506
7.65.2.1	bufferingMultiplier	506
7.65.2.2	callbacks	506
7.65.2.3	configDescriptor	506
7.65.2.4	deviceDescriptor	506
7.65.2.5	numberOfStrings	506
7.65.2.6	reserved	506
7.65.2.7	stringDescriptors	506

8	File Documentation	507
8.1	aes.h File Reference	507
8.2	app-bootloader.h File Reference	507
8.2.1	Detailed Description	508
8.2.2	License	508
8.3	ash-v3.h File Reference	509
8.3.1	Macro Definition Documentation	511
8.3.1.1	ASH_ACK_TIMEOUT	511
8.3.1.2	ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH	511
8.3.1.3	ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT	511
8.3.1.4	ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_ESCAPED	511
8.3.1.5	ASH_CRC_SIZE	511
8.3.1.6	ASH_ESC	511
8.3.1.7	ASH_ESCAPE_BYTE	511
8.3.1.8	ASH_FLAG	512
8.3.1.9	ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER	512
8.3.1.10	ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_BYTE_ESCAPED	512
8.3.1.11	ASH_STATE_STRINGS	512
8.3.1.12	ASH_WAKEUP	512
8.3.1.13	ASH_XOFF	512
8.3.1.14	ASH_XON	512
8.3.1.15	AshHeaderEscapeType	512
8.3.1.16	MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE	512
8.3.1.17	MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE	512
8.3.1.18	MAX_ASH_RESEND_COUNT	512
8.3.1.19	NEXT_ASH_OUTGOING_FRAME_COUNTER	512
8.3.2	Typedef Documentation	512
8.3.2.1	SerialRxHandler	512
8.3.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	512
8.3.3.1	AshHeaderBytesLocation	512

8.3.3.2	AshMessageType	513
8.3.3.3	AshRxFrameState	513
8.3.3.4	AshState	513
8.3.3.5	AshTxDmaBufferState	513
8.3.4	Function Documentation	514
8.3.4.1	emAddAshTxData(const uint8_t *payloadData, uint16_t payloadDataLength)	514
8.3.4.2	emAshByteShouldBeEscaped(uint8_t byte)	514
8.3.4.3	emAshConfigUart(uint8_t dropPercentage, uint8_t corruptPercentage)	514
8.3.4.4	emAshGetAckNackFrameCounter(AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer)	514
8.3.4.5	emAshGetOutgoingFrameCounter(AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer)	514
8.3.4.6	emAshGetType(const AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer)	514
8.3.4.7	emAshHandleAck(uint8_t frameCounter)	514
8.3.4.8	emAshHandleNack(uint8_t frameCounter)	514
8.3.4.9	emAshNotifyTxComplete(void)	514
8.3.4.10	emAshPreparingForPowerDown(void)	514
8.3.4.11	emAshReallyNotifyTxComplete(bool loadTx)	514
8.3.4.12	emAshSetType(AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer, AshMessageType type)	514
8.3.4.13	emAshTxDmaBufferPayloadLength(const AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer)	514
8.3.4.14	emAssertAshTxState(uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t dmaBuffersAvailable)	514
8.3.4.15	emCopyAshDmaBuffer(AshTxDmaBuffer *target, AshTxDmaBuffer *source, AshMessageType type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter)	514
8.3.4.16	emCreateAshHeader(AshTxDmaBuffer *target, AshMessageType type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t payloadLength)	514
8.3.4.17	emEraseAndPrepareDmaBuffer(AshTxDmaBuffer *buffer)	514
8.3.4.18	emExtractAshPacketInformation(const uint8_t *packet, uint8_t *headerEscapeByteLoc, uint8_t *outgoingFrameCounterLoc, uint8_t *ackNackFrameCounterLoc, AshMessageType *typeLoc, uint8_t *payloadLengthLoc)	514
8.3.4.19	emGetAshCrc(const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)	514
8.3.4.20	emGetAshTxPacket(uint8_t **target, uint16_t *length)	514
8.3.4.21	emInitializeAshTxDmaBuffer(AshTxDmaBuffer *target)	515

8.3.4.22	emMakeAshPacket(AshTxDmaBuffer *target, AshMessageType type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength, bool flush)	515
8.3.4.23	emPrintAshPacketInformation(const uint8_t *packet)	515
8.3.4.24	emPrintAshRxState(void)	515
8.3.4.25	emPrintAshState(void)	515
8.3.4.26	emPrintAshTxState(void)	515
8.3.4.27	emPrintBytes(const uint8_t *bytes, uint16_t length, uint8_t indent)	515
8.3.4.28	emProcessAshRxInput(const uint8_t *input, uint8_t inputLength)	515
8.3.4.29	emProcessAshRxInputWithCallback(const uint8_t *data, uint8_t dataLength, SerialRxHandler serialRxHandler)	515
8.3.4.30	emResetAshRxState(void)	515
8.3.4.31	emResetAshState(void)	515
8.3.4.32	emResetAshTxState(void)	515
8.3.4.33	emResetSerialState(bool external)	515
8.3.4.34	emSetAshTxState(uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter)	515
8.3.4.35	emStoreAshCrc(uint8_t *location, uint16_t crc, uint8_t *escapeByteLocation)	515
8.3.4.36	halHostReallyEnqueueTx(const uint8_t *data, uint16_t dataLength, AshTxDmaBuffer *target, bool forceFlush)	515
8.3.4.37	isAshActive(void)	515
8.3.4.38	uartFlushTx(void)	515
8.3.4.39	uartLinkReset(void)	515
8.3.4.40	uartTxSpaceAvailable(void)	515
8.3.5	Variable Documentation	515
8.3.5.1	ashRxState	515
8.3.5.2	ashTxState	515
8.4	bootloader-common.h File Reference	515
8.5	bootloader-eeprom.h File Reference	518
8.5.1	Detailed Description	519
8.6	bootloader-gpio.h File Reference	519
8.6.1	Detailed Description	520
8.6.2	License	520

8.7	bootloader-interface-app.h File Reference	521
8.7.1	Detailed Description	522
8.8	bootloader-interface-standalone.h File Reference	522
8.8.1	Detailed Description	522
8.9	bootloader-interface.h File Reference	522
8.9.1	Detailed Description	524
8.10	bootloader-serial.h File Reference	524
8.10.1	Detailed Description	525
8.10.2	License	525
8.11	button.h File Reference	526
8.11.1	Detailed Description	526
8.12	buzzer.h File Reference	526
8.12.1	Detailed Description	528
8.13	byte-utilities.h File Reference	528
8.13.1	Macro Definition Documentation	529
8.13.1.1	EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES	529
8.13.2	Function Documentation	529
8.13.2.1	emberFetchHighLowInt16u(const uint8_t *contents)	529
8.13.2.2	emberFetchHighLowInt32u(uint8_t *contents)	529
8.13.2.3	emberFetchHighLowInt48u(uint8_t *contents)	529
8.13.2.4	emberFetchLowHighInt16u(const uint8_t *contents)	529
8.13.2.5	emberFetchLowHighInt32u(uint8_t *contents)	529
8.13.2.6	emberHexToInt(uint8_t ch)	529
8.13.2.7	emberReverseMemCopy(uint8_t *dest, const uint8_t *src, uint8_t length)	529
8.13.2.8	emberStoreHighLowInt16u(uint8_t *contents, uint16_t value)	530
8.13.2.9	emberStoreHighLowInt32u(uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)	530
8.13.2.10	emberStoreHighLowInt48u(uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)	530
8.13.2.11	emberStoreLowHighInt16u(uint8_t *contents, uint16_t value)	530
8.13.2.12	emberStoreLowHighInt32u(uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)	530
8.13.2.13	emBitCopy(uint8_t *to, const uint8_t *from, uint16_t count)	530

8.13.2.14	emBitCountInt32u(uint32_t num)	530
8.13.2.15	emMatchingPrefixBitLength(const uint8_t *x, uint16_t xLength, const uint8_t *y, uint16_t yLength)	530
8.13.2.16	emStrcmp(const uint8_t *s1, const uint8_t *s2)	530
8.13.2.17	emStrlen(const uint8_t *const string)	530
8.14	callback.doc File Reference	530
8.15	child.h File Reference	539
8.15.1	Function Documentation	540
8.15.1.1	emberChildId(uint8_t childIndex)	540
8.15.1.2	emberChildIndex(EmberNodeId childId)	540
8.15.1.3	emberClearMessageFlag(EmberNodeId childId)	540
8.15.1.4	emberPollHandler(EmberNodeId childId, bool transmitExpected)	541
8.15.1.5	emberSetMessageFlag(EmberNodeId childId)	541
8.16	coap-diagnostic.h File Reference	541
8.16.1	Macro Definition Documentation	542
8.16.1.1	emberDiagnosticDataHasTlv	542
8.16.1.2	TYPE_LIST_TLV_LENGTH	542
8.16.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	542
8.16.2.1	EmberDiagnosticValue	542
8.16.2.2	MacCountersValue	543
8.16.3	Function Documentation	543
8.16.3.1	emApiSendDiagnostic(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length, const uint8_t *uri)	543
8.16.3.2	emberSendDiagnosticGet(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)	543
8.16.3.3	emberSendDiagnosticQuery(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)	543
8.16.3.4	emberSendDiagnosticReset(const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)	544
8.17	coap.h File Reference	544
8.18	command-interpreter2.h File Reference	548
8.19	counters.h File Reference	550
8.19.1	Detailed Description	550

8.19.2	Variable Documentation	550
8.19.2.1	emberCounters	550
8.20	crc.h File Reference	550
8.20.1	Detailed Description	551
8.21	dev0680.h File Reference	551
8.21.1	Detailed Description	560
8.21.2	Macro Definition Documentation	560
8.21.2.1	halInternalInitBoard	560
8.21.2.2	halInternalPowerDownBoard	560
8.21.2.3	halInternalPowerUpBoard	561
8.21.2.4	halInternalResumeBoard	561
8.21.2.5	halInternalSuspendBoard	561
8.22	diagnostic.h File Reference	561
8.22.1	Detailed Description	562
8.23	dtls.h File Reference	562
8.23.1	Detailed Description	563
8.24	em_usb.h File Reference	563
8.24.1	Detailed Description	568
8.24.2	Macro Definition Documentation	568
8.24.2.1	NUM_QTIMERS	568
8.24.3	Function Documentation	568
8.24.3.1	halInternalUart3RxIsr(uint8_t *rxData, uint8_t length, bool *pauseRx)	568
8.24.3.2	usbForceTxData(uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	568
8.24.3.3	usbTxData(void)	568
8.25	em_usbd.c File Reference	569
8.25.1	Detailed Description	570
8.26	em_usbd.h File Reference	570
8.26.1	Detailed Description	570
8.27	em_usbdch9.c File Reference	570
8.27.1	Detailed Description	570

8.28	em_usbdep.c File Reference	571
8.28.1	Detailed Description	571
8.29	em_usbhal.c File Reference	571
8.29.1	Detailed Description	571
8.30	em_usbhal.h File Reference	571
8.30.1	Detailed Description	572
8.31	em_usbint.c File Reference	572
8.31.1	Detailed Description	572
8.32	em_usbtypes.h File Reference	572
8.32.1	Detailed Description	572
8.33	ember-configuration-defaults.h File Reference	573
8.33.1	Detailed Description	573
8.34	ember-debug.h File Reference	574
8.34.1	Detailed Description	574
8.35	ember-types.h File Reference	574
8.35.1	Detailed Description	580
8.36	endian.h File Reference	581
8.36.1	Detailed Description	581
8.37	error-def.h File Reference	581
8.37.1	Detailed Description	587
8.38	flash.h File Reference	587
8.38.1	Detailed Description	587
8.39	hal.h File Reference	587
8.39.1	Detailed Description	588
8.39.2	Macro Definition Documentation	588
8.39.2.1	emAmHost	588
8.39.2.2	HAL_PTA_OPTIONS	588
8.40	iar.h File Reference	588
8.40.1	Detailed Description	594
8.41	icmp.h File Reference	595

8.42 ip-modem-library.h File Reference	595
8.42.1 Typedef Documentation	595
8.42.1.1 ipModemThreadParam	595
8.42.2 Function Documentation	595
8.42.2.1 ipModemThreadMain(void *pvParameters)	595
8.43 ip-modem-link.h File Reference	595
8.43.1 Enumeration Type Documentation	596
8.43.1.1 ManagementType	596
8.43.2 Function Documentation	596
8.43.2.1 ipModemLinkAbortWaitForIncoming(void)	596
8.43.2.2 ipModemLinkInit(void)	597
8.43.2.3 ipModemLinkIpPacketHandler(SerialLinkMessageType type, Buffer b)	597
8.43.2.4 ipModemLinkIpPacketReceived(SerialLinkMessageType type, Buffer b)	597
8.43.2.5 ipModemLinkManagementErrorHandler(const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len, bool hostToNcp)	597
8.43.2.6 ipModemLinkManagementPacketHandler(ManagementType managementType, uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)	597
8.43.2.7 ipModemLinkMarkBuffers(void)	597
8.43.2.8 ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate(uint32_t size, void **freePtr)	597
8.43.2.9 ipModemLinkMemoryFree(void *ptr)	598
8.43.2.10 ipModemLinkPreparingForPowerDown(void)	598
8.43.2.11 ipModemLinkProcessIncoming(void)	598
8.43.2.12 ipModemLinkReset(void)	598
8.43.2.13 ipModemLinkSendManagementCommand(ManagementType managementType, const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)	598
8.43.2.14 ipModemLinkSendManagementCommandHost(ManagementType managementType, const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)	598
8.43.2.15 ipModemLinkUartTransmit(uint8_t type, PacketHeader header)	599
8.43.2.16 ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming(uint32_t timeoutMs)	599
8.44 led.h File Reference	599
8.44.1 Detailed Description	600
8.45 mfglib.h File Reference	600

8.45.1 Detailed Description	601
8.46 micro-common.h File Reference	601
8.47 micro-types.h File Reference	603
8.47.1 Detailed Description	603
8.48 micro.h File Reference	603
8.49 micro.h File Reference	605
8.49.1 Detailed Description	606
8.50 network-management.h File Reference	606
8.50.1 Detailed Description	619
8.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation	619
8.50.2.1 EMBER_IPV6_ADDRESS_STRING_SIZE	619
8.50.2.2 EMBER_IPV6_BITS	619
8.50.2.3 EMBER_IPV6_BYTES	619
8.50.2.4 EMBER_IPV6_FIELDS	619
8.50.2.5 EMBER_IPV6_MTU	619
8.50.2.6 EMBER_IPV6_PREFIX_STRING_SIZE	619
8.50.2.7 EMBER_NETWORK_DATA_LEADER_SIZE	619
8.50.3 Function Documentation	619
8.50.3.1 emberCustomHostToNcpMessage(const uint8_t *message, uint8_t message↵ Length)	619
8.50.3.2 emberCustomNcpToHostMessage(const uint8_t *message, uint8_t message↵ Length)	620
8.50.3.3 emberEcho(const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)	620
8.50.3.4 emberEnableNetworkFragmentation(void)	620
8.50.3.5 emberGetAntennaMode(void)	620
8.50.3.6 emberGetNetworkDataTlv(uint8_t type, uint8_t index)	620
8.50.3.7 emberGetPtaEnable(void)	620
8.50.3.8 emberGetPtaOptions(void)	620
8.50.3.9 emberHostJoinClientComplete(uint32_t keySequence, const uint8_t *key, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix)	620
8.50.3.10 emberHostToNcpNoOp(const uint8_t *bytes, uint8_t bytesLength)	620

8.50.3.11 emberIpv6AddressToString(const EmberIpv6Address *src, uint8_t *dst, size_t dstSize)	620
8.50.3.12 emberIpv6PrefixToString(const EmberIpv6Address *src, uint8_t srcPrefixBits, uint8_t *dst, size_t dstSize)	621
8.50.3.13 emberIpv6StringToAddress(const uint8_t *src, EmberIpv6Address *dst)	621
8.50.3.14 emberIpv6StringToPrefix(const uint8_t *src, EmberIpv6Address *dst, uint8_t *dstPrefixBits)	621
8.50.3.15 emberIsIpv6LoopbackAddress(const EmberIpv6Address *address)	621
8.50.3.16 emberIsIpv6UnspecifiedAddress(const EmberIpv6Address *address)	622
8.50.3.17 emberNcpToHostNoOp(const uint8_t *bytes, uint8_t bytesLength)	622
8.50.3.18 emberPermitJoining(uint16_t durationSeconds)	622
8.50.3.19 emberPermitJoiningHandler(bool joiningAllowed)	622
8.50.3.20 emberPermitJoiningReturn(EmberStatus status)	622
8.50.3.21 emberPing(const uint8_t *destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)	622
8.50.3.22 emberRadioGetRandomNumbers(uint8_t count)	622
8.50.3.23 emberSetAntennaMode(uint8_t mode)	622
8.50.3.24 emberSetEui64(const EmberEui64 *eui64)	623
8.50.3.25 emberSetPtaEnable(bool enabled)	623
8.50.3.26 emberSetPtaOptions(uint32_t options)	623
8.50.3.27 emberSetRadioHoldOff(bool enable)	623
8.50.3.28 emberStartXonXoffTest(void)	623
8.51 nvic-config.h File Reference	623
8.52 ota-bootload-client.h File Reference	623
8.53 ota-bootload-core.h File Reference	624
8.54 ota-bootload-storage-core.h File Reference	625
8.55 platform-common.h File Reference	626
8.55.1 Detailed Description	628
8.56 random.h File Reference	628
8.56.1 Detailed Description	628
8.57 reset-def.h File Reference	628
8.58 rtos-ipc-link.h File Reference	629

8.58.1	Macro Definition Documentation	629
8.58.1.1	IP_MODEM_LINK_DATA_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN	629
8.58.1.2	IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN	629
8.58.1.3	IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_OUTPUT_QUEUE_LEN	629
8.58.2	Function Documentation	629
8.58.2.1	hostAppIdle(uint32_t timeoutMs)	629
8.58.2.2	hostAppProcessManagementCommands(void)	629
8.58.2.3	hostAppSuspend(uint32_t timeoutMs)	629
8.58.2.4	rtosIpcLinkInit(void)	629
8.59	serial.h File Reference	629
8.60	sim-EEPROM.h File Reference	632
8.61	stack-info.h File Reference	632
8.62	standalone-bootloader.h File Reference	633
8.62.1	Detailed Description	633
8.63	symbol-timer.h File Reference	634
8.63.1	Detailed Description	634
8.64	system-timer.h File Reference	635
8.64.1	Detailed Description	635
8.65	Thread_API.md File Reference	635
8.66	tmSP-enum.h File Reference	635
8.66.1	Macro Definition Documentation	638
8.66.1.1	SET_LARGE_VALUE_ID_MAX	638
8.66.1.2	TMSP_MFGLIB_ACTIVITIES_MAX	638
8.66.1.3	TMSP_MFGLIB_VALUES_MAX	638
8.66.1.4	TMSP_VERSION	638
8.66.2	Typedef Documentation	638
8.66.2.1	SetLargeValueId	638
8.66.2.2	TmspMfglibActivities	638
8.66.2.3	TmspMfglibValues	638
8.66.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	638

8.66.3.1	anonymous enum	638
8.66.3.2	anonymous enum	638
8.66.3.3	anonymous enum	638
8.66.3.4	anonymous enum	639
8.67	token-manufacturing.h File Reference	643
8.67.1	Detailed Description	645
8.67.2	Macro Definition Documentation	645
8.67.2.1	CREATOR_MFG_1V8_REG_VOLTAGE	645
8.67.2.2	CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOOST	645
8.67.2.3	CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOTH	645
8.67.2.4	CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_NORMAL	645
8.67.2.5	CREATOR_MFG_ASH_CONFIG	645
8.67.2.6	CREATOR_MFG_BOARD_NAME	645
8.67.2.7	CREATOR_MFG_BOOTLOAD_AES_KEY	645
8.67.2.8	CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_283K1_DATA	646
8.67.2.9	CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_DATA	646
8.67.2.10	CREATOR_MFG_CCA_THRESHOLD	646
8.67.2.11	CREATOR_MFG_CHIP_DATA	646
8.67.2.12	CREATOR_MFG_CIB_OBS	646
8.67.2.13	CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_EUI_64	646
8.67.2.14	CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION	646
8.67.2.15	CREATOR_MFG_EMBER_EUI_64	646
8.67.2.16	CREATOR_MFG_ETHERNET_ADDRESS	646
8.67.2.17	CREATOR_MFG_EUI_64	646
8.67.2.18	CREATOR_MFG_EZSP_STORAGE	646
8.67.2.19	CREATOR_MFG_FIB_CHECKSUM	646
8.67.2.20	CREATOR_MFG_FIB_OBS	646
8.67.2.21	CREATOR_MFG_FIB_VERSION	646
8.67.2.22	CREATOR_MFG_INSTALLATION_CODE	646
8.67.2.23	CREATOR_MFG_MANUF_ID	646

8.67.2.24 CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_BIAS_TRIM	646
8.67.2.25 CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_SETTLE_DELAY	646
8.67.2.26 CREATOR_MFG_PART_DATA	646
8.67.2.27 CREATOR_MFG_PHY_CONFIG	646
8.67.2.28 CREATOR_MFG_REG_TRIM	646
8.67.2.29 CREATOR_MFG_SECURE_BOOTLOADER_KEY	646
8.67.2.30 CREATOR_MFG_SECURITY_CONFIG	646
8.67.2.31 CREATOR_MFG_STRING	647
8.67.2.32 CREATOR_MFG_SYNTH_FREQ_OFFSET	647
8.67.2.33 CREATOR_MFG_TEMP_CAL	647
8.67.2.34 CREATOR_MFG_TEST_TEMP	647
8.67.2.35 CREATOR_MFG_TESTER_DATA	647
8.67.2.36 CREATOR_MFG_THREAD_JOIN_KEY	647
8.67.2.37 CREATOR_MFG_VREF_VOLTAGE	647
8.67.2.38 CREATOR_MFG_XO_TUNE	647
8.67.2.39 CURRENT_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION	647
8.67.2.40 CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION	647
8.67.2.41 DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN	647
8.67.2.42 TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS	647
8.67.2.43 VALID_MFG_TOKEN_VERSIONS	647
8.68 token-stack.h File Reference	647
8.68.1 Detailed Description	648
8.69 token.h File Reference	648
8.69.1 Detailed Description	649
8.69.2 Macro Definition Documentation	650
8.69.2.1 COUNTER_TOKEN_PAD	650
8.69.2.2 DEFINETOKENS	650
8.69.2.3 DEFINETYPES	650
8.69.2.4 halCommonGetIndexedToken	650
8.69.2.5 halCommonGetToken	650

8.69.2.6	halCommonIncrementCounterToken	650
8.69.2.7	halCommonSetIndexedToken	650
8.69.2.8	halCommonSetToken	650
8.69.2.9	halStackGetIdxTokenPtrOrData	650
8.69.2.10	halStackGetIndexedToken	650
8.69.2.11	halStackSetIndexedToken	650
8.69.2.12	TOKEN_DEF	650
8.69.2.13	TOKEN_DEF	651
8.69.2.14	TOKEN_DEF	651
8.69.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	652
8.69.3.1	anonymous enum	652
8.69.3.2	anonymous enum	652
8.69.4	Function Documentation	652
8.69.4.1	halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr(void *ptr, uint16_t ID, uint8_t index, uint8_t len)	652
8.69.4.2	halInternalGetTokenData(void *data, uint16_t token, uint8_t index, uint8_t len)	652
8.69.4.3	halInternalIncrementCounterToken(uint8_t token)	653
8.69.4.4	halInternalSetTokenData(uint16_t token, uint8_t index, void *data, uint8_t len)	653
8.69.5	Variable Documentation	653
8.69.5.1	tokenArraySize	654
8.69.5.2	tokenCreators	654
8.69.5.3	tokenDefaults	654
8.69.5.4	tokenIsCnt	654
8.69.5.5	tokenSize	655
8.70	token.h File Reference	655
8.71	udp-peer.h File Reference	655
8.71.1	Macro Definition Documentation	657
8.71.1.1	NULL_UDP_HANDLE	657
8.71.1.2	UDP_CONNECTED	657
8.71.1.3	UDP_USING_DTLS	657
8.71.2	Typedef Documentation	657

8.71.2.1	EmberUdpConnectionHandle	657
8.71.2.2	EmberUdpConnectionReadHandler	657
8.71.2.3	EmberUdpConnectionStatusHandler	657
8.71.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	657
8.71.3.1	UdpStatus	657
8.71.4	Function Documentation	657
8.71.4.1	emberGetUdpConnectionData(EmberUdpConnectionHandle connection, EmberUdpConnectionData *data)	657
8.71.4.2	emberUdpAmListening(uint16_t port)	657
8.71.4.3	emberUdpListenLocal(uint16_t port)	657
8.71.4.4	emberUdpMulticastListen(uint16_t port, const uint8_t *multicastAddress)	657
8.71.4.5	emberUdpStopListening(uint16_t port)	657
8.71.4.6	emUdpListen(uint16_t port, const uint8_t *localAddress)	657
8.72	udp.h File Reference	657
8.73	zcl-core-types.h File Reference	658
8.74	zcl-core-well-known.h File Reference	661
8.75	zcl-core.h File Reference	661
Index		665

Chapter 1

Main Page

Introduction

Thread is a secure, wireless mesh networking protocol. The Thread stack is an open standard that is built upon a collection of existing Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) and Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) standards, rather than a whole new standard.

For more information about Thread SDK, see [UG103.11](#).

Product Overview

- Development hardware (see <http://www.silabs.com/products/wireless/mesh-networking/thread/Pages/thread.aspx> for more information):
- Mighty Gecko (EFR32MG) Mesh Networking Kit or
- EM35x Development Kit
- Required software components, as described below. A card included in your development hardware kit contains a link to a Getting Started page, which will direct you to links for the Silicon Labs software products.

Note: If you are installing an EM3x development kit, do not install Ember Desktop as documented in the Quick Start Guide. Instead, install Simplicity Studio as noted below.

Software Components

See the stack release notes for version restrictions and compatibility constraints for the stack and these components. To develop Silicon Labs Thread applications, you will need the following. Installation instructions are provided in the section Install Simplicity Studio and the Silicon Labs Thread Stack:

- IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM (IAR-EWARM) 7.80, used as a compiler in the Simplicity Studio development environment. Download the supported version from the Silicon Labs Support Portal, as described at the end of section Install Simplicity Studio and the Silicon Labs Thread Stack. Refer to the “QuickStart Installation Information” section of the IAR installer for additional information about the installation process and how to configure your license. Once IAR-EWARM is installed, the next time Simplicity Studio starts it will automatically detect and configure the IDE to use IAR-EWARM.

- The Simplicity Studio version 4 development environment, which incorporates AppBuilder. If you do not have version 4, download it here . AppBuilder is an interactive GUI tool that allows you to configure a body of Silicon Labs-supplied code to implement applications. Online help for AppBuilder and other Simplicity Studio modules is provided.
- The Silicon Labs Thread stack, an advanced implementation of a wireless protocol stack, installed through Simplicity Studio. The stack API is documented in online API reference as well as other documents available through Simplicity Studio. The stack is delivered as a collection of libraries that you can link to your applications. A description of each library is provided in the development environment. The release notes contain details on the folders installed along with their contents.
- Simplicity Commander, installed along with Simplicity Studio. A GUI with limited functionality can be accessed through Simplicity Studio's Tools menu. Most functions are accessible through a CLI invoked by opening a command prompt in the Simplicity Commander directory ().

For more information about Thread installation, see [UG162](#).

API Sets

The Thread API Reference documentation for the EM35x and EFR32x includes the following API sets:

- [Thread Stack API Reference](#)
- [Hardware Abstraction Layer \(HAL\) API Reference](#)
- [Application Framework API Reference](#)

Chapter 2

Thread_API

Chapter 3

Module Index

3.1 API Reference

Here is a list of all modules:

Thread Stack API Reference	17
Forming and Joining	18
IPv6	24
Commissioning	39
Network Utilities	47
Device Types	68
Utilities	69
AES crypto routines	102
Device Types	68
Messaging	104
ICMP messages	105
UDP messages	107
Constrained Application Protocol API	110
Callbacks	123
Diagnostic Callbacks	124
DTLS API	125
Command Interpreter	130
Debugging Utilities	138
MFGLIB	141
Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference	152
Common Microcontroller Functions	157
Token Access	169
Tokens	170
Simulated EEPROM	175
Simulated EEPROM 2	178
Sample APIs for Peripheral Access	179
Serial UART Communication	180
ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication	189
Button Control	193
Buzzer Control	195
LED Control	200
Flash Memory Control	202
USB Device Stack Library	203
USB Common API	206

USB Device API	222
System Timer Control	230
Symbol Timer Control	234
HAL Configuration	237
Sample Breakout Board Configuration	238
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration	262
Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration	278
NVIC Configuration	283
Reset Cause Type Definitions	284
HAL Utilities	285
Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics	286
Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC)	288
Random Number Generation	290
Network to Host Byte Order Conversion	291
Bootloader Interfaces	292
Common	293
Standalone	297
Application	299
Custom Bootloader HAL	304
Common	305
GPIO	310
Serial	312
Standalone	315
Application	317
Application Framework API Reference	324
ZCL over IP	325
OTA Bootload	401
OTA Bootload Types	402
OTA Bootload API	408
Utilities	414
ZCL Types	417
Discovery	420
Messages	424
Addresses	425
Endpoints	427
Groups	430
Clusters	434
Attributes	437
Bindings	443
Commands	449
Reporting	451
Management	452
Callbacks	326
Framework Callbacks	327
ASHv3 Callbacks	328
Battery Monitor Callbacks	329
Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks	330
Button Callbacks	332
Button Interface Callbacks	333
Button-Press Callbacks	336
Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks	337
Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks	338
GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks	339
HAL Library Callbacks	340
Identify Server Callbacks	341
Idle/Sleep Callbacks	342
Main Callbacks	344

Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks	345
Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks	346
Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks	347
Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks	348
OTA Bootload Client Callbacks	349
OTA Bootload Server Callbacks	353
Polling Callbacks	355
SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks	356
STM32F103RET Library Callbacks	357
Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks	358
Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks	359
ZCL Core Callbacks	360
buffer-management API Callbacks	364
Callbacks	123
coap-diagnostic API Callbacks	365
connection-manager API Callbacks	366
host-mfglib API Callbacks	367
icmp API Callbacks	371
network-management API Callbacks	372
power-meter API Callbacks	394
sim-EEPROM API Callbacks	395
stack-info API Callbacks	396
thread-debug API Callbacks	397
udp API Callbacks	399

Chapter 4

Data Structure Index

4.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

AshRxState	453
AshTxDmaBuffer	453
AshTxState	454
Bytes16	
Defines a data type of size 16 bytes	454
Bytes8	
Defines a data type of size 8 bytes	455
CertificateAuthority	
Defines a certificate authority structure	455
DeviceCertificate	
Defines a device certificate structure	455
EmberCoapBlockOption	456
EmberCoapOption	
Structure that includes options in outgoing requests and responses	456
EmberCoapRequestInfo	
Additional information about an incoming request	457
EmberCoapResponseInfo	
Additional information about an incoming response	458
EmberCoapSendInfo	
Optional information when sending a message	459
EmberCommandEntry	
Command entry for a command table	461
EmberCommandState	
For use when declaring a separate command streams. The fields are not accessed directly by the application	462
EmberDiagnosticData	463
EmberDnsResponse	
Structure for returning information from a DNS lookup. A structure is used to make it easier to add additional values	464
EmberEui64	
EUI 64-bit ID (an IEEE address)	465
EmberEventControl	
Control structure for events	465
EmberIpv6Address	
An IPv6 Address structure	466

EmberIpv6Prefix	
An IPv6 Prefix structure	466
EmberKeyData	
This data structure contains the key data that is passed into various other functions	466
EmberMacBeaconData	
Structure to hold information about an 802.15.4 beacon for use on the application	467
EmberNetworkParameters	
An application structure to hold useful network parameters	468
EmberRipEntry	
Structure that holds information about a routing table entry for use on the application. See emberGetRipEntry	469
EmberSecurityParameters	
Values of security parameters for use in forming or joining a network	470
EmberTaskControl	
Control structure for tasks	471
EmberUdpConnectionData	
Data stored for each connection	471
EmberVersion	
For use when declaring data that holds the Ember software version type	472
EmberZclApplicationDestination_t	472
EmberZclAttributeContext_t	473
EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t	474
EmberZclBindingContext_t	475
EmberZclBindingEntry_t	476
EmberZclClusterSpec_t	477
EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t	478
EmberZclCommandContext_t	479
EmberZclDestination_t	480
EmberZclGroupEntry_t	481
EmberZclNotificationContext_t	482
EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t	483
EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t	484
EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t	486
EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t	487
EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t	487
EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t	488
EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t	489
EmberZclStringType_t	489
EmberZclUid_t	490
Event_s	490
EventActions_s	
The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue	491
EventQueue_s	
An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time	491
HalEepromInformationType	
This structure defines a variety of information about the attached external EEPROM device	492
ipModemThreadParamStruct	493
Ipv6Header	
A structure that holds an IPv6 header. All values are in their local byte order (as opposed to network byte order, which might be different)	493
MacCountersData	494
RTCCRamData	495
TlsSessionState	
Defines a TLS session state	496
USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef	
USB Configuration Descriptor	496
USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef	
USB Device Descriptor	497

USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef	
USB Endpoint Descriptor	499
USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef	
USB Interface Descriptor	501
USB_Setup_TypeDef	
USB Setup request package	502
USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef	
USB String Descriptor	504
USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef	
USB Device stack callback structure	504
USBD_Init_TypeDef	
USB Device stack initialization structure	505

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

aes.h	AES crypto routines	507
app-bootloader.h	Application bootloader	507
ash-v3.h		509
bootloader-common.h		515
bootloader-eeeprom.h		518
bootloader-gpio.h	Bootloader GPIO definitions. See GPIO for detailed documentation	519
bootloader-interface-app.h		521
bootloader-interface-standalone.h		522
bootloader-interface.h		522
bootloader-serial.h	Common bootloader serial definitions. See Serial for detailed documentation	524
button.h		526
buzzer.h		526
byte-utilities.h	Data store and fetch routines	528
child.h		539
coap-diagnostic.h	Diagnostic Functionality Over CoAP API	541
coap.h	Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) API	544
command-interpret2.h		548
counters.h		550
crc.h		550
dev0680.h		551
diagnostic.h		561
dtls.h	DTLS API for dotdot	562
em_usb.h	USB protocol stack library API for EFM32	563
em_usbd.c	USB protocol stack library, device API	569
em_usbd.h	USB protocol stack library API for EFM32	570

em_usbdch9.c	USB protocol stack library, USB chapter 9 command handler	570
em_usbdep.c	USB protocol stack library, USB device endpoint handlers	571
em_usbhal.c	USB protocol stack library, low level USB peripheral access	571
em_usbhal.h	USB protocol stack library, low level USB peripheral access	571
em_usbint.c	USB protocol stack library, USB device peripheral interrupt handlers	572
em_usbtypes.h	USB protocol stack library, internal type definitions	572
ember-configuration-defaults.h	User-configurable stack memory allocation defaults	573
ember-debug.h	. . . . .	574
ember-types.h	Ember data type definitions	574
endian.h	. . . . .	581
error-def.h	Return-code definitions for EmberZNet stack API functions	581
flash.h	. . . . .	587
hal.h	Generic set of HAL includes for all platforms	587
iar.h	. . . . .	588
icmp.h	Simple ICMP API	595
ip-modem-library.h	. . . . .	595
ip-modem-link.h	. . . . .	595
led.h	. . . . .	599
mfglib.h	. . . . .	600
micro-common.h	Minimal Hal functions common across all microcontroller-specific files. See Common Microcontroller Functions for documentation	601
micro-types.h	This file handles defines and enums related to all the micros	603
cortexm3/micro.h	Utility and convenience functions for EM35x microcontroller. See Common Microcontroller Functions for documentation	603
micro.h	Full HAL functions common across all microcontroller-specific files. See Common Microcontroller Functions for documentation	605
network-management.h	Network Management API	606
nvic-config.h	. . . . .	623
ota-bootload-client.h	. . . . .	623
ota-bootload-core.h	. . . . .	624
ota-bootload-storage-core.h	. . . . .	625
platform-common.h	. . . . .	626
random.h	. . . . .	628
reset-def.h	Definitions for all the reset cause types	628
rtos-ipc-link.h	. . . . .	629
serial.h	Serial hardware abstraction layer interfaces. See Serial UART Communication for documentation	629
sim-eeeprom.h	Simulated EEPROM system for wear leveling token storage across flash. See Simulated EEPROM for documentation	632

stack-info.h	
SOC-only radio APIs	632
standalone-bootloader.h	633
symbol-timer.h	
Functions that provide access to symbol time. One symbol period is 16 microseconds	634
system-timer.h	635
tmisp-enum.h	635
token-manufacturing.h	
Definitions for manufacturing tokens	643
token-stack.h	
Definitions for stack tokens. See Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference for documentation	647
cortexm3/token.h	
Cortex-M3 Token system for storing non-volatile information. See Tokens for documentation	648
token.h	
Token system for storing non-volatile information. See Tokens for documentation	655
udp-peer.h	
Connection-oriented UDP API	655
udp.h	
Simple UDP API	657
zcl-core-types.h	658
zcl-core-well-known.h	661
zcl-core.h	661

Chapter 6

Module Documentation

6.1 Thread Stack API Reference

Modules

- [Forming and Joining](#)
Forming and Joining Utilities.
- [IPv6](#)
IPv6 Addressing Utilities.
- [Commissioning](#)
Commissioning Utilities.
- [Network Utilities](#)
Network Utilities.
- [Device Types](#)
Device Types.
- [Utilities](#)
General Utilities.
- [Messaging](#)
Sending unicasts and multicasts.
- [Command Interpreter](#)
The command interpreter.
- [Debugging Utilities](#)
Debugging Utilities.
- [MFGLIB](#)
Manufacturing Library.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

The Silicon Labs Thread stack API reference guide is Doxygen-generated documentation that is rooted at [TH↵ READ HOME/documentation/Thread-Doxygen/index.html](#). This document contains a comprehensive list of APIs used to interface to the Thread network. These APIs concern network management, device and stack management (including management of stack tables, event scheduling, message buffers and security), messaging, fragmentation, serial communication, token access, peripheral access, bootloader utilities, and so on.

6.2 Forming and Joining

Forming and Joining Utilities.

Macros

- `#define EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS 0`
The following denotes which network parameters to use when forming or joining a network. Construct an uint16_t "options" flag for use in various network formation calls.
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION BIT(0)`
- `#define EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION BIT(1)`
- `#define EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(2)`
- `#define EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(3)`
- `#define EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION BIT(4)`
- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION BIT(5)`
- `#define EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION BIT(6)`
- `#define EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION BIT(7)`
- `#define EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION BIT(8)`

Functions

- void `emberConfigureNetwork` (const `EmberNetworkParameters` *parameters, uint16_t options)
This function configures network parameters.
- void `emberFormNetwork` (const `EmberNetworkParameters` *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channel↵Mask)
This function forms a new network.
- void `emberFormNetworkReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
A callback that indicates whether a prior call to `emberFormNetwork()` successfully initiated the form process. The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if resume was called when the network status was not `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, or a scan was underway.
- void `emberJoinNetwork` (const `EmberNetworkParameters` *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channel↵Mask)
This function joins an existing network.
- void `emberJoinCommissioned` (int8_t radioTxPower, `EmberNodeType` nodeType, bool requireConnectivity)
This function joins an already-commissioned network.
- void `emberJoinNetworkReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
A callback that indicates whether the join process was successfully initiated via a prior call to `emberJoinNetwork()` or `emberJoinCommissioned()`. The possible `EmberStatus` values are: `EMBER_SUCCESS`, `EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` (if join was called when the network status was something other than `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`).
- void `emberResumeNetwork` (void)
This function resumes network operation after a reboot of the Ember micro.
- void `emberResumeNetworkReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
A callback that indicates whether a prior call to `emberResumeNetwork()` successfully initiated the resume process. The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if resume was called when the network status was not `EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK`, or while a scan was underway.
- void `emberAttachToNetwork` (void)
On an end device, this initiates an attach with any available router-eligible devices in the network. This call must only be made if the network materials have been pre-commissioned on this device, or if previously completed obtaining the commissioning materials from another device.
- void `emberAttachToNetworkReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

A callback that indicates whether the attach process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberAttachToNetwork\(\)](#). The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if attach was called when the network status was not `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT`, or while an attach was underway.

- void [emberSetAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)
A callback that is generated when the host's address changes.
- void [emberSetDriverAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)
A callback to the IP driver to tell it to change its address.
- void [emberStartHostJoinClientHandler](#) (const uint8_t *parentAddress)
A callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.
- void [emberSetNetworkKeysHandler](#) (uint32_t sequence, const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequence2, const uint8_t *masterKey2)
A callback to the IP driver to tell it the network keys.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler](#) (const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const uint8_t *networkId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, uint16_t panId, uint8_t channel, const [EmberEui64](#) *eui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)
A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the requisite network parameters.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler](#) (const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequenceNumber)
A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the requisite security material.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)
A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with our mesh local address.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)
A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the pskc.
- void [emberChangeNodeType](#) ([EmberNodeType](#) newType)
This function changes the node type of a joined device.
- void [emberChangeNodeTypeReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

See [network-management.h](#) for source code.

6.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.2.2.1 `#define EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(2)`

6.2.2.2 `#define EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION BIT(8)`

6.2.2.3 `#define EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION BIT(7)`

6.2.2.4 `#define EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION BIT(6)`

6.2.2.5 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION BIT(0)`

6.2.2.6 `#define EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION BIT(4)`

6.2.2.7 `#define EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(3)`

6.2.2.8 `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION BIT(5)`

6.2.2.9 `#define EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION BIT(1)`

6.2.2.10 `#define EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS 0`

6.2.3 Function Documentation

6.2.3.1 `void emberAttachToNetwork (void)`

The status of whether the attach process was initiated is reported to the application via [emberAttachToNetworkReturn\(\)](#). Changes to the network status resulting from the attach process are reported to the application via [emberNetworkStatusHandler\(\)](#).

This function may only be called when the network status is `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT` and an attach is not already underway.

6.2.3.2 `void emberAttachToNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.2.3.3 `void emberChangeNodeType (EmberNodeType newType)`

The device must be joined to a network prior to making this call.

Parameters

<i>newType</i>	The node type to change to.
----------------	-----------------------------

6.2.3.4 `void emberChangeNodeTypeReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.

6.2.3.5 `void emberConfigureNetwork (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, uint16_t options)`

This function assigns the network configuration values that will be used when the device forms or joins a network.

This function may only be called when the network status is `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`. If the node was previously part of a network, use [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) to recover after a reboot. To forget the network and return to a status of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, please read cautions for [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Some parameters may be supplied by the caller.
<i>options</i>	A bitmask indicating which network parameters are being supplied by the caller. The following list enumerates the options that can be set.

- EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION
- EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION
- EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION
- EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION
- EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION

6.2.3.6 `void emberFormNetwork (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)`

The forming node chooses a random extended pan ID, network ULA prefix, and pan ID for the new network. It performs an energy scan of the channels indicated by the `channelMask` argument and selects the one with lowest detected energy. It performs an active scan on that channel to ensure there is no pan ID conflict. [emberFormNetworkReturn\(\)](#) indicates whether the form process was initiated. Changes to the network status resulting from the form process are reported to the application via [emberNetworkStatusHandler\(\)](#).

This function may only be called when the network status is `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, and when a scan is not underway. If the node was previously part of a network, use [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) to recover after a reboot. To forget the network and return to a status of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, read cautions for [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Some parameters may be supplied by the caller.
<i>options</i>	A bitmask indicating which network parameters are being supplied by the caller. The following list enumerates the allowed options and the default value used if the option is not specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION default: ember • EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION default: random • EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION default: EMBER_ROUTER • EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION default: 3
<i>channelMask</i>	A mask indicating the channels to be scanned. See emberStartScan() for format details.

6.2.3.7 `void emberFormNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.2.3.8 `void emberJoinCommissioned (int8_t radioTxPower, EmberNodeType nodeType, bool requireConnectivity)`

This function assumes that commissioning data has already been cached via a call to [emberConfigureNetwork\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>radioTxPower</i>	Desired radio output power, in dBm.
<i>nodeType</i>	Type of device.
<i>requireConnectivity</i>	If commissioned join fails, specify whether this node should start a new fragment. Note: The short PAN ID MUST be commissioned if this is true.

6.2.3.9 `void emberJoinNetwork (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)`

The joining node performs an active scan of the channels indicated by the `channelMask` argument. It looks for networks matching the criteria specified via the supplied parameters, and which currently allow joining. The status of whether the join process was initiated is reported to the application via [emberResumeNetworkReturn\(\)](#). Changes to the network status resulting from the join process are reported to the application via [emberNetworkStatusHandler\(\)](#).

This function may only be called when the network status is `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, and when a scan is not underway. If the node was previously part of a network, use [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) to recover after a reboot. To forget the network and return to a status of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, please read cautions for [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Some parameters may be supplied by the caller.
<i>options</i>	<p>A bitmask indicating which network parameters are being supplied by the caller. The following list enumerates the allowed options and the default value used if the option is not specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION</code> default: looks for any network id • <code>EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION</code> default: looks for any extended pan id • <code>EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION</code> default: looks for any pan id • <code>EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION</code> default: <code>EMBER_ROUTER</code> • <code>EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION</code> default: 3 • <code>EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION</code> default: empty
<i>channelMask</i>	A mask indicating the channels to be scanned. See emberStartScan() for format details.

6.2.3.10 `void emberJoinNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.2.3.11 `void emberResumeNetwork (void)`

If the device was previously part of a network, it will recover its former network parameters including pan id, extended pan id, node type, etc. and resume participation in the network. The status of whether the resume process was initiated is reported to the application via [emberResumeNetworkReturn\(\)](#). Changes to the network status resulting from the resume process are reported to the application via [emberNetworkStatusHandler\(\)](#).

This function may only be called when the network status is `EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK` and when a scan is not underway.

6.2.3.12 `void emberResumeNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.2.3.13 `void emberSetAddressHandler (const uint8_t * address)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	IP address, 16 bytes
----------------	----------------------

6.2.3.14 void emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler (const uint8_t * *address*)

6.2.3.15 void emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler (const uint8_t * *extendedPanId*, const uint8_t * *networkId*, const uint8_t * *ulaPrefix*, uint16_t *panId*, uint8_t *channel*, const EmberEui64 * *eui64*, const EmberEui64 * *macExtendedId*, EmberNetworkStatus *networkStatus*)

6.2.3.16 void emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler (const uint8_t * *pskc*)

6.2.3.17 void emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler (const uint8_t * *masterKey*, uint32_t *sequenceNumber*)

6.2.3.18 void emberSetDriverAddressHandler (const uint8_t * *address*)

Parameters

<i>address</i>	IP address, 16 bytes
----------------	----------------------

6.2.3.19 void emberSetNetworkKeysHandler (uint32_t *sequence*, const uint8_t * *masterKey*, uint32_t *sequence2*, const uint8_t * *masterKey2*)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	sequence number
<i>masterKey</i>	master key, 16 bytes
<i>sequence2</i>	second sequence number
<i>masterKey2NotUsed</i>	second key, 16 bytes

6.2.3.20 void emberStartHostJoinClientHandler (const uint8_t * *parentAddress*)

Parameters

<i>address</i>	parent IP address, 16 bytes
----------------	-----------------------------

A callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	parent IP address, 16 bytes
----------------	-----------------------------

6.3 IPv6

IPv6 Addressing Utilities.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberDnsResponse](#)

Structure for returning information from a DNS lookup. A structure is used to make it easier to add additional values.

Macros

- #define [EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT](#) 10
The maximum number of IPv6 addresses configured for the device. See [emberGetLocalIpAddress](#).
- #define [EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT](#) ([EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT](#) - 2)
- #define [EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT](#) ([EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT](#) - 2)
- #define [EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC](#) (([HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE](#) - 1) / 1000)
We enforce this limit to avoid overflow when converting lifetimes from seconds to milliseconds.
- #define [EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC](#) 1800
There should be at least half an hour of preferred lifetime remaining to advertise a DHCP server.
- #define [EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC](#) 60
Renew when we are down to one minute of valid lifetime.
- #define [EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH](#) 128
The maximum length of a domain name that may be passed to [emberDnsLookup\(\)](#).
- #define [EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH](#) 64
The maximum number of bytes of application data that may be passed to [emberDnsLookup\(\)](#).

Typedefs

- typedef uint16_t [EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag](#)
- typedef uint8_t [EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag](#)
- typedef uint8_t [LocalServerFlag](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberDnsResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberDnsLookupStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *domain↵
Name, uint8_t domainNameLength, const [EmberDnsResponse](#) *response, void *applicationData, uint16_t
applicationDataLength)
Type definition for callback handlers for DNS responses.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberLocalAddressScope](#) {
 [REALM_SCOPE](#) = 0,
 [LINK_SCOPE](#) = 1,
 [GLOBAL_SCOPE](#) = 2 }

- enum `EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e` {
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ND_DNS_FLAG` = 0x0080,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ON_MESH_FLAG` = 0x0100,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG` = 0x0200,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG` = 0x0400,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG` = 0x0800,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG` = 0x1000,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERRED_FLAG` = 0x2000,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERENCE_MASK` = 0xC000,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE` = 0x4000,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE` = 0x0000,
`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE` = 0xC000 }

Border router flags (see Thread spec chapter 5 for more information)

- enum `EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e` {
`EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_PREFERENCE_MASK` = 0xC0,
`EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_HIGH_PREFERENCE` = 0x40,
`EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE` = 0x00,
`EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_LOW_PREFERENCE` = 0xC0 }

External route router flags (see Thread spec chapter 5 for more information)

- enum `LocalServerFlag_e` {
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_GATEWAY` = 0x01,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_DHCP_SERVER` = 0x02,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_SLAAC_SERVER` = 0x04,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_DHCP` = 0x08,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_SLAAC` = 0x10,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_CONFIGURED` = 0x20,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_SENT` = 0x40,
`EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_FAILED` = 0x80,
`EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS` = 0xFF }

Address configuration flags. These flags denote the properties of a Thread IPv6 address.

- enum `EmberDnsLookupStatus` {
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_SUCCESS`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE_ERROR`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_SERVER`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE_ERROR`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_ENTRY_FOR_NAME`,
`EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BUFFERS` }

Status values passed to DNS response handlers.

Functions

- bool `emberGetLocalIpAddress` (uint8_t index, `EmberIpv6Address` *address)
This function fetches one of the device IPv6 addresses into the supplied pointer. Since there may be multiple addresses, an index argument between 0 and `EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT` must be supplied.
- void `emberGetRoutingLocator` (void)
This function fetches the Thread Routing Locator (RLOC).
- void `emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *rloc)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetRoutingLocator`.
- void `emberSetLocalNetworkData` (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)
Sets the Network Data that describes the local node's Border Router and server capabilities. This is passed a set of Network Data TLVs that may include Prefix, Has Route, Border Router, Service and Server TLVS.
- void `emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn` (`EmberStatus` status, uint16_t length)

Provides the result of a call to `::emberSetServerNetworkData`.

- void [emberConfigureGateway](#) ([EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag](#) borderRouterFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, const uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)

This function configures the border router behavior, such as whether this device has a default route to the Internet, and whether it have a prefix that can be used by network devices to configure routable addresses.

- void [emberConfigureGatewayReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureGateway](#).

- void [emberSetNdData](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [emberSetNdDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint16_t length)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetNdData](#).

- void [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#) ([EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag](#) extRouteFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *extRoutePrefix, uint8_t extRoutePrefixLengthInBits, uint8_t extRouteDomainId)

This function defines an external route set, a route for a Thread network IPv6 packet that must traverse a border router and be forwarded to an exterior network.

- void [emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).

- void [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

This function is called when a new address is configured on the application.

- void [emberGetGlobalPrefixes](#) (void)

This function returns the list of global prefixes that we know about.

- void [emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn](#) (uint8_t flags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)

This function provides the result of a call to `::emberGetGlobalPrefix`.

- void [emberDhcpServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This function is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.

- void [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

The application can choose to request a new DHCP address when it is informed via [emberDhcpServerChangeHandler](#) of an available DHCP server.

- void [emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).

- void [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This function is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.

- void [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

The application can choose to request a new SLAAC address when it is informed via [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) of an available SLAAC prefix.

- void [emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).

- void [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

This function returns the list of global addresses configured on this device.

- void [emberGetGlobalAddressReturn](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#).

- void [emberResignGlobalAddress](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address)

This function resigns this IPv6 global address from this node. If this is a DHCP address, then the server is informed about it. If it is a SLAAC address, we remove it locally.

- void [emberResignGlobalAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).

- void [emberExternalRouteChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This function is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.

- void [emberNetworkDataChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)

This function is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data. The networkData argument may be NULL, in which case [emberGetNetworkData](#) can be used to obtain the new Thread Network Data.

- void [emberGetNetworkData](#) (uint8_t *networkDataBuffer, uint16_t bufferLength)

This function is called to obtain the current Thread Network Data.

- void [emberGetNetworkDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t bufferLength)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkData](#).

- [EmberStatus](#) [emberDnsLookup](#) (const uint8_t *domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const uint8_t *prefix64, [EmberDnsResponseHandler](#) responseHandler, uint8_t *appData, uint16_t appDataLength)

This function initiates a DNS name lookup.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

See [network-management.h](#) for source code.

6.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.3.2.1 #define EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH 128

6.3.2.2 #define EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH 64

6.3.2.3 #define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT 10

6.3.2.4 #define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT (EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT - 2)

6.3.2.5 #define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT (EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT - 2)

6.3.2.6 #define EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC ((HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE - 1) / 1000)

6.3.2.7 #define EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC 1800

6.3.2.8 #define EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC 60

6.3.3 Typedef Documentation

6.3.3.1 typedef uint16_t EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag

6.3.3.2 typedef uint8_t EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag

6.3.3.3 typedef void(* EmberDnsResponseHandler) ([EmberDnsLookupStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const [EmberDnsResponse](#) *response, void *applicationData, uint16_t applicationDataLength)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	A EmberDnsLookupStatus indicating success or failure.
<i>domainName</i>	The name that was looked up.
<i>domainNameLength</i>	Length of domainName in bytes.
<i>response</i>	Response information, NULL if no response was received.
<i>applicationData</i>	Application data that was passed to emberDnsLookup .
<i>applicationDataLength</i>	Length of applicationData in bytes.

6.3.3.4 typedef uint8_t LocalServerFlag

6.3.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.3.4.1 enum EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e

Enumerator

EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ND_DNS_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ON_MESH_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERRED_FLAG
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERENCE_MASK
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE
EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE

6.3.4.2 enum EmberDnsLookupStatus

Enumerator

EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_SUCCESS
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE_ERROR
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_SERVER
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE_ERROR
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_ENTRY_FOR_NAME
EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BUFFERS

6.3.4.3 enum EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e

Enumerator

EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_PREFERENCE_MASK
EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_HIGH_PREFERENCE
EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE
EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_LOW_PREFERENCE

6.3.4.4 enum EmberLocalAddressScope

Enumerator

REALM_SCOPE
LINK_SCOPE
GLOBAL_SCOPE

6.3.4.5 enum LocalServerFlag_e

The EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_ flags are set for a border router that is supplying prefixes.

The rest of the EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_ flags are set for prefixes that have been administered on other devices.

EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS is supplied if this a Thread mesh-local or link-local IPv6 address. No other flags are set in this case.

Enumerator

EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_GATEWAY
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_DHCP_SERVER
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_SLAAC_SERVER
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_DHCP
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_SLAAC
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_CONFIGURED
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_SENT
EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_FAILED
EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS

6.3.5 Function Documentation

6.3.5.1 void emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler (const EmberIpv6Address * address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

If addressFlags is EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS, it means that the address configured is a Thread-local address.

Otherwise, it means that the address assigned is a global address (DHCP or SLAAC).

In either case, if the valid lifetime is zero, then the address is no longer available.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	the address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	the preferred lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	the valid lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	address configuration flags (see LocalServerFlag_e)

This function is called when a new address is configured on the application.

If `addressFlags` is `EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS`, it means that the address configured is a Thread-local address.

Otherwise, it means that the address assigned is a global address (DHCP or SLAAC).

In either case, if the valid lifetime is zero, then the address is no longer available.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	the address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	the preferred lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	the valid lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	address configuration flags (see <code>LocalServerFlag_e</code>)

6.3.5.2 `void emberConfigureExternalRoute (EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag extRouteFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t * extRoutePrefix, uint8_t extRoutePrefixLengthInBits, uint8_t extRouteDomainId)`

Also de-configures an external route prefix (if it exists), if the `extRoutePrefix` and `extRoutePrefixLengthInBits` arguments are specified, and `externalRouteFlags` equals `0xFF`.

Parameters

<i>extRouteFlags</i>	-> See EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag -> <code>0xFF</code> to de-configure the specified route.
<i>isStable</i>	If true, the route is expected to be available for at least <code>MIN_STABLE_LIFETIME</code> (168) hours.
<i>extRoutePrefix</i>	Prefix for the route
<i>extRoutePrefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits
<i>extRouteDomainId</i>	Domain ID

6.3.5.3 `void emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).

6.3.5.4 `void emberConfigureGateway (EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag borderRouterFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t * prefix, const uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)`

Also de-configures a border router prefix (if it exists), if the `prefix` and `prefixLengthInBits` are specified, and `borderRouterFlags` equals `0x00FF`.

This triggers an address configuration change on the border router, and the application is informed of this by [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#).

Note: If the application wants to manually configure an address and not have the stack create one, then it should pass in the entire IPv6 address (in bytes) for the `prefix` argument, with `prefixLengthInBits` as 128.

Examples:

SLAAC:

To configure a valid SLAAC border router, use: `EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG | EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG`

The preference of the SLAAC prefix can be set using `EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE` or `EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE`

NOTE: Preferred and valid lifetimes are ignored for SLAAC prefixes.

Configuring a SLAAC prefix will trigger [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#) on other nodes that may choose to configure a SLAAC address.

DHCP:

To configure a valid DHCP border router, use: `EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG | EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG`

Note that this function only informs the network that this device is a DHCP server. The application is responsible for handling all messages send to the DHCP server port.

`EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG` may be set if this border router is a DHCP server that supplies other configuration data, such as the identity of DNS servers.

Configuring a DHCP prefix will trigger [emberDhcpServerChangeHandler](#) and other devices may choose to request a DHCP address by calling [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#). If they get an address, they are informed via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#).

Parameters

<i>borderRouterFlags</i>	-> See EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag -> 0x00FF to de-configure the specified prefix.
<i>isStable</i>	If true, the border router that uses this prefix offers a route that is expected to be available for at least <code>MIN_STABLE_LIFETIME</code> (168) hours.
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix for the border router.
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits.
<i>domainId</i>	Domain ID.
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Ignored; included for backward compatibility.
<i>validLifetime</i>	Ignored; included for backward compatibility.

6.3.5.5 void emberConfigureGatewayReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureGateway](#).

6.3.5.6 void emberDhcpServerChangeHandler (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

"available" means the DHCP server can offer us an address if requested.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	dhcp server prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether this dhcp server is available

This function is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.

"available" means the DHCP server can offer us an address if requested.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	dhcp server prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether this dhcp server is available

6.3.5.7 `EmberStatus emberDnsLookup (const uint8_t * domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const uint8_t * prefix64, EmberDnsResponseHandler responseHandler, uint8_t * appData, uint16_t appDataLength)`

Parameters

<i>domainName</i>	The name to be looked up.
<i>domainNameLength</i>	Length of <i>domainName</i> in bytes.
<i>prefix64</i>	A 64-bit prefix that specifies the domain in which to perform the lookup.
<i>responseHandler</i>	Handler to which the response will be passed.
<i>applicationData</i>	Application data to be passed to <i>responseHandler</i> .
<i>applicationDataLength</i>	Length of <i>applicationData</i> in bytes.

6.3.5.8 `void emberExternalRouteChangeHandler (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)`

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	External route prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	Whether this external route is available.

This function is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	external route prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether this external route is available.

6.3.5.9 void emberGetGlobalAddresses (const uint8_t * *prefix*, uint8_t *prefixLengthInBits*)

[emberGetGlobalAddressReturn](#) callbacks contain information about these global addresses.

Once all valid entries have been returned, an extra zeroed-out entry is returned to indicate completion.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	Address prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Length in bits of the prefix

6.3.5.10 void emberGetGlobalAddressReturn (const EmberIpv6Address * *address*, uint32_t *preferredLifetime*, uint32_t *validLifetime*, uint8_t *addressFlags*)

Parameters

<i>address</i>	IPv6 global address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	Address configuration flags (EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#).

Parameters

<i>address</i>	IPv6 global address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	Address configuration flags (EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_*)

6.3.5.11 void emberGetGlobalPrefixes (void)

[emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn](#) callbacks contain information about the border routers.

Once all valid entries have been returned, an extra zeroed-out entry is returned to indicate completion.

6.3.5.12 void emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn (uint8_t *flags*, bool *isStable*, const uint8_t * *prefix*, uint8_t *prefixLengthInBits*, uint8_t *domainId*, uint32_t *preferredLifetime*, uint32_t *validLifetime*)

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	Please ignore this param, it is currently unused. (returns 0)
<i>isStable</i>	Stable or temporary prefix
<i>prefix</i>	Border router prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits
<i>domainId</i>	Provisioning domain ID
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)

This function provides the result of a call to `::emberGetGlobalPrefix`.

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	Please ignore this param, it is currently unused. (returns 0)
<i>isStable</i>	Stable or temporary prefix
<i>prefix</i>	Border router prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits
<i>domainId</i>	Provisioning domain ID
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)

6.3.5.13 `bool emberGetLocalIpAddress (uint8_t index, EmberIpv6Address * address)`

Index 0 contains the mesh-local 64 address of the node. Index 1 contains the link-local 64 address of the node. Index 2 and greater will return any global unicast addresses (GUAs) of this node.

Returns

false if no IPv6 address is stored at the given index.

6.3.5.14 `void emberGetNetworkData (uint8_t * networkDataBuffer, uint16_t bufferLength)`

Parameters

<i>networkDataBuffer</i>	Network Data will be copied to here
<i>bufferLength</i>	Length in bytes of the buffer

6.3.5.15 `void emberGetNetworkDataReturn (EmberStatus status, uint8_t * networkData, uint16_t bufferLength)`

The status value is one of:

- `EMBER_SUCCESS`
- `EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN`
- `EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT` (the supplied buffer was too small)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	
<i>networkData</i>	Location of the Network Data
<i>dataLength</i>	Length in bytes of the Network Data

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkData](#).

The status value is one of:

- EMBER_SUCCESS
- EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN
- EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT (the supplied buffer was too small)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	
<i>networkData</i>	location of the Network Data
<i>dataLength</i>	length in bytes of the Network Data

6.3.5.16 void emberGetRoutingLocator (void)

A Thread Routing Locator (RLOC) is an IPv6 address that identifies the location of a Thread interface within a Thread partition. Thread devices use RLOCs internally for communicating control traffic.

NOTE: Using RLOCs for application messaging is NOT recommended since device identifiers used to build these RLOC addresses may change at any time based on the current network state. Please note that message delivery is not guaranteed when an RLOC address is used.

It is recommended that application developers use [emberGetLocalIpAddress](#).

6.3.5.17 void emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn (const EmberIpv6Address * rloc)

Parameters

<i>rloc</i>	The Routing Locator as a full IPv6 address.
-------------	---------------------------------------------

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRoutingLocator](#).

Parameters

<i>rloc</i>	The Routing Locator as a full IPv6 address.
-------------	---------------------------------------------

6.3.5.18 void emberNetworkDataChangeHandler (const uint8_t * networkData, uint16_t length)

Parameters

<i>networkData</i>	Network Data
<i>length</i>	Length in bytes of the Network Data

This function is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data. The networkData argument may be NULL, in which case [emberGetNetworkData](#) can be used to obtain the new Thread Network Data.

Parameters

<i>networkData</i>	the Network Data
<i>length</i>	length in bytes of the Network Data

6.3.5.19 `void emberRequestDhcpAddress (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)`

The application can also call [emberGetGlobalPrefixes](#) to look for DHCP servers that it can request for an address.

When the address is obtained, the application is informed of this via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#).

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	dhcp server prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix

6.3.5.20 `void emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)`

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no DHCP server is found, and EMBER↔_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of DHCP Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no DHCP server is found, and EMBER↔_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of DHCP Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress

6.3.5.21 `void emberRequestSlaacAddress (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)`

The application can also call [emberGetGlobalPrefixes](#) to look for SLAAC prefixes that it can use to configure an address.

If the application wants to manually configure an address and not have the stack create one, then it should pass in the entire IPv6 address (in bytes) for the prefix argument, with *prefixLengthInBits* as 128.

When the address is obtained, the application is informed of this via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#).

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	SLAAC prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Length in bits of the prefix

6.3.5.22 void emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t * *prefix*, uint8_t *prefixLengthInBits*)

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no SLAAC server is found, and EMBER_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of SLAAC Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no SLAAC server is found, and EMBER_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of SLAAC Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress

6.3.5.23 void emberResignGlobalAddress (const EmberIpv6Address * *address*)

6.3.5.24 void emberResignGlobalAddressReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).

6.3.5.25 void emberSetLocalNetworkData (const uint8_t * *networkData*, uint16_t *length*)

The stack will set the correct local node ID into the TLVs.

This function is an alternative to the [emberConfigureGateway](#) [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#) functions that provides full access to Network Data configuration. A call to this function removes any previous configuration, including uses of [emberConfigureGateway](#) and [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).

Parameters

<i>networkData</i>	A pointer to a set of Thread Network Data TLVs that describe the local nodes Border Router and Server capabilities.
<i>length</i>	The number of bytes in the supplied network data.

6.3.5.26 `void emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)`

Provides the result of a call to `::emberSetServerNetworkData`.

6.3.5.27 `void emberSetNdData (const uint8_t * data, uint16_t length)`

6.3.5.28 `void emberSetNdDataReturn (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetNdData](#).

6.3.5.29 `void emberSlaacServerChangeHandler (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)`

"available" means we can configure a SLAAC address.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	SLAAC prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether we can configure an address

This function is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.

"available" means we can configure a SLAAC address.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	SLAAC prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether we can configure an address

6.4 Commissioning

Commissioning Utilities.

Enumerations

- enum {
[EMBER_NO_COMMISSIONER](#) = 0,
[EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER](#) = BIT(0),
[EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER](#) = BIT(1),
[EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED](#) = BIT(2),
[EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING](#) = BIT(3) }

Flag values for [emberCommissionerStatusHandler\(\)](#).

- enum [EmberJoiningMode](#) {
[EMBER_NO_JOINING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_ALL_STEERING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_SMALL_EUI_STEERING](#) }

Joining modes, passed to [emberSetJoiningMode\(\)](#) on the commissioner. No change takes place until [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#) is called. If steering is used, the EUI-64s of the joining devices should be passed to [emberAddSteeringEui64\(\)](#) before calling [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

Functions

- void [emberBecomeCommissioner](#) (const uint8_t *deviceName, uint8_t deviceNameLength)
 This function petitions to make this device the commissioner for the network. This will succeed if there is no active commissioner and fail if there is one.
- void [emberBecomeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
 Return call for [emberBecomeCommissioner\(\)](#). The status is [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if a petition was sent or [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if some temporary resource shortage prevented doing so.
- void [emberStopCommissioning](#) (void)
 This function causes this device to cease being the active commissioner. This call always succeeds and has no return.
- void [emberGetCommissioner](#) (void)
 This function causes the stack to call [emberCommissionerStatusHandler\(\)](#) to report the current commissioner status. This always succeeds and has no return.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissioner](#) (bool on)
 This function causes the stack to allow a connection to a native commissioner.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
 This function provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) or [EMBER_INVALID_CALL](#).
- void [emberSetCommissionerKey](#) (const uint8_t *commissionerKey, uint8_t commissionerKeyLength)
 This function sets the key that a native commissioner must use to establish a connection to a Thread router. The commissionerKey argument is known as the "commissioning credential" in the Thread spec and must be between 6 and 255 bytes in length. Internally, it is hashed to derive the 16-byte Pre-Shared Key for the commissioner, known as the PSKc.
- void [emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
 This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) or [EMBER_INVALID_CALL](#).
- void [emberSetPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)
 Handler to let application know that a PSKc TLV was successfully set.

- void `emberCommissionerStatusHandler` (uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)
This function reports on the current commissioner state.
- void `emberSetJoiningMode` (EmberJoiningMode mode, uint8_t length)
This function sets the joining mode, clearing the steering data if steering is to be used.
- void `emberAddSteeringEui64` (const EmberEui64 *eui64)
This function adds the given EUI64 to the steering data if this device is the active commissioner; has no effect otherwise.
- void `emberSendSteeringData` (void)
This function sends the current steering data to the network, enabling joining in the process.
- void `emberSendSteeringDataReturn` (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberSendSteeringData()`.
- void `emberSetJoinKey` (const EmberEui64 *eui64, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength)
This function supplies the commissioner with the key a joining node will be using.
- void `emberSetJoinKeyReturn` (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetJoinKey()`.
- void `emberEnableHostDtlsClient` (bool enable)
This function allows DTLS implementations on the host.
- void `emberCommissionNetwork` (uint8_t preferredChannel, uint32_t fallbackChannelMask, const uint8_t *networkId, uint8_t networkIdLength, uint16_t panId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const EmberKeyData *key, uint32_t keySequence)
This function commissions the network.
- void `emberCommissionNetworkReturn` (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberCommissionNetwork`.

6.4.1 Detailed Description

See [network-management.h](#) for source code.

6.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.4.2.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_NO_COMMISSIONER
EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER
EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER
EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED
EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING

6.4.2.2 enum EmberJoiningMode

Enumerator

EMBER_NO_JOINING Disable joining.
EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_ALL_STEERING Allow joining, with no steering information.
EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING Allow joining, clearing steering data.
EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_SMALL_EUI_STEERING Allow joining, clearing steering data. Only the low three bytes of EUI-64s will be used for steering. Note: This option is deprecated in Thread 1.1.

6.4.3 Function Documentation

6.4.3.1 void emberAddSteeringEui64 (const EmberEui64 * *eui64*)

The steering data is a Bloom filter for the EUI64s of the devices that are expected to join the network. Each added EUI64 is passed to a hash function to choose a set of bits in the filter, and those bits are set. Each potential joiner can then hash their own EUI64 and check if the resulting bits are set in the advertised filter. If so, the device is (probably) expected to join; if not, it definitely is not expected to join.

6.4.3.2 void emberAllowNativeCommissioner (bool *on*)

Note: This call must be made on the leader before forming a network.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Enable / disable connections to native commissioners
-----------	------------------------------------------------------

6.4.3.3 void emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.

6.4.3.4 void emberBecomeCommissioner (const uint8_t * *deviceName*, uint8_t *deviceNameLength*)

Parameters

<i>deviceName</i>	A name for this device as a human-readable string. If this device becomes the commissioner this name is sent to any other would-be commissioners so that the user can identify the current commissioner.
<i>deviceNameLength</i>	The length of the name.

6.4.3.5 void emberBecomeCommissionerReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

6.4.3.6 void emberCommissionerStatusHandler (uint16_t *flags*, const uint8_t * *commissionerName*, uint8_t *commissionerNameLength*)

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	A combination of zero or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER a commissioner is active in the network EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER this device is the active commissioner if emberStopCommissioning is called, then this flag is not returned as we are open to commissioner petitions EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED joining is enabled EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING steering data restricts which devices can join. if not set, no restriction, any device can join (significant only when EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED is set)
<i>commissionerName</i>	The name of the active commissioner, or NULL if there is none or the name is not known.
<i>commissionerNameLength</i>	The length of commissionerName.

This function reports on the current commissioner state.

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	A combination of zero or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER a commissioner is active in the network EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER this device is the active commissioner if emberStopCommissioning is called, then this flag is not returned as we are open to commissioner petitions EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED joining is enabled EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING steering data restricts which devices can join. if not set, no restriction, any device can join (significant only when EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED is set)
<i>commissionerName</i>	The name of the active commissioner, or NULL if there is none or the name is not known.
<i>commissionerNameLength</i>	The length of commissionerName.

```
6.4.3.7 void emberCommissionNetwork ( uint8_t preferredChannel, uint32_t fallbackChannelMask, const uint8_t *
networkId, uint8_t networkIdLength, uint16_t panId, const uint8_t * ulaPrefix, const uint8_t * extendedPanId, const
EmberKeyData * key, uint32_t keySequence )
```

This call must be made prior to calling [emberJoinCommissioned\(\)](#). It will not be successful if the node is already on a network.

All options except panId are REQUIRED. If a REQUIRED option is not provided, the callback [emberJoinNetwork\(\)](#) will be sent to the app with an EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT status.

Notes: If preferredChannel is 0, EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK is used instead of fallbackChannelMask. If preferredChannel is valid, it will automatically be added to the fallbackChannelMask.

Parameters

<i>preferredChannel</i>	[the preferred channel]
<i>fallbackChannelMask</i>	[the fallback channel mask]
<i>networkId</i>	[the network ID]
<i>networkIdLength</i>	[the string length of networkId]
<i>panId</i>	[the short pan ID]
<i>ulaPrefix</i>	[the 8-byte ULA prefix]
<i>extendedPanId</i>	[the 8-byte extended pan ID]
<i>key</i>	[the master key]
<i>keySequence</i>	[starting key sequence, default: 0]

6.4.3.8 void emberCommissionNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)

Returns EMBER_SUCCESS if successful EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if any of the options are wrong EMBER_INVALID_CALL if the node is already on a network

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Whether the call to emberCommissionNetwork was successful
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

This function provides the result of a call to emberCommissionNetwork.

Returns EMBER_SUCCESS if successful EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if any of the options are wrong EMBER_INVALID_CALL if the node is already on a network

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Whether the call to emberCommissionNetwork was successful
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

6.4.3.9 void emberEnableHostDtlsClient (bool enable)

This call is made in order to force the host to interface with an external commissioner if available, or use DTLS capabilities on the host (if they exist) for Thread joining or other security handshakes.

This is enabled by default for the Thread Border Router implementation. However, if the device (Border Router or otherwise) wants to use existing DTLS capabilities on the NCP stack, such as for joining, this should be toggled to false.

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	If true, this call allows the host to perform DTLS.
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.4.3.10 void emberGetCommissioner (void)

6.4.3.11 void emberSendSteeringData (void)

6.4.3.12 void emberSendSteeringDataReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

6.4.3.13 void emberSetCommissionerKey (const uint8_t * commissionerKey, uint8_t commissionerKeyLength)

Note: This call must be made on the leader before forming a network, or on an on-mesh commissioner that wants to set the PSKc in the active dataset.

Parameters

<i>commissionerKey</i>	the key
<i>commissionerKeyLength</i>	key length

6.4.3.14 void emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_↵_INVALID_CALL.

6.4.3.15 void emberSetJoiningMode (EmberJoiningMode mode, uint8_t length)

No change takes place until [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#) is called. If steering is used, the EUI-64s of the joining devices should be passed to [emberAddSteeringEui64\(\)](#) before calling [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The joining mode
<i>length</i>	The length in bytes of the Bloom filter to be included in the Steering Data TLV. This field is only applicable when mode is set to EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING. Refer to the Thread specification for details on the Bloom filter and the probability of collisions given the number of bits in the Bloom filter and the number of identifiers included.

6.4.3.16 void emberSetJoinKey (const EmberEui64 * eui64, const uint8_t * key, uint8_t keyLength)

Parameters

<i>eui64</i>	The EUI64 of the next node expected to join. NULL may be used if the EUI64 is not known.
<i>key</i>	The joining key that the device will be using.
<i>keyLength</i>	The length of the joining key.

6.4.3.17 void emberSetJoinKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetJoinKey\(\)](#).

6.4.3.18 void emberSetPskHandler (const uint8_t * *pskc*)

Parameters

<i>pskc</i>	PSKc: 16 bytes in length
-------------	--------------------------

6.4.3.19 void emberStopCommissioning (void)

When this call is made, emberCommissionerStatusHandler will not return the EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER flag anymore.

6.5 Network Utilities

Network Utilities.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberNetworkParameters](#)
An application structure to hold useful network parameters.
- struct [EmberRipEntry](#)
Structure that holds information about a routing table entry for use on the application. See [emberGetRipEntry](#).
- struct [EmberMacBeaconData](#)
Structure to hold information about an 802.15.4 beacon for use on the application.
- struct [EmberSecurityParameters](#)
Values of security parameters for use in forming or joining a network.

Macros

- `#define` [EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS](#) ([EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES](#) | [EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES](#) | [EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON](#))
A mask of the high priority tasks that prevent a device from sleeping. Devices should not sleep if any high priority tasks are active.
- `#define` [ISLAND_ID_SIZE](#) 5
Size of the island (aka network fragment) ID.
- `#define` [EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION](#) BIT(0)
Define the various options for setting network parameters. Note: Only the EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION works at this time.
- `#define` [EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION](#) BIT(1)
- `#define` [EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION](#) BIT(2)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberTokenId](#)
Read token values stored on the Ember chip.
- typedef uint8_t [EmberMfgTokenId](#)
Token identifier used when reading and writing manufacturing tokens.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberIdleRadioState](#) {
 [IDLE_WITH_RADIO_ON](#),
 [IDLE_WITH_POLLING](#),
 [IDLE_WITH_RADIO_OFF](#) }
Required radio state while stack is idle.
- enum {
 [EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES](#) = 0x01,
 [EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES](#) = 0x02,
 [EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON](#) = 0x04 }
This function defines tasks that prevent the stack from sleeping.

- enum [EmberResetCause](#) {
[EMBER_RESET_UNKNOWN](#),
[EMBER_RESET_FIB](#),
[EMBER_RESET_BOOTLOADER](#),
[EMBER_RESET_EXTERNAL](#),
[EMBER_RESET_POWERON](#),
[EMBER_RESET_WATCHDOG](#),
[EMBER_RESET_SOFTWARE](#),
[EMBER_RESET_CRASH](#),
[EMBER_RESET_FLASH](#),
[EMBER_RESET_FATAL](#),
[EMBER_RESET_FAULT](#),
[EMBER_RESET_BROWNOUT](#) }

Enumerate the various chip reset causes.

- enum { [EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN](#) }

Enumerate the various token values that can be retrieved by the application.

- enum {
[EMBER_CUSTOM_EUI_64_MFG_TOKEN](#),
[EMBER_EZSP_STORAGE_MFG_TOKEN](#),
[EMBER_CTUNE_MFG_TOKEN](#) }

Enumerate the various manufacturing token values that can be read or written by the application.

Functions

- void [emberInit](#) (void)

This function initializes the Ember stack.

- void [emberInitReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).

- void [emberTick](#) (void)

A periodic tick routine that must be called in the application's main event loop.

- void [emberResetNetworkState](#) (void)

This function erases the network state stored in nonvolatile memory after which the network status will be [EMBER_NO_NETWORK](#). This function should not be called to rejoin a former network; use [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) instead. There may be difficulties joining a former network after resetting the network state, due to security considerations.

- void [emberResetNetworkStateReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

- bool [emberDeepSleepTick](#) (void)

An application handler for deep sleep on sleepy end devices. This call is ignored for non-sleepy devices. The device may or may not sleep depending on the internal state.

- void [emberDeepSleep](#) (bool sleep)

This function turns chip deep sleep on or off for sleepy end devices. This call is ignored on non-sleepy devices. The device may or may not sleep depending on the internal state.

- void [emberDeepSleepReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberDeepSleep\(\)](#).

- void [emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler](#) (uint16_t sleepDuration)

For a sleepy end device, report how long the chip went to deep sleep. In a NCP + host setup, the stack reports this to the host app.

- uint32_t [emberStackIdleTimeMs](#) ([EmberIdleRadioState](#) *radioStateResult)

This function returns the time the stack will be idle, in milliseconds. Also sets radioStateResult to the required radio state while the stack is idle.

- bool [emberOkToNap](#) (void)

This function indicates whether the stack is currently in a state where there are no high priority tasks and may sleep.

- void [emberOkToNapReturn](#) (uint8_t stateMask)

If implementing event-driven sleep on an NCP host, this method will return the bitmask indicating the stack's current tasks. (see enum above)

- void `emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler` (`Event *event`)
This method is called any time an event is scheduled from within an ISR context. It can be used to determine when to stop a long running sleep to see what application or stack events now need to be processed.
- void `emberStackPrepareForPowerDown` (void)
This function gets the stack ready for power down, or deep sleep. Purges the MAC indirect queue, and empties the phy-to-mac and mac-to-network queues.
- bool `emberStackPreparingForPowerDown` (void)
This function returns true if the stack is currently emptying any message queues or false if the MAC queue is currently not empty.
- void `emberStackPowerDown` (void)
Immediately turns the radio power completely off.
- void `emberStackPowerUp` (void)
This function initializes the radio. Typically called coming out of deep sleep.
- void `emberStackPollForData` (uint32_t pollMs)
For sleepy hosts, use this call to have the stack manage polling for sleepy end devices. In a host/NCP setup, this means that the NCP app will take care of periodic data polling.
- void `emberStackPollForDataReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberStackPollForData()`.
- void `emberPollForData` (void)
Use this call if setting up polling for sleepy end devices on the application.
- void `emberPollForDataReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberPollForData()`.
- const `EmberEui64 * emberEui64` (void)
This function returns the EUI64 of the Ember chip.
- `EmberNetworkStatus` `emberNetworkStatus` (void)
This function returns the current status of the network. Prior to calling `emberInitNetwork()`, the status is `EMBER_NETWORK_UNINITIALIZED`.
- void `emberNetworkStatusHandler` (`EmberNetworkStatus` newNetworkStatus, `EmberNetworkStatus` oldNetworkStatus, `EmberJoinFailureReason` reason)
This function reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a newNetworkStatus of `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED`.
- void `emberGetNetworkParameters` (`EmberNetworkParameters *parameters`)
This function fetches the current network parameters into the supplied pointer.
- `EmberPanId` `emberGetPanId` (void)
This function returns the pan id of the network.
- void `emberGetRipEntry` (uint8_t index)
This function gets the `EmberRipEntry` at the specified index of the RIP table. The result is returned to the application via the `emberGetRipEntryReturn()` callback.
- void `emberGetRipEntryReturn` (uint8_t index, const `EmberRipEntry *entry`)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetRipEntry()`.
- void `emberGetCounter` (`EmberCounterType` type)
This function gets the value for the specified counter. The result is returned to the application via `emberGetCounterReturn()`.
- void `emberGetCounterReturn` (`EmberCounterType` type, uint16_t value)
This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetCounter()`.
- void `emberClearCounters` (void)
This function resets all counter values to 0.
- void `emberCounterHandler` (`EmberCounterType` type, uint16_t increment)

A callback invoked to inform the application of the occurrence of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`, for example, transmissions and receptions at different layers of the stack.

- `uint16_t emberCounterValueHandler (EmberCounterType type)`
A callback invoked to query the application for the countervalue of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`.
- `bool emberForwardIpv6Packet (const uint8_t *packet, const uint16_t packetLength)`
This API provides a means to forward a raw IPv6 packet on the mesh.
- `void emberStartScan (EmberNetworkScanType scanType, uint32_t channelMask, uint8_t duration)`
This function starts a scan. Note that while a scan can be initiated while the node is currently joined to a network, the node will generally be unable to communicate with its PAN during the scan period, so care should be taken when performing scans of any significant duration while presently joined to an existing PAN.
- `void emberEnergyScanHandler (uint8_t channel, int8_t maxRssiValue)`
This function reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.
- `void emberActiveScanHandler (const EmberMacBeaconData *beaconData)`
This function reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.
- `void emberScanReturn (EmberStatus status)`
This function provides the status upon completion of a scan.
- `void emberStopScan (void)`
This function terminates a scan in progress.
- `void emberResetMicro (void)`
This function resets the Ember chip.
- `void emberResetMicroHandler (EmberResetCause cause)`
This function notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.
- `void emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo (void)`
This function detects if the standalone bootloader is installed, and if so returns the installed version and info about the platform, micro and phy. If not version will be set to 0xffff. A returned version of 0x1234 would indicate version 1.2 build 34.
- `void emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn (uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)`
This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo`.
- `void emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader (uint8_t mode)`
This function launches the standalone bootloader (if installed). The function returns an error if the standalone bootloader is not present.
- `void emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn (EmberStatus status)`
This function provides the result of a call to `emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader`.
- `void emberInitHost (void)`
In a host/NCP setup, inform the NCP to send the network state and version information.
- `void emberState (void)`
In a host/NCP setup, get the network parameters, the network status and eui64 all at once.
- `void emberStateReturn (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)`
In a host/NCP setup, provides the result of a call to `emberState()` on the host.
- `void emberHostStateHandler (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)`
In a host/NCP setup, notifies the host to changes in the network parameters.
- `void emberSetRadioPower (int8_t power)`
This function sets the radio output power at which a node is to operate. Ember radios have discrete power settings. For a list of available power settings, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit. Note: Care should be taken when using this API on a running network, as it will directly impact the established link qualities neighboring nodes have with the node on which it is called. This can lead to disruption of existing routes and erratic network behavior. Note: If the requested power level is not available on a given radio, this function will use the next higher available power level.
- `void emberSetRadioPowerReturn (EmberStatus status)`
This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetRadioPower()` on the host.

- void `emberGetRadioPower` (void)

This function gets the radio output power at which a node is operating. Ember radios have discrete power settings. For a list of available power settings, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.
- void `emberGetRadioPowerReturn` (int8_t power)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetRadioPower()` on the host.
- `EmberStatus` `emberSetTxPowerMode` (uint16_t txPowerMode)

This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.
- void `emberSetTxPowerModeReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetTxPowerMode()` on the host.
- void `emberGetTxPowerMode` (void)

This function requests the current configuration of boost power mode and alternate transmitter output.
- void `emberGetTxPowerModeReturn` (uint16_t txPowerMode)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetTxPowerMode()` on the host.
- void `emberSetSecurityParameters` (const `EmberSecurityParameters` *parameters, uint16_t options)

This function is called before forming or joining. Fails if already formed or joined or if the arguments are inconsistent with the stack (i.e. if ECC is wanted and we have no ECC).
- void `emberSetSecurityParametersReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetSecurityParameters()`.
- void `emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey` (void)

This function changes MAC encryption over to the next key. Fails if there is no next network key.
- void `emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey()`.
- void `emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.
- void `emberGetVersions` (void)

This function gets various versions: The stack version name (versionName) The management version number (managementVersionNumber, if applicable, otherwise set to 0xFFFF) The stack version number (stackVersionNumber) The stack build number (stackBuildNumber) The version type (versionType) The date / time of the build (buildTimestamp)
- void `emberGetVersionsReturn` (const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, `EmberVersionType` versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)

Provides the result of a call to `emberGetVersions()`.
- void `emberSetCcaThreshold` (int8_t threshold)

This function sets the CCA threshold level - the noise floor above which the channel is normally considered busy. The threshold parameter is expected to be a signed 2's complement value, in dBm.
- void `emberSetCcaThresholdReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetCcaThreshold()`.
- void `emberGetCcaThreshold` (void)

This function gets the current CCA threshold level.
- void `emberGetCcaThresholdReturn` (int8_t threshold)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetCcaThreshold()`.
- void `emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler` (`PacketHeader` header)

Application handler to intercept "passthrough" packets and handle them at the application.
- bool `emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler` (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to define "passthrough" packets.
- bool `emberMacRssiFilterHandler` (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to filter 802.15.4 packets to be observed for signal strength.
- void `emberMacRssiHandler` (int8_t currentRssi)

Gets the received signal strength indication (RSSI) for the last 802.15.4 packet received by the stack.

- void [emberGetIndexedToken](#) ([EmberTokenId](#) tokenId, uint8_t index)
This function gets the indexed token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip. The result is returned depending on the tokenId provided (see enum above) to the appropriate Return() API.
- void [emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn](#) (uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)
This function gets the token information for tokenId = EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN.
- void [emberGetMfgToken](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId)
This function gets the manufacturer token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip.
- void [emberGetMfgTokenReturn](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, [EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetMfgToken](#).
- void [emberSetMfgToken](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)
This function sets the manufacturer token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip.
- void [emberSetMfgTokenReturn](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, [EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).
- void [emberGetCtune](#) (void)
This function gets the CTUNE value. (Only valid on EFR32)
- void [emberGetCtuneReturn](#) (uint16_t tune, [EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCtune](#).
- void [emberSetCtune](#) (uint16_t tune)
This function changes the CTUNE value. Involves switching to HFRCO and turning off the HFXO temporarily. (Only valid on EFR32)
- void [emberSetCtuneReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).
- void [emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback](#) (bool(*drop)([PacketHeader](#) header, [Ipv6Header](#) *ipHeader))
*This function registers a callback function so that the application can define rules to drop incoming packets. The callback function MUST be of the form: bool func_name(PacketHeader header, Ipv6Header *ipHeader) { ... }.*
- void [emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback](#) (void(*serialTransmit)(uint8_t type, [PacketHeader](#) header))
This function registers a callback function so that the application can define serial transmit logic. This should only be used for NCPs, and will have no effect for SoCs. The callback function MUST be of the form: void uartTransmit(uint8_t type, Buffer b) { ... }.

6.5.1 Detailed Description

See [network-management.h](#) for source code.

6.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.5.2.1 `#define EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION BIT(2)`

6.5.2.2 `#define EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS (EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES | EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES | EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON)`

6.5.2.3 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION BIT(0)`

6.5.2.4 `#define EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION BIT(1)`

6.5.2.5 `#define ISLAND_ID_SIZE 5`

6.5.3 Typedef Documentation

6.5.3.1 `typedef uint8_t EmberMfgTokenId`

6.5.3.2 `typedef uint8_t EmberTokenId`

6.5.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.5.4.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES There are messages waiting for transmission.

EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES One or more incoming messages are being processed.

EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON The radio is currently powered on. On sleepy devices the radio is turned off when not in use. On non-sleepy devices ([EMBER_ROUTER](#) or [EMBER_END_DEVICE](#)) the radio is always on.

6.5.4.2 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN

6.5.4.3 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_CUSTOM_EUI_64_MFG_TOKEN

EMBER_EZSP_STORAGE_MFG_TOKEN

EMBER_CTUNE_MFG_TOKEN

6.5.4.4 `enum EmberIdleRadioState`

Enumerator

IDLE_WITH_RADIO_ON Incoming messages are expected and the radio must be left on.

IDLE_WITH_POLLING Incoming messages are expected and must be polled for.

IDLE_WITH_RADIO_OFF No messages are expected and the radio may be left off.

6.5.4.5 enum EmberResetCause

Enumerator

```

EMBER_RESET_UNKNOWN
EMBER_RESET_FIB
EMBER_RESET_BOOTLOADER
EMBER_RESET_EXTERNAL
EMBER_RESET_POWERON
EMBER_RESET_WATCHDOG
EMBER_RESET_SOFTWARE
EMBER_RESET_CRASH
EMBER_RESET_FLASH
EMBER_RESET_FATAL
EMBER_RESET_FAULT
EMBER_RESET_BROWNOUT

```

6.5.5 Function Documentation

6.5.5.1 void emberActiveScanHandler (const EmberMacBeaconData * beaconData)

This function reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.

6.5.5.2 void emberClearCounters (void)

6.5.5.3 void emberCounterHandler (EmberCounterType type, uint16_t increment)

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_COUNTER_HANDLER in its CONFIGURATION_HEADER to use this. This function may be called in ISR context, so processing should be kept to a minimum.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of the event.
<i>increment</i>	Specify the increase in the counter's tally.

6.5.5.4 uint16_t emberCounterValueHandler (EmberCounterType type)

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_COUNTER_VALUE_HANDLER in its CONFIGURATION_HEADER to use this.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of the event.
-------------	------------------------

Returns

The counter's tally.

6.5.5.5 void emberDeepSleep (bool *sleep*)

6.5.5.6 void emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler (uint16_t *sleepDuration*)

6.5.5.7 void emberDeepSleepReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberDeepSleep\(\)](#).

6.5.5.8 bool emberDeepSleepTick (void)

Returns

true if going to deep sleep.

6.5.5.9 void emberEnergyScanHandler (uint8_t *channel*, int8_t *maxRssiValue*)

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The 802.15.4 channel on which the RSSI value was measured.
<i>maxRssiValue</i>	The maximum RSSI value measured (in units of dBm).

This function reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The 802.15.4 channel on which the RSSI value was measured.
<i>maxRssiValue</i>	The maximum RSSI value measured (in units of dBm).

6.5.5.10 const EmberEui64* emberEui64 (void)

6.5.5.11 void emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler (Event * *event*)

Parameters

<i>event</i>	The event that was scheduled by the ISR.
--------------	------------------------------------------

6.5.5.12 bool emberForwardIpv6Packet (const uint8_t * *packet*, const uint16_t *packetLength*)

Parameters

<i>packet</i>	Raw bytes of the IPv6 packet
<i>packetLength</i>	Length of the packet

6.5.5.13 `void emberGetCcaThreshold (void)`

6.5.5.14 `void emberGetCcaThresholdReturn (int8_t threshold)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).

6.5.5.15 `void emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn (uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)`

Parameters

<i>lna</i>	[msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: lna tune value]
<i>tempAtLna</i>	[the temp (degC) when the LNA was calibrated]
<i>modDac</i>	[msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: modulation DAC tune value]
<i>tempAtModDac</i>	[the temp (degC) when the mod DAC was calibrated]

This function gets the token information for tokenId = EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN.

Parameters

<i>lna</i>	[msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: lna tune value]
<i>tempAtLna</i>	[the temp (degC) when the LNA was calibrated] #param modDac [msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: modulation DAC tune value]
<i>tempAtModDac</i>	[the temp (degC) when the mod DAC was calibrated]

6.5.5.16 `void emberGetCounter (EmberCounterType type)`

6.5.5.17 `void emberGetCounterReturn (EmberCounterType type, uint16_t value)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCounter\(\)](#).

6.5.5.18 `void emberGetCtune (void)`

6.5.5.19 `void emberGetCtuneReturn (uint16_t tune, EmberStatus status)`

Parameters

<i>tune</i>	The current CTUNE value.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCtune](#).

Parameters

<i>tune</i>	The current CTUNE value.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

6.5.5.20 void emberGetIndexedToken (EmberTokenId *tokenId*, uint8_t *index*)

6.5.5.21 void emberGetMfgToken (EmberMfgTokenId *tokenId*)

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token to read.
----------------	------------------------------------

6.5.5.22 void emberGetMfgTokenReturn (EmberMfgTokenId *tokenId*, EmberStatus *status*, const uint8_t * *tokenData*, uint8_t *tokenDataLength*)

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token read.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
<i>tokenData</i>	The manufacturing token data.
<i>tokenDataLength</i>	The length of the <i>tokenData</i> parameter in bytes.

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetMfgToken](#).

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token read.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the
<i>tokenData</i>	The manufacturing token data.
<i>tokenDataLength</i>	The length of the <i>tokenData</i> parameter in bytes.

6.5.5.23 void emberGetNetworkParameters (EmberNetworkParameters * *parameters*)

6.5.5.24 EmberPanId emberGetPanId (void)

6.5.5.25 void emberGetRadioPower (void)

Returns

Current radio output power, in dBm.

6.5.5.26 void emberGetRadioPowerReturn (int8_t power)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

6.5.5.27 void emberGetRipEntry (uint8_t index)

The index is between 0 and 31 inclusive, but there may be fewer than 32 valid entries depending on the number of routers in the network.

The caller can pass in a 0xFF index to request all valid RIP table entries. Note that the stack will ONLY return valid entries when 0xFF is passed. Once all valid entries have been returned by this method, an extra zeroed-out entry is returned to indicate completion.

When the application requests an [EmberRipEntry](#) at a certain index, it can check for the validity of the returned [EmberRipEntry](#) by checking whether it is zeroed out. For example, the 'type' parameter should never be zero. (it should be a valid node type: EMBER_ROUTER)

6.5.5.28 void emberGetRipEntryReturn (uint8_t index, const EmberRipEntry * entry)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRipEntry\(\)](#).

6.5.5.29 void emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo (void)

6.5.5.30 void emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn (uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)

Parameters

<i>version</i>	BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION if the standalone bootloader is not present, or the version of the installed standalone bootloader.
<i>nodePlat</i>	The value of PLAT on the node.
<i>nodeMicro</i>	The value of MICRO on the node.
<i>nodePhy</i>	The value of PHY on the node.

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo](#).

Parameters

<i>version</i>	BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION if the standalone bootloader is not present, or the version of the installed standalone bootloader.
<i>platformId</i>	The value of PLAT on the node.
<i>microId</i>	The value of MICRO on the node.
<i>phyId</i>	The value of PHY on the node.

6.5.5.31 void emberGetTxPowerMode (void)

6.5.5.32 `void emberGetTxPowerModeReturn (uint16_t txPowerMode)`

Returns

the current tx power mode.

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

Returns

the current tx power mode.

6.5.5.33 `void emberGetVersions (void)`

6.5.5.34 `void emberGetVersionsReturn (const uint8_t * versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, EmberVersionType versionType, const uint8_t * buildTimestamp)`

6.5.5.35 `void emberHostStateHandler (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, const EmberEui64 * localEui64, const EmberEui64 * macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)`

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Current network parameters
<i>localEui64</i>	The EUI64 of the Ember chip
<i>macExtendedId</i>	The extended MAC ID of the Ember chip
<i>networkStatus</i>	The current status of the network

6.5.5.36 `void emberInit (void)`

6.5.5.37 `void emberInitHost (void)`

6.5.5.38 `void emberInitReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).

6.5.5.39 `void emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader (uint8_t mode)`

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Controls the mode in which the standalone bootloader will run. See the app. note for full details. Options are: <code>STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE</code> : Will listen for an over-the-air image transfer on the current channel with current power settings. <code>STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE</code> : Will listen for an over-the-air image transfer on the default channel with default power settings. Both modes also allow an image transfer to begin with XMODEM over the serial protocol's Bootloader Frame.
-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.40 void emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

This function provides the result of a call to [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.41 bool emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler (uint8_t * *macHeader*)

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_MAC_PASSTHROUGH_FILTER_HANDLER

Parameters

<i>macHeader</i>	A pointer to the initial portion of the incoming MAC header, in the standard 802.15.4 format. The first two bytes comprise the frame control, which dictates source / destination PAN and addressing formats. (See the MAC sublayer definition in the standards definition 802.15.4e/2012)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The relevant bytes of the header are:

| octets: | 2 | 1 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 |

| | ctl | seq | dst.pan | dst.addr | src.pan | src.addr | ...

Note that subsequent MAC fields, and the MAC payload, may not yet be present at this point.

Returns

true if the message is an application MAC passthrough message.

6.5.5.42 void emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler (PacketHeader *header*)

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_MAC_PASSTHROUGH_MESSAGE_HANDLER

Parameters

<i>header</i>	The message buffer pointing to the full 802.15.4 frame to be handled by the application.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.43 `bool emberMacRssiFilterHandler (uint8_t * macHeader)`

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_RSSI_FILTER_HANDLER`

Parameters

<i>macHeader</i>	A pointer to the initial portion of the incoming MAC header, in the standard 802.15.4 format. The first two bytes comprise the frame control, which dictates source / destination PAN and addressing formats. (See the MAC sublayer definition in the standards definition 802.15.4e/2012)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The relevant bytes of the header are:

| octets: | 2 | 1 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 |

| | ctl | seq | dst.pan | dst.addr | src.pan | src.addr | ...

Note that subsequent MAC fields, and the MAC payload, may not yet be present at this point.

Returns

true if the application wants to peek at the RSSI for this message.

6.5.5.44 `void emberMacRssiHandler (int8_t currentRssi)`

Note

This is called on the application for all packets that match the rule defined in [emberMacRssiFilterHandler\(\)](#)

The quantity referenced by `currentRssi` will contain the energy level (in units of dBm) observed during the last 802.15.4 packet received in that handler.

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_RSSI_FILTER_HANDLER`

This functionality is not available for packets such as 802.15.4 data requests or acknowledgements. Data requests must be handled quickly due to strict 15.4 timing requirements, and so the RSSI information is not recorded. Similarly, 802.15.4 ACKs are handled by the hardware and the information does not make it up to the stack.

Parameters

<i>currentRssi</i>	The RSSI for the last incoming message processed.
--------------------	---------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.45 **EmberNetworkStatus** emberNetworkStatus (void)6.5.5.46 void emberNetworkStatusHandler (**EmberNetworkStatus** *newNetworkStatus*, **EmberNetworkStatus** *oldNetworkStatus*, **EmberJoinFailureReason** *reason*)

If the status handler is reporting a join failure, then the *newNetworkStatus* argument will have a value of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK` and the *reason* argument will contain an appropriate value. For other network status reports, the *reason* argument does not apply and is set to `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE`.

This function reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a *newNetworkStatus* of `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED`.

If the status handler is reporting a join failure, then the *newNetworkStatus* argument will have a value of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK` and the *reason* argument will contain an appropriate value. For other network status reports, the *reason* argument does not apply and is set to `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE`.

6.5.5.47 bool emberOkToNap (void)

There may be tasks expecting incoming messages, in which case the device should periodically wake up and call [emberPollForData\(\)](#) in order to receive messages. This function can only be called for sleepy end devices.

6.5.5.48 void emberOkToNapReturn (uint8_t *stateMask*)

The mask `EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS` defines which tasks are high priority. Devices should not sleep if any high priority tasks are active. Active tasks that are not high priority are waiting for messages to arrive from other devices. If there are active tasks, but no high priority ones, the device may sleep but should periodically wake up and call [emberPollForData\(\)](#) in order to receive messages. Parents will hold messages for `EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT` (in quarter seconds) before discarding them.

Returns

A bitmask of the stack's active tasks.

6.5.5.49 void emberPollForData (void)

This function allows a sleepy end device to query its parent for any pending data.

Sleepy end devices must call this function periodically to maintain contact with their parent. The parent will remove a sleepy end device from its child table if it has not received a poll from it within the last `EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT` seconds.

If the sleepy end device has lost contact with its parent, it re-joins then network using another router.

The default values for the timeouts are set in [config/ember-configuration-defaults.h](#), and can be overridden in the application's configuration header.

6.5.5.50 void emberPollForDataReturn (**EmberStatus** *status*)

Parameters

<i>An</i>	EmberStatus value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS - The poll message has been submitted for transmission • EMBER_INVALID_CALL - The node is not a sleepy end device. • EMBER_NOT_JOINED - The node is not part of a network.
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This function provides the result of a call to [emberPollForData\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>An</i>	EmberStatus value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS - The poll message has been submitted for transmission • EMBER_INVALID_CALL - The node is not a sleepy end device. • EMBER_NOT_JOINED - The node is not part of a network.
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.51 void emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback (bool(*)([PacketHeader](#) header, [Ipv6Header](#) *ipHeader) drop)

6.5.5.52 void emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback (void(*)([uint8_t](#) type, [PacketHeader](#) header) serialTransmit)

6.5.5.53 void emberResetMicro (void)

6.5.5.54 void emberResetMicroHandler ([EmberResetCause](#) cause)

This function notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.

6.5.5.55 void emberResetNetworkState (void)

6.5.5.56 void emberResetNetworkStateReturn ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

6.5.5.57 void emberScanReturn ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the status upon completion of a scan.

6.5.5.58 void emberSetCcaThreshold ([int8_t](#) threshold)

6.5.5.59 void emberSetCcaThresholdReturn ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).

6.5.5.60 void emberSetCtune ([uint16_t](#) tune)

Parameters

<i>tune</i>	Value to set CTUNE to.
-------------	------------------------

6.5.5.61 `void emberSetCtuneReturn (EmberStatus status)`

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.5.5.62 `void emberSetMfgToken (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, const uint8_t * tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)`

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token to set.
<i>tokenData</i>	The manufacturing token data.
<i>tokenDataLength</i>	The length of the <i>tokenData</i> parameter in bytes.

6.5.5.63 `void emberSetMfgTokenReturn (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)`

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token set.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token set.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

6.5.5.64 `void emberSetRadioPower (int8_t power)`

Parameters

<i>power</i>	Desired radio output power, in dBm.
--------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

An [EmberStatus](#) value indicating the success or failure of the command. Failure indicates that the requested power level is out of range.

6.5.5.65 `void emberSetRadioPowerReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

6.5.5.66 `void emberSetSecurityParameters (const EmberSecurityParameters * parameters, uint16_t options)`

*** Only the EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION works at this time. ***

6.5.5.67 `void emberSetSecurityParametersReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetSecurityParameters\(\)](#).

6.5.5.68 `EmberStatus emberSetTxPowerMode (uint16_t txPowerMode)`

Boost power mode is a high-performance radio mode which offers increased transmit power and receive sensitivity at the cost of an increase in power consumption. The alternate transmit output path allows for simplified connection to an external power amplifier via the RF_TX_ALT_P and RF_TX_ALT_N pins on the em250. [emberInit\(\)](#) calls this function using the power mode and transmitter output settings as specified in the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token (with each bit inverted so that the default token value of 0xffff corresponds to normal power mode and bi-directional RF transmitter output). The application only needs to call [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) if it wishes to use a power mode or transmitter output setting different from that specified in the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token. After this initial call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#), the stack will automatically maintain the specified power mode configuration across sleep/wake cycles.

Note

This function does not alter the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token. The MFG_PHY_CONFIG token must be properly configured to ensure optimal radio performance when the standalone bootloader runs in recovery mode. The MFG_PHY_CONFIG can only be set using external tools. IF YOUR PRODUCT USES BOOST MODE OR THE ALTERNATE TRANSMITTER OUTPUT AND THE STANDALONE BOOTLOADER YOU MUST SET THE PHY_CONFIG TOKEN INSTEAD OF USING THIS FUNCTION. Contact support@ember.com for instructions on how to set the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token appropriately.

Parameters

<i>txPowerMode</i>	Specifies which of the transmit power mode options are to be activated. This parameter should be set to one of the literal values described in stack/include/ember-types.h . Any power option not specified in the txPowerMode parameter will be deactivated.
--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if successful; an error code otherwise.

6.5.5.69 `void emberSetTxPowerModeReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

6.5.5.70 `uint32_t emberStackIdleTimeMs (EmberIdleRadioState * radioStateResult)`

This function returns directly, rather than having a ...Return() callback, because it is only available on SOCs.

Parameters

<i>radioStateResult</i>	Used to return the required radio state while the stack is idle.
-------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

The number of milliseconds for which the stack will be idle.

6.5.5.71 `void emberStackPollForData (uint32_t pollMs)`

6.5.5.72 `void emberStackPollForDataReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberStackPollForData\(\)](#).

6.5.5.73 `void emberStackPowerDown (void)`

After calling this function, you must not call any other stack function except [emberStackPowerUp\(\)](#). This is because all other stack functions require that the radio is powered on for their proper operation.

Referenced by [usbSuspendDsr\(\)](#).

6.5.5.74 `void emberStackPowerUp (void)`

For non-sleepy devices, also turns the radio on and leaves it in rx mode.

6.5.5.75 `void emberStackPrepareForPowerDown (void)`

6.5.5.76 `bool emberStackPreparingForPowerDown (void)`

6.5.5.77 `void emberStartScan (EmberNetworkScanType scanType, uint32_t channelMask, uint8_t duration)`

Upon completion of the scan, a status is returned via [emberScanReturn\(\)](#). Possible EmberStatus values and their meanings:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#), the scan completed successfully.
- [EMBER_MAC_SCANNING](#), we are already scanning.
- [EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION](#), we have set a duration value that is not 0..14 inclusive.
- [EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE](#), we have requested an undefined scanning type;
- [EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK](#), our channel mask did not specify any valid channels on the current platform.

Parameters

<i>scanType</i>	Indicates the type of scan to be performed. Possible values: EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN , EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN .
<i>channelMask</i>	Bits set as 1 indicate that this particular channel should be scanned. Bits set to 0 indicate that this particular channel should not be scanned. For example, a channelMask value of 0x00000001 would indicate that only channel 0 should be scanned. Valid channels range from 11 to 26 inclusive. This translates to a channel mask value of 0x07 FF F8 00. As a convenience, a channelMask of 0 is reinterpreted as the mask for the current channel.
<i>duration</i>	Sets the exponent of the number of scan periods, where a scan period is 960 symbols, and a symbol is 16 microseconds. The scan will occur for $((2^{\text{duration}}) + 1)$ scan periods. The value of duration must be less than 15. The time corresponding to the first few values are as follows: 0 = 31 msec, 1 = 46 msec, 2 = 77 msec, 3 = 138 msec, 4 = 261 msec, 5 = 507 msec, 6 = 998 msec.

6.5.5.78 `void emberState (void)`

6.5.5.79 `void emberStateReturn (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, const EmberEui64 * localEui64, const EmberEui64 * macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)`

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Current network parameters
<i>localEui64</i>	The EUI64 of the Ember chip
<i>macExtendedId</i>	The extended MAC ID of the Ember chip
<i>networkStatus</i>	The current status of the network

6.5.5.80 `void emberStopScan (void)`

6.5.5.81 `void emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey (void)`

6.5.5.82 `void emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler (EmberStatus status)`

This function can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.

6.5.5.83 `void emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey\(\)](#).

6.5.5.84 `void emberTick (void)`

6.6 Device Types

Device Types.

Enumerations

- enum `EmberNodeType` {
 `EMBER_UNKNOWN_DEVICE` = 0,
 `EMBER_ROUTER` = 2,
 `EMBER_END_DEVICE` = 3,
 `EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE` = 4,
 `EMBER_MINIMAL_END_DEVICE` = 5,
 `EMBER_COMMISSIONER` = 7 }

6.6.1 Detailed Description

Defines the possible types of nodes and the roles that a node might play in a network.

6.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.6.2.1 enum `EmberNodeType`

Enumerator

`EMBER_UNKNOWN_DEVICE` Device is not joined.

`EMBER_ROUTER` Will relay messages and can act as a parent to other nodes.

`EMBER_END_DEVICE` Communicates only with its parent and will not relay messages.

`EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE` An end device whose radio can be turned off to save power. The application must call [emberPollForData\(\)](#) to receive messages.

`EMBER_MINIMAL_END_DEVICE` An always-on end device like [EMBER_END_DEVICE](#), but IP address discovery is performed by the parent on its behalf to help it conserve resources.

`EMBER_COMMISSIONER` Authentication server for new Thread devices and the authorizer for providing the network credentials they require joining the network.

6.7 Utilities

General Utilities.

Modules

- [AES crypto routines](#)
- [Device Types](#)

Device Types.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberEui64](#)
EUI 64-bit ID (an IEEE address).
- struct [EmberIpv6Prefix](#)
An IPv6 Prefix structure.
- struct [EmberIpv6Address](#)
An IPv6 Address structure.
- struct [EmberKeyData](#)
This data structure contains the key data that is passed into various other functions.
- struct [EmberVersion](#)
For use when declaring data that holds the Ember software version type.
- struct [Ipv6Header](#)
A structure that holds an IPv6 header. All values are in their local byte order (as opposed to network byte order, which might be different).
- struct [TlsSessionState](#)
Defines a TLS session state.
- struct [Bytes8](#)
Defines a data type of size 8 bytes.
- struct [Bytes16](#)
Defines a data type of size 16 bytes.
- struct [CertificateAuthority](#)
Defines a certificate authority structure.
- struct [DeviceCertificate](#)
Defines a device certificate structure.
- struct [EventActions_s](#)
The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue.
- struct [Event_s](#)
- struct [EventQueue_s](#)
An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time.
- struct [EmberEventControl](#)
Control structure for events.
- struct [EmberTaskControl](#)
Control structure for tasks.

Macros

- `#define EMBER_VERSION_NAME "Thread"`
If the application defined a configuration file, include it.
- `#define EMBER_HEAP_SIZE 6000`
The minimum heap size allocated for an application.
- `#define EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES 32768`
The default amount of heap allocated for the mbedtls malloc library, if in use.
- `#define EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT 1`
Settings to control if and where assert information will be printed.
- `#define EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT 30`
The maximum amount of time (in quarter seconds) that the MAC will hold a message for indirect transmission to a child.
- `#define EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE 16`
The size of the child table. This include sleepy and powered end device children, as well as router eligible end devices.
- `#define EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE 8`
- `#define EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL 5`
The security level used for security at the MAC and network layers. The supported values are 0 (no security) and 5 (payload is encrypted and a four-byte MIC is used for authentication).
- `#define EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST false`
- `#define EMBER_TASK_COUNT (3)`
The number of event tasks that can be tracked for the purpose of processor idling. The Thread stack requires 1, an application and associated libraries may use additional tasks, though typically no more than 3 are needed for most applications.
- `#define EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT 240`
The number of seconds after which the parent will time an `EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE` out of its table if it has not heard a data poll from it.
- `#define EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT 240`
The maximum amount of time that an `EMBER_END_DEVICE` can wait between polls.
- `#define EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL 50`
The number of packets received by an NCP before it decides to send aggregated packet information to the host when running an mfg send test.
- `#define EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK false`
- `#define RIP_MAX_LURKERS 0`
- `#define INT16U_MAX ((uint16_t)(~(uint16_t)0))`
Defines the maximum value of an unsigned short data type.
- `#define DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION 5`
Default scan duration for an energy or active scan.
- `#define EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS`
Defines the CLI enumerations for the `EmberCounterType` enum.

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t EmberTaskId`
- `typedef const struct EventActions_s EventActions`
The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue.
- `typedef struct Event_s Event`
- `typedef struct EventQueue_s EventQueue`
An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time.
- `struct {`
 `EmberEventControl * control`
 `void(* handler)(void)`
} `EmberEventData`

Complete events with a control and a handler procedure.

Enumerations

- enum `EmberNetworkStatus` {
 `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`,
 `EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK`,
 `EMBER_JOINING_NETWORK`,
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED`,
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT`,
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHING` }

Defines the possible join states for a node.

- enum `EmberJoinFailureReason` {
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE`,
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_FORM_SCAN`,
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_ACTIVE_SCAN`,
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_COMMISSIONING`,
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_SECURITY` }

Defines the reason why a network status change occurred.

- enum `EmberNetworkScanType` {
 `EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN`,
 `EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN` }

Type for a network scan.

- enum `EmberEventUnits` {
 `EMBER_EVENT_INACTIVE` = 0,
 `EMBER_EVENT_MS_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_QS_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_MINUTE_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_ZERO_DELAY` }

Either marks an event as inactive or specifies the units for the event execution time.

- enum `EmberCounterType` {

```

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_PACKETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_PACKETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_OCTETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_OCTETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_BROADCAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_SUCCESS,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_ACK_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_CCA_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_EXT_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_RETRY,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST_CCA_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_MEMORY,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_NO_EUI,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_FRAME_COUNTER,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DECRYPT,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DUPLICATE,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_MULTICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_MULTICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_IN,
EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_OUT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_DATA,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_MANAGEMENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_DATA,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_MANAGEMENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_ROUTE_2_HOP_LOOP,
EMBER_COUNTER_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_FAIL,
EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_RESEND,
EMBER_ASH_V3_BYTES_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_TOTAL_BYTES_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_VALID_BYTES_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_PAYLOAD_BYTES_SENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_REQUESTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_REQUESTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_DENIED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_DENIED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_TX_ABORTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_TX_ABORTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT,
EMBER_COUNTER_ALL = 0xFF }

```

Defines the events reported to the application by the [emberCounterHandler\(\)](#).

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberSetRadioChannel](#) (uint8_t channel)

This function sets the channel for sending and receiving messages. For a list of available radio channels, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.

- uint8_t [emberGetRadioChannel](#) (void)

This function gets the radio channel to which a node is set. The possible return values depend on the radio in use. For a list of available radio channels, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.

Variables

- uint8_t [EmberEui64::bytes](#) [[EUI64_SIZE](#)]
- uint8_t [EmberIpv6Prefix::bytes](#) [8]
- uint8_t [EmberIpv6Address::bytes](#) [16]
- uint8_t [EmberKeyData::contents](#) [[EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE](#)]
- uint8_t [EmberVersion::major](#)
- uint8_t [EmberVersion::minor](#)
- uint8_t [EmberVersion::patch](#)
- [EmberVersionType](#) [EmberVersion::type](#)
- uint16_t [EmberVersion::build](#)
- uint32_t [EmberVersion::change](#)
- uint16_t [Ipv6Header::ipPayloadLength](#)
- uint32_t [Ipv6Header::flowLabel](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::trafficClass](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::nextHeader](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::hopLimit](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::source](#) [16]
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::destination](#) [16]
- uint8_t * [Ipv6Header::ipPayload](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::transportProtocol](#)
- uint8_t * [Ipv6Header::transportHeader](#)
- uint16_t [Ipv6Header::transportHeaderLength](#)
- uint8_t * [Ipv6Header::transportPayload](#)
- uint16_t [Ipv6Header::transportPayloadLength](#)
- uint16_t [Ipv6Header::sourcePort](#)
- uint16_t [Ipv6Header::destinationPort](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::icmpType](#)
- uint8_t [Ipv6Header::icmpCode](#)
- uint8_t [TlsSessionState::idLength](#)
- uint16_t [TlsSessionState::id](#) [([TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE](#)+1)/2]
- uint8_t [TlsSessionState::master](#) [[TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE](#)]
- uint8_t [Bytes8::contents](#) [8]
- uint8_t [Bytes16::contents](#) [16]
- const uint8_t * [CertificateAuthority::name](#)
- uint16_t [CertificateAuthority::nameLength](#)
- uint8_t * [CertificateAuthority::publicKey](#)
- uint8_t [CertificateAuthority::maxPathLength](#)
- const uint8_t * [DeviceCertificate::privateKey](#)
- const uint8_t * [DeviceCertificate::certificate](#)
- const uint16_t [DeviceCertificate::certificateSize](#)
- struct [EventQueue_s](#) * [EventActions_s::queue](#)
- void(* [EventActions_s::handler](#))(struct [Event_s](#) *)
- void(* [EventActions_s::marker](#))(struct [Event_s](#) *)
- const char * [EventActions_s::name](#)
- [EventActions](#) * [Event_s::actions](#)
- struct [Event_s](#) * [Event_s::next](#)
- uint32_t [Event_s::timeToExecute](#)
- [Event](#) * [EventQueue_s::isrEvents](#)
- [Event](#) * [EventQueue_s::events](#)

- uint32_t EventQueue_s::runTime
- bool EventQueue_s::running
- EmberEventUnits EmberEventControl::status
- EmberTaskId EmberEventControl::taskid
- uint32_t EmberEventControl::timeToExecute
- EmberEventControl * control
- void(* handler)(void)
- uint32_t EmberTaskControl::nextEventTime
- EmberEventData * EmberTaskControl::events
- bool EmberTaskControl::busy

Miscellaneous Ember Types

- enum EmberVersionType {
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_INTERNAL = 0,
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_ALPHA = 1,
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_BETA = 2,
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_GA = 3,
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_SPECIAL = 4,
 EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY = 5 }
Type of Ember software version.
- enum EmberIcmpType {
 ICMP_DESTINATION_UNREACHABLE = 1,
 ICMP_PACKET_TOO_BIG = 2,
 ICMP_TIME_EXCEEDED = 3,
 ICMP_PARAMETER_PROBLEM = 4,
 ICMP_PRIVATE_EXPERIMENTATION_0 = 100,
 ICMP_ECHO_REQUEST = 128,
 ICMP_ECHO_REPLY = 129,
 ICMP_ROUTER_SOLICITATION = 133,
 ICMP_ROUTER_ADVERTISEMENT = 134,
 ICMP_NEIGHBOR_SOLICITATION = 135,
 ICMP_NEIGHBOR_ADVERTISEMENT = 136,
 ICMP_RPL = 155,
 ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_REQUEST = 157,
 ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_CONFIRM = 158 }
Definitions for ICMP message types.
- enum EmberIcmpCode {
 ICMP_CODE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION = 0,
 ICMP_CODE_ERROR_IN_SOURCE_ROUTING_HEADER = 7 }
Definitions for ICMP message codes.
- enum EmberIpv6NextHeader {
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMP = 1,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_TCP = 6,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UDP = 17,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_IPV6 = 41,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMPV6 = 58,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_NO_NEXT = 59,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_MOBILITY = 137,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_HOP_BY_HOP = 0,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_DESTINATION = 60,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ROUTING = 43,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_FRAGMENT = 44,
 IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UNKNOWN = 0xFF }
Structure to hold an IPv6 "Next Header" See <http://www.iana.org/assignments/protocol-numbers>.

- typedef uint8_t [EmberStatus](#)
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- typedef uint8_t [EmberEUI64\[EUI64_SIZE\]](#)
Obsolete version of EUI64 structure used by some platform-dependent applications. Use [EmberEui64](#).
- typedef uint16_t [EmberNodeId](#)
16-bit 802.15.4 network address.
- typedef uint16_t [EmberPanId](#)
802.15.4 PAN ID.
- typedef uint16_t [Buffer](#)
For use when declaring a Buffer.
- typedef uint16_t [EmberMessageBuffer](#)
For use when declaring a buffer to hold a message.
- typedef [Buffer](#) [PacketHeader](#)
For use when declaring a buffer to hold a packet header.
- typedef uint16_t [ChildStatusFlags](#)
For use when declaring data that holds child status flags.
- #define [EUI64_SIZE](#) 8
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- #define [EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE](#) 16
Size of an encryption key in bytes (16).
- #define [EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE](#) 8
Size of an extended PAN identifier in bytes (8).
- #define [LEADER_SIZE](#) [EUI64_SIZE](#)
Size of a leader EUI64 in bytes (8).
- #define [EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE](#) 16
Size of a network ID in bytes (16).
- #define [EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE](#) 32
Maximum size of a device join key (PSKd) in bytes (32).
- #define [__EMBERSTATUS_TYPE__](#)
Return type for Ember functions.
- #define [EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER](#) 26
The maximum 802.15.4 channel number is 26.
- #define [EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER](#) 11
The minimum 802.15.4 channel number is 11.
- #define [EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS](#) ([EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER](#) - [EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER](#) + 1)
There are sixteen 802.15.4 channels.
- #define [EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK](#) 0x07FFF800UL
Bitmask to scan all 802.15.4 channels.
- #define [EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS](#) 0x0000
The network ID of the coordinator in a ZigBee network is 0x0000.
- #define [EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID](#) 0xFFFF
A distinguished network ID that will never be assigned to any node. Used to indicate the absence of a node ID.
- #define [EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX](#) [EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY](#)
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- #define [EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES](#)
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- #define [NULL_BUFFER](#) 0x0000
Denotes a null buffer.
- #define [TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE](#) 32
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- #define [TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE](#) 48
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).

Broadcast Addresses

Broadcasts are normally sent only to routers. Broadcasts can also be forwarded to end devices, either all of them or only those that do not sleep. Broadcasting to end devices is both significantly more resource-intensive and significantly less reliable than broadcasting to routers.

- #define `EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS` 0xFFFC
- #define `EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_ADDRESS` 0xFFFD
- #define `EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS` 0xFFFF

txPowerModes for emberSetTxPowerMode and mfglibSetPower

- #define `EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT` 0x0000
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to disable all power mode options resulting in normal power mode and bi-directional RF transmitter output.
- #define `EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST` 0x0001
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable boost power mode.
- #define `EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE` 0x0002
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable the alternate transmitter output.
- #define `EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE`
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable both boost mode and the alternate transmitter output.

Generic Messages

These messages are system wide.

- #define `EMBER_SUCCESS`(x00)
The generic "no error" message.
- #define `EMBER_ERR_FATAL`(x01)
The generic "fatal error" message.
- #define `EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT`(x02)
An invalid value was passed as an argument to a function.
- #define `EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH`(x04)
The manufacturing and stack token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).
- #define `EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_DEFINITIONS`(x05)
The static memory definitions in `ember-static-memory.h` are incompatible with this stack version.
- #define `EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH`(x06)
The manufacturing token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).
- #define `EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH`(x07)
The stack token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).

Packet Buffer Module Errors

- #define `EMBER_NO_BUFFERS`(x18)
There are no more buffers.

Serial Manager Errors

- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE`(x20)
Specified an invalid baud rate.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT`(x21)
Specified an invalid serial port.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW`(x22)
Tried to send too much data.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW`(x23)
There was not enough space to store a received character and the character was dropped.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR`(x24)
Detected a UART framing error.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR`(x25)
Detected a UART parity error.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY`(x26)
There is no received data to process.
- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR`(x27)
The receive interrupt was not handled in time, and a character was dropped.

MAC Errors

- #define `EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL`(x39)
The MAC transmit queue is full.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE`(x3A)
MAC header FCF error on receive.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE`(x3B)
MAC ACK header received.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_SCANNING`(x3D)
The MAC can't complete this task because it is scanning.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA`(x31)
No pending data exists for device doing a data poll.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK`(x32)
Attempt to scan when we are joined to a network.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION`(x33)
Scan duration must be 0 to 14 inclusive. Attempt was made to scan with an incorrect duration value.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE`(x34)
emberStartScan was called with an incorrect scan type.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK`(x35)
emberStartScan was called with an invalid channel mask.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILURE`(x36)
Failed to scan current channel because we were unable to transmit the relevant MAC command.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED`(x40)
We expected to receive an ACK following the transmission, but the MAC level ACK was never received.
- #define `EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT`(x42)
Indirect data message timed out before polled.

Simulated EEPROM Errors

- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN(x43)`
The Simulated EEPROM is telling the application that there is at least one flash page to be erased. The GREEN status means the current page has not filled above the ::ERASE_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED(x44)`
The Simulated EEPROM is telling the application that there is at least one flash page to be erased. The RED status means the current page has filled above the ::ERASE_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL(x45)`
The Simulated EEPROM has run out of room to write any new data and the data trying to be set has been lost. This error code is the result of ignoring the ::SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED error code.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED(x48)`
Attempt 1 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED(x49)`
Attempt 2 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED(x4A)`
Attempt 3 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.
- `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING(x4D)`
The Simulated EEPROM is repairing itself.

Flash Errors

- `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED(x46)`
A fatal error has occurred while trying to write data to the Flash. The target memory attempting to be programmed is already programmed. The flash write routines were asked to flip a bit from a 0 to 1, which is physically impossible and the write was therefore inhibited. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error.
- `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED(x47)`
A fatal error has occurred while trying to write data to the Flash and the write verification has failed. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error, and it is possible this error is the result of exceeding the life cycles of the flash.
- `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL(x4B)`
- `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL(x4C)`

Bootloader Errors

- `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_BAD(x58)`
The bootloader received an invalid message (failed attempt to go into bootloader).
- `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNOWN(x59)`
Bootloader received an invalid message (failed attempt to go into bootloader).
- `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE(x05A)`
The bootloader cannot complete the bootload operation because either an image was not found or the image exceeded memory bounds.

Transport Errors

- `#define EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED(x66)`
The APS layer attempted to send or deliver a message, but it failed.
- `#define EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE(x69)`
This binding index is out of range for the current binding table.
- `#define EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE(x6A)`
This address table index is out of range for the current address table.

- #define `EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX`(x6C)
An invalid binding table index was given to a function.
- #define `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`(x70)
The API call is not allowed given the current state of the stack.
- #define `EMBER_COST_NOT_KNOWN`(x71)
The link cost to a node is not known.
- #define `EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED`(x72)
The maximum number of in-flight messages (i.e. ::EMBER_APS_UNICAST_MESSAGE_COUNT) has been reached.
- #define `EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG`(x74)
The message to be transmitted is too big to fit into a single over-the-air packet.
- #define `EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE`(x75)
The application is trying to delete or overwrite a binding that is in use.
- #define `EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE`(x76)
The application is trying to overwrite an address table entry that is in use.

HAL Module Errors

- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE`(x80)
Conversion is complete.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY`(x81)
Conversion cannot be done because a request is being processed.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED`(x82)
Conversion is deferred until the current request has been processed.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING`(x84)
No results are pending.
- #define `EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED`(x85)
Sleeping (for a duration) has been abnormally interrupted and exited prematurely.

PHY Errors

- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW`(x88)
The transmit hardware buffer underflowed.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE`(x89)
The transmit hardware did not finish transmitting a packet.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL`(x8A)
An unsupported channel setting was specified.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER`(x8B)
An unsupported power setting was specified.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY`(x8C)
The requested operation cannot be completed because the radio is currently busy, either transmitting a packet or performing calibration.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL`(x8D)
The transmit attempt failed because all CCA attempts indicated that the channel was busy.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED`(x8E)
The software installed on the hardware doesn't recognize the hardware radio type.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED`(x8F)
The expected ACK was received after the last transmission.

Return Codes Passed to emberStackStatusHandler()

See also `::emberStackStatusHandler()`.

- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_UP(x90)`
The stack software has completed initialization and is ready to send and receive packets over the air.
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN(x91)`
The network is not operating.
- `#define EMBER_JOIN_FAILED(x94)`
An attempt to join a network failed.
- `#define EMBER_MOVE_FAILED(x96)`
After moving, a mobile node's attempt to re-establish contact with the network failed.
- `#define EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER(x98)`
An attempt to join as a router failed due to a ZigBee versus ZigBee Pro incompatibility. ZigBee devices joining ZigBee Pro networks (or vice versa) must join as End Devices, not Routers.
- `#define EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED(x99)`
The local node ID has changed. The application can obtain the new node ID by calling `::emberGetNodeId()`.
- `#define EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED(x9A)`
The local PAN ID has changed. The application can obtain the new PAN ID by calling `emberGetPanId()`.
- `#define EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED(x9B)`
The channel has changed.
- `#define EMBER_NO_BEACONS(xAB)`
An attempt to join or rejoin the network failed because no router beacons could be heard by the joining node.
- `#define EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR(xAC)`
An attempt was made to join a Secured Network using a pre-configured key, but the Trust Center sent back a Network Key in-the-clear when an encrypted Network Key was required. (`::EMBER_REQUIRE_ENCRYPTED_KEY`).
- `#define EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED(xAD)`
An attempt was made to join a Secured Network, but the device did not receive a Network Key.
- `#define EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED(xAE)`
After a device joined a Secured Network, a Link Key was requested (`::EMBER_GET_LINK_KEY_WHEN_JOINING`) but no response was ever received.
- `#define EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED(xAF)`
An attempt was made to join a Secured Network without a pre-configured key, but the Trust Center sent encrypted data using a pre-configured key.

Security Errors

- `#define EMBER_KEY_INVALID(xB2)`
The passed key data is not valid. A key of all zeros or all F's are reserved values and cannot be used.
- `#define EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL(x95)`
The chosen security level (the value of `EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL`) is not supported by the stack.
- `#define EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR(xA6)`
There was an error in trying to encrypt at the APS Level.
- `#define EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET(xA7)`
There was an attempt to form a network using High security without setting the Trust Center master key first.
- `#define EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET(xA8)`
There was an attempt to form or join a network with security without calling `::emberSetInitialSecurityState()` first.
- `#define EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS(xB3)`
There was an attempt to set an entry in the key table using an invalid long address. An entry cannot be set using either the local device's or Trust Center's IEEE address. Or an entry already exists in the table with the same IEEE address. An Address of all zeros or all F's are not valid addresses in 802.15.4.

- `#define EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVALID(xB7)`
There was an attempt to set a security configuration that is not valid given the other security settings.
- `#define EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY(xB8)`
There was an attempt to broadcast a key switch too quickly after broadcasting the next network key. The Trust Center must wait at least a period equal to the broadcast timeout so that all routers have a chance to receive the broadcast of the new network key.
- `#define EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE(xB9)`
The received signature corresponding to the message that was passed to the CBKE Library failed verification, it is not valid.
- `#define EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED(xBB)`
The message could not be sent because the link key corresponding to the destination is not authorized for use in APS data messages. APS Commands (sent by the stack) are allowed. To use it for encryption of APS data messages it must be authorized using a key agreement protocol (such as CBKE).
- `#define EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR(xDB)`
MAC encryption failed.
- `#define EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID(xBD)`
The security data provided was not valid, or an integrity check failed.

Miscellaneous Network Errors

- `#define EMBER_NOT_JOINED(x93)`
The node has not joined a network.
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY(xA1)`
A message cannot be sent because the network is currently overloaded.
- `#define EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT(xA3)`
The application tried to send a message using an endpoint that it has not defined.
- `#define EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED(xA4)`
The application tried to use a binding that has been remotely modified and the change has not yet been reported to the application.
- `#define EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA(xA5)`
An attempt to generate random bytes failed because of insufficient random data from the radio.
- `#define EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE(xA9)`
A route could not be found.
- `#define EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE(xAA)`

Miscellaneous Utility Errors

- `#define EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH(xB0)`
A critical and fatal error indicating that the version of the stack trying to run does not match with the chip it is running on. The software (stack) on the chip must be replaced with software that is compatible with the chip.
- `#define EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE(xB1)`
An index was passed into the function that was larger than the valid range.
- `#define EMBER_TABLE_FULL(xB4)`
There are no empty entries left in the table.
- `#define EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED(xB6)`
The requested table entry has been erased and contains no valid data.
- `#define EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT(xB5)`
The requested function cannot be executed because the library that contains the necessary functionality is not present.
- `#define EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS(xBA)`
The stack accepted the command and is currently processing the request. The results will be returned via an appropriate handler.
- `#define EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED(xBC)`
The EUI of the Trust center has changed due to a successful rejoin. The device may need to perform other authentication to verify the new TC is authorized to take over.

Application Errors

These error codes are available for application use.

- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0(xF0)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1(xF1)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2(xF2)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3(xF3)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4(xF4)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5(xF5)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6(xF6)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7(xF7)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8(xF8)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9(xF9)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10(xFA)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11(xFB)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12(xFC)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13(xFD)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14(xFE)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15(xFF)`
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.

Radio-specific Functions

- void [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler](#) (void)

This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.

- void [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel](#) (void)

This function calibrates the current channel. The stack will notify the application of the need for channel calibration via the [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) callback function during [emberTick\(\)](#). This function should only be called from within the context of the [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) callback function. Calibration can take up to 150 ms. Note, if this function is called when the radio is off, it will turn the radio on and leave it on.

6.7.1 Detailed Description

All configurations have defaults, therefore many applications may not need to do anything special. However, you can override these defaults by creating a `CONFIGURATION_HEADER` and within this header, defining the appropriate macro to a different size. For example, to increase the child table size from 16 (the default) to 32:

```
1 #define EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE 32
```

The convenience stubs provided in `hal/ember-configuration.c` can be overridden by defining the appropriate macro and providing the corresponding callback function. For example, an application with custom debug channel input must implement `emberDebugHandler()` to process it. Along with the function definition, the application should provide the following line in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`:

```
1 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_DEBUG_HANDLER
```

See [ember-configuration-defaults.h](#) for source code.

See [ember-types.h](#) for source code.

Many Thread API functions return an [EmberStatus](#) value to indicate the success or failure of the call. Return codes are one byte long. This page documents the possible status codes and their meanings.

See [error-def.h](#) for source code.

See also `error.h` for information on how the values for the return codes are built up from these definitions. The file [error-def.h](#) is separated from `error.h` because utilities will use this file to parse the return codes.

Note

Do not include [error-def.h](#) directly. It is included by `error.h` inside an enum typedef, which is in turn included by `ember.h`.

See [stack-info.h](#) for source code.

6.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.7.2.1 #define __EMBERSTATUS_TYPE__

6.7.2.2 #define DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION 5

The value is the exponent of the number of scan periods, where a scan period is 960 symbols and a symbol is 16 microseconds. The scan lasts for $((2^{\text{duration}}) + 1)$ scan periods. The value of this duration must be less than 15. The time corresponding to the first few values is as follows: 0 = 31 msec, 1 = 46 msec, 2 = 77 msec, 3 = 138 msec, 4 = 261 msec, 5 = 507 msec, 6 = 998 msec.

```
6.7.2.3 #define EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY( x81 )

6.7.2.4 #define EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED( x82 )

6.7.2.5 #define EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE( x80 )

6.7.2.6 #define EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING( x84 )

6.7.2.7 #define EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE( x76 )

6.7.2.8 #define EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE( x6A )

6.7.2.9 #define EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK 0x07FFF800UL

6.7.2.10 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0( xF0 )

6.7.2.11 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1( xF1 )

6.7.2.12 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10( xFA )

6.7.2.13 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11( xFB )

6.7.2.14 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12( xFC )

6.7.2.15 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13( xFD )

6.7.2.16 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14( xFE )

6.7.2.17 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15( xFF )

6.7.2.18 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2( xF2 )

6.7.2.19 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3( xF3 )

6.7.2.20 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4( xF4 )

6.7.2.21 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5( xF5 )

6.7.2.22 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6( xF6 )

6.7.2.23 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7( xF7 )

6.7.2.24 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8( xF8 )

6.7.2.25 #define EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9( xF9 )

6.7.2.26 #define EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR( xA6 )
```

This could result from either an inability to determine the long address of the recipient from the short address (no entry in the binding table) or there is no link key entry in the table associated with the destination, or there was a failure to load the correct key into the encryption core.

6.7.2.27 #define EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT 1

The output can be suppressed by defining `EMBER_ASSERT_OUTPUT_DISABLED`. The serial port to which the output is sent can be changed by defining `EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT` as the desired port.

The default is to have assert output on and sent to serial port 1.

6.7.2.28 #define EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT(x02)**6.7.2.29 #define EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED(x44)****6.7.2.30 #define EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE(x69)****6.7.2.31 #define EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE(x75)****6.7.2.32 #define EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS 0xFFFC**

Broadcast to all routers.

6.7.2.33 #define EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER(x98)**6.7.2.34 #define EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED(x9B)****6.7.2.35 #define EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE 16**

Note: We do not support greater than 32 children, so the maximum value for this configuration setting is 32.

6.7.2.36 #define EMBER_COST_NOT_KNOWN(x71)**6.7.2.37 #define EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS****6.7.2.38 #define EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED(x66)****6.7.2.39 #define EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH(x04)****6.7.2.40 #define EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH(x06)****6.7.2.41 #define EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH(x07)****6.7.2.42 #define EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE 16****6.7.2.43 #define EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT 240**

The default is 240 seconds.

If no poll is heard within this time, then the parent removes the `EMBER_END_DEVICE` from its tables.

6.7.2.44 `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE(x05A)`

6.7.2.45 `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_BAD(x58)`

6.7.2.46 `#define EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNOWN(x59)`

6.7.2.47 `#define EMBER_ERR_FATAL(x01)`

6.7.2.48 `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL(x4C)`

A fatal error has occurred while trying to erase flash, possibly due to write protection. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error, and it is possible this error is the result of exceeding the life cycles of the flash.

6.7.2.49 `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL(x4B)`

A fatal error has occurred while trying to write data to the flash, possibly due to write protection or an invalid address. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error, and it is possible this error is the result of exceeding the life cycles of the flash.

6.7.2.50 `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED(x47)`

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.51 `#define EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED(x46)`

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.52 `#define EMBER_HEAP_SIZE 6000`

6.7.2.53 `#define EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_DEFINITIONS(x05)`

6.7.2.54 `#define EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE(xB1)`

6.7.2.55 `#define EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT 30`

The default is 30 quarter seconds (7.5 seconds). The maximum value is 30000 quarter seconds (125 minutes). Larger values will cause rollover confusion.

6.7.2.56 `#define EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA(xA5)`

6.7.2.57 `#define EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX(x6C)`

6.7.2.58 `#define EMBER_INVALID_CALL(x70)`

6.7.2.59 `#define EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT(xA3)`

6.7.2.60 `#define EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL(x95)`

6.7.2.61 `#define EMBER_JOIN_FAILED(x94)`

6.7.2.62 `#define EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE 32`

6.7.2.63 `#define EMBER_KEY_INVALID(xB2)`

6.7.2.64 `#define EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED(xBB)`

6.7.2.65 `#define EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS(xB3)`

6.7.2.66 `#define EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT(xB5)`

6.7.2.67 `#define EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE(x3B)`

6.7.2.68 `#define EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION(x33)`

6.7.2.69 `#define EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILURE(x36)`

6.7.2.70 `#define EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR(xDB)`

6.7.2.71 `#define EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE(x34)`

6.7.2.72 `#define EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT(x42)`

6.7.2.73 `#define EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK(x35)`

6.7.2.74 `#define EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK(x32)`

6.7.2.75 `#define EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED(x40)`

6.7.2.76 `#define EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA(x31)`

6.7.2.77 `#define EMBER_MAC_SCANNING(x3D)`

6.7.2.78 `#define EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL(x39)`

6.7.2.79 `#define EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE(x3A)`

6.7.2.80 `#define EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES 32768`

6.7.2.81 `#define EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE(xAA)`

A ZigBee route error command frame was received indicating that a message sent to this node along a many-to-one route failed en route. The route error frame was delivered by an ad-hoc search for a functioning route.

6.7.2.82 `#define EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER 26`

6.7.2.83 `#define EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED(x72)`

6.7.2.84 `#define EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG(x74)`

6.7.2.85 `#define EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL 50`

The default value is 50 packets.

6.7.2.86 `#define EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER 11`

6.7.2.87 `#define EMBER_MOVE_FAILED(x96)`

6.7.2.88 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY(xA1)`

6.7.2.89 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN(x91)`

6.7.2.90 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE 16`

6.7.2.91 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_UP(x90)`

6.7.2.92 `#define EMBER_NO_BEACONS(xAB)`

6.7.2.93 `#define EMBER_NO_BUFFERS(x18)`

6.7.2.94 `#define EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED(xAE)`

6.7.2.95 `#define EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED(xAD)`

6.7.2.96 `#define EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED(x99)`

6.7.2.97 `#define EMBER_NOT_JOINED(x93)`

6.7.2.98 `#define EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID 0xFFFF`

6.7.2.99 `#define EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS (EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER -
EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER + 1)`

6.7.2.100 `#define EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS(xBA)`

6.7.2.101 `#define EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED(x9A)`

6.7.2.102 `#define EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED(x8F)`

6.7.2.103 `#define EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL(x8A)`

6.7.2.104 `#define EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER(x8B)`

6.7.2.105 `#define EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED(x8E)`

6.7.2.106 `#define EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY(x8C)`

6.7.2.107 `#define EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL(x8D)`

6.7.2.108 `#define EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE(x89)`

6.7.2.109 `#define EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW(x88)`

6.7.2.110 `#define EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED(xAF)`

6.7.2.111 `#define EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR(xAC)`

6.7.2.112 `#define EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE 8`

6.7.2.113 `#define EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE(xA9)`

6.7.2.114 `#define EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_ADDRESS 0xFFFD`

Broadcast to all non-sleepy devices.

6.7.2.115 `#define EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVALID(xB7)`

6.7.2.116 `#define EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID(xBD)`

6.7.2.117 `#define EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL 5`

6.7.2.118 `#define EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET(xA8)`

6.7.2.119 `#define EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST false`

6.7.2.120 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE(x20)`

6.7.2.121 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT(x21)`

6.7.2.122 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY(x26)`

6.7.2.123 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR(x24)`

6.7.2.124 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW(x23)`

6.7.2.125 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR(x27)`

6.7.2.126 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR(x25)`

6.7.2.127 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW(x22)`

6.7.2.128 `#define EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE(xB9)`

6.7.2.129 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN(x43)`

The application should call the function [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) when it can to erase a page.
Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.130 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED(x44)`

Due to the shrinking availability of write space, there is a danger of data loss. The application must call the function [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) as soon as possible to erase a page.

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.131 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL(x45)`

The application must call the function [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) to make room for any further calls to set a token.

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.132 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED(x48)`

This failure means the information already stored in Flash (or a lack thereof), is fatally incompatible with the token information compiled into the code image being run.

6.7.2.133 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED(x49)`

This failure means Attempt 1 failed, and the token system failed to properly reload default tokens and reset the Simulated EEPROM.

6.7.2.134 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED(x4A)`

This failure means one or both of the tokens `::TOKEN_MFG_NVDATA_VERSION` or `::TOKEN_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION` were incorrect and the token system failed to properly reload default tokens and reset the Simulated EEPROM.

6.7.2.135 `#define EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING(x4D)`

While there's nothing for an app to do when the SimEE is going to repair itself (SimEE has to be fully functional for the rest of the system to work), alert the application to the fact that repairing is occurring. There are debugging scenarios where an app might want to know that repairing is happening; such as monitoring frequency.

Note

Common situations will trigger an expected repair, such as using an erased chip or changing token definitions.

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.7.2.136 `#define EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED(x85)`

6.7.2.137 `#define EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS 0xFFFF`

Broadcast to all devices, including sleepy end devices.

6.7.2.138 `#define EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT 240`

The default is 240 seconds. The maximum value is $2^{32} - 1$ (136 years).

This value is determined by the child and communicated to the parent via the MLE protocol.

6.7.2.139 `#define EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH(xB0)`

6.7.2.140 `#define EMBER_SUCCESS(x00)`

6.7.2.141 `#define EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED(xB6)`

6.7.2.142 `#define EMBER_TABLE_FULL(xB4)`

6.7.2.143 `#define EMBER_TASK_COUNT (3)`

6.7.2.144 `#define EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY(xB8)`

6.7.2.145 `#define EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED(xBC)`

6.7.2.146 `#define EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET(xA7)`

6.7.2.147 `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE 0x0002`

6.7.2.148 `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST 0x0001`

6.7.2.149 `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE`

Value:

```
(EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST \
                                | EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE
)
```

6.7.2.150 `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT 0x0000`

6.7.2.151 `#define EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK false`

6.7.2.152 `#define EMBER_VERSION_NAME "Thread"`

The default version name for an application.

6.7.2.153 `#define EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY`

6.7.2.154 `#define EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES`

Value:

```
"Internal",
"Alpha",
"Beta",
"GA",
"Special",
"Legacy",
```

6.7.2.155 `#define EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS 0x0000`

6.7.2.156 `#define EUI64_SIZE 8`

6.7.2.157 `#define EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE 8`

6.7.2.158 `#define INT16U_MAX ((uint16_t)(~(uint16_t)0))`

6.7.2.159 `#define LEADER_SIZE EUI64_SIZE`

6.7.2.160 `#define NULL_BUFFER 0x0000`

6.7.2.161 `#define RIP_MAX_LURKERS 0`

6.7.2.162 `#define TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE 48`

6.7.2.163 `#define TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE 32`

6.7.3 Typedef Documentation

6.7.3.1 `typedef uint16_t Buffer`

6.7.3.2 `typedef uint16_t ChildStatusFlags`

6.7.3.3 `typedef uint8_t EmberEUI64[EUI64_SIZE]`

6.7.3.4 `typedef { ... } EmberEventData`

An application typically creates an array of events along with their handlers. The main loop passes the array to `::emberRunEvents()` to call the handlers of any events whose time has arrived.

6.7.3.5 `typedef uint16_t EmberMessageBuffer`

6.7.3.6 `typedef uint16_t EmberNodeId`

6.7.3.7 `typedef uint16_t EmberPanId`

6.7.3.8 `typedef uint8_t EmberStatus`

6.7.3.9 `typedef uint8_t EmberTaskId`

brief An identifier for a task

6.7.3.10 `typedef struct Event_s Event`

6.7.3.11 `typedef const struct EventActions_s EventActions`

6.7.3.12 `typedef struct EventQueue_s EventQueue`

6.7.3.13 `typedef Buffer PacketHeader`

6.7.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.7.4.1 `enum EmberCounterType`

Enumerator

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_PACKETS Every packet that comes in over the radio (except MAC acks).

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_PACKETS Every packet that goes out over the radio (except MAC acks).

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_OCTETS Every incoming byte, including the 802.15.4 length byte. Note MAC acks are not counted.

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_OCTETS Every outgoing byte, including the 802.15.4 length byte. MAC retries contribute to the count, but not MAC acks.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_UNICAST Incoming MAC unicasts post duplicate detection.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_BROADCAST

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_SUCCESS Outgoing MAC unicasts for which an ack was received possibly after retrying.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_ACK_FAIL Outgoing unicasts for which ack was never received even after retrying.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_CCA_FAIL Outgoing MAC packets which were never transmitted because clear channel assessment always returned busy.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_EXT_FAIL Outgoing unicasts that failed even after extended MAC retries.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_RETRY Outgoing unicast retries. This does not count the initial transmission. Note a single MAC transmission can result in multiple retries.

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST_CCA_FAIL

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_MEMORY Dropped incoming MAC packets (out of memory).

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_NO_EUI Dropped incoming MAC packets (no EUI).

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_FRAME_COUNTER Dropped incoming MAC packets (invalid frame counter).

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DECRYPT Dropped incoming MAC packets (can't decrypt).

EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DUPLICATE Dropped incoming MAC packets (duplicate message).

EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_UNICAST IP packets

EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_UNICAST

EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_MULTICAST

EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_MULTICAST

EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_IN Application UDP messages. Excludes DNS, PANA, and MLE.

EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_OUT

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_DATA UART in and out data

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_MANAGEMENT

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_FAIL

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_DATA

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_MANAGEMENT

EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_FAIL

EMBER_COUNTER_ROUTE_2_HOP_LOOP

EMBER_COUNTER_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_FAIL

EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_SENT ASHv3

EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_RECEIVED

EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_SENT

EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_RECEIVED

EMBER_ASH_V3_RESEND

EMBER_ASH_V3_BYTES_SENT

EMBER_ASH_V3_TOTAL_BYTES_RECEIVED

EMBER_ASH_V3_VALID_BYTES_RECEIVED

EMBER_ASH_V3_PAYLOAD_BYTES_SENT

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_REQUESTED The number of times a low-priority packet traffic arbitration request has been made.

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_REQUESTED The number of times a high-priority packet traffic arbitration request has been made.

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_DENIED The number of times a low-priority packet traffic arbitration request has been denied.

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_DENIED The number of times a high-priority packet traffic arbitration request has been denied.

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_TX_ABORTED The number of times a low-priority packet traffic arbitration transmission has been aborted.

EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_TX_ABORTED The number of times a high-priority packet traffic arbitration transmission has been aborted.

EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT A placeholder giving the number of Ember counter types.

EMBER_COUNTER_ALL

6.7.4.2 enum EmberEventUnits

Enumerator

- EMBER_EVENT_INACTIVE** The event is not scheduled to run.
- EMBER_EVENT_MS_TIME** The execution time is in approximate milliseconds.
- EMBER_EVENT_QS_TIME** The execution time is in 'binary' quarter seconds (256 approximate milliseconds each).
- EMBER_EVENT_MINUTE_TIME** The execution time is in 'binary' minutes (65536 approximate milliseconds each).
- EMBER_EVENT_ZERO_DELAY** The event is scheduled to run at the earliest opportunity.

6.7.4.3 enum EmberIcmpCode

Enumerator

- ICMP_CODE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION**
- ICMP_CODE_ERROR_IN_SOURCE_ROUTING_HEADER**

6.7.4.4 enum EmberIcmpType

Enumerator

- ICMP_DESTINATION_UNREACHABLE**
- ICMP_PACKET_TOO_BIG**
- ICMP_TIME_EXCEEDED**
- ICMP_PARAMETER_PROBLEM**
- ICMP_PRIVATE_EXPERIMENTATION_0**
- ICMP_ECHO_REQUEST**
- ICMP_ECHO_REPLY**
- ICMP_ROUTER_SOLICITATION**
- ICMP_ROUTER_ADVERTISEMENT**
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_SOLICITATION**
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_ADVERTISEMENT**
- ICMP_RPL**
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_REQUEST**
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_CONFIRM**

6.7.4.5 enum EmberIpv6NextHeader

Enumerator

IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMP
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_TCP
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UDP
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_IPV6
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMPV6
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_NO_NEXT
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_MOBILITY
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_HOP_BY_HOP
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_DESTINATION
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ROUTING
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_FRAGMENT
IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UNKNOWN

6.7.4.6 enum EmberJoinFailureReason

This information is passed up to the application via the [emberNetworkStatusHandler](#) callback.

Enumerator

EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE No failure. This indicates that the network status change occurred as part of regular network operation.
EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_FORM_SCAN The operation [emberFormNetwork](#) failed while performing an energy scan on a channel.
EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_ACTIVE_SCAN [emberJoinNetwork](#) or [emberJoinCommissioned](#) failed while performing an active scan on a channel. This indicates that discovery failed due to no network matching the network parameters being filtered on.
EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_COMMISSIONING [emberJoinNetwork](#) failed during commissioning. This usually indicates that either the commissioning step timed out or a mismatch occurred with one of the parameters passed into [emberJoinNetwork](#).
EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_SECURITY [emberJoinNetwork](#) failed during the DTLS handshake to establish a shared key. This usually indicates that either the join key (`EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION`) passed in this call is incorrect or some other fatal error occurred, such as a timeout.

6.7.4.7 enum EmberNetworkScanType

Enumerator

EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN An energy scan for each channel looks for its RSSI value.
EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN An active scan for each channel looks for available networks.

6.7.4.8 enum EmberNetworkStatus

Enumerator

EMBER_NO_NETWORK The node is not associated with a network in any way.
EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK The node was part of a network prior to reset.
EMBER_JOINING_NETWORK The node is currently attempting to join a network.
EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED The node is joined and attached to a network.
EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT The node is joined but without a parent.
EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHING The node is joined but is currently attaching.

6.7.4.9 enum EmberVersionType

Enumerator

EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_INTERNAL
EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_ALPHA
EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_BETA
EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_GA
EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_SPECIAL
EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY

6.7.5 Function Documentation

6.7.5.1 void emberCalibrateCurrentChannel (void)

Referenced by emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler().

6.7.5.2 uint8_t emberGetRadioChannel (void)

Returns

A current radio channel.

6.7.5.3 void emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler (void)

Boost power mode is a high-performance radio mode which offers increased transmit power and receive sensitivity at the cost of an increase in power consumption. The alternate transmit output path allows for simplified connection to an external power amplifier via the RF_TX_ALT_P and RF_TX_ALT_N pins on the em250. [emberInit\(\)](#) calls this function using the power mode and transmitter output settings as specified in the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token (with each bit inverted so that the default token value of 0xffff corresponds to normal power mode and bi-directional RF transmitter output). The application only needs to call [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) to use a power mode or transmitter output setting different from that specified in the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token. After this initial call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#), the stack will automatically maintain the specified power mode configuration across sleep/wake cycles.

Note

This function does not alter the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token. The MFG_PHY_CONFIG token must be properly configured to ensure optimal radio performance when the standalone bootloader runs in recovery mode. The MFG_PHY_CONFIG can only be set using external tools. IF YOUR PRODUCT USES BOOST MODE OR THE ALTERNATE TRANSMITTER OUTPUT AND THE STANDALONE BOOTLOADER YOU MUST SET THE PHY_CONFIG TOKEN INSTEAD OF USING THIS FUNCTION. Contact support@ember.com for instructions to set the MFG_PHY_CONFIG token appropriately.

Parameters

<i>txPowerMode</i>	Specifies which of the transmit power mode options are to be activated. This parameter should be set to one of the literal values described in stack/include/ember-types.h . Any power option not specified in the txPowerMode parameter will be deactivated.
--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if successful; an error code otherwise. This function returns the current configuration of boost power mode and alternate transmitter output.

The current tx power mode. The radio calibration callback function.

The Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) can drift with temperature changes. During every call to [emberTick\(\)](#), the stack will check to see if the VCO has drifted. If the VCO has drifted, the stack will call [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) to inform the application that it should perform calibration of the current channel as soon as possible. Calibration can take up to 150 ms. The default callback function implementation provided here performs the calibration immediately. If the application wishes, it can define its own callback by defining `::EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_CUSTOM_RADIO_CALIBRATION_CALLBACK` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`. It can then failsafe any critical processes or peripherals before calling [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#). The application must call [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#) in response to this callback to maintain an expected radio performance.

This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.

The Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) can drift with temperature changes. During every call to [emberTick\(\)](#), the stack will check to see if the VCO has drifted. If the VCO has drifted, the stack will call [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) to inform the application that it should perform calibration of the current channel as soon as possible. Calibration can take up to 150ms. The default callback function implementation provided here performs calibration immediately. If the application wishes, it can define its own callback by defining `::EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_CUSTOM_RADIO_CALIBRATION_CALLBACK` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`. It can then failsafe any critical processes or peripherals before calling [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#). The application must call [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#) in response to this callback to maintain expected radio performance.

References [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#).

6.7.5.4 EmberStatus emberSetRadioChannel (uint8_t channel)

Note: Care should be taken when using this API, as all devices on a network must use the same channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	A desired radio channel.
----------------	--------------------------

Returns

An [EmberStatus](#) value indicating the success or failure of the command.

6.7.6 Variable Documentation

6.7.6.1 EventActions* Event_s::actions

6.7.6.2 `uint16_t EmberVersion::build`

6.7.6.3 `bool EmberTaskControl::busy`

6.7.6.4 `uint8_t EmberEui64::bytes[EUI64_SIZE]`

6.7.6.5 `uint8_t EmberIpv6Prefix::bytes[8]`

6.7.6.6 `uint8_t EmberIpv6Address::bytes[16]`

6.7.6.7 `const uint8_t* DeviceCertificate::certificate`

6.7.6.8 `const uint16_t DeviceCertificate::certificateSize`

6.7.6.9 `uint32_t EmberVersion::change`

6.7.6.10 `uint8_t EmberKeyData::contents[EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE]`

This is the key byte data.

6.7.6.11 `uint8_t Bytes8::contents[8]`

6.7.6.12 `uint8_t Bytes16::contents[16]`

6.7.6.13 `EmberEventControl* control`

The control structure for the event.

6.7.6.14 `EmberEventControl* { ... } control`

The control structure for the event.

6.7.6.15 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::destination[16]`

6.7.6.16 `uint16_t Ipv6Header::destinationPort`

6.7.6.17 `Event* EventQueue_s::events`

6.7.6.18 `EmberEventData* EmberTaskControl::events`

6.7.6.19 `uint32_t Ipv6Header::flowLabel`

6.7.6.20 `void(* EventActions_s::handler)(struct Event_s *)`

6.7.6.21 `void(* { ... } handler)(void)`

The procedure to call when the event fires.

6.7.6.22 `void(* handler) (void)`

The procedure to call when the event fires.

6.7.6.23 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::hopLimit`

6.7.6.24 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::icmpCode`

6.7.6.25 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::icmpType`

6.7.6.26 `uint16_t TlsSessionState::id[(TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE+1)/2]`

6.7.6.27 `uint8_t TlsSessionState::idLength`

6.7.6.28 `uint8_t* Ipv6Header::ipPayload`

6.7.6.29 `uint16_t Ipv6Header::ipPayloadLength`

6.7.6.30 `Event* EventQueue_s::isrEvents`

6.7.6.31 `uint8_t EmberVersion::major`

6.7.6.32 `void(* EventActions_s::marker) (struct Event_s *)`

6.7.6.33 `uint8_t TlsSessionState::master[TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE]`

6.7.6.34 `uint8_t CertificateAuthority::maxPathLength`

6.7.6.35 `uint8_t EmberVersion::minor`

6.7.6.36 `const uint8_t* CertificateAuthority::name`

6.7.6.37 `const char* EventActions_s::name`

6.7.6.38 `uint16_t CertificateAuthority::nameLength`

6.7.6.39 `struct Event_s* Event_s::next`

6.7.6.40 `uint32_t EmberTaskControl::nextEventTime`

6.7.6.41 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::nextHeader`

6.7.6.42 `uint8_t EmberVersion::patch`

6.7.6.43 `const uint8_t* DeviceCertificate::privateKey`

6.7.6.44 `uint8_t* CertificateAuthority::publicKey`

6.7.6.45 `struct EventQueue_s* EventActions_s::queue`

6.7.6.46 `bool EventQueue_s::running`

6.7.6.47 `uint32_t EventQueue_s::runTime`

6.7.6.48 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::source[16]`

6.7.6.49 `uint16_t Ipv6Header::sourcePort`

6.7.6.50 `EmberEventUnits EmberEventControl::status`

The event's status, either inactive or the units for timeToExecute.

6.7.6.51 `EmberTaskId EmberEventControl::taskId`

The ID of the task this event belongs to.

6.7.6.52 `uint32_t Event_s::timeToExecute`

6.7.6.53 `uint32_t EmberEventControl::timeToExecute`

How long before the event fires. Units are always in milliseconds.

6.7.6.54 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::trafficClass`

6.7.6.55 `uint8_t* Ipv6Header::transportHeader`

6.7.6.56 `uint16_t Ipv6Header::transportHeaderLength`

6.7.6.57 `uint8_t* Ipv6Header::transportPayload`

6.7.6.58 `uint16_t Ipv6Header::transportPayloadLength`

6.7.6.59 `uint8_t Ipv6Header::transportProtocol`

6.7.6.60 `EmberVersionType EmberVersion::type`

6.8 AES crypto routines

Macros

- `#define EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES 16`

The number of bytes in a 128-bit AES block.

Functions

- `void emberAesEcbEncryptBlock (uint8_t *block, const uint8_t *key, bool sameKey)`

This function performs a standalone-mode "electronic code book" (ECB) AES-128 encryption of the 16-byte plaintext `block` using the 128-bit (16-byte) `key`. The resulting 16 byte ciphertext overwrites the plaintext `block`.

- `void emberAesCtrCryptData (uint8_t *nonce, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t *data, uint32_t dataLen, uint32_t dataDid)`

This function performs a counter-mode (CTR) AES-128 encrypt/decrypt of the `data` for `dataLen` bytes, using the 128-bit (16-byte) `key` and 128-bit (16-byte) `nonce`. The resulting encrypted/decrypted data overwrites the `data` passed in.

6.8.1 Detailed Description

See [aes.h](#) for source code.

6.8.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.8.2.1 `#define EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES 16`

6.8.3 Function Documentation

6.8.3.1 `void emberAesCtrCryptData (uint8_t * nonce, const uint8_t * key, uint8_t * data, uint32_t dataLen, uint32_t dataDid)`

Parameters

<i>nonce</i>	The big-endian nonce (MSB is <code>nonce[0]</code> and LSB is <code>nonce[15]</code>) serves as a 128-bit block counter for every 16-byte block of <code>data</code> . It is incremented by the number of blocks processed $((dataLen+15)/16)$.
<i>key</i>	A pointer to the 128-bit key to be used for the nonce encryption.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the plain- or cypher-text to be encrypted/decrypted in place.
<i>dataLen</i>	Indicates the number of bytes of data. It need not be a multiple of 16 bytes.
<i>dataDid</i>	This parameter allows splitting a CTR operation across multiple calls. The first call passes in <code>dataDid</code> of 0 to start a fresh CTR. Then subsequent calls pass in <code>dataDid</code> of the sum of the previous calls' <code>dataLen</code> values (with <code>data</code> and <code>dataLen</code> representing the new portion to encrypt/decrypt). A non-zero <code>dataDid</code> indicates a continuation of the prior CTR operation which will pick up where the earlier one left off.

Note

If your `nonce` is divided into a fixed and counter portion, ensure that the counter value passed in is such that when incremented by the number of blocks $((dataLen+15)/16)$ it won't overflow the counter portion into the fixed portion of the nonce. It may be necessary to split the operation across multiple calls to [emberAesCtr↵CryptData\(\)](#) to satisfy this criteria.

6.8.3.2 `void emberAesEcbEncryptBlock (uint8_t * block, const uint8_t * key, bool sameKey)`

Parameters

<i>block</i>	A pointer to the 128-bit data in RAM to be encrypted in place.
<i>key</i>	A pointer to the 128-bit key to be used for the encryption.
<i>sameKey</i>	If true, indicates that the 128-bit <code>key</code> value is the same as it was in a prior call to this routine and serves as a hint that the key needn't be reloaded into the AES hardware engine. Otherwise, the <code>key</code> value is considered new and will always be loaded.

6.9 Messaging

Sending unicasts and multicasts.

Modules

- [ICMP messages](#)
Sending and receiving ICMP messages.
- [UDP messages](#)
Sending and receiving UDP messages.
- [Constrained Application Protocol API](#)
- [DTLS API](#)

6.9.1 Detailed Description

6.10 ICMP messages

Sending and receiving ICMP messages.

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberIcmpListen](#) (const uint8_t *address)
This function sets up a listener for ICMP messages for the given address.
- bool [emberIpPing](#) (uint8_t *destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)
This function sends an ICMP ECHO REQUEST message.
- void [emberIncomingIcmpHandler](#) (IcmpHeader *ipHeader)
An application callback for an incoming ICMP message.

6.10.1 Detailed Description

See [icmp.h](#) for source code.

6.10.2 Function Documentation

6.10.2.1 EmberStatus emberIcmpListen (const uint8_t * address)

Parameters

<i>address</i>	The IPv6 address, which is listened to.
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Returns

EMBER_SUCCESS if successful
EMBER_TABLE_FULL if failed to set up a listener
EMBER_ERR_FATAL other fatal failure

6.10.2.2 void emberIncomingIcmpHandler (IcmpHeader * ipHeader)

Parameters

<i>ipHeader</i>	Pointer to an IPv6 buffer
-----------------	---------------------------

An application callback for an incoming ICMP message.

Parameters

<i>ipHeader</i>	Pointer to an IPV6 buffer
-----------------	---------------------------

6.10.2.3 bool emberIpPing (uint8_t * destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>id</i>	IPv6 unique ID
<i>sequence</i>	IPv6 unique sequence
<i>length</i>	Payload length
<i>hopLimit</i>	IPv6 hop limit

Returns

Returns true if the ICMP echo request was succesfully submitted to the IP stack and false otherwise.

6.11 UDP messages

Sending and receiving UDP messages.

Functions

- `EmberStatus emberUdpListen` (uint16_t port, const uint8_t *address)
This function sets up a listener for UDP messages for a given address.
- `EmberStatus emberSendUdp` (const uint8_t *destination, uint16_t sourcePort, uint16_t destinationPort, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
This function sends a UDP message.
- void `emberUdpHandler` (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
An application callback for an incoming UDP message.
- void `emberUdpMulticastHandler` (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
An application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

6.11.1 Detailed Description

See [udp.h](#) for source code.

6.11.2 Function Documentation

6.11.2.1 EmberStatus emberSendUdp (const uint8_t * destination, uint16_t sourcePort, uint16_t destinationPort, uint8_t * payload, uint16_t payloadLength)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>sourcePort</i>	UDP source port
<i>destinationPort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	Payload length

Returns

EMBER_SUCCESS if successful
EMBER_NO_BUFFERS if failed to allocate a buffer
EMBER_ERR_FATAL other fatal failure

6.11.2.2 void emberUdpHandler (const uint8_t * destination, const uint8_t * source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t * payload, uint16_t payloadLength)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
--------------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>source</i>	IPv6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

An application callback for an incoming UDP message.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPV6 destination address
<i>source</i>	IPV6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

Referenced by emberUdpMulticastHandler().

6.11.2.3 EmberStatus emberUdpListen (uint16_t *port*, const uint8_t * *address*)

Parameters

<i>port</i>	A port to bind the UDP address to
<i>address</i>	The IPv6 address listened to.

Returns

EMBER_SUCCESS if successful
 EMBER_TABLE_FULL if we failed to set up a listener
 EMBER_ERR_FATAL other fatal failure

6.11.2.4 void emberUdpMulticastHandler (const uint8_t * *destination*, const uint8_t * *source*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*, const uint8_t * *payload*, uint16_t *payloadLength*)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>source</i>	IPv6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

An application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>source</i>	IPv6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

References emberUdpHandler().

6.12 Constrained Application Protocol API

Modules

- [Callbacks](#)
- [Diagnostic Callbacks](#)

Data Structures

- struct [EmberCoapOption](#)
Structure that includes options in outgoing requests and responses.
- struct [EmberCoapResponseInfo](#)
Additional information about an incoming response.
- struct [EmberCoapSendInfo](#)
Optional information when sending a message.
- struct [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#)
Additional information about an incoming request.
- struct [EmberCoapBlockOption](#)

Macros

- `#define MAKE_COAP_CODE(class, detail) ((class << 5) | detail)`
- `#define GET_COAP_CLASS(code) (((code) & 0xE0) >> 5)`
- `#define GET_COAP_DETAIL(code) ((code) & 0x1F)`
- `#define EMBER_COAP_PORT 5683`
- `#define EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT 5684`
- `#define EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH 8`
- `#define EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS 90000`
- `#define emberBlockOptionSize(option) (1 << (option)->logSize)`

Typedefs

- typedef struct EmberCoapReadOptions_s [EmberCoapReadOptions](#)
This function encapsulates incoming CoAP options.
- typedef bool(* [EmberCoapTransmitHandler](#)) (const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const [EmberIpsv6Address](#) *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const [EmberIpsv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)
Function type for alternative transports.
- typedef void(* [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberCoapStatus](#) status, [EmberCoapCode](#) code, [EmberCoapReadOptions](#) *options, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, [EmberCoapResponseInfo](#) *info)
Type definition for callback handlers for a response.

Enumerations

- enum `EmberCoapClass` {
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_REQUEST` = 0,
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SUCCESS_RESPONSE` = 2,
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_CLIENT_ERROR_RESPONSE` = 4,
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SERVER_ERROR_RESPONSE` = 5 }
- enum `EmberCoapCode` {
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_EMPTY` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 0),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 1),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_POST` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 2),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_PUT` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 3),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_DELETE` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 4),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_201_CREATED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 1),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_202_DELETED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 2),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_203_VALID` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 3),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 4),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_205_CONTENT` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 5),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_400_BAD_REQUEST` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 0),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_401_UNAUTHORIZED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 1),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_402_BAD_OPTION` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 2),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_403_FORBIDDEN` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 3),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_404_NOT_FOUND` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 4),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_405_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 5),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_406_NOT_ACCEPTABLE` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 6),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_412_PRECONDITION_FAILED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 12),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_413_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 13),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_415_UNSUPPORTED_CONTENT_FORMAT` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 15),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_500_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 0),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_501_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 1),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_502_BAD_GATEWAY` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 2),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_503_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 3),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_504_GATEWAY_TIMEOUT` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 4),
`EMBER_COAP_CODE_505_PROXYING_NOT_SUPPORTED` = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 5) }
- enum `EmberCoapOptionType` {
`EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION` = 0,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_MATCH` = 1,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_HOST` = 3,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ETAG` = 4,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_NONE_MATCH` = 5,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_OBSERVE` = 6,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PORT` = 7,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_PATH` = 8,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PATH` = 11,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_CONTENT_FORMAT` = 12,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_MAX_AGE` = 14,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_QUERY` = 15,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ACCEPT` = 17,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_QUERY` = 20,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK2` = 23,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK1` = 27,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE2` = 28,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_URI` = 35,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_SCHEME` = 39,
`EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE1` = 60 }
- enum `EmberCoapContentFormatType` {

```

EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_TEXT_PLAIN = 0,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT = 40,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_XML = 41,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_OCTET_STREAM = 42,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_EXI = 47,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_JSON = 50,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_CBOR = 60,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT_PLUS_CBOR = 65064,
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_NONE = -1 }

```

- enum `EmberCoapStatus` {
`EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT`,
`EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED`,
`EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET`,
`EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE` }

Status values passed to response handlers.

Functions

- bool `emberCoapIsSuccessResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a successful response.
- bool `emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a client error response.
- bool `emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a server error response.
- bool `emberCoapIsRequest` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a request.
- bool `emberCoapIsResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a response.
- `EmberCoapOptionType` `emberReadNextOption` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, const uint8_t **value, ↵
PointerLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)
This function reads the next option from an incoming message.
- void `emberResetReadOptionPointer` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options)
This function resets the internal pointer back to the first option.
- uint32_t `emberReadOptionValue` (const uint8_t *value, uint16_t valueLength)
This function decodes the value of an integer option.
- bool `emberReadIntegerOption` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, `EmberCoapOptionType` type, uint32_t ↵
t *valueLoc)
This function reads the value of an integer option.
- bool `emberReadBytesOption` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, `EmberCoapOptionType` type, const uint8_t ↵
t **valueLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)
This function reads the value of an option.
- int16_t `emberReadLocationPath` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, uint8_t *pathBuffer, uint16_t path ↵
BufferLength)
This function converts path options to a string.
- `EmberStatus` `emberCoapSend` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *destination, `EmberCoapCode` code, const uint8_t ↵
t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler,
const `EmberCoapSendInfo` *info)
This function sends a request.
- `EmberStatus` `emberCoapGet` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *destination, const uint8_t *path, `EmberCoap ↵
ResponseHandler` responseHandler, const `EmberCoapSendInfo` *info)
This function sends a GET request.

- `EmberStatus emberCoapPut` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *destination, const `uint8_t` *path, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler, const `EmberCoapSendInfo` *info)
This function sends a PUT request.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapPost` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *destination, const `uint8_t` *path, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler, const `EmberCoapSendInfo` *info)
This function sends a POST request.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapDelete` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *destination, const `uint8_t` *path, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler, const `EmberCoapSendInfo` *info)
This function sends a DELETE request.
- void `emberCoapRequestHandler` (`EmberCoapCode` code, `uint8_t` *uri, `EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength, const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *info)
Callback for incoming requests.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapRespond` (const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *requestInfo, `EmberCoapCode` code, const `EmberCoapOption` *options, `uint8_t` numberOfOptions, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength)
Sending a response.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithPath` (const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *requestInfo, `EmberCoapCode` code, const `uint8_t` *path, const `EmberCoapOption` *options, `uint8_t` numberOfOptions, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength)
Sending a response that includes a location path.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithCode` (const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *requestInfo, `EmberCoapCode` code)
Sending a response that consists of just a code.
- `EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithPayload` (const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *requestInfo, `EmberCoapCode` code, const `uint8_t` *payload, `uint16_t` payloadLength)
Sending a response that consists of a code and a payload.
- void `emberSaveRequestInfo` (const `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *from, `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *to)
This function saves a `EmberCoapRequestInfo` for later use.
- void `emberProcessCoap` (const `uint8_t` *message, `uint16_t` messageLength, `EmberCoapRequestInfo` *info)
This function processes a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.
- `uint32_t` `emberBlockOptionOffset` (`EmberCoapBlockOption` *option)
- bool `emberReadBlockOption` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, `EmberCoapOptionType` type, `EmberCoapBlockOption` *option)
- void `emberParseBlockOptionValue` (`uint32_t` value, `EmberCoapBlockOption` *option)
- `uint32_t` `emberBlockOptionValue` (bool more, `uint8_t` logSize, `uint32_t` number)
- void `emberInitCoapOption` (`EmberCoapOption` *option, `EmberCoapOptionType` type, `uint32_t` value)
- bool `emberVerifyBlockOption` (const `EmberCoapBlockOption` *blockOption, `uint16_t` payloadLength, `uint8_t` expectedLogSize)
- `EmberStatus emberCoapRequestNextBlock` (`EmberCoapCode` code, const `uint8_t` *path, `EmberCoapBlockOption` *blockOption, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler, `EmberCoapResponseInfo` *responseInfo)

6.12.1 Detailed Description

The CoAP API was updated for the Silicon Labs Thread 2.2 release. The new API is simpler and more flexible. These notes provide a brief overview of the key parts of the API to help customers migrate from the old API to the new API.

Sending messages

The old API had two functions for sending messages:

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapSend(EmberCoapMessage *message,
2                           const uint8_t *uri,
3                           uint32_t responseTimeoutMs,
4                           EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
5                           void *applicationData,
6                           uint16_t applicationDataLength);
7
8 EmberStatus emberCoapSendUri(EmberCoapCode code,
9                              const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
10                             const uint8_t *uri,
11                             const uint8_t *body,
12                             uint16_t bodyLength,
13                             EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler);

```

If the responseHandler was NULL, the message was sent as a non-confirmable message (NON). Otherwise, the message was sent as a confirmable message (CON) and responseHandler was called when a response was received or a timeout occurred.

Now a single function is used for sending:

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapSend(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
2                           EmberCoapCode code,
3                           const uint8_t *path,
4                           const uint8_t *payload,
5                           uint16_t payloadLength,
6                           EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
7                           const EmberCoapSendInfo *info);

```

Common settings are passed directly as arguments to the function with other settings passed through a structure. CON or NON is determined by a field in the structure. Default settings, which include sending a CON to unicast addresses or NON to multicast addresses, can be obtained by zeroing the structure:

```

1 // Clear the structure to use default settings.
2 EmberCoapSendInfo info;
3 MEMSET(&info, 0, sizeof(EmberCoapSendInfo));
4 EmberStatus status = emberCoapSend(destination,
5                                    EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET,
6                                    "an/example/path",
7                                    payload,
8                                    payloadLength,
9                                    myResponseHandler,
10                                    &info);

```

The old API had a number of utility functions for sending specific types of requests:

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapGet(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
2                          const uint8_t *uri,
3                          EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler);
4
5 EmberStatus emberCoapPost(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
6                          const uint8_t *uri,
7                          const uint8_t *body,
8                          uint16_t bodyLength,
9                          EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler);
10
11 EmberStatus emberCoapPostNonconfirmable(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
12                                         const uint8_t *uri,
13                                         const uint8_t *body,
14                                         uint16_t bodyLength);

```

Similar utility functions exist in the new API.

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapGet(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
2                           const uint8_t *path,
3                           EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
4                           const EmberCoapSendInfo *info);
5
6 EmberStatus emberCoapPut(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
7                           const uint8_t *path,
8                           const uint8_t *payload,
9                           uint16_t payloadLength,
10                          EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
11                          const EmberCoapSendInfo *info);
12
13 EmberStatus emberCoapPost(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
14                           const uint8_t *path,
15                           const uint8_t *payload,
16                           uint16_t payloadLength,
17                           EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
18                           const EmberCoapSendInfo *info);
19
20 EmberStatus emberCoapDelete(const EmberIpv6Address *destination,
21                             const uint8_t *path,
22                             EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler,
23                             const EmberCoapSendInfo *info);

```

Receiving messages

The old API had a single handler for receiving messages:

```
1 void emberCoapMessageHandler(EmberCoapMessage *message);
```

All details of the message were contained in a single structure. Responses had to be sent from within the context of the handler.

The new API also has a single handler for receiving messages:

```

1 void emberCoapRequestHandler(EmberCoapCode code,
2                               uint8_t *uri,
3                               EmberCoapReadOptions *options,
4                               const uint8_t *payload,
5                               uint16_t payloadLength,
6                               const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info);

```

Common settings are passed directly as arguments to the handler, with other settings passed via structures. The [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#) structure is used to send a response to the request. By saving the contents of the structure, the application can send a delayed response to the message. If a response is sent within the context of the handler, the stack will send a piggybacked response, which has the acknowledgement and the response in a single message. If a response is not sent within the context of the handler, the stack will send an acknowledgement only. The application can send a separate response later.

Responding to messages

The old API had a number of functions for sending responses:

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapRespond(EmberCoapCode responseCode,
2                               const uint8_t *payload,
3                               uint16_t payloadLength);
4
5 EmberStatus emberCoapRespondFormat(EmberCoapCode responseCode,
6                                    EmberCoapContentFormatType format,
7                                    const uint8_t *payload,
8                                    uint16_t payloadLength);
9
10 EmberStatus emberCoapRespondCreated(const uint8_t *locationPath);

```

Each of these were required to be called from within the context of `emberCoapMessageHandler`.

The new API has a single function for sending responses:

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithPath(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo,
2                                     EmberCoapCode code,
3                                     const uint8_t *path,
4                                     const EmberCoapOption *options,
5                                     uint8_t numberOfOptions,
6                                     const uint8_t *payload,
7                                     uint16_t payloadLength);

```

The new API also has utility functions for sending specific types of responses.

```

1 EmberStatus emberCoapRespond(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo,
2                               EmberCoapCode code,
3                               const EmberCoapOption *options,
4                               uint8_t numberOfOptions,
5                               const uint8_t *payload,
6                               uint16_t payloadLength);
7
8 EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithCode(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo,
9                                       EmberCoapCode code);
10
11 EmberStatus emberCoapRespondWithPayload(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo,
12                                          EmberCoapCode code,
13                                          const uint8_t *payload,
14                                          uint16_t payloadLength);

```

The [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#) structure from the request is passed in when sending a response. To send a piggy-backed response, call one of the response APIs from within the handler:

```

1 void emberCoapRequestHandler(EmberCoapCode code,
2                               uint8_t *uri,
3                               EmberCoapReadOptions *options,
4                               const uint8_t *payload,
5                               uint16_t payloadLength,
6                               const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)
7 {
8     emberCoapRespondWithCode(info, EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED);
9 }

```

To send a separate response, save the structure and use it to reply later. A utility function can be used to save the structure:

```

1 void emberSaveRequestInfo(const EmberCoapRequestInfo *from,
2                           EmberCoapRequestInfo *to);
3
4 static EmberCoapRequestInfo myInfo;
5 void emberCoapRequestHandler(EmberCoapCode code,
6                               uint8_t *uri,
7                               EmberCoapReadOptions *options,
8                               const uint8_t *payload,
9                               uint16_t payloadLength,
10                              const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)
11 {
12     emberSaveRequestInfo(info, &myInfo);
13 }
14
15 static void sendResponse(void)
16 {
17     emberCoapRespondWithCode(&myInfo, EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED);
18 }

```

6.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.12.2.1 #define EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS 90000

6.12.2.2 #define EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH 8

6.12.2.3 `#define EMBER_COAP_PORT 5683`

6.12.2.4 `#define EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT 5684`

6.12.2.5 `#define emberBlockOptionSize(option) (1 << (option)->logSize)`

6.12.2.6 `#define GET_COAP_CLASS(code) (((code) & 0xE0) >> 5)`

6.12.2.7 `#define GET_COAP_DETAIL(code) ((code) & 0x1F)`

6.12.2.8 `#define MAKE_COAP_CODE(class, detail) ((class << 5) | detail)`

6.12.3 Typedef Documentation

6.12.3.1 `typedef struct EmberCoapReadOptions_s EmberCoapReadOptions`

The `EmberCoapReadOptions` type encapsulates the incoming options from a message. It is opaque to the application and contains an internal pointer that can be used to walk down the list of options received. Options can be read sequentially, using `emberReadNextOption()`, or individually, using `emberReadIntegerOption()` or `emberReadBytesOption()`.

6.12.3.2 `typedef void(* EmberCoapResponseHandler) (EmberCoapStatus status, EmberCoapCode code, EmberCoapReadOptions *options, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseInfo *info)`

The arguments `options`, `payload`, and `payloadLength` are meaningful only when `status` is `EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE`.

6.12.3.3 `typedef bool(* EmberCoapTransmitHandler) (const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)`

CoAP messages can be sent via transports other than UDP, such as DTLS, by providing a function of this type. The CoAP code calls the provided function whenever a message needs to be sent.

The addresses, ports, and `transmitHandlerData` are the values that were passed to the original call to `emberCoapSend()` (if the message is a request) or to `emberProcessCoap()` (if the message is a response). Their values are specific to the underlying transport and need not be actual IPv6 addresses or ports.

Returns

true if transmission was initiated and false otherwise

6.12.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.12.4.1 `enum EmberCoapClass`

Enumerator

`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_REQUEST`
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SUCCESS_RESPONSE`
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_CLIENT_ERROR_RESPONSE`
`EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SERVER_ERROR_RESPONSE`

6.12.4.2 enum EmberCoapCode

Enumerator

EMBER_COAP_CODE_EMPTY
EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET
EMBER_COAP_CODE_POST
EMBER_COAP_CODE_PUT
EMBER_COAP_CODE_DELETE
EMBER_COAP_CODE_201_CREATED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_202_DELETED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_203_VALID
EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_205_CONTENT
EMBER_COAP_CODE_400_BAD_REQUEST
EMBER_COAP_CODE_401_UNAUTHORIZED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_402_BAD_OPTION
EMBER_COAP_CODE_403_FORBIDDEN
EMBER_COAP_CODE_404_NOT_FOUND
EMBER_COAP_CODE_405_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_406_NOT_ACCEPTABLE
EMBER_COAP_CODE_412_PRECONDITION_FAILED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_413_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE
EMBER_COAP_CODE_415_UNSUPPORTED_CONTENT_FORMAT
EMBER_COAP_CODE_500_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR
EMBER_COAP_CODE_501_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
EMBER_COAP_CODE_502_BAD_GATEWAY
EMBER_COAP_CODE_503_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE
EMBER_COAP_CODE_504_GATEWAY_TIMEOUT
EMBER_COAP_CODE_505_PROXYING_NOT_SUPPORTED

6.12.4.3 enum EmberCoapContentFormatType

Enumerator

EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_TEXT_PLAIN
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_XML
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_OCTET_STREAM
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_EXI
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_JSON
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_CBOR
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT_PLUS_CBOR
EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_NONE

6.12.4.4 enum EmberCoapOptionType

Enumerator

EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_MATCH
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_HOST
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ETAG
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_NONE_MATCH
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_OBSERVE
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PORT
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_PATH
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PATH
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_CONTENT_FORMAT
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_MAX_AGE
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_QUERY
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ACCEPT
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_QUERY
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK2
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK1
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE2
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_URI
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_SCHEME
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE1

6.12.4.5 enum EmberCoapStatus

For unicast requests `EmberCoapResponseHandler()` will usually be called exactly once, with one of the following three status values:

EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE↵
_RESET

If the server sends an ACK before any other response, `EmberCoapResponseHandler()` will be called twice, the first time with status EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED and the second time with either status EMBER_CO↵
AP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE (if a response arrives after the ACK and before the timeout) or status EMBER_COA↵
P_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT (if no response arrives after the ACK and before the timeout).

For multicast requests, `EmberCoapResponseHandler()` will be called with status EMBER_COAP_MESSA↵
GE_RESPONSE for each response that arrives and a final time with status EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED↵
_OUT.

Enumerator

EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT
EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED
EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET
EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE

6.12.5 Function Documentation

6.12.5.1 `uint32_t emberBlockOptionOffset (EmberCoapBlockOption * option)`

6.12.5.2 `uint32_t emberBlockOptionValue (bool more, uint8_t logSize, uint32_t number)`

6.12.5.3 **EmberStatus** `emberCoapDelete (const EmberIpv6Address * destination, const uint8_t * path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo * info)`

See [emberCoapSend\(\)](#) for more information.

6.12.5.4 **EmberStatus** `emberCoapGet (const EmberIpv6Address * destination, const uint8_t * path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo * info)`

See [emberCoapSend\(\)](#) for more information.

6.12.5.5 `bool emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse (EmberCoapCode code)`

6.12.5.6 `bool emberCoapIsRequest (EmberCoapCode code)`

6.12.5.7 `bool emberCoapIsResponse (EmberCoapCode code)`

6.12.5.8 `bool emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse (EmberCoapCode code)`

6.12.5.9 `bool emberCoapIsSuccessResponse (EmberCoapCode code)`

6.12.5.10 **EmberStatus** `emberCoapPost (const EmberIpv6Address * destination, const uint8_t * path, const uint8_t * payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo * info)`

See [emberCoapSend\(\)](#) for more information.

6.12.5.11 **EmberStatus** `emberCoapPut (const EmberIpv6Address * destination, const uint8_t * path, const uint8_t * payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo * info)`

See [emberCoapSend\(\)](#) for more information.

6.12.5.12 `void emberCoapRequestHandler (EmberCoapCode code, uint8_t * uri, EmberCoapReadOptions * options, const uint8_t * payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberCoapRequestInfo * info)`

`info` can be passed as-is when sending an immediate response from within the call to [emberCoapRequestHandler\(\)](#). To send a delayed response, `info` data must be copied to a more permanent location using [emberSaveRequestInfo\(\)](#).

For more information, see [stack/include/coap.h](#)

`info` can be passed as-is when sending an immediate response from within the call to [emberCoapRequestHandler\(\)](#). To send a delayed response, the `info` data must be copied to a more permanent location using [emberSaveRequestInfo\(\)](#).

- 6.12.5.13 **EmberStatus** emberCoapRequestNextBlock (**EmberCoapCode** *code*, **const** **uint8_t** * *path*, **EmberCoapBlockOption** * *block2Option*, **EmberCoapResponseHandler** *responseHandler*, **EmberCoapResponseInfo** * *responseInfo*)
- 6.12.5.14 **EmberStatus** emberCoapRespond (**const** **EmberCoapRequestInfo** * *requestInfo*, **EmberCoapCode** *code*, **const** **EmberCoapOption** * *options*, **uint8_t** *numberOfOptions*, **const** **uint8_t** * *payload*, **uint16_t** *payloadLength*)
- 6.12.5.15 **EmberStatus** emberCoapRespondWithCode (**const** **EmberCoapRequestInfo** * *requestInfo*, **EmberCoapCode** *code*)
- 6.12.5.16 **EmberStatus** emberCoapRespondWithPath (**const** **EmberCoapRequestInfo** * *requestInfo*, **EmberCoapCode** *code*, **const** **uint8_t** * *path*, **const** **EmberCoapOption** * *options*, **uint8_t** *numberOfOptions*, **const** **uint8_t** * *payload*, **uint16_t** *payloadLength*)
- 6.12.5.17 **EmberStatus** emberCoapRespondWithPayload (**const** **EmberCoapRequestInfo** * *requestInfo*, **EmberCoapCode** *code*, **const** **uint8_t** * *payload*, **uint16_t** *payloadLength*)
- 6.12.5.18 **EmberStatus** emberCoapSend (**const** **EmberIpv6Address** * *destination*, **EmberCoapCode** *code*, **const** **uint8_t** * *path*, **const** **uint8_t** * *payload*, **uint16_t** *payloadLength*, **EmberCoapResponseHandler** *responseHandler*, **const** **EmberCoapSendInfo** * *info*)

Any response is passed to *responseHandler*. For unicast requests, at most one response is processed. For multicast requests, the response handler is called once for each response that arrives before the response timeout.

Returns

EMBER_SUCCESS if no errors occurred.

- 6.12.5.19 **void** emberInitCoapOption (**EmberCoapOption** * *option*, **EmberCoapOptionType** *type*, **uint32_t** *value*)
- 6.12.5.20 **void** emberParseBlockOptionValue (**uint32_t** *value*, **EmberCoapBlockOption** * *option*)
- 6.12.5.21 **void** emberProcessCoap (**const** **uint8_t** * *message*, **uint16_t** *messageLength*, **EmberCoapRequestInfo** * *info*)

Called to process a CoAP message that arrives via DTLS or other alternative transport. Only the address, port, and transmit handler fields of *info* are used. The token and ackData fields are ignored.

This function processes a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.

Called to process a CoAP message that arrived via DTLS or other alternative transport. Only the address, port and transmit handler fields of *info* are used. The token and ackData fields are ignored.

- 6.12.5.22 **bool** emberReadBlockOption (**EmberCoapReadOptions** * *options*, **EmberCoapOptionType** *type*, **EmberCoapBlockOption** * *option*)
- 6.12.5.23 **bool** emberReadBytesOption (**EmberCoapReadOptions** * *options*, **EmberCoapOptionType** *type*, **const** **uint8_t** ** *valueLoc*, **uint16_t** * *valueLengthLoc*)

This function searches from the beginning of the options and leaves *options* internal pointer pointing to the option following the one returned.

Returns

true if the option was found

6.12.5.24 `bool emberReadIntegerOption (EmberCoapReadOptions * options, EmberCoapOptionType type, uint32_t * valueLoc)`

This function searches from the beginning of the options and leaves `options` internal pointer pointing to the option following the one returned.

Returns

true if the option was found

6.12.5.25 `int16_t emberReadLocationPath (EmberCoapReadOptions * options, uint8_t * pathBuffer, uint16_t pathBufferLength)`

Any path options are copied to `pathBuffer` with a '/' between each pair of path elements.

If the path is longer than `pathBufferLength` only the first `pathBufferLength` bytes are stored in `pathBuffer`.

Returns

the length of the complete path

6.12.5.26 `EmberCoapOptionType emberReadNextOption (EmberCoapReadOptions * options, const uint8_t ** valuePointerLoc, uint16_t * valueLengthLoc)`

Reads the next option from an incoming message, advancing the internal pointer to the following option. Returns `EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION` if there are no more options to read.

6.12.5.27 `uint32_t emberReadOptionValue (const uint8_t * value, uint16_t valuelength)`

This function should be passed the value and length returned by [emberReadNextOption\(\)](#).

6.12.5.28 `void emberResetReadOptionPointer (EmberCoapReadOptions * options)`

6.12.5.29 `void emberSaveRequestInfo (const EmberCoapRequestInfo * from, EmberCoapRequestInfo * to)`

This saves necessary fields from `from` to `to` so that `to` may later be used to send a response.

6.12.5.30 `bool emberVerifyBlockOption (const EmberCoapBlockOption * blockOption, uint16_t payloadLength, uint8_t expectedLogSize)`

6.13 Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberCoapRequestHandler` (`EmberCoapCode` code, `uint8_t *uri`, `EmberCoapReadOptions *options`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `uint16_t payloadLength`, `const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info`)
Callback for incoming requests.

6.13.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the coap API.

6.13.2 Function Documentation

6.13.2.1 void `emberCoapRequestHandler` (`EmberCoapCode` code, `uint8_t * uri`, `EmberCoapReadOptions * options`, `const uint8_t * payload`, `uint16_t payloadLength`, `const EmberCoapRequestInfo * info`)

For more information, see [stack/include/coap.h](#)

`info` can be passed as-is when sending an immediate response from within the call to `emberCoapRequestHandler()`. To send a delayed response, the `info` data must be copied to a more permanent location using `emberSaveRequestInfo()`.

6.14 Diagnostic Callbacks

6.15 DTLS API

Macros

- `#define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT 0x01`
Define the various modes of a DTLS connection.
- `#define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK 0x02`
- `#define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY 0x04`

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t EmberDtlsMode`

Functions

- `void emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate (const CertificateAuthority **certAuthority, const DeviceCertificate *deviceCert)`
Set a device certificate to be used to create a certificate based secure session on the application. The expected arguments are DER encoded X.509 certificates. If this succeeds, `emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn` should return 0.
- `void emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn (uint32_t result)`
Provides the result of a call to `emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate()`.
- `void emberSetDtlsPresharedKey (const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress)`
Set a key to be used to create a PSK based secure session on the application. The maximum length of the key is 32 bytes.
- `void emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)`
Provides the result of a call to `emberSetDtlsPresharedKey()`.
- `void emberOpenDtlsConnection (EmberDtlsMode dtlsMode, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`
Establish a DTLS connection with a peer on the Thread network. When established, this session can be used to send secure CoAP data. The device requesting the connection acts as a DTLS client.
- `void emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn (uint32_t result, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`
Provides the result of a call to `emberOpenDtlsConnection()`.
- `void emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished (uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`
Indicates to the application that a secure connection was successfully established.
- `void emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId (const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`
Request the session ID given connection parameters.
- `void emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn (uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId()`.
- `void emberCloseDtlsConnection (uint8_t sessionId)`
Close a currently active secure session on the application. When successful, `emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn` should be called on both ends of the connection with `EMBER_SUCCESS`.
- `void emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn (uint8_t sessionId, EmberStatus status)`
Provides the result of a call to `emberCloseDtlsConnection()`, or indicates that the connection was closed on the other end.
- `bool emberDtlsTransmitHandler (const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberIpv6Address *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)`
Public DTLS transmit handler to be set in `emberCoapSend`. The secure payload is delivered via `emberProcessCoap` on the other end, with a matching session ID in the `transmitHandlerData` of its `CoapRequestInfo`. See `emberProcessCoap` ([stack/include/coap.h](#))

6.15.1 Detailed Description

See [dtls.h](#) for source code.

6.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.15.2.1 #define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT 0x01

Note: Please configure either the CERT or PSK modes, as the public key option is currently unavailable.

6.15.2.2 #define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY 0x04

6.15.2.3 #define EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK 0x02

6.15.3 Typedef Documentation

6.15.3.1 typedef uint8_t EmberDtlsMode

6.15.4 Function Documentation

6.15.4.1 void emberCloseDtlsConnection (uint8_t *sessionId*)

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport.
------------------	-------------------------------------------

6.15.4.2 void emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn (uint8_t *sessionId*, EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport.
<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS - Successfully closed the connection • EMBER_INVALID_CALL - Invalid session ID • EMBER_ERR_FATAL - Fatal error closing the connection

6.15.4.3 void emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished (uint8_t *flags*, uint8_t *sessionId*, const EmberIpv6Address * *localAddress*, const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	1 = server, 0 = client (possibly other info later)
--------------	----------------------------------------------------

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport
<i>localAddress</i>	local IPv6 address
<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.15.4.4 **bool emberDtlsTransmitHandler (const uint8_t * *payload*, uint16_t *payloadLength*, const EmberIpv6Address * *localAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *remotePort*, void * *transmitHandlerData*)**

Parameters

<i>payload</i>	CoAP payload to be sent securely
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length
<i>localAddress</i>	local IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port
<i>transmitHandlerData</i>	session ID of the secure connection (see emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished or emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId above)

6.15.4.5 **void emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId (const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)**

Parameters

<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.15.4.6 **void emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn (uint8_t *sessionId*, const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)**

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport
<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.15.4.7 **void emberOpenDtlsConnection (EmberDtlsMode *dtlsMode*, const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)**

(For DotDot applications, the local port and remote port are both [EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT](#))

Parameters

<i>dtlsMode</i>	DTLS connection mode (see EMBER_DTLS_MODE_* above)
<i>remoteAddress</i>	IPv6 address of the server
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.15.4.8 `void emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn (uint32_t result, const EmberIpv6Address * remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)`

Parameters

<i>result</i>	error code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an EmberStatus value if using Silicon Labs TLS • an mbed TLS error code if using mbed TLS library (see mbedtls:include/mbedtls/ssl.h)
<i>remoteAddress</i>	IPv6 address of the server
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.15.4.9 `void emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate (const CertificateAuthority ** certAuthority, const DeviceCertificate * deviceCert)`

Parameters

<i>certAuthority</i>	the certificate authority
<i>deviceCert</i>	the certificate

6.15.4.10 `void emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn (uint32_t result)`

Parameters

<i>result</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ::0 The certificate was set successfully. • ::result error code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – an EmberStatus value if using Silicon Labs TLS – an mbed TLS error code if using mbed TLS library (see mbedtls:include/mbedtls/ssl.h)
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.15.4.11 `void emberSetDtlsPresharedKey (const uint8_t * key, uint8_t keyLength, const EmberIpv6Address * remoteAddress)`

Note: Up to 32 pre-shared keys can be stored.

If this succeeds, [emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn](#) will return EMBER_SUCCESS. Otherwise, a failure status is indicated.

Parameters

<i>key</i>	the pre-shared key
<i>keyLength</i>	length
<i>remoteAddress</i>	IPv6 address of peer

6.15.4.12 void emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>result</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ::status An EmberStatus value
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.16 Command Interpreter

The command interpreter.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberCommandEntry](#)
Command entry for a command table.
- struct [EmberCommandState](#)
For use when declaring a separate command streams. The fields are not accessed directly by the application.

Macros

- #define [MAX_TOKEN_COUNT](#) ([EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS](#) + 1)
- #define [MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING](#) 16
- #define [emberBinaryCommand](#) [emberBinaryCommandEntryAction](#)
- #define [emberBinaryNestedCommand](#) [emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu](#)
- #define [emberBinaryCommandEntryAction](#)(identifier, command, arguments, description) { { (PGM_↵ P)identifier }, command, arguments, description }
- #define [emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu](#)(identifier, nestedCommands, description) { { (PGM_↵ P)identifier }, NULL, description, nestedCommands }
- #define [emberCommandEntryAction](#)(name, command, arguments, description) { { name }, command, arguments, description }
- #define [emberCommandEntrySubMenu](#)(name, nestedCommands, description) { { name }, NULL, (PGM_↵ P)nestedCommands, description }
- #define [emberCommandEntryTerminator](#)() { { NULL }, NULL, NULL, NULL }
- #define [emberCommand](#) [emberCommandEntryAction](#)
- #define [emberNestedCommand](#) [emberCommandEntrySubMenu](#)
- #define [emberProcessCommandInput](#)(port) [emberProcessCommandString](#)(NULL, port)
This function processes input coming in on the given serial port.

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [CommandAction](#)) (void)
- typedef void [EmberCommandErrorHandler](#)([EmberCommandStatus](#) status, [EmberCommandEntry](#) *command)
Type of error handlers; the command argument is currently always NULL.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberCommandStatus](#) {
[EMBER_CMD_SUCCESS](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_PORT_PROBLEM](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_ARGUMENTS](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_OUT_OF_RANGE](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_SYNTAX_ERROR](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_STRING_TOO_LONG](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE](#) }
Command error states.

Functions

- void `emberCommandErrorHandler` (`EmberCommandStatus` status, `EmberCommandEntry` *command)
- void `emberPrintCommandUsage` (`EmberCommandEntry` *entry)
- void `emberPrintCommandUsageNotes` (void)
- void `emberPrintCommandTable` (void)
- void `emberCommandClearBuffer` (void)
- void `emberCommandReaderInit` (void)
This function initializes the command interpreter.
- bool `emberProcessCommandString` (const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
This function processes the given string as a command.
- void `emberInitializeCommandState` (`EmberCommandState` *state)
This function must be called to initialize a command state before passing it to `emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter()` or `emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter()`.
- bool `emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter` (`EmberCommandState` *state, `EmberCommandEntry` *commands, `EmberCommandErrorHandler` *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
For use to process binary commands when additional different command streams are being used.
- bool `emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter` (`EmberCommandState` *state, `EmberCommandEntry` *commands, `EmberCommandErrorHandler` *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
For use to process ASCII commands when additional different command streams are being used.
- void `emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase` (uint8_t base)

Variables

- `EmberCommandEntry` emberCommandTable []

Command Table Settings

- #define `EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS` 14
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` 100
- #define `EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` (`EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` - 3)
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD`
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE`

Functions to Retrieve Arguments

Use the following functions in your functions that process commands to retrieve arguments from the command interpreter. These functions pull out unsigned integers, signed integers, and strings, and hex strings. Index 0 is the first command argument.

- uint8_t `emberCommandArgumentCount` (void)
- uint32_t `emberUnsignedCommandArgument` (uint8_t argNum)
- int32_t `emberSignedCommandArgument` (uint8_t argNum)
- uint8_t * `emberStringCommandArgument` (uint8_t argNum, uint8_t *length)
- uint8_t * `emberLongStringCommandArgument` (uint8_t argNum, uint16_t *length)
- const char * `emberCommandName` (void)
- uint8_t `emberGetStringArgument` (uint8_t argNum, uint8_t *destination, uint8_t maxLength, bool leftPad)
- bool `emberGetIpArgument` (uint8_t index, uint8_t *target)
- bool `emberGetIpv6AddressArgument` (uint8_t index, `EmberIpv6Address` *dst)
This function parses an IPv6 address in a CLI command.
- bool `emberGetIpv6PrefixArgument` (uint8_t index, `EmberIpv6Address` *dst, uint8_t *dstPrefixBits)
This function parses an IPv6 prefix in a CLI command.
- void `emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument` (uint8_t index, uint8_t *extendedPanId)
- #define `emberGetKeyArgument`(index, keyDataPointer)
- #define `emberGetEui64Argument`(index, eui64) `emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument`(index, (eui64)->bytes)

6.16.1 Detailed Description

Processes commands coming from the serial port.

Interpret serial port commands. See `command-interpreter2.c` for source code.

See the following application usage example followed by a brief explanation.

```

1 // Usage: network form 22 0xAB12 -3 { 00 01 02 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 }
2 void formCommand(void)
3 {
4     uint8_t channel = emberUnsignedCommandArgument(0);
5     uint16_t panId   = emberUnsignedCommandArgument(1);
6     int8_t power     = emberSignedCommandArgument(2);
7     uint8_t length;
8     uint8_t *eui64   = emberStringCommandArgument(3, &length);
9     ...
10    ... call emberFormNetwork() etc
11    ...
12 }
13
14 // The table of network commands.
15 EmberCommandEntry networkCommands[] = {
16     emberCommandEntryAction("form", formCommand, "uvsh", "Form a network"),
17     emberCommandEntryAction("join", joinCommand, "uvsh", "Join a network"),
18     ...
19     emberCommandEntryTerminator()
20 };
21
22 EmberCommandEntry systemCommands[] = {
23     emberCommandEntrySubMenu("network", networkCommands, "Network form/join commands"),
24     ...
25     emberCommandEntryTerminator()
26 };
27
28 // The main command table. A SubMenu with an empty command name processes
29 // the commands in the subtable as if they were in the main table.
30 EmberCommandEntry emberCommandTable[] = {
31     emberCommandEntrySubMenu("", systemCommands, ""),
32     emberCommandEntryAction("status", statusCommand, "Prints application status"),
33     ...
34     emberCommandEntryTerminator()
35 };
36
37 void main(void)
38 {
39     emberCommandReaderInit();
40     while(0) {
41         ...
42         // Process input and print prompt if it returns true.
43         if (emberProcessCommandInput(serialPort)) {
44             emberSerialPrintf(1, "%p>", PROMPT);
45         }
46         ...
47     }
48 }

```

- Applications specify the commands that can be interpreted by defining the `emberCommandTable` array of type `EmberCommandEntry`. The table includes the following information for each command:
 - The full command name.
 - Your application's function name that implements the command.
 - An `EmberCommandEntry::argumentTypes` string specifies the number and types of arguments the command accepts. See `::argumentTypes` for details.
 - A description string explains the command.
- A default error handler `emberCommandErrorHandler()` is provided to deal with incorrect command input. Applications may override it.
- The application calls `emberCommandReaderInit()` to initialize, and `emberProcessCommandInput()` in its main loop.

4. Within the application's command functions, use `emberXXXCommandArgument()` functions to retrieve command arguments.

The command interpreter does extensive processing and validation of the command input before calling the function that implements the command. It checks that the number, type, syntax, and range of all arguments are correct. It performs any conversions necessary (for example, converting integers and strings input in hexadecimal notation into the corresponding bytes), so that no additional parsing is necessary within command functions. If there is an error in the command input, `emberCommandErrorHandler()` is called rather than a command function.

The command interpreter allows inexact matches of command names. The input command may be either shorter or longer than the actual command. However, if more than one inexact match is found and there is no exact match, an error of type `EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND` will be generated. To disable this feature, define `EMBER_REQUIRE_EXACT_COMMAND_NAME` in the application configuration header.

6.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.16.2.1 `#define EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH 100`

The maximum number of arguments a command can have. A nested command counts as an argument.

6.16.2.2 `#define EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD`

Whether or not the command entry structure will include descriptions for the commands and error information. This consumes additional `CONST` space. By default descriptions are not included.

6.16.2.3 `#define EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE`

Whether or not error messages are included. This consumes additional `CONST` space. By default error messages are included.

6.16.2.4 `#define EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH (EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH - 3)`

The maximum message size for custom commands reserves three bytes for the length (1 bytes) and the custom command identifier (2 bytes).

6.16.2.5 `#define EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS 14`

The maximum number of arguments a command can have. A nested command counts as an argument.

6.16.2.6 **#define emberBinaryCommand emberBinaryCommandEntryAction**

6.16.2.7 **#define emberBinaryCommandEntryAction(*identifier, command, arguments, description*)** { { (PGM_P)identifier }, command, arguments, description }

6.16.2.8 **#define emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu(*identifier, nestedCommands, description*)** { { (PGM_P)identifier }, NULL, description, nestedCommands }

6.16.2.9 **#define emberBinaryNestedCommand emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu**

6.16.2.10 **#define emberCommand emberCommandEntryAction**

6.16.2.11 **#define emberCommandEntryAction(*name, command, arguments, description*)** { { name }, command, arguments, description }

6.16.2.12 **#define emberCommandEntrySubMenu(*name, nestedCommands, description*)** { { name }, NULL, (PGM_P)nestedCommands, description }

6.16.2.13 **#define emberCommandEntryTerminator()** { { NULL }, NULL, NULL, NULL }

6.16.2.14 **#define emberGetEui64Argument(*index, eui64*)** emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument(index, (eui64)->bytes)

This function copies the EUI64 argument to the given [EmberEui64](#) destination, reversing the bytes. EUI64's are stored little endian so reversing the bytes means they are big endian in the input command string.

6.16.2.15 **#define emberGetKeyArgument(*index, keyDataPointer*)**

Value:

```
(emberGetStringArgument((index),
    emberKeyContents((keyDataPointer)), \
    EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE, \
    true))
```

A convenience macro for copying security key arguments to an [EmberKeyData](#) pointer.

6.16.2.16 **#define emberNestedCommand emberCommandEntrySubMenu**

6.16.2.17 **#define emberProcessCommandInput(*port*)** emberProcessCommandString(NULL, port)

Returns

true if an end of line character was read. If the application uses a command line prompt, this indicates it is time to print the prompt.

```
1 void emberProcessCommandInput(uint8_t port);
```

6.16.2.18 `#define MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING 16`

6.16.2.19 `#define MAX_TOKEN_COUNT (EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS + 1)`

6.16.3 Typedef Documentation

6.16.3.1 `typedef void(* CommandAction) (void)`

6.16.3.2 `typedef void EmberCommandErrorHandler(EmberCommandStatus status, EmberCommandEntry *command)`

6.16.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.16.4.1 `enum EmberCommandStatus`

If you change this list, ensure you also change the strings that describe these errors in the array `emberCommandErrorNames[]` in `command-interpreter2-error.c`.

Enumerator

```
EMBER_CMD_SUCCESS
EMBER_CMD_ERR_PORT_PROBLEM
EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND
EMBER_CMD_ERR_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_ARGUMENTS
EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_OUT_OF_RANGE
EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_SYNTAX_ERROR
EMBER_CMD_ERR_STRING_TOO_LONG
EMBER_CMD_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE
```

6.16.5 Function Documentation

6.16.5.1 `uint8_t emberCommandArgumentCount (void)`

This function returns the number of arguments for the current command.

6.16.5.2 `void emberCommandClearBuffer (void)`

6.16.5.3 `void emberCommandErrorHandler (EmberCommandStatus status, EmberCommandEntry * command)`

6.16.5.4 `const char* emberCommandName (void)`

A convenience macro for copying security key arguments to an [EmberKeyData](#) pointer.

6.16.5.5 `void emberCommandReaderInit (void)`

6.16.5.6 `void emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase (uint8_t base)`

6.16.5.7 `void emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument (int8_t index, uint8_t * extendedPanId)`

This function copies the extended PAN ID argument to the given destination, reversing the bytes. Extended PAN ids are stored little endian so reversing the bytes means they are big endian in the input command string.

6.16.5.8 `bool emberGetIpArgument (uint8_t index, uint8_t * target)`

This function parses and returns, via target, an IP address at the provided index. Returns true if an IP address was successfully parsed Return false otherwise

6.16.5.9 `bool emberGetIpv6AddressArgument (uint8_t index, EmberIpv6Address * dst)`

Parameters

<i>index</i>	An index of the IPv6 address to parse
<i>dst</i>	the EmberIpv6Address a location where the address will be written

Returns

true if the IPv6 address was successfully parsed.

6.16.5.10 `bool emberGetIpv6PrefixArgument (uint8_t index, EmberIpv6Address * dst, uint8_t * dstPrefixBits)`

Parameters

<i>index</i>	An index of the IPv6 prefix to parse
<i>dst</i>	the EmberIpv6Address a location where the address will be written
<i>prefixBits</i>	the number of prefix bits in the string

Returns

true if the IPv6 prefix was successfully parsed.

6.16.5.11 `uint8_t emberGetStringArgument (int8_t argNum, uint8_t * destination, uint8_t maxLength, bool leftPad)`

This function copies the string argument to the given destination up to maxLength. If the argument length is nonzero but less than maxLength and leftPad is true, leading zeroes are prepended to bring the total length of the target up to maxLength. If the argument is longer than the maxLength, it is truncated to maxLength. This function returns the minimum of the argument length and maxLength. ASCII strings are null terminated, but the null terminator is not included in the returned length.

This function is commonly used for reading in hexadecimal strings such as EUI64 or key data and left padding them with zeroes. See [emberGetKeyArgument](#) and [emberGetEui64Argument](#) for convenience macros for this purpose.

6.16.5.12 void emberInitializeCommandState (EmberCommandState * state)

6.16.5.13 uint8_t* emberLongStringCommandArgument (int8_t argNum, uint16_t * length)

A convenience macro for copying security key arguments to an [EmberKeyData](#) pointer.

6.16.5.14 void emberPrintCommandTable (void)

6.16.5.15 void emberPrintCommandUsage (EmberCommandEntry * entry)

6.16.5.16 void emberPrintCommandUsageNotes (void)

6.16.5.17 bool emberProcessCommandString (const uint8_t * input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)

6.16.5.18 bool emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter (EmberCommandState * state, EmberCommandEntry * commands, EmberCommandErrorHandler * errorHandler, const uint8_t * input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)

6.16.5.19 bool emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter (EmberCommandState * state, EmberCommandEntry * commands, EmberCommandErrorHandler * errorHandler, const uint8_t * input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)

6.16.5.20 int32_t emberSignedCommandArgument (uint8_t argNum)

This function retrieves signed integer arguments.

6.16.5.21 uint8_t* emberStringCommandArgument (int8_t argNum, uint8_t * length)

This function retrieves quoted string or hexadecimal string arguments. Hexadecimal strings have already been converted into binary. ASCII strings have been null terminated. The null terminator is not included in the returned length argument. To retrieve the name of the command, use an argNum of -1. For example, to retrieve the first character of the command, do: uint8_t firstChar = emberStringCommandArgument(-1, NULL)[0]. If the command is nested, an index of -2, -3, will work to retrieve the higher level command names. Note that [-1] only returns the text entered. If an abbreviated command name is entered, only the text entered will be returned with [-1].

6.16.5.22 uint32_t emberUnsignedCommandArgument (uint8_t argNum)

This function retrieves unsigned integer arguments.

6.16.6 Variable Documentation

6.16.6.1 EmberCommandEntry emberCommandTable[]

6.17 Debugging Utilities

Debugging Utilities.

Macros

- `#define NO_DEBUG 0`
- `#define BASIC_DEBUG 1`
- `#define FULL_DEBUG 2`
- `#define emberDebugInit(port) do {} while (false)`
This function is obsolete and no longer required to initialize the debug system.

Functions

- void `emberDebugAssert` (PGM_P filename, int linenumber)
Prints the filename and line number to the debug serial port.
- void `emberDebugMemoryDump` (uint8_t *start, uint8_t *end)
Prints the contents of RAM to the debug serial port.
- void `emberDebugBinaryPrintf` (PGM_P formatString,...)
Prints binary data to the debug channel.
- void `emDebugSendVuartMessage` (const uint8_t *buff, uint8_t len)
An internal debug command used by the HAL to send vuart data out the the debug channel.
- void `emberDebugError` (EmberStatus code)
*Prints an *EmberStatus* return code to the serial port.*
- bool `emberDebugReportOff` (void)
Turns off all debug output.
- void `emberDebugReportRestore` (bool state)
Restores the state of the debug output.
- void `emberDebugPrintf` (PGM_P formatString,...)
Prints text debug messages.

6.17.1 Detailed Description

A set of utilities for printing to the debug backchannel.

See [ember-debug.h](#) for source code.

6.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.17.2.1 `#define BASIC_DEBUG 1`

6.17.2.2 `#define emberDebugInit(port) do {} while (false)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Ignored because the port used for debug communication is automatically determined for each platform.
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.17.2.3 `#define FULL_DEBUG 2`6.17.2.4 `#define NO_DEBUG 0`

6.17.3 Function Documentation

6.17.3.1 `void emberDebugAssert (PGM_P filename, int linenumber)`

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The name of the file where the assert occurred.
<i>linenumber</i>	The line number in the file where the assert occurred.

6.17.3.2 `void emberDebugBinaryPrintf (PGM_P formatString, ...)`

This function does not use the normal printf format conventions. To print text debug messages, use [emberDebugPrintf\(\)](#). The format string must contain only these conversion specification characters:

- B - uint8_t value.
- W - uint16_t value, printed least significant byte first.
- D - uint32_t value, printed least significant byte first.
- F - pointer to null terminated string in Flash (PGM_P).
- xxxp - pointer to RAM, length is xxx (max 255).
- lp - pointer to RAM, length is uint8_t argument.
- xxxf - pointer to Flash (PGM_P), length is xxx (max 255).
- lf - pointer to Flash (PGM_P), length is uint8_t argument.
- b - EmberMessageBuffer.

Examples:

```
1 emberDebugBinaryPrintf("BWD", status, panId, channelMask);
2 emberDebugBinaryPrintf("F8p", "string example", eui64);
3 emberDebugBinaryPrintf("lp64fb", length, bytes, dataTable, buffer);
```

Parameters

<i>formatString</i>	A string of conversion specification characters describing the arguments to be printed.
...	The arguments to be printed.

6.17.3.3 `void emberDebugError (EmberStatus code)`

Parameters

<i>code</i>	The EmberStatus code to print.
-------------	------------------------------------------------

6.17.3.4 void emberDebugMemoryDump (uint8_t * *start*, uint8_t * *end*)

Parameters

<i>start</i>	The start address of the block of RAM to dump.
<i>end</i>	The end address of the block of RAM to dump (address of the last byte).

6.17.3.5 void emberDebugPrintf (PGM_P *formatString*, ...)

Parameters

<i>formatString</i>	Takes the following:
---------------------	----------------------

%%	Percent sign
%c	Single-byte char
%s	RAM string
%p	Flash string (does not follow the printf standard)
%u	Two-byte unsigned decimal
%d	Two-byte signed decimal
%x, %%2x, %%4x	1-, 2-, 4-byte hex value (always 0 padded; does not follow the printf standard)

6.17.3.6 bool emberDebugReportOff (void)

Returns

The current state (true for on, false for off).

6.17.3.7 void emberDebugReportRestore (bool *state*)

Parameters

<i>state</i>	The state returned from emberDebugReportOff() . This is done so that debug output is not blindly turned on.
--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.17.3.8 void emDebugSendVuartMessage (const uint8_t * *buff*, uint8_t *len*)

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	A pointer to the data to send
<i>len</i>	Lenght of the data to send

6.18 MFGLIB

Manufacturing Library.

Functions

- MfgStatus [mfglibStart](#) (void(*mfglibRxCallback)(uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi))
Activates use of [MFGLIB](#) test routines and enables the radio receiver to report packets it receives to the caller-specified [mfglibRxCallback\(\)](#) routine.
- MfgStatus [mfglibEnd](#) (void)
Deactivates use of [MFGLIB](#) test routines.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStartTone](#) (void)
Starts transmitting the tone feature of the radio.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStopTone](#) (void)
Stops transmitting a tone started by [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibStartStream](#) (void)
Starts transmitting a random stream of characters. This is so that the radio modulation can be measured.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStopStream](#) (void)
Stops transmitting a random stream of characters started by [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibSendPacket](#) (uint8_t *packet, uint16_t repeat)
Sends a single packet, (repeat + 1) times.
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetChannel](#) (uint8_t channel)
Selects the radio channel. The channel range is from 11 to 26.
- MfgStatus_U [mfglibGetChannel](#) (void)
Get the current radio channel, as previously set via [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetPower](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode, int8_t power)
Set the transmit power mode and the radio transmit power.
- MfgStatus_S [mfglibGetPower](#) (void)
Get the current radio power setting as previously set via [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus_UU [mfglibGetPowerMode](#) (void)
Get the radio transmit power mode setting as previously set via [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetSynOffset](#) (int8_t synOffset)
Set the synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
- MfgStatus_S [mfglibGetSynOffset](#) (void)
Get the current synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
- void [mfglibTestContModCal](#) (uint8_t channel, uint32_t duration)
Run mod DAC calibration on the given channel for the given amount of time.
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetOptions](#) (uint8_t options)
Set manufacturing library options.
- MfgStatus_U [mfglibGetOptions](#) (void)
Get the current manufacturing library options, as previously set via [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStart\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibEndReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibEnd\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartToneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopToneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopTone\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartStreamReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibStopStreamReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopStream\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibSendPacketReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSendPacket\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibSetChannelReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibGetChannelReturn](#) (uint8_t channel)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetChannel\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibSetPowerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibGetPowerReturn](#) (int8_t power)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPower\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibGetPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPowerMode\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn](#) (int8_t synthOffset)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetSynOffset\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibSetOptionsReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibGetOptionsReturn](#) (uint8_t options)
- This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetOptions\(\)](#).*
- void [mfglibRxHandler](#) (uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi)
- RX Handler for the mfglib test library.*

6.18.1 Detailed Description

This is a manufacturing and functional test library for testing and verifying the RF component of products at manufacture time.

See [mfglib.h](#) for source code.

Developers can optionally include this library in their application code. The goal is that in most cases, this will eliminate the need for developers to load multiple images into their hardware at manufacturing time.

This library can optionally be compiled into the developer's production code and run at manufacturing time. Any interface to the library is handled by the application.

This library cannot assist in hardware start up.

Many functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value.

This is a universal library for both SoCs and hosts. Since host-NCP communication involves communication of return values from NCP to host, the return types for some of these methods on the host are voids. In this case, we use the corresponding ...Return() methods so the NCP can return status to the host.

To account for the differences between the host and SoC interfaces the following macros are defined.

Host apps will have these defines:

```
1 #define MfgStatus      void
2 #define MfgStatus_U    void
3 #define MfgStatus_UU   void
4 #define MfgStatus_S    void
```

SoC apps will have these defines:

```
1 #define MfgStatus      EmberStatus
2 #define MfgStatus_U    uint8_t
3 #define MfgStatus_UU   uint16_t
4 #define MfgStatus_S    int8_t
```

See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) values.

6.18.2 Function Documentation

6.18.2.1 MfgStatus mfglibEnd (void)

This restores the hardware to the state it was in prior to [mfglibStart\(\)](#) and stops receiving packets started by [mfglibStart\(\)](#) at the same time.

Use this function to exit the mfg test mode.

Note: It may be desirable to also reboot after use of manufacturing mode to ensure all application state is properly re-initialized.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibEndReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the mfg test mode has been exited.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode cannot be exited.

6.18.2.2 void mfglibEndReturn (EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the mfg test mode has been exited. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode cannot be exited.
<i>receiveCount</i>	The total number of packets received during the test.

6.18.2.3 MfgStatus_U mfglibGetChannel (void)

Use this function to get current channel.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibGetChannelReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps the current channel.

6.18.2.4 void mfglibGetChannelReturn (uint8_t channel)

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The current channel.
----------------	----------------------

6.18.2.5 MfgStatus_U mfglibGetOptions (void)

Use this function to get library options.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibGetOptionsReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps the current test mode.

6.18.2.6 void mfglibGetOptionsReturn (uint8_t *options*)**Parameters**

<i>options</i>	The current options based on the current test mode.
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.7 MfgStatus_S mfglibGetPower (void)

Use this function to get current power setting.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibGetPowerReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps the current power setting.

6.18.2.8 MfgStatus_UU mfglibGetPowerMode (void)

Use this function to get current power mode setting.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibGetPowerModeReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps the current power mode setting.

6.18.2.9 void mfglibGetPowerModeReturn (uint16_t *txPowerMode*)**Parameters**

<i>txPowerMode</i>	The current power mode setting.
--------------------	---------------------------------

6.18.2.10 void mfglibGetPowerReturn (int8_t *power*)**Parameters**

<i>power</i>	The current power setting.
--------------	----------------------------

6.18.2.11 MfgStatus_S mfglibGetSynOffset (void)

See [mfglibSetSynOffset\(\)](#) for details.

Use this function to get the current setting for tolerances in the crystal oscillator or capacitors.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps the synth offset in 11.7kHz steps

6.18.2.12 void mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn (int8_t *synthOffset*)

Parameters

<i>synthOffset</i>	The synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
--------------------	------------------------------------

6.18.2.13 void mfglibRxHandler (uint8_t * *packet*, uint8_t *linkQuality*, int8_t *rss*)

Parameters

<i>packet</i>	incoming packet
<i>linkQuality</i>	link quality as a numeric value
<i>rss</i>	RSSI in dBm

6.18.2.14 MfgStatus mfglibSendPacket (uint8_t * *packet*, uint16_t *repeat*)

Use this function to send raw data. Note that *packet* array must be word-aligned (begin at even address), such that $((uint16_t)packet) \& 1 == 0$ holds true. (This is generally done by either declaring *packet* as a local variable or putting it in a global declaration immediately following the declaration of an uint16_t.)

Parameters

<i>packet</i>	Packet to be sent. First byte of the packet is always the length byte, whose value does not include itself but does include the 16-bit CRC in the length calculation. The CRC gets appended automatically by the radio as it transmits the packet, so the host does not need to provide this as part of packetContents. The total length of packet contents (Length Byte+1) going out the radio should not be >128 or <6 bytes. Note that the packet array should not include the CRC, as this appended by the radio automatically.
<i>repeat</i>	Number of times to repeat sending the packet after having been sent once. A value of 0 means send once and don't repeat.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibSendPacketReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the packet was sent.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.

6.18.2.15 void mfglibSendPacketReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the packet was sent. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.16 MfgStatus mfglibSetChannel (uint8_t *channel*)

Customers can set any valid channel they want. Calibration occurs if this is the first time after power up.

Use this function to change channels.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Valid values depend upon the radio used.
----------------	------------------------------------------

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibSetChannelReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the channel has been set.
- [EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL](#) if the channel requested is invalid.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.

6.18.2.17 void mfglibSetChannelReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the channel has been set. • EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL if the channel requested is invalid. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the channel has been set. • ::EMBER_ERROR_INVALID_CHANNEL if the channel requested is invalid. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.

6.18.2.18 MfgStatus mfglibSetOptions (uint8_t *options*)

Use this function to set manufacturing library options.

Parameters

<i>options</i>	bitmask. 0 == non-CSMA transmits, 1 == CSMA transmits
----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibSetOptionsReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the options have been set.
- [EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT](#) if any options are unavailable.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.

6.18.2.19 void mfglibSetOptionsReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the options have been set. • EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if any options are unavailable. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.20 MfgStatus mfglibSetPower (uint16_t txPowerMode, int8_t power)

Valid power settings depend upon the specific radio in use. Silabs radios have discrete power settings, and then requested power is rounded to a valid power setting. The actual power output is available to the caller via [mfglib↔GetPower\(\)](#).

Use this function to adjust the transmit power.

Parameters

<i>txPowerMode</i>	boost mode or external PA.
<i>power</i>	Power in units of dBm, which can be negative.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibSetPowerReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the power has been set.
- [::EMBER_ERROR_INVALID_POWER](#) if the power requested is invalid.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.

6.18.2.21 void mfglibSetPowerReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the power has been set. • ::EMBER_ERROR_INVALID_POWER if the power requested is invalid. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.22 void mfglibSetSynOffset (int8_t synOffset)

This function does NOT write the new synth offset to the token, it only changes it in memory. It can be changed as many times as you like, and the setting will be lost when a reset occurs. The value will survive deep sleep, but will not survive a reset, thus it will not take effect in the bootloader. If you would like it to be permanent (and accessible to the bootloader), you must write the `TOKEN_MFG_SYNTH_FREQ_OFFSET` token using the token API or `em3xx_load -patch`.

Use this function to compensate for tolerances in the crystal oscillator or capacitors. This function does not effect a permanent change; once you have found the offset you want, you must write it to a token using the token API for it to be permanent.

Parameters

<i>synOffset</i>	the number of 11.7kHz steps to offset the carrier frequency (may be negative)
------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

None.

6.18.2.23 MfgStatus mfglibStart (void(*) (uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi) mfglibRxCallback)

It is legal to pass in a NULL. These packets will not be passed up with a CRC failure. The first byte of the packet in the callback is the length. All other functions will return an error until [mfglibStart\(\)](#) has been called.

Use this function to enter test mode.

Note: This function should only be called shortly after initialization and prior to forming or joining a network.

Parameters

<i>mfglibRxCallback</i>	Function pointer to callback routine. On SoCs this function is invoked whenever a valid packet is received. On Hosts, in order not to flood the serial connection between the NCP and the host, this function is called once for every EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL packets. EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL is defined in ember-configuration-defaults.h and can be modified when building NCP images. The default value is 50. The total number of packets received is returned in the mfglibEndReturn() callback. emberTick() must be called routinely for this callback to function correctly.
-------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibStartReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the mfg test mode has been enabled.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the mfg test mode is not available.

6.18.2.24 void mfglibStartReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the mfg test mode has been enabled. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.25 MfgStatus mfglibStartStream (void)

Use this function to enable the measurement of radio modulation.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibStartStreamReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the transmit stream has started.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the stream cannot be started.

6.18.2.26 void mfglibStartStreamReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit stream has started. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the stream cannot be started.
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.27 MfgStatus mfglibStartTone (void)

In this mode, the radio will transmit an unmodulated tone on the currently set channel and power level. Upon successful return, the tone will be transmitting. To stop transmitting a tone, the application must call [mfglibStopTone\(\)](#), allowing it the flexibility to determine its own criteria for tone duration, such as time, event, and so on.

Use this function to transmit a tone.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibStartToneReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the transmit tone has started.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the tone cannot be started.

6.18.2.28 void mfglibStartToneReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit tone has started. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the tone cannot be started.
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.29 MfgStatus mfglibStopStream (void)

Use this function to end the measurement of radio modulation.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibStopStreamReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the transmit stream has stopped.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the stream cannot be stopped.

6.18.2.30 void mfglibStopStreamReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit stream has stopped. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the stream cannot be stopped.
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.31 MfgStatus mfglibStopTone (void)

Use this function to stop transmitting a tone.

Returns

For host apps see [mfglibStopToneReturn\(\)](#). For SoC apps one of the following:

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) if the transmit tone has stopped.
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the tone cannot be stopped.

6.18.2.32 void mfglibStopToneReturn (EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit tone has stopped. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the tone cannot be stopped.
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.18.2.33 void mfglibTestContModCal (uint8_t *channel*, uint32_t *duration*)

If the duration argument == 0, this test will run forever (until the chip is reset).

Use this function to run the active transmit part of mod DAC calibration.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Selects the channel to transmit on.
<i>duration</i>	Duration in ms, 0 == infinite.

6.19 Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference

Modules

- [Common Microcontroller Functions](#)
- [Token Access](#)
- [Sample APIs for Peripheral Access](#)
- [USB Device Stack Library](#)
- [System Timer Control](#)

Functions that provide access to the system clock.

- [Symbol Timer Control](#)
- [HAL Configuration](#)
- [HAL Utilities](#)
- [Bootloader Interfaces](#)
- [Custom Bootloader HAL](#)

Macros

- `#define TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(region, address)`
By default, tokens are automatically located after the previous token.
- `#define CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION 0x03FC`
The current version number of the stack tokens. MSB is the version, LSB is a complement.

Convenience Macros

The following convenience macros are used to simplify the definition process for commonly specified parameters to the basic `TOKEN_DEF` macro. Please see [hal/micro/token.h](#) for a more complete explanation.

- `#define DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN(name, type, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)`
- `#define DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN(name, type, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 1, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)`
- `#define DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN(name, type, arraysize, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 1, type, (arraysize), __VA_ARGS__)`
- `#define DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN(name, type, address, ...)`
- `#define DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN(name, type, address, ...)`
- `#define DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN(name, type, arraysize, address, ...)`
- `#define DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN(name, type, address, ...)`

Creator Codes

The CREATOR is used as a distinct identifier tag for the token.

The CREATOR is necessary because the token name is defined differently depending on the hardware platform, therefore the CREATOR makes sure that token definitions and data stay tagged and known. The only requirement is that each creator definition must be unique. Please see [hal/micro/token.h](#) for a more complete explanation.

- `#define CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION 0xFF01`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER 0xE263`

- `#define CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER 0xE563`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT 0xE162`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_KEYS 0xEB79`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA 0xEE64`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA 0xE364`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY 0xE475`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER 0xE123`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER 0xE124`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT 0xE125`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE 0xE274`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE 0xFF0D`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE 0xE456`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE 0xE500`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA 0xE501`
- `#define CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY 0xE502`

6.19.1 Detailed Description

The tokens listed here are divided into three sections (the three main types of tokens mentioned in `token.h`):

- Manufacturing
- Stack
- Application

For a full explanation of the tokens, see <hal/micro/token.h>. See <token-stack.h> for source code.

A set of tokens is predefined in the APPLICATION DATA section at the end of <token-stack.h> because these tokens are required by the stack, but they are classified as application tokens since they are sized by the application via its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`.

The user application can include its own tokens in a header file similar to this one. The macro `::APPLICATION_TOKEN_HEADER` should be defined to equal the name of the header file in which application tokens are defined. See the APPLICATION DATA section at the end of <token-stack.h> for examples of token definitions.

Since <token-stack.h> contains both the typedefs and the token defs, there are two `#defines` used to select which one is needed when this file is included. `#define DEFINETYPES` is used to select the type definitions and `#define DEFINETOKENS` is used to select the token definitions. Refer to `token.h` and `token.c` to see how these are used.

EM35x Microprocessors

HAL function names have the following prefix conventions:

halCommon: API that is used by the EmberZNet stack and can also be called from an application. This API must be implemented. Custom applications can change the implementation of the API but its functionality must remain the same.

hal: API that is used by sample applications. Custom applications can remove this API or change its implementation as they see fit.

halStack: API used only by the EmberZNet stack. This API must be implemented and should not be directly called from any application. Custom applications can change the implementation of the API, but its functionality must remain the same.

halInternal: API that is internal to the HAL. The EmberZNet stack and applications must never call this API directly. Custom applications can change this API as they see fit. However, be careful not to impact the functionality of any `halStack` or `halCommon` APIs.

See also <hal.h>.

6.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

- 6.19.2.1 `#define CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY 0xE475`
- 6.19.2.2 `#define CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT 0xE162`
- 6.19.2.3 `#define CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER 0xE123`
- 6.19.2.4 `#define CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE 0xE274`
- 6.19.2.5 `#define CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER 0xE263`
- 6.19.2.6 `#define CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE 0xE500`
- 6.19.2.7 `#define CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE 0xFF0D`
- 6.19.2.8 `#define CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA 0xE364`
- 6.19.2.9 `#define CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY 0xE502`
- 6.19.2.10 `#define CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE 0xE456`
- 6.19.2.11 `#define CREATOR_STACK_KEYS 0xEB79`
- 6.19.2.12 `#define CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT 0xE125`
- 6.19.2.13 `#define CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA 0xEE64`
- 6.19.2.14 `#define CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER 0xE563`
- 6.19.2.15 `#define CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION 0xFF01`
- 6.19.2.16 `#define CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA 0xE501`
- 6.19.2.17 `#define CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER 0xE124`
- 6.19.2.18 `#define CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION 0x03FC`

Please see <hal/micro/token.h> for a more complete explanation.

6.19.2.19 **#define** DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)

6.19.2.20 **#define** DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 1, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)

6.19.2.21 **#define** DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, *address*, ...)

Value:

```
TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(name, (address))
  TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
```

6.19.2.22 **#define** DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, *address*, ...)

Value:

```
TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(name, (address))
  TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 1, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
```

6.19.2.23 **#define** DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, *arraysize*, *address*, ...)

Value:

```
TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(name, (address))
  TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 1, type, (arraysize), __VA_ARGS__)
```

6.19.2.24 **#define** DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, *arraysize*, ...) TOKEN_DEF(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 1, type, (arraysize), __VA_ARGS__)

6.19.2.25 **#define** DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN(*name*, *type*, *address*, ...)

Value:

```
TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(name, (address))
  TOKEN_MFG(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
```

6.19.2.26 **#define** TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(*region*, *address*)

If a token needs to be placed at a specific location, one of the DEFINE_FIXED_* definitions should be used. This macro is inherently used in the DEFINE_FIXED_* definition to locate a token, and under special circumstances (such as manufacturing tokens) it may be explicitly used.

Parameters

<i>region</i>	A name for the next region being located.
<i>address</i>	The address of the beginning of the next region.

6.20 Common Microcontroller Functions

Data Structures

- struct [RTCCRamData](#)

Macros

- #define [PTA_SUPPORT](#)
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT](#) GPIOCFG_IN_PUD
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT](#) GPIOCFG_OUT
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR](#) GPIOCFG_OUT_OD
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND](#) GPIOCFG_OUT_OD
- #define [MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY](#) 0xA5U

The value that must be passed as the single parameter to [halInternalDisableWatchDog\(\)](#) in order to successfully disable the watchdog timer.

- #define [GPIO_MASK_SIZE](#) 24
- #define [GPIO_MASK](#) 0xFFFFF
- #define [WAKE_GPIO_MASK](#) GPIO_MASK
- #define [WAKE_GPIO_SIZE](#) GPIO_MASK_SIZE
- #define [WAKE_MASK_INVALID](#) (-1)
- #define [WAKE_EVENT_SIZE](#) WakeMask
- #define [DEBUG_TOGGLE](#)(n)
- #define [halGetEm2xxResetInfo\(\)](#) [halGetResetInfo\(\)](#)

Calls [halGetExtendedResetInfo\(\)](#) and translates the EM35x or COBRA reset code to the corresponding value used by the EM2XX HAL. Any reset codes not present in the EM2XX are returned after being OR'ed with 0x80.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t [WakeEvents](#)
- typedef uint32_t [WakeMask](#)

Enumerations

- enum [SleepModes](#) {
[SLEEPMODE_RUNNING](#) = 0U,
[SLEEPMODE_IDLE](#) = 1U,
[SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER](#) = 2U,
[SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER](#) = 3U,
[SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER](#) = 4U,
[SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE](#) = 5U,
[SLEEPMODE_RESERVED](#) = 6U,
[SLEEPMODE_POWERDOWN](#) = 7U,
[SLEEPMODE_POWERSAVE](#) = 8U }

Enumerations for the possible microcontroller sleep modes.

Functions

- void [halInternalSysReset](#) (uint16_t extendedCause)
Records the specified reset cause then forces a reboot.
- uint16_t [halGetExtendedResetInfo](#) (void)
Returns the Extended Reset Cause information.
- PGM_P [halGetExtendedResetString](#) (void)
Calls [halGetExtendedResetInfo\(\)](#) and supplies a string describing the extended cause of the reset. [halGetResetString\(\)](#) should also be called to get the string for the base reset cause.
- EmberStatus [halSetRadioHoldOff](#) (bool enable)
Enables or disables Radio HoldOff support.
- bool [halGetRadioHoldOff](#) (void)
Returns whether Radio HoldOff has been enabled or not.
- void [halStackRadioPowerDownBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when the radio automatically powers down, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerdown state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerDownBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function is often called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when radio2 automatically powers down, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerdown state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerDownBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function is often called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when the radio automatically powers up, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerup state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerUpBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function can be called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when radio2 automatically powers up, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerup state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerUpBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function can be called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadioPowerMainControl](#) (bool powerUp)
This function is called automatically by the stack prior to Radio power-up and after Radio power-down. It can be used to prepare for the radio being powered on and to clean up after it's been powered off. Unlike [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) and [halStackRadioPowerDownBoard\(\)](#), which can be called from interrupt context, this function is only called from main-line context.
- void [halRadioPowerUpHandler](#) (void)
Handler called in main context prior to radio being powered on.
- void [halRadioPowerDownHandler](#) (void)
Handler called in main context after radio has been powered off.
- void [halInit](#) (void)
Initializes microcontroller-specific peripherals.
- void [halReboot](#) (void)
Restarts the microcontroller and therefore everything else.
- void [halPowerUp](#) (void)
Powers up microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.

- void [halPowerDown](#) (void)
Powers down microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halResume](#) (void)
Resumes microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halSuspend](#) (void)
Suspends microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halInternalEnableWatchDog](#) (void)
Enables the watchdog timer.
- void [halInternalDisableWatchDog](#) (uint8_t magicKey)
Disables the watchdog timer.
- bool [halInternalWatchDogEnabled](#) (void)
Determines whether the watchdog has been enabled or disabled.
- void [halSleep](#) ([SleepModes](#) sleepMode)
Puts the microcontroller to sleep in a specified mode.
- void [halCommonDelayMicroseconds](#) (uint16_t us)
Blocks the current thread of execution for the specified amount of time, in microseconds.
- void [halCommonDisableVreg1v8](#) (void)
Disable the 1.8V regulator. This function is to be used when the 1.8V supply is provided externally. Disabling the regulator saves current consumption. Disabling the regulator will cause ADC readings of external signals to be wrong. These external signals include analog sources ADC0 thru ADC5 and VDD_PADS/4.
- void [halCommonEnableVreg1v8](#) (void)
Enable the 1.8V regulator. Normally the 1.8V regulator is enabled out of reset. This function is only needed if the 1.8V regulator has been disabled and ADC conversions on external signals are needed. These external signals include analog sources ADC0 thru ADC5 and VDD_PADS/4. The state of 1v8 survives deep sleep.
- void [halBeforeEM4](#) (uint32_t duration, [RTCCRamData](#) input)
- [RTCCRamData](#) [halAfterEM4](#) (void)
- void [halStackProcessBootCount](#) (void)
Called from emberInit and provides a means for the HAL to increment a boot counter, most commonly in non-volatile memory.
- uint8_t [halGetResetInfo](#) (void)
Gets information about what caused the microcontroller to reset.
- PGM_P [halGetResetString](#) (void)
Calls [halGetResetInfo\(\)](#) and supplies a string describing it.

Variables

- volatile int8_t [halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount](#)
Helper variable to track the state of 1.8V regulator.

Vector Table Index Definitions

These are numerical definitions for vector table. Indices 0 through 15 are Cortex-M3 standard exception vectors and indices 16 through 35 are EM3XX specific interrupt vectors.

- #define [STACK_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 0U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESET_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 1U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [NMI_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 2U
A numerical definition for a vector.

- `#define HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 3U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 4U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 5U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 6U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX 7U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX 8U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX 9U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX 10U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX 11U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX 12U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX 13U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX 14U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX 15U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX 16U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX 17U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX 18U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX 19U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX 20U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SC1_VECTOR_INDEX 21U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SC2_VECTOR_INDEX 22U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX 23U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX 24U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX 25U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX 26U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define ADC_VECTOR_INDEX 27U`
A numerical definition for a vector.
- `#define IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX 28U`

- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 29U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 30U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 31U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 32U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [SC3_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 33U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [SC4_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 34U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [USB_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 35U
- A numerical definition for a vector.*
 • #define [VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH](#) 36U
Number of vectors.

6.20.1 Detailed Description

See also [hal/micro/cortexm3/micro.h](#) for source code.

Many of the supplied example applications use these microcontroller functions. See [hal/micro/micro-common.h](#) for source code.

Many of the supplied example applications use these microcontroller functions. See [hal/micro/micro.h](#) for source code.

Note

The term SFD refers to the Start Frame Delimiter.

6.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.20.2.1 #define [ADC_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 27U

6.20.2.2 #define [BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 19U

6.20.2.3 #define [BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 5U

6.20.2.4 #define [DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 12U

6.20.2.5 #define [DEBUG_TOGGLE\(n \)](#)

6.20.2.6 #define [DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 32U

6.20.2.7 #define [GPIO_MASK](#) 0xFFFFF

6.20.2.8 #define [GPIO_MASK_SIZE](#) 24

6.20.2.9 #define [halGetEm2xxResetInfo\(\)](#) [halGetResetInfo\(\)](#)

Used by the EZSP host as a platform-independent NCP reset code.

Returns

The EM2XX-compatible reset code. If not supported by the EM2XX, return the platform-specific code with B7 set.

6.20.2.10 `#define HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 3U`

6.20.2.11 `#define IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX 28U`

6.20.2.12 `#define IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX 29U`

6.20.2.13 `#define IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX 30U`

6.20.2.14 `#define IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX 31U`

6.20.2.15 `#define MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX 26U`

6.20.2.16 `#define MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX 24U`

6.20.2.17 `#define MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX 25U`

6.20.2.18 `#define MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX 18U`

6.20.2.19 `#define MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 4U`

6.20.2.20 `#define MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY 0xA5U`

6.20.2.21 `#define NMI_VECTOR_INDEX 2U`

6.20.2.22 `#define PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX 14U`

6.20.2.23 `#define PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT GPIOCFG_IN_PUD`

6.20.2.24 `#define PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT GPIOCFG_OUT`

6.20.2.25 `#define PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND GPIOCFG_OUT_OD`

6.20.2.26 `#define PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR GPIOCFG_OUT_OD`

6.20.2.27 `#define PTA_SUPPORT`

6.20.2.28 `#define RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX 7U`

6.20.2.29 `#define RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX 8U`

6.20.2.30 `#define RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX 9U`

6.20.2.31 `#define RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX 10U`

6.20.2.32 `#define RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX 13U`

- 6.20.2.33 `#define RESET_VECTOR_INDEX 1U`
- 6.20.2.34 `#define SC1_VECTOR_INDEX 21U`
- 6.20.2.35 `#define SC2_VECTOR_INDEX 22U`
- 6.20.2.36 `#define SC3_VECTOR_INDEX 33U`
- 6.20.2.37 `#define SC4_VECTOR_INDEX 34U`
- 6.20.2.38 `#define SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX 23U`
- 6.20.2.39 `#define SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX 20U`
- 6.20.2.40 `#define STACK_VECTOR_INDEX 0U`
- 6.20.2.41 `#define SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX 11U`
- 6.20.2.42 `#define SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX 15U`
- 6.20.2.43 `#define TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX 16U`
- 6.20.2.44 `#define TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX 17U`
- 6.20.2.45 `#define USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX 6U`
- 6.20.2.46 `#define USB_VECTOR_INDEX 35U`
- 6.20.2.47 `#define VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH 36U`
- 6.20.2.48 `#define WAKE_EVENT_SIZE WakeMask`

Note

The preprocessor symbol `WAKE_EVENT_SIZE` has been deprecated. Please use `WakeMask` instead.

6.20.2.49 `#define WAKE_GPIO_MASK GPIO_MASK`

6.20.2.50 `#define WAKE_GPIO_SIZE GPIO_MASK_SIZE`

6.20.2.51 `#define WAKE_MASK_INVALID (-1)`

6.20.3 Typedef Documentation

6.20.3.1 `typedef uint32_t WakeEvents`

6.20.3.2 `typedef uint32_t WakeMask`

6.20.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.20.4.1 `enum SleepModes`

- `SLEEPMODE_RUNNING` Everything is active and running. In practice this mode is not used, but it is defined for completeness of information.
- `SLEEPMODE_IDLE` Only the CPU is idled. The rest of the chip continues running normally. The chip will wake from any interrupt.
- `SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER` The sleep timer clock sources remain running. The RC is always running and the 32kHz XTAL depends on the board header. Wakeup is possible from both GPIO and the sleep timer. System time is maintained. The sleep timer is assumed to be configured properly for wake events.
- `SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER` The sleep timer clock sources remain running. The RC is always running and the 32kHz XTAL depends on the board header. Wakeup is possible from only GPIO. System time is maintained. NOTE: This mode is not available on EM2XX chips.
- `SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER` The sleep timer clock sources (both RC and XTAL) are turned off. Wakeup is possible from only GPIO. System time is lost.
- `SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE` This maps to EM4 Hibernate on the EFM32/EFR32 devices. RAM is not retained in `SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE` so waking up from this sleepmode will behave like a reset. NOTE: This mode is only available on EFM32/EFR32

Enumerator

SLEEPMODE_RUNNING

SLEEPMODE_IDLE

SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER

SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER

SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER

SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE

SLEEPMODE_RESERVED

SLEEPMODE_POWERDOWN

SLEEPMODE_POWERSAVE

6.20.5 Function Documentation

6.20.5.1 `RTCCRamData halAfterEM4 (void)`

6.20.5.2 `void halBeforeEM4 (uint32_t duration, RTCCRamData input)`

6.20.5.3 `void halCommonDelayMicroseconds (uint16_t us)`

The function is implemented with cycle-counted busy loops and is intended to create the short delays required when interfacing with hardware peripherals.

The accuracy of the timing provided by this function is not specified, but a general rule is that when running off of a crystal oscillator it will be within 10us. If the micro is running off of another type of oscillator (e.g. RC) the timing accuracy will potentially be much worse.

Parameters

<code>us</code>	The specified time, in microseconds. Values should be between 1 and 65535 microseconds.
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.20.5.4 `void halCommonDisableVreg1v8 (void)`

Note

: Only used when `DISABLE_INTERNAL_1V8_REGULATOR` is defined.

6.20.5.5 `void halCommonEnableVreg1v8 (void)`

Note

: Only used when `DISABLE_INTERNAL_1V8_REGULATOR` is defined.

6.20.5.6 `uint16_t halGetExtendedResetInfo (void)`

Returns

A 16-bit code identifying the base and extended cause of the reset

6.20.5.7 `PGM_P halGetExtendedResetString (void)`

Useful for diagnostic printing of text just after program initialization.

Returns

A pointer to a program space string.

6.20.5.8 `bool halGetRadioHoldOff (void)`

Returns

true if Radio HoldOff has been enabled, false otherwise.

6.20.5.9 `uint8_t halGetResetInfo (void)`

Returns

A code identifying the cause of the reset.

6.20.5.10 `PGM_P halGetResetString (void)`

Useful for diagnostic printing of text just after program initialization.

Returns

A pointer to a program space string.

6.20.5.11 `void hallnit (void)`

6.20.5.12 `void hallInternalDisableWatchDog (uint8_t magicKey)`

Note

To prevent the watchdog from being disabled accidentally, a magic key must be provided.

Parameters

<i>magicKey</i>	A value (MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY) that enables the function.
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.20.5.13 `void hallInternalEnableWatchDog (void)`

6.20.5.14 `void hallInternalSysReset (uint16_t extendedCause)`

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`.

6.20.5.15 `bool hallInternalWatchDogEnabled (void)`

Returns

A bool value indicating if the watchdog is current enabled.

6.20.5.16 `void halPowerDown (void)`

6.20.5.17 `void halPowerUp (void)`

6.20.5.18 `void halRadioPowerDownHandler (void)`

Handler called in main context after radio has been powered off.

6.20.5.19 `void halRadioPowerUpHandler (void)`

Handler called in main context prior to radio being powered on.

6.20.5.20 `void halReboot (void)`

6.20.5.21 `void halResume (void)`

6.20.5.22 `EmberStatus halSetRadioHoldOff (bool enable)`

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	When true, configures <code>::RHO_GPIO</code> in <code>BOARD_HEADER</code> as an input which, when asserted, will prevent the radio from transmitting. When false, configures <code>::RHO_GPIO</code> for its original default purpose.
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

EMBER_SUCCESS if Radio HoldOff was configured as desired or EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if requesting it be enabled but RHO has not been configured by the BOARD_HEADER.

6.20.5.23 `void halSleep (SleepModes sleepMode)`

Note

This routine always enables interrupts.

Parameters

<i>sleepMode</i>	A microcontroller sleep mode
------------------	------------------------------

See also

[SleepModes](#)

Referenced by `usbSuspendDsr()`.

6.20.5.24 void halStackProcessBootCount (void)

This is useful while debugging to determine the number of resets that might be seen over a period of time. Exposing this functionality allows the application to disable or alter processing of the boot counter if, for example, the application is expecting a lot of resets that could wear out non-volatile storage or some

Called from emberInit only as helpful debugging information. This should be left enabled by default, but this function can also be reduced to a simple return statement if boot counting is not desired.

6.20.5.25 void halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard (void)

6.20.5.26 void halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard (void)

6.20.5.27 void halStackRadioPowerDownBoard (void)

6.20.5.28 void halStackRadioPowerMainControl (bool *powerUp*)

6.20.5.29 void halStackRadioPowerUpBoard (void)

6.20.5.30 void halSuspend (void)

6.20.6 Variable Documentation

6.20.6.1 volatile int8_t halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount

Note

: Only used when DISABLE_INTERNAL_1V8_REGULATOR is defined.

6.21 Token Access

Modules

- [Tokens](#)
- [Simulated EEPROM](#)
- [Simulated EEPROM 2](#)

6.21.1 Detailed Description

The token system stores such non-volatile information as the manufacturing ID, channel number, transmit power, and various pieces of information that the application needs to be persistent between device power cycles. The token system is design to abstract implementation details and simplify interacting with differing non-volatile systems. The majority of tokens are stored in Simulated EEPROM (in Flash) where they can be rewritten. Manufacturing tokens are stored in dedicated regions of flash and are not designed to be rewritten.

Refer to the [Tokens](#) module for a detailed description of the token system.

Refer to the [Simulated EEPROM](#) module for a detailed description of the necessary support functions for Simulated EEPROM.

Refer to the [Simulated EEPROM 2](#) module for a detailed description of the necessary support functions for Simulated EEPROM, version 2.

Refer to [token-stack.h](#) for stack token definitions.

Refer to [token-manufacturing.h](#) for manufacturing token definitions.

Note

Simulated EEPROM, version 2 is only supported on EM335x chips.

6.22 Tokens

Macros

- `#define halCommonGetToken(data, token)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonGetMfgToken(data, token)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonGetIndexedToken(data, token, index)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonSetToken(token, data)`
Macro that sets the value of a token in non-volatile storage. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonSetIndexedToken(token, index, data)`
Macro that sets the value of a token in non-volatile storage. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonIncrementCounterToken(token)`
Macro that increments the value of a token that is a counter. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using either `DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN`.

Functions

- `EmberStatus halStackInitTokens (void)`
Initializes and enables the token system. Checks if the manufacturing and stack non-volatile data versions are correct.

6.22.1 Detailed Description

There are three main types of tokens:

- **Manufacturing tokens:** Tokens that are set at the factory and must not be changed through software operations.
- **Stack-level tokens:** Tokens that can be changed via the appropriate stack API calls.
- **Application level tokens:** Tokens that can be set via the token system API calls in this file.

The token system API controls writing tokens to non-volatile data and reading tokens from non-volatile data. If an application wishes to use application specific normal tokens, it must do so by creating its own token header file similar to [token-stack.h](#). The macro `APPLICATION_TOKEN_HEADER` should be defined to equal the name of the header file in which application tokens are defined. If an application wishes to use application specific manufacturing tokens, it must do so by creating its own manufacturing token header file similar to [token-manufacturing.h](#). The macro `APPLICATION_MFG_TOKEN_HEADER` should be defined to equal the name of the header file in which manufacturing tokens are defined.

Because the token system is based on memory locations within non-volatile storage, the token information could become out of sync without some kind of version tracking. The two defines, `CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION` and `CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION`, are used to make sure the stack stays in sync with the proper token set. If the application defines its own tokens, it is recommended that the application also define an application token to be a application version to ensure the application stays in sync with the proper token set.

The most general format of a token definition is:

```

1 #define CREATOR_name 16bit_value
2 #ifdef DEFINETYPES
3     typedef data_type type
4 #endif
5 #ifdef DEFINETOKENS
6     DEFINE_*_TOKEN(name, type, ... ,defaults)
7 #endif

```

The defined CREATOR is used as a distinct identifier tag for the token. The CREATOR is necessary because the token name is defined differently depending on underlying implementation, so the CREATOR makes sure token definitions and data stay tagged and known. The only requirement on these creator definitions is that they all must be unique. A favorite method for picking creator codes is to use two ASCII characters in order to make the codes more memorable. The 'name' part of the `#define CREATOR_name` must match the 'name' provided in the `DEFINE_*_TOKEN` because the token system uses this name to automatically link the two.

The typedef provides a convenient and efficient abstraction of the token data. Since some tokens are structs with multiple pieces of data inside of them, type defining the token type allows more efficient and readable local copies of the tokens throughout the code.

The typedef is wrapped with an `#ifdef DEFINETYPES` because the typedefs and token defs live in the same file, and `DEFINETYPES` is used to select only the typedefs when the file is included. Similarly, the `DEFINE_*_TOKEN` is wrapped with an `#ifdef DEFINETOKENS` as a method for selecting only the token definitions when the file is included.

The abstract definition, `DEFINE_*_TOKEN(name, type, ... ,defaults)`, has seven possible complete definitions:

- `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN(name, type, ...)`
- `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN(name, type, arraysize, ...)`
- `DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN(name, type, ...)`
- `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN(name, type, address, ...)`

The three fields common to all `DEFINE_*_TOKEN` are:

name - The name of the token, which all information is tied to.

type - Type of the token which is the same as the typedef mentioned before.

... - The default value to which the token is set upon initialization.

Note

The old `DEFINE_FIXED*` token definitions are no longer used. They remain defined for backwards compatibility. In current systems, the Simulated EEPROM is used for storing non-manufacturing tokens and the Simulated EEPROM intelligently manages where tokens are stored to provide wear leveling across the flash memory and increase the number of write cycles. Manufacturing tokens live at a fixed address, but they must use `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN` so the token system knows they are manufacturing tokens.

DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN is the simplest definition and will be used for the majority of tokens (tokens that are not indexed, not counters, and not manufacturing). Basic tokens are designed for data storage that is always accessed as a single element.

DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN should be used on tokens that look like arrays. For example, data storage that looks like:

```
uint32_t myData[5]
```

This example data storage can be a token with typedef of `uint32_t` and defined as `INDEXED` with `arraysize` of 5. The extra field in this token definition is: `arraysize` - The number of elements in the indexed token. Indexed tokens are designed for data storage that is logically grouped together, but elements are accessed individually.

DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN should be used on tokens that are simple numbers where the majority of operations on the token is to increment the count. The reason for using **DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN** instead of **DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN** is the special support that the token system provides for incrementing counters. The function call `halCommonIncrementCounterToken()` only operates on counter tokens and is more efficient in terms of speed, data compression, and write cycles for incrementing simple numbers in the token system.

DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN is a **DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN** token at a specific address and the token is manufacturing data that is written only once. The major difference is this token is designated manufacturing, which means the token system treats it differently from stack or app tokens. Primarily, a manufacturing token is written only once and lives at a fixed address outside of the Simulated EEPROM system. Being a write once token, the token system will also aid in debugging by asserting if there is an attempt to write a manufacturing token.

Here is an example of two application tokens:

```
1 #define CREATOR_SENSOR_NAME      0x5354
2 #define CREATOR_SENSOR_PARAMETERS 0x5350
3 #ifdef DEFINETYPES
4     typedef uint8_t tokTypeSensorName[10];
5     typedef struct {
6         uint8_t initValues[5];
7         uint8_t reportInterval;
8         uint16_t calibrationValue;
9     } tokTypeSensorParameters;
10 #endif
11 #ifdef DEFINETOKENS
12     DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN (SENSOR_NAME,
13                         tokTypeSensorName,
14                         {'U','N','A','M','E',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' '})
15     DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN (SENSOR_PARAMETERS,
16                         tokTypeSensorParameters,
17                         {{0x01,0x02,0x03,0x04,0x05},5,0x0000})
18 #endif
```

Here is an example of how to use the two application tokens:

```
1 {
2     tokTypeSensorName sensor;
3     tokTypeSensorParameters params;
4
5     halCommonGetToken(&sensor, TOKEN_SENSOR_NAME);
6     halCommonGetToken(&params, TOKEN_SENSOR_PARAMETERS);
7     if(params.calibrationValue == 0xBEEF) {
8         params.reportInterval = 5;
9     }
10    halCommonSetToken(TOKEN_SENSOR_PARAMETERS, &params);
11 }
```

See [token-stack.h](#) to see the default set of tokens and their values.

The `nodetest` utility app can be used for generic manipulation such as loading default token values, viewing tokens, and writing tokens. **The nodetest utility cannot work with customer defined application tokens or manufacturing tokens. Using the nodetest utility will erase customer defined application tokens in the Simulated EEPROM.**

The Simulated EEPROM will initialize tokens to their default values if the token does not yet exist, the token's creator code is changed, or the token's size changes.

Changing the number indexes in an `INDEXED` token will not alter existing entries. If the number of indexes is reduced, the entries that still fit in the token will retain their data and the entries that no longer fit will be erased. If the number of indexes is increased, the existing entries retain their data and the new entries are initialized to the token's defaults.

Further details on exact implementation can be found in code comments in [token-stack.h](#) file, the platform specific [token-manufacturing.h](#) file, the platform specific `token.h` file, and the platform specific `token.c` file.

Some functions in this file return an `EmberStatus` value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all `EmberStatus` return values.

See [hal/micro/token.h](#) for source code.

6.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.22.2.1 `#define halCommonGetIndexedToken(data, token, index)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	A pointer to where the token data should be placed.
<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .
<i>index</i>	The index to access in the indexed token.

6.22.2.2 `#define halCommonGetMfgToken(data, token)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	A pointer to where the token data should be placed.
<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .

6.22.2.3 `#define halCommonGetToken(data, token)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	A pointer to where the token data should be placed.
<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .

6.22.2.4 `#define halCommonIncrementCounterToken(token)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .
--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.22.2.5 `#define halCommonSetIndexedToken(token, index, data)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .
<i>index</i>	The index to access in the indexed token.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to where the token data should be placed.

6.22.2.6 `#define halCommonSetToken(token, data)`

Note

To better understand the parameters of this macro, refer to the example of token usage above.

Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token name used in <code>DEFINE_*_TOKEN</code> , prepended with <code>TOKEN_</code> .
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data being written.

6.22.3 Function Documentation

6.22.3.1 `EmberStatus halStackInitTokens (void)`

Returns

An `EmberStatus` value indicating the success or failure of the command.

6.23 Simulated EEPROM

Functions

- void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
The Simulated EEPROM callback function, implemented by the application.
- uint8_t [halSimEepromErasePage](#) (void)
Erases a hardware flash page, if needed.
- uint8_t [halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased](#) (void)
Get count of pages to be erased.
- void [halSimEepromStatus](#) (uint16_t *freeWordsUntilFull, uint16_t *totalPageUseCount)
Provides two basic statistics.

6.23.1 Detailed Description

The Simulated EEPROM system (typically referred to as SimEE) is designed to operate under the [Token Access](#) API and provide a non-volatile storage system. Since the flash write cycles are finite, the Simulated EEPROM's primary purpose is to perform wear leveling across several hardware flash pages, ultimately increasing the number of times tokens may be written before a hardware failure.

The Simulated EEPROM needs to periodically perform a page erase operation to recover storage area for future token writes. The page erase operation requires an ATOMIC block of 21ms. Since this is such a long time to not be able to service any interrupts, the page erase operation is under application control providing the application the opportunity to decide when to perform the operation and complete any special handling needed that might be needed.

Note

The best, safest, and recommended practice is for the application to regularly and always call the function [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) when the application can expect and deal with the page erase delay. [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) will immediately return if there is nothing to erase. If there is something that needs to be erased, doing so as regularly and as soon as possible will keep the SimEE in the healthiest state possible.

::ERASE_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD is the metric the freePtr is compared against. This metric is set to about 3/4 full. The freePtr is a marker used internally by the Simulated EEPROM to track where data ends and where available write space begins. If the freePtr crosses this threshold, [halSimEepromCallback\(\)](#) will be called with an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#), indicating a critical need for the application to call [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) which will erase a hardware page and provide fresh storage for the Simulated EEPROM to write token data. If freePtr is less than the threshold, the callback will have an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#) indicating the application should call [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) at its earliest convenience, but doing so is not critically important at this time.

Some functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) return values.

See [hal/plugin/sim-eeprom/sim-eeprom.h](#) for source code.

6.23.2 Function Documentation

6.23.2.1 void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Parameters

<code>status</code>	An EmberStatus error code indicating one of the conditions described below.
---------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This callback will report an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#) whenever a token is set and a page needs to be erased. If the main application loop does not periodically call [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#), it is best to then erase a page in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#).

This callback will report an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#) when the pages *must* be erased to prevent data loss. [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) needs to be called until it returns 0 to indicate there are no more pages that need to be erased. Ignoring this indication and not erasing the pages will cause dropping the new data trying to be written.

This callback will report an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#) when the new data cannot be written due to unerased pages. **Not erasing pages regularly, not erasing in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#), or not erasing in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#) will cause [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#) and the new data will be lost!** Any future write attempts will be lost as well.

This callback will report an EmberStatus of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING](#) when the Simulated EEPROM needs to repair itself. While there's nothing for an app to do when the SimEE is going to repair itself (SimEE has to be fully functional for the rest of the system to work), alert the application to the fact that repairing is occurring. There are debugging scenarios where an app might want to know that repairing is happening; such as monitoring frequency.

Note

Common situations will trigger an expected repair, such as using a new chip or changing token definitions.

If the callback ever reports the status [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#) or [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#), this indicates a catastrophic failure in flash writing, meaning either the address being written is not empty or the write itself has failed. If [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#) is encountered, the function `::halInternalSimEeRepair(false)` should be called and the chip should then be reset to allow proper initialization to recover. If [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#) is encountered the Simulated EEPROM (and tokens) on the specific chip with this error should not be trusted anymore.

References `assert`, [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#), [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING](#), [halInternalSysReset\(\)](#), [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#), and [halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased\(\)](#).

6.23.2.2 `uint8_t halSimEepromErasePage(void)`

This function can be called at anytime from anywhere in the application (except ISRs) and will only take effect if needed (otherwise it will return immediately). Since this function takes 21ms to erase a hardware page during which interrupts cannot be serviced, it is preferable to call this function while in a state that can withstand being unresponsive for so long. The Simulated EEPROM will periodically request through the [halSimEepromCallback\(\)](#) that a page be erased. The Simulated EEPROM will never erase a page (which could result in data loss) and relies entirely on the application to call this function to approve a page erase (only one erase per call to this function).

The Simulated EEPROM depends on the ability to move between two Virtual Pages, which are comprised of multiple hardware pages. Before moving to the unused Virtual Page, all hardware pages comprising the unused Virtual Page must be erased first. The erase time of a hardware flash page is 21ms. During this time the chip will be unresponsive and unable to service an interrupt or execute any code (due to the flash being unavailable during the erase procedure). This function is used to trigger a page erase.

Returns

A count of how many hardware pages are left to be erased. This return value allows for calling code to easily loop over this function until the function returns 0.

Referenced by [halSimEepromCallback\(\)](#).

6.23.2.3 uint8_t halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased (void)

This function returns the same value [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) would return, but without modifying/erasing any flash.

Returns

A count of how many hardware pages are left to be erased. This code assist with loops wanting to know how much is left to erase.

Referenced by [halSimEepromCallback\(\)](#).

6.23.2.4 void halSimEepromStatus (uint16_t * *freeWordsUntilFull*, uint16_t * *totalPageUseCount*)

- The number of unused words until SimEE is full
- The total page use count

There is a lot of management and state processing involved with the Simulated EEPROM, and most of it has no practical purpose in the application. These two parameters provide a simple metric for knowing how soon the Simulated EEPROM will be full (::*freeWordsUntilFull*) and how many times (approximatly) SimEE has rotated pysical flash pages (::*totalPageUseCount*).

Parameters

<i>freeWordsUntilFull</i>	Number of unused words available to SimEE until the SimEE is full and would trigger an EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED then EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL callback.
<i>totalPageUseCount</i>	The value of the highest page counter indicating how many times the Simulated EEPROM has rotated physical flash pages (and approximate write cycles).

6.24 Simulated EEPROM 2

6.25 Sample APIs for Peripheral Access

Modules

- [Serial UART Communication](#)

This API contains the HAL interfaces that applications must implement for the high-level serial code.

- [Button Control](#)

Sample API functions for using push-buttons.

- [Buzzer Control](#)

Sample API functions for playing tunes on a piezo buzzer.

- [LED Control](#)

Sample API functions for controlling LEDs.

- [Flash Memory Control](#)

Definition and description of public flash manipulation routines.

6.25.1 Detailed Description

These are sample API for accessing peripherals and can be modified as needed for your applications.

6.26 Serial UART Communication

This API contains the HAL interfaces that applications must implement for the high-level serial code.

Modules

- [ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication](#)

Enumerations

- enum [SerialBaudRate](#) {
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0,
[DEFINE_BAUD](#) =(300) = 0 }

Assign numerical values for variables that hold Baud Rate parameters.

- enum [SerialParity](#) {
[DEFINE_PARITY](#) =(NONE) = 0U,
[DEFINE_PARITY](#) =(NONE) = 0U,
[DEFINE_PARITY](#) =(NONE) = 0U }

CORTEXM3_EFM32_MICRO.

Functions

- void [halHostFlushBuffers](#) (void)
- uint16_t [halHostEnqueueTx](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [halHostFlushTx](#) (void)
- uint16_t [serialCopyFromRx](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [emLoadSerialTx](#) (void)

Serial Mode Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible serial modes so that code can test for the one being used. There may be additional modes defined in the micro-specific micro.h.

- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED 0`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO 1`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER 2`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL 3`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.

FIFO Utility Macros

These macros manipulate the FIFO queue data structures to add and remove data.

- `#define FIFO_ENQUEUE(queue, data, size)`
Macro that enqueues a byte of data in a FIFO queue.
- `#define FIFO_DEQUEUE(queue, size)`
Macro that de-queues a byte of data from a FIFO queue.

Serial HAL APIs

These functions must be implemented by the HAL in order for the serial code to operate. Only the higher-level serial code uses these functions, so they should not be called directly. The HAL should also implement the appropriate interrupt handlers to drain the TX queues and fill the RX FIFO queue.

- `EmberStatus halInternalUartInit (uint8_t port, SerialBaudRate rate, SerialParity parity, uint8_t stopBits)`
Initializes the UART to the given settings (same parameters as ::emberSerialInit()).
- `void halInternalPowerDownUart (void)`
This function is typically called by `halPowerDown()` and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to stop the UART before a sleep cycle.
- `void halInternalPowerUpUart (void)`
This function is typically called by `halPowerUp()` and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to restart the UART after a sleep cycle.
- `void halInternalStartUartTx (uint8_t port)`
Called by serial code whenever anything is queued for transmission to start any interrupt-driven transmission. May be called when transmission is already in progress.
- `void halInternalStopUartTx (uint8_t port)`
Called by serial code to stop any interrupt-driven serial transmission currently in progress.
- `EmberStatus halInternalForceWriteUartData (uint8_t port, uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)`
Directly writes a byte to the UART for transmission, regardless of anything currently queued for transmission. Should wait for anything currently in the UART hardware registers to finish transmission first, and block until `data` is finished being sent.
- `EmberStatus halInternalForceReadUartByte (uint8_t port, uint8_t *dataByte)`
Directly reads a byte from the UART for reception, regardless of anything currently queued for reception. Does not block if a data byte has not been received.

- void `halInternalWaitUartTxComplete` (uint8_t port)
Blocks until the UART has finished transmitting any data in its hardware registers.
- void `halInternalRestartUart` (void)
This function is typically called by `halInternalPowerUpBoard()` and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to restart the UART after a sleep cycle. (For example, resyncing the DMA hardware and the serial FIFO.)
- bool `halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled` (uint8_t port)
Checks to see if the host is allowed to send serial data to the ncp - i.e., it is not being held off by nCTS or an XOFF. Returns true if the host is able to send.
- bool `halInternalUartXonRefreshDone` (uint8_t port)
When Xon/Xoff flow control is used, returns true if the host is not being held off and XON refreshing is complete.
- bool `halInternalUartTxIsIdle` (uint8_t port)
Returns true if the uart transmitter is idle, including the transmit shift register.
- bool `serialDropPacket` (void)
Testing function implemented by the upper layer. Determines whether the next packet should be dropped. Returns true if the next packet should be dropped, false otherwise.
- #define `halInternalUartFlowControl(port) do {} while (false)`
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define `halInternalUartRxPump(port) do {} while (false)`
This function exists only in software UART (SOFTUART) mode on the EM3xx. This function is called by `::emberSerialReadByte()`. It is responsible for maintaining synchronization between the `emSerialRxQueue` and the UART DMA.
- #define `halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled() halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled(1)`
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define `halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone() halInternalUartXonRefreshDone(1)`
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define `halInternalUart1TxIsIdle() halInternalUartTxIsIdle(1)`
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.

Buffered Serial Utility APIs

The higher-level serial code implements these APIs, which the HAL uses to deal with buffered serial output.

- void `emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr` (EmSerialBufferQueue *q)
When new serial transmission is started and `bufferQueue->nextByte` is equal to NULL, this can be called to set up `nextByte` and `lastByte` for the next message.
- void `emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr` (EmSerialBufferQueue *q, uint8_t port)
When a serial transmission is in progress and `bufferQueue->nextByte` has been sent and incremented leaving it equal to `lastByte`, this should be called to set up `nextByte` and `lastByte` for the next block.

Virtual UART API

API used by the stack in debug builds to receive data arriving over the virtual UART.

- void `halStackReceiveVuartMessage` (uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
When using a debug build with virtual UART support, this API is called by the stack when virtual UART data has been received over the debug channel.

6.26.1 Detailed Description

This header describes the interface between the high-level serial APIs in `serial/serial.h` and the low level UART implementation.

Some functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) return values.

See [hal/micro/serial.h](#) for source code.

6.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.26.2.1 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER 2`

6.26.2.2 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO 1`

6.26.2.3 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL 3`

6.26.2.4 `#define EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED 0`

6.26.2.5 `#define FIFO_DEQUEUE(queue, size)`

Value:

```
(queue)->fifo[(queue)->tail];
(queue)->tail = (((queue)->tail + 1) % (size)); \
(queue)->used--
```

Parameters

<i>queue</i>	Pointer to the FIFO queue.
<i>size</i>	Size used to control the wrap-around of the FIFO pointers.

Referenced by `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.26.2.6 `#define FIFO_ENQUEUE(queue, data, size)`

Value:

```
do {
    (queue)->fifo[(queue)->head] = (data);
    (queue)->head = (((queue)->head + 1) % (size)); \
    (queue)->used++;
} while (0)
```

Parameters

<i>queue</i>	Pointer to the FIFO queue.
<i>data</i>	Data byte to be enqueued.
<i>size</i>	Size used to control the wrap-around of the FIFO pointers.

6.26.2.7 `#define halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled() halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled(1)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1). (Does nothing for port 0)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------

6.26.2.8 `#define halInternalUart1TxIsIdle() halInternalUartTxIsIdle(1)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1). (Does nothing for port 0)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------

6.26.2.9 `#define halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone() halInternalUartXonRefreshDone(1)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1). (Does nothing for port 0)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------

6.26.2.10 `#define halInternalUartFlowControl(port) do {} while (false)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1). (Does nothing for port 0)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------

6.26.2.11 `#define halInternalUartRxPump(port) do {} while (false)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.26.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.26.3.1 `enum SerialBaudRate`

Enumerator

DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD


```

DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD
DEFINE_BAUD

```

6.26.3.2 enum SerialParity

Assign numerical values for the types of parity. Use for variables that hold Parity parameters.

Enumerator

```

DEFINE_PARITY
DEFINE_PARITY
DEFINE_PARITY

```

6.26.4 Function Documentation

6.26.4.1 void emLoadSerialTx (void)

6.26.4.2 void emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr (EmSerialBufferQueue * *q*, uint8_t *port*)

Parameters

<i>q</i>	Pointer to the buffer queue structure for the port.
<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).

6.26.4.3 void emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr (EmSerialBufferQueue * *q*)

Parameters

<i>q</i>	Pointer to the buffer queue structure for the port.
----------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.26.4.4 uint16_t halHostEnqueueTx (const uint8_t * *data*, uint16_t *length*)

6.26.4.5 void halHostFlushBuffers (void)

6.26.4.6 void halHostFlushTx (void)

6.26.4.7 **EmberStatus** `halInternalForceReadUartByte (uint8_t port, uint8_t * dataByte)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
<i>dataByte</i>	The byte to receive data into.

6.26.4.8 **EmberStatus** `halInternalForceWriteUartData (uint8_t port, uint8_t * data, uint8_t length)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
<i>data</i>	Pointer to the data to be transmitted.
<i>length</i>	The length of data to be transmitted

6.26.4.9 `void` `halInternalPowerDownUart (void)`

6.26.4.10 `void` `halInternalPowerUpUart (void)`

6.26.4.11 `void` `halInternalRestartUart (void)`

6.26.4.12 `void` `halInternalStartUartTx (uint8_t port)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.26.4.13 `void` `halInternalStopUartTx (uint8_t port)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.26.4.14 `bool` `halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled (uint8_t port)`

6.26.4.15 **EmberStatus** `halInternalUartInit (uint8_t port, SerialBaudRate rate, SerialParity parity, uint8_t stopBits)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
<i>rate</i>	Baud rate (see SerialBaudRate).
<i>parity</i>	Parity value (see SerialParity).
<i>stopBits</i>	Number of stop bits.

Returns

An error code if initialization failed (such as invalid baud rate), otherwise EMBER_SUCCESS.

6.26.4.16 `bool halInternalUartTxIsIdle (uint8_t port)`

6.26.4.17 `bool halInternalUartXonRefreshDone (uint8_t port)`

6.26.4.18 `void halInternalWaitUartTxComplete (uint8_t port)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.26.4.19 `void halStackReceiveVuartMessage (uint8_t * data, uint8_t length)`

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the the data received
<i>length</i>	Length of the data received

6.26.4.20 `uint16_t serialCopyFromRx (const uint8_t * data, uint16_t length)`

6.26.4.21 `bool serialDropPacket (void)`

6.27 ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication

Variables

- `uint8_t AshTxDmaBuffer::data [MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE]`
- `uint8_t * AshTxDmaBuffer::finger`
- `AshTxDmaBufferState AshTxDmaBuffer::state`
- `bool AshTxDmaBuffer::resend`
- `uint8_t AshTxDmaBuffer::resendCount`
- `bool AshTxDmaBuffer::isCorrupt`
- `AshTxDmaBuffer AshTxState::dmaBufferA`
- `AshTxDmaBuffer AshTxState::dmaBufferB`
- `AshTxDmaBuffer * AshTxState::dmaBuffer`
- `uint8_t AshTxState::outgoingFrameCounter`
- `uint8_t AshTxState::ackNackFrameCounter`
- `bool AshTxState::serialLayerReplied`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::payload [MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE]`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::payloadIndex`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::escapedPayloadIndex`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::payloadLength`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::controlByte`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::headerEscapeByte`
- `uint16_t AshRxState::computedCrc`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::highCrcByte`
- `uint8_t AshRxState::inBetweenCrcByte`
- `AshRxFrameState AshRxState::frameState`
- `bool AshRxState::escapeNextByte`

Application Functions

Implement these functions in your application

The following functions are only for builds that support software flow control and that are compiled with `EMBER_↔ APPLICATION_SUPPORTS_SOFTWARE_FLOW_CONTROL`

- void `emberXOnHandler` (void)
Tell the application that we received an XON.
- void `emberXOffHandler` (void)
Tell the application that we received an XOFF.

6.27.1 Detailed Description

```

*   ASHv3 Header (4 bytes)
*           0           1           2           3
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+   ASH_FLAG   |   HEADER ESCAPE   |   CONTROL BYTE   |   PAYLOAD LENGTH +
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+
+   ASH_FLAG is defined below
+
+   Header Escape bytes contains escape data for the control byte and the payload
+   length byte, and is encoded as:
+
+---+---+---+---+---+
+A B           +
+---+---+---+---+---+
+
+   where A and B are booleans representing:
+   A = is the control byte escaped?      (1 << 7)
+   B = is the payload length byte escaped? (1 << 6)
+
+   The control byte has the syntax:
+
+---+---+---+---+---+
+ T + OFC + AFC +
+---+---+---+---+---+
+
+   where:
+
+   T = type (see AshMessageType below)
+   OFC = outgoing frame counter
+   AFC = ack/nack frame counter
+
+   Payload length is in the range: [0, MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE] (defined below)
+
+   The CRC is 3 bytes and contains 2 bytes of data. It is stored in such a way
+   that each of its bytes never needs escaping.
+
+   The escape bytes are:
+
+   ASH_FLAG           0b01111110
+   ASH_ESC            0b01111101
+   ASH_XON            0b00010001
+   ASH_XOFF           0b00010011
+   ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT 0b11111000
+
+   ^ They all have this bit set
+
+   The CRC is expanded in the following way:
+
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+ High CRC           +   Low CRC           +
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+   F E D C B A 9 8   7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
+
+   ^               ^-----+
+-----+ |
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+ New High CRC |   New Low CRC   |   Bits           +
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
+
+   7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
+
+-----+
+
+   PROTOCOL
+
+ Design
+
+ The upward interface sends and receives a stream of bytes. The upper layer
+ writes and reads data in blocks, but the block boundaries are not preserved
+ over the wire. The UART framing is independent of the upward interface; the
+ data is treated as a stream.
+
+ The protocol is organized around using a single DMA operation to send a
+ frame. The maximum size of a DMA buffer is 100 bytes. Getting good
+ throughput requires allowing two frames in flight; having more does not help.

```

```

*   The UART is responsible for ACKing and retrying frames over the wire. Each
*   frame contains a sequence number, the sequence number of the most recently
*   received frame, and a flag indicating whether or not corrupt data was
*   received after that frame.
*
*   An OFC value of 0 is never used because 0 is the AFC's default/uninitialized
*   value.
*
* Resets
*
*   To reset the UART link a device sends a RESET frame and the peer responds
*   with a RESET_ACK frame. RESET and RESET_ACK frames have a single data byte that
*   gives the type of reset. For a RESET packet, the OFC is set to 1 and the AFC
*   is set to 0. For a RESET_ACK packet with no payload, the OFC is 1 and the AFC
*   is 1. For an RESET_ACK with non-empty payload, the OFC is 2 and the AFC is 1.
*
* ACKs, NACKs and retransmission
*
*   The driver retains transmitted frames until a matching ACK is received.
*   Frames are retransmitted if a NACK is received or, in case an ACK is lost,
*   if a resend timer expires.
*
*   ACK, NACK, and RESET_ACK frames can carry data. The ACK/NACK counter has the
*   frame counter from the last correctly received frame. A NACK frame is sent if
*   corrupt data or a corrupt frame is received. An ACK frame is sent whenever a
*   data-containing frame is received correctly. If an ACK/NACK has no payload,
*   its OFC is ignored and no ACK is sent in response. Note that we record an
*   RESET_ACK's OFC whether or not its payload is populated. An ACK/NACK/RESET_ACK with
*   empty payload must not have an incremented OFC.
*
*   After sending a RESET frame all incoming ACK and NACK frames are ignored
*   until an RESET_ACK is received. Additional incoming RESET frames are answered
*   with a matching RESET_ACK.
*
* Waking
*
*   When using the UART to wake up the other device, the byte 0xFF (ASH_WAKEUP)
*   can be sent in between frames. This only applies between frames, so 0xFF does
*   not need to be escaped within a frame. Any number of wake bytes can be sent
*   between the ASH_FLAG at the end of one frame and an ASH_FLAG at the beginning
*   of the next frame.
*

```

6.27.2 Function Documentation

6.27.2.1 void emberXOffHandler (void)

6.27.2.2 void emberXOnHandler (void)

6.27.3 Variable Documentation

6.27.3.1 uint8_t AshTxState::ackNackFrameCounter

6.27.3.2 uint16_t AshRxState::computedCrc

6.27.3.3 uint8_t AshRxState::controlByte

6.27.3.4 uint8_t AshTxDmaBuffer::data[MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE]

6.27.3.5 AshTxDmaBuffer* AshTxState::dmaBuffer

- 6.27.3.6 **AshTxDmaBuffer** AshTxState::dmaBufferA
- 6.27.3.7 **AshTxDmaBuffer** AshTxState::dmaBufferB
- 6.27.3.8 **uint8_t** AshRxState::escapedPayloadIndex
- 6.27.3.9 **bool** AshRxState::escapeNextByte
- 6.27.3.10 **uint8_t*** AshTxDmaBuffer::finger
- 6.27.3.11 **AshRxFrameState** AshRxState::frameState
- 6.27.3.12 **uint8_t** AshRxState::headerEscapeByte
- 6.27.3.13 **uint8_t** AshRxState::highCrcByte
- 6.27.3.14 **uint8_t** AshRxState::inBetweenCrcByte
- 6.27.3.15 **bool** AshTxDmaBuffer::isCorrupt
- 6.27.3.16 **uint8_t** AshTxState::outgoingFrameCounter
- 6.27.3.17 **uint8_t** AshRxState::payload[MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE]
- 6.27.3.18 **uint8_t** AshRxState::payloadIndex
- 6.27.3.19 **uint8_t** AshRxState::payloadLength
- 6.27.3.20 **bool** AshTxDmaBuffer::resend
- 6.27.3.21 **uint8_t** AshTxDmaBuffer::resendCount
- 6.27.3.22 **bool** AshTxState::serialLayerReplied
- 6.27.3.23 **AshTxDmaBufferState** AshTxDmaBuffer::state

6.28 Button Control

Sample API functions for using push-buttons.

Functions

- void [halInternalInitButton](#) (void)
Initializes the buttons. This function is automatically called by [halInit\(\)](#).
- uint8_t [halButtonState](#) (uint8_t button)
Returns the current state (pressed or released) of a button.
- uint8_t [halButtonPinState](#) (uint8_t button)
Returns the current state (pressed or released) of the pin associated with a button.
- void [halButtonIsr](#) (uint8_t button, uint8_t state)
A callback called in interrupt context whenever a button changes its state.

Button State Definitions

A set of numerical definitions for use with the button APIs indicating the state of a button.

- #define [BUTTON_PRESSED](#) 1
Button state is pressed.
- #define [BUTTON_RELEASED](#) 0
Button state is released.

6.28.1 Detailed Description

See [button.h](#) for source code.

6.28.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.28.2.1 #define [BUTTON_PRESSED](#) 1

6.28.2.2 #define [BUTTON_RELEASED](#) 0

6.28.3 Function Documentation

6.28.3.1 void [halButtonIsr](#) (uint8_t *button*, uint8_t *state*)

Must be implemented by the application. This function should contain the functionality to be executed in response to changes of state in each of the buttons, or callbacks to the appropriate functionality.

Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button which has changed state, either BUTTON0 or BUTTON1 as defined in the appropriate BOARD_HEADER .
<i>state</i>	The new state of the button referenced by the <i>button</i> parameter, either BUTTON_PRESSED if the button has been pressed or BUTTON_RELEASED if the button has been released.

6.28.3.2 `uint8_t halButtonPinState (uint8_t button)`

This reads the actual state of the pin and can be used on startup to determine the initial position of the buttons.

Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button being queried, either BUTTON0 or BUTTON1 as defined in the appropriate BOARD_HEADER.
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[BUTTON_PRESSED](#) if the button is pressed or [BUTTON_RELEASED](#) if the button is not pressed.

6.28.3.3 `uint8_t halButtonState (uint8_t button)`

Note

This function is correlated with [halButtonIsr\(\)](#) and so returns the shadow state rather than reading the actual state of the pin.

Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button being queried, either BUTTON0 or BUTTON1 as defined in the appropriate BOARD_HEADER.
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[BUTTON_PRESSED](#) if the button is pressed or [BUTTON_RELEASED](#) if the button is not pressed.

6.28.3.4 `void halInternalInitButton (void)`

6.29 Buzzer Control

Sample API functions for playing tunes on a piezo buzzer.

Functions

- void `halPlayTune_P` (uint8_t PGM *tune, bool bkg)
Plays a tune on the piezo buzzer.
- void `halStackIndicatePresence` (void)
Causes something to happen on a node (such as playing a tune on the buzzer) that can be used to indicate where it physically is.

Note Definitions

Flats are used instead of sharps because # is a special character.

- #define `NOTE_C3` 119
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Db3` 112
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_D3` 106
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Eb3` 100
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_E3` 94
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_F3` 89
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Gb3` 84
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_G3` 79
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Ab3` 74
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_A3` 70
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Bb3` 66
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_B3` 63
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_C4` 59
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Db4` 55
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_D4` 52
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- #define `NOTE_Eb4` 49
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.

- `#define NOTE_E4` 46
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_F4` 44
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Gb4` 41
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_G4` 39
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Ab4` 37
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_A4` 35
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Bb4` 33
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_B4` 31
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_C5` 29
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Db5` 27
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_D5` 26
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Eb5` 24
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_E5` 23
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_F5` 21
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Gb5` 20
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_G5` 19
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Ab5` 18
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_A5` 17
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Bb5` 16
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_B5` 15
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.

6.29.1 Detailed Description

See [buzzer.h](#) for source code.

6.29.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.29.2.1 `#define NOTE_A3 70`

6.29.2.2 `#define NOTE_A4 35`

6.29.2.3 `#define NOTE_A5 17`

6.29.2.4 `#define NOTE_Ab3 74`

6.29.2.5 `#define NOTE_Ab4 37`

6.29.2.6 `#define NOTE_Ab5 18`

6.29.2.7 `#define NOTE_B3 63`

6.29.2.8 `#define NOTE_B4 31`

6.29.2.9 `#define NOTE_B5 15`

6.29.2.10 `#define NOTE_Bb3 66`

6.29.2.11 `#define NOTE_Bb4 33`

6.29.2.12 `#define NOTE_Bb5 16`

6.29.2.13 `#define NOTE_C3 119`

6.29.2.14 `#define NOTE_C4 59`

6.29.2.15 `#define NOTE_C5 29`

6.29.2.16 `#define NOTE_D3 106`

6.29.2.17 `#define NOTE_D4 52`

6.29.2.18 `#define NOTE_D5 26`

6.29.2.19 `#define NOTE_Db3 112`

6.29.2.20 `#define NOTE_Db4 55`

6.29.2.21 `#define NOTE_Db5 27`

6.29.2.22 `#define NOTE_E3 94`

6.29.2.23 `#define NOTE_E4 46`

6.29.2.24 `#define NOTE_E5 23`

6.29.2.25 `#define NOTE_Eb3 100`

6.29.2.26 `#define NOTE_Eb4 49`

6.29.2.27 `#define NOTE_Eb5 24`

6.29.2.28 `#define NOTE_F3 89`

6.29.2.29 `#define NOTE_F4 44`

6.29.2.30 `#define NOTE_F5 21`

6.29.2.31 `#define NOTE_G3 79`

6.29.2.32 `#define NOTE_G4 39`

6.29.2.33 `#define NOTE_G5 19`

6.29.2.34 `#define NOTE_Gb3 84`

6.29.2.35 `#define NOTE_Gb4 41`

6.29.2.36 `#define NOTE_Gb5 20`

6.29.3 Function Documentation

6.29.3.1 `void halPlayTune_P (uint8_t PGM * tune, bool bkg)`

The tune is played in the background if `::bkg` is true. Otherwise, the API blocks until the playback of the tune is complete. [halPlayTune_P\(\)](#) is not meant to be called back-to-back.

Parameters

<i>tune</i>	A pointer to tune to play.
<i>bkg</i>	Determines whether the tune plays in the background. If true, tune plays in background; if false, tune plays in foreground.

A tune is implemented as follows:

```
1 uint8_t PGM hereIamTune[] = { //All tunes are stored in flash.
2     NOTE_B4, 1,                //Plays the note B4 for 100 milliseconds.
3     0, 1,                      //Pause for 100 milliseconds.
4     NOTE_B5, 5,                //Plays the note B5 for 500 milliseconds.
5     0, 0                      //NULL terminates the tune.
6 };
```

6.29.3.2 void halStackIndicatePresence (void)

6.30 LED Control

Sample API funtions for controlling LEDs.

Typedefs

- typedef enum [HalBoardLedPins](#) [HalBoardLed](#)
Ensures that the definitions from the BOARD_HEADER are always used as parameters to the LED functions.

Functions

- void [halInternalInitLed](#) (void)
Configures GPIOs pertaining to the control of LEDs.
- void [halToggleLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Atomically wraps an XOR or similar operation for a single GPIO pin attached to an LED.
- void [halSetLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Turns on (sets) a GPIO pin connected to an LED so that the LED turns on.
- void [halClearLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Turns off (clears) a GPIO pin connected to an LED, which turns off the LED.
- void [halStackIndicateActivity](#) (bool turnOn)
Called by the stack to indicate activity over the radio (for both transmission and reception). It is called once with turnOn true and shortly thereafter with turnOn false.

6.30.1 Detailed Description

When specifying an LED to use, always use the BOARDLEDx definitions that are defined within the BOARD_HEADER.

See [led.h](#) for source code.

6.30.2 Typedef Documentation

6.30.2.1 typedef enum [HalBoardLedPins](#) [HalBoardLed](#)

6.30.3 Function Documentation

6.30.3.1 void [halClearLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)

Parameters

<i>led</i>	Identifier (from BOARD_HEADER) for the LED to turn off.
------------	---------------------------------------------------------

6.30.3.2 void [halInternalInitLed](#) (void)

6.30.3.3 void [halSetLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)

Parameters

<i>led</i>	Identifier (from BOARD_HEADER) for the LED to turn on.
------------	--------------------------------------------------------

6.30.3.4 void halStackIndicateActivity (bool *turnOn*)

Typically does something interesting, such as change the state of an LED.

Parameters

<i>turnOn</i>	See Usage.
---------------	------------

6.30.3.5 void halToggleLed (HalBoardLed *led*)

Parameters

<i>led</i>	Identifier (from BOARD_HEADER) for the LED to be toggled.
------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

6.31 Flash Memory Control

Definition and description of public flash manipulation routines.

Functions

- bool [halFlashEraselsActive](#) (void)
Tells the calling code if a Flash Erase operation is active.

6.31.1 Detailed Description

Note

During an erase or a write the flash is not available, which means code will not be executable from flash. These routines still execute from flash, though, since the bus architecture can support doing so. **Additionally, this also means all interrupts will be disabled.**

Hardware documentation indicates 40us for a write and 21ms for an erase.

See [flash.h](#) for source code.

6.31.2 Function Documentation

6.31.2.1 bool halFlashEraselsActive (void)

This state is import to know because Flash Erasing is ATOMIC for 21ms and could disrupt interrupt latency. But if an ISR can know that it wasn't serviced immediately due to Flash Erasing, then the ISR has the opportunity to correct in whatever manner it needs to.

Returns

A bool flag: true if Flash Erase is active, false otherwise.

6.32 USB Device Stack Library

Modules

- [USB Common API](#)

Sample API functions for using USB.

- [USB Device API](#)

USB DEVICE protocol stack, see [USB Device Stack Library](#) page for detailed documentation.

6.32.1 Detailed Description

The source files for the USB device stack resides in the usb directory and follows the naming convention: em_↔
usbdnnn.c/h.

- [Introduction](#)
- [The device stack API](#)
- [Configuring the device stack](#)

6.32.2 Introduction

The USB device protocol stack provides an API which makes it possible to create USB devices with a minimum of effort. The device stack supports control, bulk and interrupt transfers.

The stack is highly configurable to suit various needs, it does also contain useful debugging features together with several demonstration projects to get you started fast.

We recommend that you read through this documentation, then proceed to build and test a few example projects before you start designing your own device.

6.32.3 The device stack API

This section contains brief descriptions of the functions in the API. You will find detailed information on input and output parameters and return values by clicking on the hyperlinked function names. It is also a good idea to study the code in the USB demonstration projects.

Your application code must include one header file: [em_usb.h](#).

All functions defined in the API can be called from within interrupt handlers.

Pitfalls:

The USB peripheral will fill your receive buffers in quantities of WORD's (4 bytes). Transmit and receive buffers must be WORD aligned, in addition when allocating storage for receive buffers, round size up to next WORD boundary. If it is possible that the host will send more data than your device expects, round buffer size up to the next multiple of maxpacket size for the relevant endpoint to avoid data corruption.

Transmit buffers passed to must be statically allocated because only initiates the transfer. When the host decide to actually perform the transfer, your data must be available.

[USBD_Init\(\)](#)

This function is called to register your device and all its properties with the device stack. The application must fill in a [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#) structure prior to calling. Refer to [DeviceInitCallbacks](#) for the optional callback functions defined within this structure. When this function has been called your device is ready to be enumerated by the USB host.

[USBD_Read\(\)](#), [USBD_Write\(\)](#)

These functions initiate data transfers.

initiate a transfer of data *from* host *to* device (an *OUT* transfer in USB terminology).

initiate a transfer of data *from* device *to* host (an *IN* transfer).

When the USB host actually performs the transfer, your application will be notified by means of a callback function which you provide (optionally). Refer to [TransferCallback](#) for details of the callback functionality.

[USBD_AbortTransfer\(\)](#), [USBD_AbortAllTransfers\(\)](#)

These functions terminate transfers that are initiated, but has not yet taken place. If a transfer is initiated with but the USB host never actually perform the transfers, these functions will deactivate the transfer setup to make the USB device endpoint hardware ready for new (and potentially) different transfers.

[USBD_Connect\(\)](#), [USBD_Disconnect\(\)](#)

These functions turns the data-line (D+ or D-) pullup on or off. They can be used to force reenumeration. It's good practice to delay at least one second between to allow the USB host to unload the currently active device driver.

[USBD_EpIsBusy\(\)](#)

Check if an endpoint is busy.

[USBD_StallEp\(\)](#), [USBD_UnStallEp\(\)](#)

These functions stalls or un-stalls an endpoint. This functionality may not be needed by your application, but the USB device stack use them in response to standard setup commands SET_FEATURE and CLEAR_FEATURE. They may be useful when implementing some USB classes, e.g. a mass storage device use them extensively.

[USBD_RemoteWakeup\(\)](#)

Used in SUSPENDED state (see [USB_Status_TypeDef](#)) to signal resume to host. It's the applications responsibility to adhere to the USB standard which states that a device can not signal resume before it has been SUSPENDED for at least 5 ms. The function will also check the configuration descriptor defined by the application to see if it is legal for the device to signal resume.

USBD_GetUsbState()

Returns the device USB state (see [USBD_State_TypeDef](#)). Refer to Figure 9-1. "Device State Diagram" in the USB revision 2.0 specification.

USBD_GetUsbStateName()

Returns a text string naming a given USB device state.

The transfer complete callback function:

[USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called when a transfer completes. It is called with three parameters, the status of the transfer, the number of bytes transferred and the number of bytes remaining. It may not always be needed to have a callback on transfer completion, but you should keep in mind that a transfer may be aborted when you least expect it. A transfer will be aborted if host stalls the endpoint, if host resets your device, if host unconfigures your device or if you unplug your device cable and the device is selfpowered. is also called if your application use calls.

Note

This callback is called from within an interrupt handler with interrupts disabled.

Optional callbacks passed to the stack via the [USBD_Init\(\)](#) function:

These callbacks are all optional, and it is up to the application programmer to decide if the application needs the functionality they provide.

Note

These callbacks are all called from within an interrupt handler with interrupts disabled.

[USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called each time reset signalling is sensed on the USB wire.

[USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called with framenummer as a parameter on each SOF interrupt.

[USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called whenever the device state change. Useful for detecting e.g. S_↔USPENDED state change in order to reduce current consumption of buspowered devices. The USB HID keyboard example project has a good example on how to use this callback.

[USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called by the device stack when host queries the device with a standard setup GET_STATUS command to check if the device is currently selfpowered or buspowered. This feature is only applicable on selfpowered devices which also works when only buspower is available.

[USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef\(\)](#) is called each time a setup command is received from host. Use this callback to override or extend the default handling of standard setup commands, and to implement class or vendor specific setup commands. The USB HID keyboard example project has a good example on how to use this callback.

6.32.4 Configuring the device stack

Your application must provide a header file named *usbconfig.h*. This file must contain the following #define:

```
#define NUM_EP_USED n    // Your application use 'n' endpoints in
*                        // addition to endpoint 0.
```

6.33 USB Common API

Sample API functions for using USB.

Data Structures

- struct [USB_Setup_TypeDef](#)
USB Setup request package.
- struct [USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Device Descriptor.
- struct [USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Configuration Descriptor.
- struct [USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Interface Descriptor.
- struct [USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Endpoint Descriptor.
- struct [USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB String Descriptor.

Macros

- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_IN](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK](#) 0x80
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H](#) 0x80
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D](#) 0x00
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR](#) 2
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK](#) 0x00
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK](#) 0x20
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK](#) 0x40
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT](#) 2
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER](#) 3
- #define [GET_STATUS](#) 0
- #define [CLEAR_FEATURE](#) 1
- #define [SET_FEATURE](#) 3
- #define [SET_ADDRESS](#) 5
- #define [GET_DESCRIPTOR](#) 6
- #define [SET_DESCRIPTOR](#) 7
- #define [GET_CONFIGURATION](#) 8
- #define [SET_CONFIGURATION](#) 9
- #define [GET_INTERFACE](#) 10
- #define [SET_INTERFACE](#) 11
- #define [SYNCH_FRAME](#) 12
- #define [USB_HID_GET_REPORT](#) 0x01
- #define [USB_HID_GET_IDLE](#) 0x02
- #define [USB_HID_SET_REPORT](#) 0x09
- #define [USB_HID_SET_IDLE](#) 0x0A

- #define `USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL` 0x0B
- #define `USB_CDC_SETLINECODING` 0x20
- #define `USB_CDC_GETLINECODING` 0x21
- #define `USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE` 0x22
- #define `USB_MSD_BOTRESET` 0xFF
- #define `USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN` 0xFE
- #define `USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR` 1
- #define `USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR` 2
- #define `USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR` 3
- #define `USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR` 4
- #define `USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR` 5
- #define `USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR` 6
- #define `USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR` 7
- #define `USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR` 8
- #define `USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR` 0x29
- #define `USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR` 0x21
- #define `USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR` 0x22
- #define `USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR` 0x24
- #define `USB_DEVICE_DESCSIZE` 18
- #define `USB_CONFIG_DESCSIZE` 9
- #define `USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE` 9
- #define `USB_ENDPOINT_DESCSIZE` 7
- #define `USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCSIZE` 10
- #define `USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE` 9
- #define `USB_HID_DESCSIZE` 9
- #define `USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE` 5
- #define `USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE` 5
- #define `USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE` 4
- #define `USB_EP0_SIZE` 8
- #define `USB_EP1_SIZE` 8
- #define `USB_EP2_SIZE` 8
- #define `USB_EP3_SIZE` 64
- #define `USB_EP4_SIZE` 32
- #define `USB_EP5_SIZE` 64
- #define `USB_EP6_SIZE` 512
- #define `USB_MAX_EP_SIZE` 64
- #define `USB_EPTYPE_CTRL` 0
- #define `USB_EPTYPE_ISOC` 1
- #define `USB_EPTYPE_BULK` 2
- #define `USB_EPTYPE_INTR` 3
- #define `USB_EP_DIR_IN` 0x80
- #define `USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE` 8
- #define `USB_EPNUM_MASK` 0x0F
- #define `USB_LANGID_ENUS` 0x0409
- #define `USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS` 127
- #define `CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP` 0x20
- #define `CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED` 0x40
- #define `CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7` 0x80
- #define `CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE` 0x03
- #define `CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_ma(x)` $((x) + 1) / 2$
- #define `DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED` 0x0001
- #define `REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED` 0x0002
- #define `USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT` 0
- #define `USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP` 1
- #define `HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET` 4

- `#define HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER 8`
- `#define HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION 16`
- `#define HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET 20`
- `#define HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR 22`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC 2`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA 0x0A`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM 2`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN 0`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN 1`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN 2`
- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN 6`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID 3`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD 1`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE 2`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HUB 9`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD 8`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT 0x50`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_SCSI_CMDSET 6`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED 0`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED 1`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR 2`
- `#define PORT_FULL_SPEED 1`
- `#define PORT_LOW_SPEED 2`
- `#define nibble2Ascii(n) ((n) + (((n) < 10) ? '0' : 'A' - 10));`
- `#define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC(_name, ...)`
- `#define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID(_name, x, y)`
- `#define UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]`
- `#define STATIC_UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) static uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]`

Typedefs

- `typedef int(* USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef) (USB_Status_TypeDef status, uint32_t xferred, uint32_t remaining)`
USB transfer callback function.
- `typedef void(* USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef) (void)`
USBTIMER callback function.

Enumerations

- `enum USB_Status_TypeDef {`
`USB_STATUS_OK = 0,`
`USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR = -1,`
`USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY = -2,`
`USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED = -3,`
`USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL = -4,`
`USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED = -5,`
`USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED = -6,`
`USB_STATUS_EP_ERROR = -7,`
`USB_STATUS_EP_NAK = -8,`
`USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED = -9,`
`USB_STATUS_DEVICE_SUSPENDED = -10,`
`USB_STATUS_DEVICE_RESET = -11,`
`USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT = -12,`
`USB_STATUS_DEVICE_REMOVED = -13,`
`USB_STATUS_HC_BUSY = -14,`
`USB_STATUS_DEVICE_MALFUNCTION = -15,`
`USB_STATUS_PORT_OVERCURRENT = -16 }`
USB transfer status enumerator.

Functions

- void [USBTIMER_DelayMs](#) (uint32_t msec)
- void [USBTIMER_DelayUs](#) (uint32_t usec)
- void [USBTIMER_Init](#) (void)
- void [USBTIMER_Start](#) (uint32_t id, uint32_t timeout, [USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef](#) callback)
- void [USBTIMER_Stop](#) (uint32_t id)

6.33.1 Detailed Description

See [em_usb.h](#) for source code.

6.33.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.33.2.1 #define CLEAR_FEATURE 1

Standard setup request CLEAR_FEATURE.

6.33.2.2 #define CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP 0x20

Configuration descriptor attribute macro.

6.33.2.3 #define CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7 0x80

Configuration descriptor attribute macro.

6.33.2.4 #define CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED 0x40

Configuration descriptor attribute macro.

6.33.2.5 #define CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE 0x03

Configuration descriptor transfer type bitmask.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

6.33.2.6 #define CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_mA(x) (((x) + 1) / 2)

Configuration descriptor power macro.

6.33.2.7 #define DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED 0x0001

Standard request GET_STATUS bitmask.

6.33.2.8 #define GET_CONFIGURATION 8

Standard setup request GET_CONFIGURATION.

6.33.2.9 #define GET_DESCRIPTOR 6

Standard setup request GET_DESCRIPTOR.

6.33.2.10 #define GET_INTERFACE 10

Standard setup request GET_INTERFACE.

6.33.2.11 #define GET_STATUS 0

Standard setup request GET_STATUS.

6.33.2.12 #define HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION 16

HUB class request CLEAR/SET_PORT_FEATURE feature selector.

6.33.2.13 #define HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET 20

HUB class request CLEAR/SET_PORT_FEATURE feature selector.

6.33.2.14 #define HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR 22

HUB class request CLEAR/SET_PORT_FEATURE feature selector.

6.33.2.15 #define HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER 8

HUB class request CLEAR/SET_PORT_FEATURE feature selector.

6.33.2.16 #define HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET 4

HUB class request CLEAR/SET_PORT_FEATURE feature selector.

6.33.2.17 #define nibble2Ascii(n) ((n) + (((n) < 10) ? '0' : 'A' - 10));**6.33.2.18 #define PORT_FULL_SPEED 1**

Full speed return value for USBH_GetPortSpeed().

6.33.2.19 #define PORT_LOW_SPEED 2

Low speed return value for USBH_GetPortSpeed().

6.33.2.20 #define REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED 0x0002

Standard request GET_STATUS bitmask.

6.33.2.21 #define SET_ADDRESS 5

Standard setup request SET_ADDRESS.

6.33.2.22 #define SET_CONFIGURATION 9

Standard setup request SET_CONFIGURATION.

6.33.2.23 #define SET_DESCRIPTOR 7

Standard setup request SET_DESCRIPTOR.

6.33.2.24 #define SET_FEATURE 3

Standard setup request SET_FEATURE.

6.33.2.25 #define SET_INTERFACE 11

Standard setup request SET_INTERFACE.

6.33.2.26 #define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC(_name, ...)**Value:**

```
EFM32_PACK_START(1)
typedef struct
{
    uint8_t len;
    uint8_t type;
    char16_t name[1 + sizeof((char16_t[]){ __VA_ARGS__ }) / 2];
} __attribute__((packed)) _##_name;
EFM32_PACK_END()
EFM32_ALIGN(4)
EFM32_PACK_START(1)
static const _##_name _name =
{
    .len = sizeof(_##_name) - 2,
    .type = USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR,
    .name = { __VA_ARGS__ },
    .name[((sizeof(_##_name) - 2) / 2) - 1] = '\0'
}
EFM32_PACK_END()
```

6.33.2.27 #define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID(_name, x, y)

Value:

```
EFM32_PACK_START(1)
typedef struct
{
    uint8_t len;
    uint8_t type;
    uint8_t name[2];
} __name;
EFM32_PACK_END()
EFM32_ALIGN(4)
EFM32_PACK_START(1)
static const __name _name __attribute__((aligned(4))) =
{
    .len = 4,
    .type = USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR,
    .name = { y, x }
}
EFM32_PACK_END()
```

Macro for creating USB compliant language string descriptors.

Example: `STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID(langID, 0x04, 0x09);`

6.33.2.28 #define STATIC_UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) static uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]

6.33.2.29 #define SYNCH_FRAME 12

Standard setup request SYNCH_FRAME.

6.33.2.30 #define UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]

Macro for creating WORD (4 byte) aligned uint8_t array with size which is a multiple of WORD size.

Example:

`UBUF(rxBuffer, 37); => uint8_t rxBuffer[40];`

6.33.2.31 #define USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE 4

CDC Abstract Control Management functional descriptor size.

6.33.2.32 #define USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE 5

CDC Call Management functional descriptor size.

6.33.2.33 #define USB_CDC_GETLINECODING 0x21

CDC class setup request GET_LINE_CODING.

6.33.2.34 #define USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE 5

CDC Header functional descriptor size.

6.33.2.35 `#define USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE 0x22`

CDC class setup request SET_CONTROL_LINE_STATE.

6.33.2.36 `#define USB_CDC_SETLINECODING 0x20`

CDC class setup request SET_LINE_CODING.

6.33.2.37 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC 2`

CDC device/interface class code.

6.33.2.38 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM 2`

CDC Abstract Control Model interface subclass code.

6.33.2.39 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN 2`

CDC class Abstract Control Management Functional Descriptor subtype.

6.33.2.40 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN 1`

CDC class Call Management Functional Descriptor subtype.

6.33.2.41 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA 0x0A`

CDC Data interface class code.

6.33.2.42 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN 0`

CDC class Header Functional Descriptor subtype.

6.33.2.43 `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN 6`

CDC class Union Functional Descriptor subtype.

6.33.2.44 `#define USB_CLASS_HID 3`

HID device/interface class code.

6.33.2.45 `#define USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD 1`

HID keyboard interface protocol code.

6.33.2.46 `#define USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE 2`

HID mouse interface protocol code.

6.33.2.47 `#define USB_CLASS_HUB 9`

HUB device/interface class code.

6.33.2.48 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD 8`

MSD device/interface class code.

6.33.2.49 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT 0x50`

MSD Bulk Only Transport protocol.

6.33.2.50 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED 1`

MSD BOT Command status wrapper command failed code.

6.33.2.51 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED 0`

MSD BOT Command status wrapper command passed code.

6.33.2.52 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR 2`

MSD BOT Command status wrapper cmd phase error code.

6.33.2.53 `#define USB_CLASS_MSD SCSI_CMDSET 6`

MSD Subclass SCSI transparent command set.

6.33.2.54 `#define USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR 2`

CONFIGURATION descriptor value.

6.33.2.55 `#define USB_CONFIG_DECSIZE 9`

Configuration descriptor size.

6.33.2.56 `#define USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR 0x24`

Audio Class-specific Descriptor Type.

6.33.2.57 `#define USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR 1`

DEVICE descriptor value.

6.33.2.58 `#define USB_DEVICE_DECSIZE 18`

Device descriptor size.

6.33.2.59 `#define USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR 6`

DEVICE_QUALIFIER descriptor value.

6.33.2.60 `#define USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DECSIZE 10`

Device qualifier descriptor size.

6.33.2.61 `#define USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR 5`

ENDPOINT descriptor value.

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

6.33.2.62 `#define USB_ENDPOINT_DECSIZE 7`

Endpoint descriptor size.

6.33.2.63 `#define USB_EP0_SIZE 8`

The size of endpoint 0.

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

6.33.2.64 `#define USB_EP1_SIZE 8`

The size of endpoint 1.

6.33.2.65 `#define USB_EP2_SIZE 8`

The size of endpoint 2.

6.33.2.66 `#define USB_EP3_SIZE 64`

The size of endpoint 3.

6.33.2.67 `#define USB_EP4_SIZE 32`

The size of endpoint 4.

6.33.2.68 `#define USB_EP5_SIZE 64`

The size of endpoint 5.

6.33.2.69 `#define USB_EP6_SIZE 512`

The size of endpoint 6.

6.33.2.70 `#define USB_EP_DIR_IN 0x80`

Endpoint direction mask.

6.33.2.71 `#define USB_EPNUM_MASK 0x0F`

Endpoint number mask.

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

6.33.2.72 `#define USB_EPTYPE_BULK 2`

Endpoint type bulk.

6.33.2.73 `#define USB_EPTYPE_CTRL 0`

Endpoint type control.

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

6.33.2.74 `#define USB_EPTYPE_INTR 3`

Endpoint type interrupt.

6.33.2.75 `#define USB_EPTYPE_ISOC 1`

Endpoint type isochron.

6.33.2.76 `#define USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP 1`

Standard request CLEAR/SET_FEATURE bitmask.

6.33.2.77 `#define USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT 0`

Standard request CLEAR/SET_FEATURE bitmask.

6.33.2.78 `#define USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR 0x21`

HID descriptor value.

6.33.2.79 `#define USB_HID_DESCSIZE 9`

HID descriptor size.

6.33.2.80 `#define USB_HID_GET_IDLE 0x02`

HID class setup request GET_IDLE.

6.33.2.81 `#define USB_HID_GET_REPORT 0x01`

HID class setup request GET_REPORT.

6.33.2.82 `#define USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR 0x22`

HID REPORT descriptor value.

6.33.2.83 `#define USB_HID_SET_IDLE 0x0A`

HID class setup request SET_IDLE.

6.33.2.84 `#define USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL 0x0B`

HID class setup request SET_PROTOCOL.

6.33.2.85 `#define USB_HID_SET_REPORT 0x09`

HID class setup request SET_REPORT.

6.33.2.86 `#define USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR 0x29`

HUB descriptor value.

6.33.2.87 `#define USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR 4`

INTERFACE descriptor value.

6.33.2.88 `#define USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE 9`

Interface descriptor size.

6.33.2.89 `#define USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR 8`

INTERFACE_POWER descriptor value.

6.33.2.90 `#define USB_LANGID_ENUS 0x0409`

English-United States language id.

6.33.2.91 `#define USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS 127`

Maximum allowable device address.

6.33.2.92 `#define USB_MAX_EP_SIZE 64`

The max size of any full speed endpoint.

6.33.2.93 `#define USB_MSD_BOTRESET 0xFF`

MSD class setup request Bulk only transfer reset.

6.33.2.94 `#define USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN 0xFE`

MSD class setup request Get Max LUN.

6.33.2.95 `#define USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR 7`

OTHER_SPEED_CONFIGURATION descriptor value.

6.33.2.96 `#define USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE 9`

Device other speed configuration descriptor size.

6.33.2.97 `#define USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H 0x80`

Setup request data stage IN direction mask.

6.33.2.98 `#define USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D 0x00`

Setup request data stage OUT direction mask.

6.33.2.99 `#define USB_SETUP_DIR_IN 1`

Setup request data stage IN direction value.

6.33.2.100 `#define USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK 0x80`

Setup request data stage direction mask.

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

6.33.2.101 `#define USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT 0`

Setup request data stage OUT direction value.

6.33.2.102 `#define USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE 8`

Setup request packet size.

6.33.2.103 `#define USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE 0`

Setup request device recipient value.

6.33.2.104 `#define USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT 2`

Setup request endpoint recipient value.

6.33.2.105 `#define USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE 1`

Setup request interface recipient value.

6.33.2.106 `#define USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER 3`

Setup request other recipient value.

6.33.2.107 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS 1`

Class setup request value.

6.33.2.108 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK 0x20`

Class setup request mask.

6.33.2.109 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD 0`

Standard setup request value.

6.33.2.110 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK 0x00`

Standard setup request mask.

6.33.2.111 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR 2`

Vendor setup request value.

6.33.2.112 `#define USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK 0x40`

Vendor setup request mask.

6.33.2.113 `#define USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR 3`

STRING descriptor value.

6.33.3 Typedef Documentation

6.33.3.1 `typedef int(* USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef)(USB_Status_TypeDef status, uint32_t xferred, uint32_t remaining)`

The callback function is called when a transfer has completed. An application should check the status, xferred and optionally the remaining parameters before deciding if the transfer is usable. In the case where the transfer is part of a control request data stage, the callback function should return an appropriate [USB_Status_TypeDef](#) status.

Parameters

in	<i>status</i>	The transfer status. See USB_Status_TypeDef .
in	<i>xferred</i>	Number of bytes actually transferred.
in	<i>remaining</i>	Number of bytes not transferred.

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

6.33.3.2 typedef void(* USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef) (void)

The callback function is called when an USBTIMER has expired. The callback is done with interrupts disabled.

6.33.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.33.4.1 enum USB_Status_TypeDef

Enumerator

USB_STATUS_OK No errors detected.
USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR Setup request error.
USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY Endpoint is busy.
USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED Setup request not handled.
USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL Illegal operation attempted.
USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED Endpoint is stalled.
USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED Endpoint transfer was aborted.
USB_STATUS_EP_ERROR Endpoint transfer error.
USB_STATUS_EP_NAK Endpoint NAK'ed transfer request.
USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED Device is unconfigured.
USB_STATUS_DEVICE_SUSPENDED Device is suspended.
USB_STATUS_DEVICE_RESET Device is/was reset.
USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT Transfer timeout.
USB_STATUS_DEVICE_REMOVED Device was removed.
USB_STATUS_HC_BUSY Host channel is busy.
USB_STATUS_DEVICE_MALFUNCTION Malfunctioning device attached.
USB_STATUS_PORT_OVERCURRENT VBUS shortcircuit/overcurrent failure.

6.33.5 Function Documentation

6.33.5.1 void USBTIMER_DelayMs (uint32_t msec)

6.33.5.2 void USBTIMER_DelayUs (uint32_t usec)

6.33.5.3 void USBTIMER_Init (void)

Referenced by USBD_Init().

6.33.5.4 void USBTIMER_Start (uint32_t id, uint32_t timeout, USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef callback)

6.33.5.5 void USBTIMER_Stop (uint32_t id)

6.34 USB Device API

USB DEVICE protocol stack, see [USB Device Stack Library](#) page for detailed documentation.

Data Structures

- struct [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#)
USB Device stack initialization structure.
- struct [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#)
USB Device stack callback structure.

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef](#)) (void)
USB Reset callback function.
- typedef void(* [USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef](#)) (uint16_t sofNr)
USB Start Of Frame (SOF) interrupt callback function.
- typedef void(* [USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef](#)) ([USBD_State_TypeDef](#) oldState, [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) newState)
USB State change callback function.
- typedef bool(* [USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef](#)) (void)
USB power mode callback function.
- typedef int(* [USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef](#)) (const [USB_Setup_TypeDef](#) *setup)
USB setup request callback function.
- typedef struct [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#) [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#)
USB Device stack callback structure.

Enumerations

- enum [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) {
[USBD_STATE_NONE](#) = 0,
[USBD_STATE_ATTACHED](#) = 1,
[USBD_STATE_POWERED](#) = 2,
[USBD_STATE_DEFAULT](#) = 3,
[USBD_STATE_ADDRESSED](#) = 4,
[USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED](#) = 4,
[USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED](#) = 6,
[USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER](#) = 7 }
USB device state enumerator.

Functions

- void [USBD_AbortAllTransfers](#) (void)
Abort all pending transfers.
- int [USBD_AbortTransfer](#) (int epAddr)
Abort a pending transfer on a specific endpoint.
- void [USBD_Connect](#) (void)
Start USB device operation.
- void [USBD_Disconnect](#) (void)
Stop USB device operation.
- bool [USBD_EplsBusy](#) (int epAddr)
Check if an endpoint is busy doing a transfer.
- [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) [USBD_GetUsbState](#) (void)
Get current USB device state.
- const char * [USBD_GetUsbStateName](#) ([USBD_State_TypeDef](#) state)
Get a string naming a device USB state.
- int [USBD_Init](#) (const [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#) *p)
Initializes USB device hardware and internal protocol stack data structures, then connects the data-line (D+ or D-) pullup resistor to signal host that enumeration can begin.
- int [USBD_Read](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a read (OUT) transfer on an endpoint.
- int [USBD_RemoteWakeup](#) (void)
Perform a remote wakeup signalling sequence.
- bool [USBD_SafeToEnterEM2](#) (void)
- int [USBD_StallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Set an endpoint in the stalled (halted) state.
- void [USBD_Stop](#) (void)
Stop USB device stack operation.
- int [USBD_UnStallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Reset stall state on a stalled (halted) endpoint.
- int [USBD_Write](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a write (IN) transfer on an endpoint.
- void [usbSuspendDsr](#) (void)
USB suspend delayed service routine.

6.34.1 Detailed Description

See [em_usbd.c](#) for source code.

6.34.2 Typedef Documentation

6.34.2.1 typedef struct [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#) [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#)

Callback functions used by the device stack to signal events or query status to/from the application. See [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#). Assign members to NULL if your application don't need a specific callback.

6.34.2.2 typedef void(* [USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef](#)) ([USBD_State_TypeDef](#) oldState, [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) newState)

Called whenever the device change state.

Parameters

in	<i>oldState</i>	The device USB state just leaved. See USBD_State_TypeDef .
in	<i>newState</i>	New (the current) USB device state. See USBD_State_TypeDef .

6.34.2.3 `typedef bool(* USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef) (void)`

Called whenever the device stack needs to query if the device is currently self- or bus-powered. Typically when host has issued an [GET_STATUS](#) setup command.

Returns

True if self-powered, false otherwise.

6.34.2.4 `typedef int(* USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef) (const USB_Setup_TypeDef *setup)`

Called on each setup request received from host. This gives the application a possibility to extend or override standard requests, and to implement class or vendor specific requests. Return [USB_STATUS_OK](#) if the request is handled, return [USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR](#) if it is an illegal request or return [USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED](#) to pass the request on to the default request handler.

Parameters

in	<i>setup</i>	Pointer to an USB setup packet. See USB_Setup_TypeDef .
----	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An appropriate status/error code. See [USB_Status_TypeDef](#).

6.34.2.5 `typedef void(* USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef) (uint16_t sofNr)`

Called at each SOF interrupt (if enabled),

Parameters

in	<i>sofNr</i>	Current frame number. The value rolls over to 0 after 16383 (0x3FFF).
----	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

6.34.2.6 `typedef void(* USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef) (void)`

Called whenever USB reset signalling is detected on the USB port.

6.34.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.34.3.1 enum USBD_State_TypeDef

Enumerator

USB_STATE_NONE Device state is undefined/unknown.
USB_STATE_ATTACHED Device state is ATTACHED.
USB_STATE_POWERED Device state is POWERED.
USB_STATE_DEFAULT Device state is DEFAULT.
USB_STATE_ADDRESSED Device state is ADDRESSED.
USB_STATE_CONFIGURED Device state is CONFIGURED.
USB_STATE_SUSPENDED Device state is SUSPENDED.
USB_STATE_LASTMARKER Device state enum end marker.

6.34.4 Function Documentation

6.34.4.1 void USBD_AbortAllTransfers (void)

Aborts transfers for all endpoints currently in use. Pending transfers on the default endpoint (EP0) are not aborted.

References USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED.

6.34.4.2 int USBD_AbortTransfer (int epAddr)

Parameters

in	epAddr	The address of the endpoint to abort.
----	--------	---------------------------------------

References assert, NULL, USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED, USB_STATUS_OK, USBD_STATE_ADDRESSED, and USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED.

6.34.4.3 void USBD_Connect (void)

Device operation is started by connecting a pullup resistor on the appropriate USB data line.

6.34.4.4 void USBD_Disconnect (void)

Device operation is stopped by disconnecting the pullup resistor from the appropriate USB data line. Often referred to as a "soft" disconnect.

References USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED.

Referenced by USBD_Stop().

6.34.4.5 bool USBD_EplsBusy (int epAddr)

Parameters

in	<i>epAddr</i>	The address of the endpoint to check.
----	---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

True if endpoint is busy, false otherwise.

References `assert`, and `NULL`.

Referenced by `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.34.4.6 USBD_State_TypeDef USBD_GetUsbState (void)**Returns**

Device USB state. See [USBD_State_TypeDef](#).

Referenced by `USBD_Read()`, and `USBD_Write()`.

6.34.4.7 const char * USBD_GetUsbStateName (USBD_State_TypeDef state)**Parameters**

in	<i>state</i>	Device USB state. See USBD_State_TypeDef .
----	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

State name string pointer.

References `USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER`.

6.34.4.8 int USBD_Init (const USBD_Init_TypeDef * p)**Note**

You may later use [USBD_Disconnect\(\)](#) and [USBD_Connect\(\)](#) to force reenumeration.

Parameters

in	<i>p</i>	Pointer to device initialization struct. See USBD_Init_TypeDef .
----	----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References `assert`, `USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bEndpointAddress`, `USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bmAttributes`, `USBD_Init_TypeDef::bufferingMultiplier`, `USBD_Init_TypeDef::callbacks`, `CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERFERTYPE`, `USBD_Init_TypeDef::configDescriptor`, `USBD_Init_TypeDef::deviceDescriptor`, `MEMSET`, `NULL`,

USBD_Init_TypeDef::numberOfStrings, USBD_Init_TypeDef::stringDescriptors, USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR, USB_EP0_SIZE, USB_EPNUM_MASK, USB_EPTYPE_CTRL, USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE, USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK, USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL, USB_STATUS_OK, USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER, USBD_STATE_NONE, USBTIMER_Init(), and USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::wMaxPacketSize.

6.34.4.9 `int USBD_Read (int epAddr, void * data, int byteCount, USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef callback)`

Note

The transfer buffer length must be a multiple of 4 bytes in length and WORD (4 byte) aligned. When allocating the buffer, round buffer length up. If it is possible that the host will send more data than your device expects, round buffer size up to the next multiple of maxpacket size.

Parameters

in	<i>epAddr</i>	Endpoint address.
in	<i>data</i>	Pointer to transfer data buffer.
in	<i>byteCount</i>	Transfer length.
in	<i>callback</i>	Function to be called on transfer completion. Supply NULL if no callback is needed. See USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef .

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References assert, NULL, USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED, USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY, USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED, USB_STATUS_OK, USBD_GetUsbState(), and USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED.

6.34.4.10 `int USBD_RemoteWakeup (void)`

Note

It is the responsibility of the application to ensure that remote wakeup is not attempted before the device has been suspended for at least 5 milliseconds. This function should not be called from within an interrupt handler.

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References elapsedTimeInt16u, FIFO_DEQUEUE, halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick(), MEMSET, NULL, USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL, USB_STATUS_OK, USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT, USBD_EpIsBusy(), USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED, USBD_Write(), usbForceTxData(), and usbTxData().

6.34.4.11 `bool USBD_SafeToEnterEM2 (void)`

6.34.4.12 `int USBD_StallEp (int epAddr)`

Parameters

in	<i>epAddr</i>	The address of the endpoint to stall.
----	---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References `assert`, `NULL`, `USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL`, and `USB_STATUS_OK`.

6.34.4.13 void USBD_Stop (void)

The data-line pullup resistor is turned off, USB interrupts are disabled, and finally the USB pins are disabled.

References `USBD_Disconnect()`, and `USBD_STATE_NONE`.

6.34.4.14 int USBD_UnStallEp (int epAddr)**Parameters**

in	<i>epAddr</i>	The address of the endpoint to un-stall.
----	---------------	------------------------------------------

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References `assert`, `NULL`, `USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL`, and `USB_STATUS_OK`.

6.34.4.15 int USBD_Write (int epAddr, void * data, int byteCount, USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef callback)**Parameters**

in	<i>epAddr</i>	Endpoint address.
in	<i>data</i>	Pointer to transfer data buffer. This buffer must be WORD (4 byte) aligned.
in	<i>byteCount</i>	Transfer length.
in	<i>callback</i>	Function to be called on transfer completion. Supply NULL if no callback is needed. See USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef .

Returns

[USB_STATUS_OK](#) on success, else an appropriate error code.

References `assert`, `NULL`, `USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED`, `USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY`, `USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED`, `USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL`, `USB_STATUS_OK`, `USBD_GetUsbState()`, and `USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED`.

Referenced by `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.34.4.16 void usbSuspendDsr (void)

This function keeps the device in a low power state in order to meet USB specification during USB suspend state.

References emberStackPowerDown(), halSleep(), SLEEPMODE_IDLE, and USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED.

6.35 System Timer Control

Functions that provide access to the system clock.

Macros

- `#define halIdleForMilliseconds(duration) halCommonIdleForMilliseconds((duration))`

Functions

- `uint16_t halInternalStartSystemTimer (void)`
Initializes the system tick.
- `uint16_t halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick (void)`
Returns the current system time in system ticks, as a 16-bit value.
- `uint32_t halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick (void)`
Returns the current system time in system ticks, as a 32-bit value.
- `uint16_t halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick (void)`
Returns the current system time in quarter second ticks, as a 16-bit value.
- `EmberStatus halSleepForQuarterSeconds (uint32_t *duration)`
Uses the system timer to enter `SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER` for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in quarter seconds).
- `EmberStatus halSleepForMilliseconds (uint32_t *duration)`
Uses the system timer to enter `SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER` for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in milliseconds). Note that since the system timer ticks at a rate of 1024Hz, a second is comprised of 1024 milliseconds in this function.
- `EmberStatus halCommonIdleForMilliseconds (uint32_t *duration)`
Uses the system timer to enter `SLEEPMODE_IDLE` for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in milliseconds).

6.35.1 Detailed Description

A single system tick (as returned by `halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick()` and `halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick()`) is approximately 1 millisecond.

- When used with a 32.768kHz crystal, the system tick is 0.976 milliseconds.
- When used with a 3.6864MHz crystal, the system tick is 1.111 milliseconds.

A single quarter-second tick (as returned by `halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick()`) is approximately 0.25 seconds.

The values used by the time support functions will wrap after an interval. The length of the interval depends on the length of the tick and the number of bits in the value. However, there is no issue when comparing time deltas of less than half this interval with a subtraction, if all data types are the same.

See [system-timer.h](#) for source code.

6.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.35.2.1 `#define halIdleForMilliseconds(duration) halCommonIdleForMilliseconds((duration))`

6.35.3 Function Documentation

6.35.3.1 `uint16_t halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick (void)`

Returns

The least significant 16 bits of the current system time, in system ticks.

Referenced by `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.35.3.2 `uint16_t halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick (void)`

Returns

The least significant 16 bits of the current system time, in system ticks multiplied by 256.

6.35.3.3 `uint32_t halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick (void)`

Returns

The least significant 32 bits of the current system time, in system ticks.

6.35.3.4 `EmberStatus halCommonIdleForMilliseconds (uint32_t * duration)`

This function returns [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) and the duration parameter is decremented to 0 after idling for the specified amount of time. If an interrupt occurs that brings the chip out of idle, the function returns [EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED](#) and the duration parameter reports the amount of time remaining out of the original request.

Note

This routine always enables interrupts.

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	The amount of time, expressed in milliseconds, that the micro should be placed into SLEEPMODE_IDLE . When the function returns, this parameter provides the amount of time remaining out of the original idle time request (normally the return value will be 0).
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An `EmberStatus` value indicating the success or failure of the command.

6.35.3.5 `uint16_t halInternalStartSystemTimer (void)`

Returns

Time to update the async registers after RTC is started (units of 100 microseconds).

6.35.3.6 `EmberStatus halSleepForMilliseconds (uint32_t * duration)`

This function returns [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) and the duration parameter is decremented to 0 after sleeping for the specified amount of time. If an interrupt occurs that brings the chip out of sleep, the function returns [EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED](#) and the duration parameter reports the amount of time remaining out of the original request.

Note

This routine always enables interrupts.

This function is not implemented on AVR-based platforms.

Sleep durations less than 3 milliseconds are not allowed on on EM2XX-based platforms. Any attempt to sleep for less than 3 milliseconds on EM2XX-based platforms will cause the function to immediately exit without sleeping and return [EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED](#).

The maximum sleep time of the hardware is limited on EM2XX-based platforms to 32 seconds. Any sleep duration greater than this limit will wake up briefly (e.g. 16 microseconds) to reenale another sleep cycle. Due to this limitation, this function should not be used with durations within 3 milliseconds of a multiple 32 seconds. The short sleep cycle that results from such durations is not handled reliably by the system timer on EM2XX-based platforms. If a sleep duration within 3 milliseconds of a multiple of 32 seconds is desired, `halSleepForQuarterSeconds` should be used.

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	The amount of time, expressed in milliseconds (1024 milliseconds = 1 second), that the micro should be placed into SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER . When the function returns, this parameter provides the amount of time remaining out of the original sleep time request (normally the return value will be 0).
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An `EmberStatus` value indicating the success or failure of the command.

6.35.3.7 `EmberStatus halSleepForQuarterSeconds (uint32_t * duration)`

This function returns [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) and the duration parameter is decremented to 0 after sleeping for the specified amount of time. If an interrupt occurs that brings the chip out of sleep, the function returns [EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED](#) and the duration parameter reports the amount of time remaining out of the original request.

Note

This routine always enables interrupts.

The maximum sleep time of the hardware is limited on AVR-based platforms to 8 seconds, on EM2XX-based platforms to 64 seconds, and on EM35x platforms to 48.5 days. Any sleep duration greater than this limit will wake up briefly (e.g. 16 microseconds) to reenale another sleep cycle.

The EM2xx has a 16 bit sleep timer, which normally runs at 1024Hz. In order to support long sleep durations, the chip will periodically wake up to manage a larger timer in software. This periodic wakeup is normally triggered once every 32 seconds. However, this period can be extended to once every 2.275 hours by building with **ENABLE_↔LONG_SLEEP_CYCLES** defined. This definition enables the use of a prescaler when sleeping for more than 63 seconds at a time. However, this define also imposes the following limitations:

1. The chip may only wake up from the sleep timer. (External GPIO wake events may not be used)
2. Each time a sleep cycle is performed, a loss of accuracy up to +/-750ms will be observed in the system timer.

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	The amount of time, expressed in quarter seconds, that the micro should be placed into SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER . When the function returns, this parameter provides the amount of time remaining out of the original sleep time request (normally the return value will be 0).
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An EmberStatus value indicating the success or failure of the command.

6.36 Symbol Timer Control

Symbol Timer Functions

- void [halInternalStartSymbolTimer](#) (void)
Initializes the symbol timer. When a dedicated symbol timer peripheral exists (e.g. EM2xx, EM3xx) this initialization is generally performed directly by the PHY, so this routine may be a no-op.
- uint32_t [halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick](#) (void)
Returns the current symbol time in symbol ticks (units are platform-dependent, but typically on the order of microseconds).
- bool [halStackInt32uSymbolTickGtorEqual](#) (uint32_t st1, uint32_t st2)
Returns true if symbol tick time st1 is greater than symbol tick time st2, as determined by half the range of the symbol timer. Can only account for 1 wrap around between st1 and st2 before it is wrong.
- uint32_t [halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond](#) (void)
Obtains the number of symbol timer ticks in one second of real time. Can be used for conversion between real time and symbol ticks.

MAC Timer Support Functions

These functions are used for MAC layer timing and symbol-based delays.

Applications should not directly call these functions. They are used internally by the operation of the stack.

- enum [EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) {
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_A](#),
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_B](#),
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNELS](#) }
Specifies two independent channels for symbol delay operations.
- typedef void(* [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#)) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan)
Specifies the callback API triggered when the symbol timer channel expires.
- uint32_t [halStackOrderSymbolDelay](#) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan, [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#) callback, uint32_t microseconds)
Sets up a delay timer to call the indicated interrupt-context callback when it expires.
- void [halStackCancelSymbolDelay](#) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan, [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#) callback)
Cancels the delay set up by an earlier [halStackOrderSymbolDelay\(\)](#) call.
- void [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA](#) (uint16_t symbols)
Sets up a timer and calls an interrupt-context callback when it expires.
- void [halStackCancelSymbolDelayA](#) (void)
Cancels the timer set up by [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA\(\)](#).
- void [halStackSymbolDelayAlsr](#) (void)
This is the interrupt level callback into the stack that is called when the timers set by [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA](#) expire.

6.36.1 Detailed Description

See [symbol-timer.h](#) for source code.

6.36.2 Typedef Documentation

6.36.2.1 `typedef void(* EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t) (EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t delayChan)`

6.36.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.36.3.1 `enum EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t`

Enumerator

EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_A
EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_B
EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNELS

6.36.4 Function Documentation

6.36.4.1 `void halInternalStartSymbolTimer (void)`

6.36.4.2 `void halStackCancelSymbolDelay (EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t delayChan,
EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t callback)`

Parameters

<i>delayChan</i>	The symbol timer delay channel specified in the earlier halStackOrderSymbolDelay() call.
<i>callback</i>	The callback specified in the earlier halStackOrderSymbolDelay() call.

Note

If cancelled prior to the delay expiring, the original callback will not be called.

6.36.4.3 `void halStackCancelSymbolDelayA (void)`

6.36.4.4 `uint32_t halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick (void)`

Returns

The least significant 32 bits of the current symbol time in symbol timer ticks.

6.36.4.5 `uint32_t halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond (void)`

Returns

How many symbol ticks occur in a second.

6.36.4.6 `bool halStackInt32uSymbolTickGTorEqual (uint32_t st1, uint32_t st2)`

6.36.4.7 `void halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA (uint16_t symbols)`

Used by the MAC to request an interrupt callback at a specified amount of time in the future.

Parameters

<i>symbols</i>	The delay, in symbols.
----------------	------------------------

6.36.4.8 `uint32_t halStackOrderSymbolDelay (EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t delayChan, EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t callback, uint32_t microseconds)`

Used by the MAC to request an interrupt callback at a specified number of symbol timer ticks in the future.

Parameters

<i>delayChan</i>	The symbol timer delay channel to use.
<i>callback</i>	The callback to call in interrupt context when the delay expires. If NULL, the timer is not actually started, but the return value is accurate; useful for polling.
<i>microseconds</i>	The delay, in units of microseconds.

Returns

The absolute symbol tick value of the delay (usually in the future).

Note

Internal conversion of microseconds to symbol ticks will use a rounding function.

No minimum delay is enforced; short delays may trigger the callback immediately, before this routine returns to its caller.

6.36.4.9 `void halStackSymbolDelayAlsr (void)`

6.37 HAL Configuration

Modules

- [Sample Breakout Board Configuration](#)
Functions and definitions specific to the breakout board.
- [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration](#)
Compiler and Platform specific definitions and typedefs for the IAR ARM C compiler.
- [Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration](#)
Compiler and Platform specific definitions and typedefs common to all platforms.
- [NVIC Configuration](#)
- [Reset Cause Type Definitions](#)

6.37.1 Detailed Description

6.38 Sample Breakout Board Configuration

Functions and definitions specific to the breakout board.

Macros

- `#define PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give GPIO SC1 TXD and nRTS configurations friendly names.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS 1`

Custom Baud Rate Definitions

Application Framework NCP Configuration Board Header

This board header (dev0680) is not supported in framework NCP applications. NCP applications must use either the dev0680spi or dev0680uart board headers when creating custom NCP applications through the framework.

The following define is used with defining a custom baud rate for the UART. This define provides a simple hook into the definition of the baud rates used with the UART. The baudSettings[] array in uart.c links the BAUD_* defines with the actual register values needed for operating the UART. The array baudSettings[] can be edited directly for a custom baud rate or another entry (the register settings) can be provided here with this define.

- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM 13`
This define is the register setting for generating a baud of.

LED Definitions

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with the LED connections. The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The `HalBoardLedPins` enum values should always be used when manipulating the state of LEDs, as they directly refer to the GPIOs to which the LEDs are connected.

Note: LEDs 0 and 1 are on the RCM.

Note: LED 2 is on the breakout board (dev0680).

Note: LED 3 simply redirects to LED 2.

- `enum HalBoardLedPins {`
`BOARDLED0 = PORTA_PIN(6),`
`BOARDLED1 = PORTA_PIN(7),`
`BOARDLED2 = PORTC_PIN(5),`
`BOARDLED3 = BOARDLED2,`
`BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED = BOARDLED0,`
`BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED = BOARDLED1 }`

Assign each GPIO with an LED connected to a convenient name. `BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED` and `BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED` provide a further layer of abstraction on top of the 3 LEDs for verbose coding.

Button Definitions

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with the Button connections. The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The BUTTONn macros should always be used with manipulating the buttons as they directly refer to the GPIOs to which the buttons are connected.

Note

The GPIO number must match the IRQ letter

- #define `BUTTON0` `PORTB_PIN(6)`
The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_IN` `(GPIO->P[1].IN)`
The GPIO input register for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_SEL()` `do {} while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_ISR` `hallrqBlSr`
The interrupt service routine for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INTCFG` `(EVENT_GPIO->CFGB)`
The interrupt configuration register for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN` `IRQB_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT` `BIT32(BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT` `EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQB`
The interrupt flag bit for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_MISS_BIT` `EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQB`
The missed interrupt bit for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON1` `PORTC_PIN(6)`
The actual GPIO BUTTON1 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON1, such as controlling if pieces are compiled in. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
- #define `BUTTON1_IN` `(GPIO->P[2].IN)`
The GPIO input register for BUTTON1.
- #define `BUTTON1_SEL()` `do { GPIO->IRQCSEL = PORTC_PIN(6); } while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for BUTTON1. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
- #define `BUTTON1_ISR` `hallrqClSr`
The interrupt service routine for BUTTON1. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
- #define `BUTTON1_INTCFG` `(EVENT_GPIO->CFGC)`
The interrupt configuration register for BUTTON1.
- #define `BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN` `IRQC_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for BUTTON1.
- #define `BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT` `BIT32(BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT` `EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQC`
The interrupt flag bit for BUTTON1.
- #define `BUTTON1_MISS_BIT` `EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQC`
The missed interrupt bit for BUTTON1.

USB Power State

Define if the USB is self powered or bus powered since the configuration descriptor needs to report to the host the powered state.

Note

VBUS Monitoring is required for USB to function when the EM358 device is configured as self-powered.

- #define `USB_SELFPRD_STATE` (1)

The USB power state.

USB Remote Wakeup Enable

If the USB device needs to awake the host from suspend, then it needs to have remote wakeup enable.

Note

The host can deny remote wakeup, keeping the device in suspend.

If the device has remote wakeup enabled the configuration descriptor needs to report this fact to the host. Additionally, the USB core in the chip needs to be directly told. Set the define `USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE` to 0 if remote wake is disabled or 1 if enabled.

- #define `USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE` (1)

USB Remote Wakeup Enable.

USB Maximum Power Consumption

The USB device must report the maximum power it will draw from the bus. This is done via the `bMaxPower` parameter in the Configuration Descriptor reported to the host. The value used is in units of 2mA.

Self-powered devices are low power devices and must draw less than 100mA.

Systems that have components such as a FEM are likely to consume more than 100mA and are considered high power and therefore must be bus-powered.

- #define `USB_MAX_POWER` (50)

USB Max Power parameter (bMaxPower) the driver will report to the host in the Configuration Descriptor.

USB Enumeration Control

The following are used to aid in the abstraction of which GPIO is used for controlling the pull-up resistor for enumeration.

The hardware setup connects the D+ signal to a GPIO via a 1.5kOhm pull-up resistor. Any GPIO can be used since it just needs to be a simple push-pull output configuration.

- `#define ENUMCTRL PORTA_PIN(2)`
The actual GPIO ENUMCTRL is connected to. The GPIO only needs to be a simple push-pull output or input.
- `#define ENUMCTRL_SETCFG(cfg)`
Set the GPIO's configuration to the provided state. The two states used are GPIOCFG_OUT when the device is enumerated and GPIOCFG_IN when the device is not enumerated.
- `#define ENUMCTRL_SET() do { GPIO->P[0].SET = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`
When the GPIO used for enumeration is configured as push-pull, this macro makes it easy to set the output state high.
- `#define ENUMCTRL_CLR() do { GPIO->P[0].CLR = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`
When the GPIO used for enumeration is configured as push-pull, this macro makes it easy to clear the output state low.

USB VBUS Monitoring Support

Note

VBUS Monitoring is required for USB to function when the EM358 device is configured as self-powered.

The following are used to aid in the abstraction of which GPIO and IRQ is used for VBUS Monitoring.

Remember that IRQA and IRQB are fixed to GPIO PB0 and PB6 respectively while IRQC and IRQD can be assigned to any GPIO. Since USB's D- and D+ data pins are fixed to PA0 and PA1 respectively, SC2 can't be used so it makes sense to allocate PA2 for enumeration control and PA3 for VBUS monitoring. Therefore, using PA3 for VBUS monitoring requires IRQC or IRQD.

The driver will only try to use VBUSMON functionality if USB_SELFPWRD_STATE is set to 1.

- `#define VBUSMON GPIO_P_IN_Px3`
The actual GPIO VBUSMON is connected to. Remember that other pieces might want to use PA3.
- `#define VBUSMON_IN (GPIO->P[0].IN)`
The GPIO input register for VBUSMON.
- `#define VBUSMON_SETCFG()`
The GPIO configuration needed for VBUSMON. The configuration needs to be a simple input that will monitor for edge transitions.
- `#define VBUSMON_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = PORTA_PIN(3); } while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for VBUSMON. Remember that other pieces that might want to use IRQC.
- `#define VBUSMON_ISR hallrqDIsr`
The interrupt service routine for VBUSMON. Remember that other pieces that might want to use IRQC.
- `#define VBUSMON_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`
The interrupt configuration register for VBUSMON.
- `#define VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN IRQD_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for VBUSMON.
- `#define VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO VBUSMON is connected to. Remember that other pieces might want to use PA3.
- `#define VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`
The interrupt flag bit for VBUSMON.
- `#define VBUSMON_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`
The missed interrupt bit for VBUSMON.

Radio HoldOff Configuration Definitions

This define does not equate to anything. It is used as a trigger to enable Radio HoldOff support.

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with Radio HoldOff (RHO). The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The Radio HoldOff input GPIO is abstracted like BUTTON0/1.

- `#define RHO_ASSERTED 1`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_CFG (GPIO->P[0].CFGH)`
The GPIO configuration register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_IN (GPIO->P[0].IN)`
The GPIO input register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_OUT (GPIO->P[0].OUT)`
The GPIO output register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = RHO_GPIO; } while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for Radio HoldOff. Remember there may be other things that might want to use this IRQ.
- `#define RHO_ISR hallrqDIsr`
The interrupt service routine for Radio HoldOff. Remember there may be other things that might want to use this IRQ.
- `#define RHO_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`
The interrupt configuration register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_INT_EN_IRQN IRQD_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(RHO_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`
The interrupt flag bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`
The missed interrupt bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Configuration of GPIO for Radio HoldOff operation.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Configuration of GPIO for default behavior.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED default off */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED off */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The following definitions are helpers for managing Radio HoldOff and should not be modified.

- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define hallInternalInitRadioHoldOff() /* no-op */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.

Temperature sensor ADC channel

Define the analog input channel connected to the LM-20 temperature sensor. The scale factor compensates for different platform input ranges. PB5/ADC0 must be an analog input. PC7 must be an output and set to a high level to power the sensor.

- `#define TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL ADC_SOURCE_ADC0_VREF2`
The analog input channel to use for the temperature sensor.
- `#define TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR 1`
The scale factor to compensate for different input ranges.

Packet Trace

When `PACKET_TRACE` is defined, `::GPIO_PACFGH` will automatically be setup by `hallnit()` to enable Packet Trace support on PA4 and PA5, in addition to the configuration specified below.

Note

This define will override any settings for PA4 and PA5.

- `#define PACKET_TRACE`
This define does not equate to anything. It is used as a trigger to enable Packet Trace support on the breakout board (dev0680).

ENABLE_OSC32K

When `ENABLE_OSC32K` is defined, `hallnit()` will configure system timekeeping to utilize the external 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator rather than the internal 1 kHz RC oscillator.

Note

ENABLE_OSC32K is mutually exclusive with ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_NTX_ACTIVE since they define conflicting usage of GPIO PC6.

On initial powerup the 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator will take a little while to start stable oscillation. This only happens on initial powerup, not on wake-from-sleep, since the crystal usually stays running in deep sleep mode.

When ENABLE_OSC32K is defined the crystal oscillator is started as part of [hallinit\(\)](#). After the crystal is started we delay for OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS (time in milliseconds). This delay allows the crystal oscillator to stabilize before we start using it for system timing.

If you set OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS to less than the crystal's startup time:

- The system timer won't produce a reliable one millisecond tick before the crystal is stable.
- You may see some number of ticks of unknown period occur before the crystal is stable.
- [hallinit\(\)](#) will complete and application code will begin running, but any events based on the system timer will not be accurate until the crystal is stable.
- An unstable system timer will only affect the APIs in [system-timer.h](#).

Typical 32.768 kHz crystals measured by Ember take about 400 milliseconds to stabilize. Be sure to characterize your particular crystal's stabilization time since crystal behavior can vary.

- `#define OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS (0)`

Packet Trace Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin configuration for when the Packet Trace is enabled (look above for the define which enables it). When Packet Trace is not enabled, leave the two PTI pins in their default configuration. If Packet Trace is not being used, feel free to set the pin configurations as desired. The config shown here is simply the Power On Reset defaults.

- `#define PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN 0`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_PTI_EN _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_PTI_EN 0`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA 1`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA 1`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.

32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE Configuration Defines

Since the 32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE both share PC6, their configuration defines are linked and instantiated together. Look above for the defines that enable the 32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE.

Note

ENABLE_OSC32K is mutually exclusive with ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_NTX_ACTIVE since they define conflicting usage of GPIO PC6.

When using the 32kHz, configure PC6 and PC7 for analog for the XTAL.

When using nTX_ACTIVE, configure PC6 for alternate output while awake and a low output when deepsleeping. Also, configure PC7 for TEMP_EN.

When not using the 32kHz or nTX_ACTIVE, configure PC6 and PC7 for Button1 and TEMP_EN.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1 1 /* Button needs a pullup */`
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1 1 /* Button needs a pullup */`
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `CFG_TEMPEN_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give GPIO PC7 configuration a friendly name.

TX_ACTIVE Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin (PC5) configurations for when TX_ACTIVE is enabled (look above for the define which enables it). When TX_ACTIVE is not enabled, configure the pin for LED2.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_LED2_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_LED2 1 /* LED default off */`
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_LED2_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_LED2 1 /* LED default off */`
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.

USB Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin configuration for when USB is not enumerated. Not enumerated primarily refers to the driver not being configured or deep sleep. The configuration used here is only for keeping the USB off the bus. The GPIO configuration used when active is controlled by the USB driver since the driver needs to control the enumeration process (which affects GPIO state.)

Note

: Using USB requires Serial port 3 to be defined and is only possible on EM3582/EM3586/EM3588/EM359 chips.

- `#define PWRUP_CFG_USBDM_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_USBDM 0`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_USBDP_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_USBDP 0`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL 0`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON 1`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_USBDM_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_USBDM 1`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_USBDP_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_USBDP 1`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL 1`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON 1`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.

GPIO Configuration Macros

These macros define the GPIO configuration and initial state of the output registers for all the GPIO in the powerup and powerdown modes.

- `uint16_t gpioCfgPowerUp` [6]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `uint16_t gpioCfgPowerDown` [6]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `uint8_t gpioOutPowerUp` [3]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `uint8_t gpioOutPowerDown` [3]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `GpioMaskType gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `#define DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MASK_VARIABLE() GpioMaskType gpioRadioPowerBoardMask = 0`
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking `halStackRadioPowerUpBoard()` or `halStackRadioPowerDownBoard()`.
- `#define DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES()`
Initialize GPIO powerup configuration variables.
- `#define DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES()`
Initialize GPIO powerup output variables.
- `#define DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES()`
Initialize powerdown GPIO configuration variables.
- `#define DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES()`
Initialize powerdown GPIO output variables.
- `#define SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`
Set powerup GPIO configuration registers.
- `#define SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`
Set powerup GPIO output registers.
- `#define SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`
Set powerdown GPIO configuration registers.
- `#define SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`
Set powerdown GPIO output registers.
- `#define SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`
Set resume GPIO configuration registers. Identical to `SET_POWERUP`.
- `#define SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`
Set resume GPIO output registers. Identical to `SET_POWERUP`.
- `#define SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`
Set suspend GPIO configuration registers. `SET_POWERDOWN` minus USB regs.
- `#define SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`

Set suspend GPIO output registers. SET_POWERDOWN minus USB regs.

- #define `CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE()` GPIO->DBGCFG &= ~GPIO_DBGCFG_ENABLE; XTREGEN;

External regulator enable/disable macro.

GPIO Wake Source Definitions

A convenient define that chooses if this external signal can be used as source to wake from deep sleep. Any change in the state of the signal will wake up the CPU.

- #define `WAKE_ON_PA0` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA1` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA2` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA3` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA4` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA5` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA6` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA7` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB0` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB1` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB2` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB3` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB4` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB5` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB6` true
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB7` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC0` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC1` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC2` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC3` false

- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC4` false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC5` false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC6` true
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define `WAKE_ON_PC7` false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*

6.38.1 Detailed Description

Note

The file `dev0680.h` is intended to be copied, renamed, and customized for customer-specific hardware.

The file `dev0680.h` is the default BOARD_HEADER file used with the breakout board of the development kit.

The EM35x on a dev0680 BoB has the following example GPIO configuration. This board file and the default HAL setup reflects this configuration.

- PA0 - SC2MOSI
- PA1 - SC2MISO
- PA2 - SC2SCLK
- PA3 - SC2nSSEL
- PA4 - PTI_EN
- PA5 - PTI_DATA
- PA6 - LED (on RCM), or Radio HoldOff
- PA7 - LED (on RCM)
- PB0 - Power Amplifier shutdown control / TRACEDATA2
- PB1 - SC1TXD
- PB2 - SC1RXD
- PB3 - SC1nCTS
- PB4 - SC1nRTS
- PB5 - TEMP_SENSE
- PB6 - Button (IRQB fixed to PB6)
- PB7 - Buzzer (also used for DataFlash Enable)
- PC0 - JTAG (JRST) / TRACEDATA1
- PC1 - Power Amplifier antenna select control / TRACEDATA3
- PC2 - JTAG (JTDO) / SWO / TRACEDATA0
- PC3 - JTAG (JTDI) / TRACECLK
- PC4 - JTAG (JTMS) / SWDIO
- PC5 - LED (on BoB)
- PC6 - Button (IRQC pointed to PC6)
- PC7 - TEMP_EN

6.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.38.2.1 `#define BUTTON0 PORTB_PIN(6)`

6.38.2.2 `#define BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQB`

6.38.2.3 `#define BUTTON0_IN (GPIO->P[1].IN)`

6.38.2.4 `#define BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN)`

6.38.2.5 `#define BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN IRQB_IRQn`

6.38.2.6 `#define BUTTON0_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGB)`

6.38.2.7 `#define BUTTON0_ISR hallrqBlSr`

6.38.2.8 `#define BUTTON0_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQB`

6.38.2.9 `#define BUTTON0_SEL() do {} while (0)`

Note

IRQB is fixed and as such does not need any selection operation.

6.38.2.10 `#define BUTTON1 PORTC_PIN(6)`

6.38.2.11 `#define BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQC`

6.38.2.12 `#define BUTTON1_IN (GPIO->P[2].IN)`

6.38.2.13 `#define BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN)`

6.38.2.14 `#define BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN IRQC_IRQn`

6.38.2.15 `#define BUTTON1_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFG_C)`

6.38.2.16 `#define BUTTON1_ISR hallrqClSr`

6.38.2.17 `#define BUTTON1_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQC`

6.38.2.18 `#define BUTTON1_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQCSEL = PORTC_PIN(6); } while (0)`

Note

For this board, IRQC is pointed at PC6

6.38.2.19 #define CFG_TEMPEN_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT

ENABLE_OSC32K

6.38.2.20 #define CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE() GPIO->DBGCFG &= ~GPIO_DBGCFG_EXTREGEN;

6.38.2.21 #define DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MASK_VARIABLE() GpioMaskType
gpioRadioPowerBoardMask = 0

6.38.2.22 #define DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES()

Value:

```
uint16_t gpioCfgPowerDown[6] = {
    ((PWRDN_CFG_USBDM          << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_USBDP          << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL       << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON        << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_SHIFT)),
    ((PWRDN_CFG_PTI_EN         << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA       << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO        << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((PWRDN_CFG_LED2            << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1        << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (CFG_TEMPEN                << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT))
}
```

6.38.2.23 #define DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES()

6.38.2.24 #define DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES()

Value:

```

uint16_t gpioCfgPowerUp[6] = {
    ((PWRUP_CFG_USBDM          << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_USBDP          << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL       << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON        << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_SHIFT)),
    ((PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN          << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA       << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO        << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD        << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (SC1TXD                    /* SC1RXD */
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_ANALOG   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT   << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN        << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT      << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT   << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN        << _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_SHIFT)),
    ((_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN        << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_LED2           << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1        << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (CFG_TEMPEN                << _GPIO_P_CFGH_Px7_SHIFT))
}

```

6.38.2.25 #define DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES()

Value:

```

uint8_t gpioOutPowerUp[3] = {
    ((PWRUP_OUT_USBDM          << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_USBDP          << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL       << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON        << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px3_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN          << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA       << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO        << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px6_SHIFT)
    | /* LED default off */
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px3_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px5_SHIFT)
    | /* PB6 has button needing a pullup */
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px6_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px7_SHIFT)),
    ((0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px0_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px1_SHIFT)
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px2_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px3_SHIFT)
    | (0 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px4_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_LED2           << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px5_SHIFT)
    | (PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1        << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px6_SHIFT)
    | /* Temp Sensor default on */
    | (1 << _GPIO_P_OUT_Px7_SHIFT))
}

```

6.38.2.26 #define EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM 13

1. Refer to the EM35x datasheet's discussion on UART baud rates for the equation used to derive this value.

6.38.2.27 `#define ENUMCTRL PORTA_PIN(2)`

6.38.2.28 `#define ENUMCTRL_CLR() do { GPIO->P[0].CLR = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`

6.38.2.29 `#define ENUMCTRL_SET() do { GPIO->P[0].SET = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`

6.38.2.30 `#define ENUMCTRL_SETCFG(cfg)`

Value:

```
do { SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD(GPIO->P[0].CFGL, \
                                GPIO_P_CFGL_Px2, \
                                cfg);
} while (0)
```

6.38.2.31 `#define halInternalInitRadioHoldOff() /* no-op */`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.32 `#define OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS (0)`

6.38.2.33 `#define PACKET_TRACE`

6.38.2.34 `#define PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.35 `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.36 `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.37 `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.38 `#define PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.39 `#define PWRDN_CFG_LED2_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`

`ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_TX_ACTIVE`

6.38.2.40 `#define PWRDN_CFG_PT1_DATA_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.41 `#define PWRDN_CFG_PT1_EN_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.42 `#define PWRDN_CFG_USBDM_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.43 `#define PWRDN_CFG_USBDP_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`

6.38.2.44 `#define PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`

6.38.2.45 `#define PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1 1 /* Button needs a pullup */`

6.38.2.46 `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.47 `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED off */`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.48 `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.49 `#define PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL 1`

6.38.2.50 `#define PWRDN_OUT_LED2 1 /* LED default off */`

`ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_TX_ACTIVE`

```

6.38.2.51 #define PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA 1

6.38.2.52 #define PWRDN_OUT_PTI_EN 0

6.38.2.53 #define PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS 1

6.38.2.54 #define PWRDN_OUT_USBDM 1

6.38.2.55 #define PWRDN_OUT_USBDP 1

6.38.2.56 #define PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON 1

6.38.2.57 #define PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1 _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD

6.38.2.58 #define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL
(defined(RADIO_HOLDOFF) && defined(RHO_GPIO))

6.38.2.59 #define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT

6.38.2.60 #define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD

6.38.2.61 #define PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT

6.38.2.62 #define PWRUP_CFG_LED2 _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT

ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_TX_ACTIVE

6.38.2.63 #define PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT

6.38.2.64 #define PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT

6.38.2.65 #define PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT

SLEEPY_IP_MODEM_UART

6.38.2.66 #define PWRUP_CFG_USBDM _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT

6.38.2.67 #define PWRUP_CFG_USBDP _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN

6.38.2.68 #define PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT

6.38.2.69 #define PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1 1 /* Button needs a pullup */

6.38.2.70 #define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL

```

Note

If ::RHO_GPIO is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.71 `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED default off */`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.72 `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.73 `#define PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL 0`

6.38.2.74 `#define PWRUP_OUT_LED2 1 /* LED default off */`

`ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_TX_ACTIVE`

6.38.2.75 `#define PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA 1`

6.38.2.76 `#define PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN 0`

6.38.2.77 `#define PWRUP_OUT_USBDM 0`

6.38.2.78 `#define PWRUP_OUT_USBDP 0`

6.38.2.79 `#define PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON 1`

6.38.2.80 `#define RHO_ASSERTED 1`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.81 `#define RHO_CFG (GPIO->P[0].CFGH)`

6.38.2.82 `#define RHO_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`

6.38.2.83 `#define RHO_IN (GPIO->P[0].IN)`

6.38.2.84 `#define RHO_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(RHO_INT_EN_IRQN)`

Note

If `::RHO_GPIO` is not defined, then Radio HoldOff support will not be built in even for runtime use. The GPIO signal level to assert Radio HoldOff (1=high, 0=low).

6.38.2.85 `#define RHO_INT_EN_IRQN IRQD_IRQn`

6.38.2.86 `#define RHO_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`

6.38.2.87 `#define RHO_ISR hallrqDlsr`

6.38.2.88 `#define RHO_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`

6.38.2.89 `#define RHO_OUT (GPIO->P[0].OUT)`

6.38.2.90 `#define RHO_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = RHO_GPIO; } while (0)`

6.38.2.91 `#define SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`

Value:

```
GPIO->P[0].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerDown[0]; \
GPIO->P[0].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerDown[1]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerDown[2]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerDown[3]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerDown[4]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerDown[5];
```

6.38.2.92 `#define SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`

Value:

```
GPIO->P[0].OUT = gpioOutPowerDown[0]; \
GPIO->P[1].OUT = gpioOutPowerDown[1]; \
GPIO->P[2].OUT = gpioOutPowerDown[2];
```

6.38.2.93 `#define SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()`

Value:

```
GPIO->P[0].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerUp[0]; \
GPIO->P[0].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerUp[1]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerUp[2]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerUp[3]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFGL = gpioCfgPowerUp[4]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFGH = gpioCfgPowerUp[5];
```

6.38.2.94 `#define SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()`

Value:

```
GPIO->P[0].OUT = gpioOutPowerUp[0]; \
GPIO->P[1].OUT = gpioOutPowerUp[1]; \
GPIO->P[2].OUT = gpioOutPowerUp[2];
```

6.38.2.95 #define SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()**Value:**

```

/* GPIO->P[0].CFG_L USB untouched! */ \
GPIO->P[0].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerUp[1]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFG_L = gpioCfgPowerUp[2]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerUp[3]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFG_L = gpioCfgPowerUp[4]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerUp[5];

```

6.38.2.96 #define SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()**Value:**

```

GPIO->P[0].OUT = (GPIO->P[0].OUT & 0x0F) /*USB untouched*/ \
| (gpioOutPowerUp[0] & 0xF0); \
GPIO->P[1].OUT = gpioOutPowerUp[1]; \
GPIO->P[2].OUT = gpioOutPowerUp[2];

```

6.38.2.97 #define SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()**Value:**

```

/* GPIO->P[0].CFG_L USB untouched! */ \
GPIO->P[0].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerDown[1]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFG_L = gpioCfgPowerDown[2]; \
GPIO->P[1].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerDown[3]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFG_L = gpioCfgPowerDown[4]; \
GPIO->P[2].CFG_H = gpioCfgPowerDown[5];

```

6.38.2.98 #define SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()**Value:**

```

GPIO->P[0].OUT = (GPIO->P[0].OUT & 0x0F) /*USB untouched*/ \
| (gpioOutPowerDown[0] & 0xF0); \
GPIO->P[1].OUT = gpioOutPowerDown[1]; \
GPIO->P[2].OUT = gpioOutPowerDown[2];

```

6.38.2.99 #define TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL ADC_SOURCE_ADC0_VREF2**6.38.2.100 #define TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR 1****6.38.2.101 #define USB_MAX_POWER (50)****6.38.2.102 #define USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE (1)**

Set the define USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE: 0 remote wakeup is disabled. 1 remote wakeup is enabled.

Referenced by USBD_Init().

6.38.2.103 `#define USB_SELFPWRD_STATE (1)`

Set the define USB_SELFPWRD_STATE: 0 if the device is bus powered. 1 if the device self powered.

6.38.2.104 `#define VBUSMON_GPIO_P_IN_Px3`

Leaving VBUSMON undefined will keep VBUS Monitoring functionality from being compiled in and not conflict with other pieces that might want to use the GPIO or IRQ that VBUS Monitoring needs.

6.38.2.105 `#define VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`

6.38.2.106 `#define VBUSMON_IN (GPIO->P[0].IN)`

6.38.2.107 `#define VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN)`

Leaving VBUSMON undefined will keep VBUS Monitoring functionality from being compiled in and not conflict with other pieces that might want to use the GPIO or IRQ that VBUS Monitoring needs.

6.38.2.108 `#define VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN IRQD_IRQn`

6.38.2.109 `#define VBUSMON_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`

6.38.2.110 `#define VBUSMON_ISR hallrqDlsr`

6.38.2.111 `#define VBUSMON_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`

6.38.2.112 `#define VBUSMON_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = PORTA_PIN(3); } while (0)`

Note

For this board, IRQC is pointed at PA3.

6.38.2.113 `#define VBUSMON_SETCFG()`

Value:

```
do { SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD(GPIO->P[0].CFGL, \
                                GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3, \
                                _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px3_IN); \
} while (0)
```

6.38.2.114 `#define WAKE_ON_PA0 false`

6.38.2.115 `#define WAKE_ON_PA1 false`

6.38.2.116 `#define WAKE_ON_PA2 false`

6.38.2.117 `#define WAKE_ON_PA3 false`

6.38.2.118 `#define WAKE_ON_PA4 false`

6.38.2.119 `#define WAKE_ON_PA5 false`

6.38.2.120 `#define WAKE_ON_PA6 false`

6.38.2.121 `#define WAKE_ON_PA7 false`

6.38.2.122 `#define WAKE_ON_PB0 false`

6.38.2.123 `#define WAKE_ON_PB1 false`

6.38.2.124 `#define WAKE_ON_PB2 false`

6.38.2.125 `#define WAKE_ON_PB3 false`

6.38.2.126 `#define WAKE_ON_PB4 false`

6.38.2.127 `#define WAKE_ON_PB5 false`

6.38.2.128 `#define WAKE_ON_PB6 true`

6.38.2.129 `#define WAKE_ON_PB7 false`

6.38.2.130 `#define WAKE_ON_PC0 false`

6.38.2.131 `#define WAKE_ON_PC1 false`

6.38.2.132 `#define WAKE_ON_PC2 false`

6.38.2.133 `#define WAKE_ON_PC3 false`

6.38.2.134 `#define WAKE_ON_PC4 false`

6.38.2.135 `#define WAKE_ON_PC5 false`

6.38.2.136 `#define WAKE_ON_PC6 true`

6.38.2.137 `#define WAKE_ON_PC7 false`

6.38.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.38.3.1 `enum HalBoardLedPins`

Enumerator

BOARDLED0

BOARDLED1

BOARDLED2

BOARDLED3

BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED

BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED

6.38.4 Variable Documentation

6.38.4.1 uint16_t gpioCfgPowerDown[6]

6.38.4.2 uint16_t gpioCfgPowerUp[6]

6.38.4.3 uint8_t gpioOutPowerDown[3]

6.38.4.4 uint8_t gpioOutPowerUp[3]

6.38.4.5 GpioMaskType gpioRadioPowerBoardMask

6.39 IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration

Compiler and Platform specific definitions and typedefs for the IAR ARM C compiler.

Macros

- `#define HAL_HAS_INT64`
Denotes that this platform supports 64-bit data-types.
- `#define _HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM_`
Use the Master Program Memory Declarations from [platform-common.h](#).
- `#define _HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS_`
If the line below is uncommented we will use Ember memory APIs, otherwise, we will use the C Standard library (memset, memcpy, memmove) APIs.
- `#define PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE`
Include [platform-common.h](#) last to pick up defaults and common definitions.
- `#define MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS` void
The kind of arguments the main function takes.
- `#define MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS`

Functions

- void `_executeBarrierInstructions` (void)

Master Variable Types

These are a set of typedefs to make the size of all variable declarations explicitly known.

- typedef bool `boolean`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned char `int8u`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed char `int8s`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned short `int16u`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed short `int16s`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned int `int32u`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed int `int32s`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned long long `int64u`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed long long `int64s`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned int `PointerType`
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.

Miscellaneous Macros

- void `halInternalAssertFailed` (const char *filename, int linenumber)
A prototype definition for use by the assert macro. (see [hal/micro/micro.h](#))
- void `halInternalResetWatchDog` (void)
Macro to reset the watchdog timer. Note: be very very careful when using this as you can easily get into an infinite loop if you are not careful.
- #define `BIGENDIAN_CPU` false
A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.
- #define `NTOHS`(val) (`__REV16`(val))
Define intrinsics for NTOHL and NTOHS to save code space by making endian.c compile to nothing.
- #define `NTOHL`(val) (`__REV`(val))
A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.
- #define `NO_STRIPPING` `__root`
A friendlier name for the compiler's intrinsic for not stripping.
- #define `EEPROM` `errorerror`
A friendlier name for the compiler's intrinsic for eeprom reference.
- #define `__SOURCEFILE__` `__FILE__`
The **SOURCEFILE** macro is used by asserts to list the filename if it isn't otherwise defined, set it to the compiler intrinsic which specifies the whole filename and path of the sourcefile.
- #define `assert`(condition)
A custom implementation of the C language assert macro. This macro implements the conditional evaluation and calls the function `halInternalAssertFailed()`. (see [hal/micro/micro.h](#))
- #define `halResetWatchdog()` `halInternalResetWatchDog()`
A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.
- #define `__attribute__`(...)
Define **attribute** to nothing since it isn't handled by IAR.
- #define `UNUSED`
Declare a variable as unused to avoid a warning. Has no effect in IAR builds.
- #define `SIGNED_ENUM`
Some platforms need to cast enum values that have the high bit set.
- #define `STACK_FILL_VALUE` `0xCDCDCDCDU`
Define the magic value that is interpreted by IAR C-SPY's Stack View.
- #define `RAMFUNC` `__ramfunc`
Define a generic RAM function identifier to a compiler specific one.
- #define `NO_OPERATION`() `__no_operation()`
Define a generic no operation identifier to a compiler specific one.
- #define `SET_REG_FIELD`(reg, field, value)
A convenience macro that makes it easy to change the field of a register to any value.
- #define `SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD`(reg, field, value)
A convenience macro that makes it easy to change the field of a register, as defined in CMSIS Device headers, to any value. Example using EM35xx: `SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD(GPIO->P[0].CFGL, GPIO_P_CFL_Px0, _GPIO←_P_CFL_Px0_OUT);`.
- #define `simulatedTimePasses`()
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `simulatedTimePassesMs`(x)
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `simulatedSerialTimePasses`()
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `_HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD_`

Use the Divide and Modulus Operations from [platform-common.h](#).

- `#define VAR_AT_SEGMENT(__variableDeclaration, __segmentName) __variableDeclaration @ __segmentName`
Provide a portable way to specify the segment where a variable lives.
- `#define STRINGIZE(X) #X`
Convenience macro for turning a token into a string.
- `#define ALIGNMENT(X) _Pragma(STRINGIZE(data_alignment = X))`
Provide a portable way to align data.
- `#define WEAK(__symbol) __weak __symbol`
Provide a portable way to specify a symbol as weak.
- `#define NO_INIT(__symbol) __no_init __symbol`
Provide a portable way to specify a non initialized symbol.
- `#define STATIC_ASSERT(__condition, __errorstr) static_assert(__condition, __errorstr)`
Provide a portable way to specify a compile time assert.

Portable segment names

- `#define __NO_INIT__ ".noinit"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DEBUG_CHANNEL__ "DEBUG_CHANNEL"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __INTVEC__ ".intvec"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __CSTACK__ "CSTACK"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __RESETINFO__ "RESETINFO"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DATA_INIT__ ".data_init"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DATA__ ".data"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BSS__ ".bss"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __APP_RAM__ "APP_RAM"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __CONST__ ".rodata"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __TEXT__ ".text"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __TEXTRW_INIT__ ".textrw_init"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __TEXTRW__ ".textrw"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __AAT__ "AAT"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BAT__ "BAT"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BAT_INIT__ "BAT"`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __FAT__ "FAT"`

- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__RAT__` "RAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__NVM__` "NVM"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__SIMEE__` "SIMEE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__PSSTORE__` "PSSTORE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__EMHEAP__` "EMHEAP"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__` "EMHEAP_overlay"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__GUARD_REGION__` "GUARD_REGION"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__` "__DLIB_PERTHREAD_init"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__` "DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__` "DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__INTERNAL_STORAGE__` "INTERNAL_STORAGE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__UNRETAINED_RAM__` "UNRETAINED_RAM"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__NO_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__INTVEC__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__CSTACK__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__RESETINFO__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__DATA_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__DATA__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__BSS__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__APP_RAM__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__CONST__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__TEXT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `__TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN__` `__segment_begin(__TEXTRW__)`
- Portable segment names.*

- `#define __AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__AAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__FAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__RAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__NVM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__SIMEE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__PSSTORE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__GUARD_REGION__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__NO_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __INTVEC_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__INTVEC__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __CSTACK_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__CSTACK__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__RESETINFO__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __BSS_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BSS__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define __APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__APP_RAM__)`

- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_CONST_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_CONST`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_TEXT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_TEXT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_TEXTRW_INIT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_TEXTRW`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_AAT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_AAT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_BAT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_BAT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_BAT_INIT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_FAT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_FAT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_RAT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_RAT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_NVM_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_NVM`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_SIMEE_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_SIMEE`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_PSSTORE`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_EMHEAP`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_EMHEAP_OVERLAY`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_GUARD_REGION`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_INTERNAL_STORAGE`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END` __segment_end(`_UNRETAINED_RAM`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE` __segment_size(`_NO_INIT`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE` __segment_size(`_DEBUG_CHANNEL`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE` __segment_size(`_INTVEC`)
- Portable segment names.*

 - #define `_CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE` __segment_size(`_CSTACK`)

- `#define _RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__RESETINFO__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DATA_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BSS__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__APP_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__CONST__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXTRW__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__AAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BAT_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__FAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__RAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__NVM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__SIMEE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__PSSTORE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__EMHEAP__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__GUARD_REGION__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.

External Declarations

These are routines that are defined in certain header files that we don't want to include, e.g. `stdlib.h`

- `int abs (int I)`

Returns the absolute value of I (also called the magnitude of I). That is, if I is negative, the result is the opposite of I, but if I is nonnegative the result is I.

6.39.1 Detailed Description

Note

[iar.h](#) should be included first in all source files by setting the preprocessor macro `PLATFORM_HEADER` to point to it. [iar.h](#) automatically includes [platform-common.h](#).

See [iar.h](#) and [platform-common.h](#) for source code.

6.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.39.2.1 `#define __AAT__ "AAT"`

6.39.2.2 `#define __APP_RAM__ "APP_RAM"`

6.39.2.3 `#define __attribute__(...)`

6.39.2.4 `#define __BAT__ "BAT"`

6.39.2.5 `#define __BAT_INIT__ "BAT"`

6.39.2.6 `#define __BSS__ ".bss"`

6.39.2.7 `#define __CONST__ ".rodata"`

6.39.2.8 `#define __CSTACK__ "CSTACK"`

6.39.2.9 `#define __DATA__ ".data"`

6.39.2.10 `#define __DATA_INIT__ ".data_init"`

6.39.2.11 `#define __DEBUG_CHANNEL__ "DEBUG_CHANNEL"`

6.39.2.12 `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__ " __DLIB_PERTHREAD_init"`

6.39.2.13 `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__ "DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA"`

6.39.2.14 `#define __DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__ "DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA"`

6.39.2.15 `#define __EMHEAP__ "EMHEAP"`

6.39.2.16 `#define __EMHEAP_OVERLAY__ "EMHEAP_overlay"`

6.39.2.17 `#define __FAT__ "FAT"`

6.39.2.18 `#define __GUARD_REGION__ "GUARD_REGION"`

6.39.2.19 `#define __INTERNAL_STORAGE__ "INTERNAL_STORAGE"`

6.39.2.20 `#define __INTVEC__ ".intvec"`

6.39.2.21 `#define __NO_INIT__ ".noinit"`

6.39.2.22 `#define __NVM__ "NVM"`

6.39.2.23 `#define __PSSTORE__ "PSSTORE"`

6.39.2.24 `#define __RAT__ "RAT"`

6.39.2.25 `#define __RESETINFO__ "RESETINFO"`

6.39.2.26 `#define __SIMEE__ "SIMEE"`

6.39.2.27 `#define __SOURCEFILE__ __FILE__`

6.39.2.28 `#define __TEXT__ ".text"`

6.39.2.29 `#define __TEXTRW__ ".textrw"`

6.39.2.30 `#define __TEXTRW_INIT__ ".textrw_init"`

6.39.2.31 `#define __UNRETAINED_RAM__ "UNRETAINED_RAM"`

6.39.2.32 `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__AAT__)`

6.39.2.33 `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__AAT__)`

6.39.2.34 `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__AAT__)`

6.39.2.35 `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__APP_RAM__)`

6.39.2.36 `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__APP_RAM__)`

6.39.2.37 `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__APP_RAM__)`

6.39.2.38 `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT_INIT__)`

6.39.2.39 `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BAT_INIT__)`

6.39.2.40 `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BAT_INIT__)`

6.39.2.41 `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT__)`

6.39.2.42 `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BAT__)`

6.39.2.43 `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BAT__)`

6.39.2.44 `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BSS__)`

6.39.2.45 `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BSS__)`

6.39.2.46 `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__BSS__)`

6.39.2.47 `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__CONST__)`

6.39.2.48 `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__CONST__)`

6.39.2.49 `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__CONST__)`

6.39.2.50 `#define _CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__CSTACK__)`

6.39.2.51 `#define _CSTACK_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__CSTACK__)`

6.39.2.52 `#define _CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__CSTACK__)`

6.39.2.53 `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DATA_INIT__)`

6.39.2.54 `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA_INIT__)`

6.39.2.55 `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DATA_INIT__)`

6.39.2.56 `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DATA__)`

6.39.2.57 `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA__)`

6.39.2.58 `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DATA__)`

6.39.2.59 `#define _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`

- 6.39.2.60 `#define _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
- 6.39.2.61 `#define _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
- 6.39.2.62 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.63 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.64 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.65 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITI↩
NIALIZED_DATA__)`
- 6.39.2.66 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITI↩
IALIZED_DATA__)`
- 6.39.2.67 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INI↩
TIALIZED_DATA__)`
- 6.39.2.68 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO↩
_DATA__)`
- 6.39.2.69 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_D↩
ATA__)`
- 6.39.2.70 `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_D↩
ATA__)`
- 6.39.2.71 `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
- 6.39.2.72 `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
- 6.39.2.73 `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
- 6.39.2.74 `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP__)`
- 6.39.2.75 `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__EMHEAP__)`
- 6.39.2.76 `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__EMHEAP__)`
- 6.39.2.77 `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__FAT__)`
- 6.39.2.78 `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__FAT__)`
- 6.39.2.79 `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__FAT__)`
- 6.39.2.80 `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__GUARD_REGION__)`

- 6.39.2.81 `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__GUARD_REGION__)`
- 6.39.2.82 `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__GUARD_REGION__)`
- 6.39.2.83 `#define _HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD_`
- 6.39.2.84 `#define _HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS_`
- 6.39.2.85 `#define _HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM_`
- 6.39.2.86 `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
- 6.39.2.87 `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
- 6.39.2.88 `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
- 6.39.2.89 `#define _INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__INTVEC__)`
- 6.39.2.90 `#define _INTVEC_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__INTVEC__)`
- 6.39.2.91 `#define _INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__INTVEC__)`
- 6.39.2.92 `#define _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__NO_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.93 `#define _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__NO_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.94 `#define _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__NO_INIT__)`
- 6.39.2.95 `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__NVM__)`
- 6.39.2.96 `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__NVM__)`
- 6.39.2.97 `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__NVM__)`
- 6.39.2.98 `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__PSSTORE__)`
- 6.39.2.99 `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__PSSTORE__)`
- 6.39.2.100 `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__PSSTORE__)`
- 6.39.2.101 `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__RAT__)`
- 6.39.2.102 `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__RAT__)`
- 6.39.2.103 `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__RAT__)`

6.39.2.104 `#define _RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__RESETINFO__)`

6.39.2.105 `#define _RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__RESETINFO__)`

6.39.2.106 `#define _RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__RESETINFO__)`

6.39.2.107 `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__SIMEE__)`

6.39.2.108 `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__SIMEE__)`

6.39.2.109 `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__SIMEE__)`

6.39.2.110 `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXT__)`

6.39.2.111 `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXT__)`

6.39.2.112 `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXT__)`

6.39.2.113 `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`

6.39.2.114 `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`

6.39.2.115 `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`

6.39.2.116 `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXTRW__)`

6.39.2.117 `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXTRW__)`

6.39.2.118 `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__TEXTRW__)`

6.39.2.119 `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`

6.39.2.120 `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`

6.39.2.121 `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`

6.39.2.122 `#define ALIGNMENT(X) _Pragma(Stringize(data_alignment = X))`

6.39.2.123 `#define assert(condition)`

Referenced by `halSimEepromCallback()`, `USBD_AbortTransfer()`, `USBD_EpIsBusy()`, `USBD_Init()`, `USBD_Read()`, `USBD_StallEp()`, `USBD_UnStallEp()`, and `USBD_Write()`.

6.39.2.124 `#define BIGENDIAN_CPU false`

6.39.2.125 `#define EEPROM errorerror`

6.39.2.126 `#define HAL_HAS_INT64`

6.39.2.127 `#define halResetWatchdog() halInternalResetWatchDog()`

6.39.2.128 `#define MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS`

6.39.2.129 `#define MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS void`

6.39.2.130 `#define NO_INIT(__symbol) __no_init __symbol`

6.39.2.131 `#define NO_OPERATION() __no_operation()`

6.39.2.132 `#define NO_STRIPPING __root`

6.39.2.133 `#define NTOHL(val) (__REV(val))`

6.39.2.134 `#define NTOHS(val) (__REV16(val))`

6.39.2.135 `#define PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE`

6.39.2.136 `#define RAMFUNC __ramfunc`

6.39.2.137 `#define SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD(reg, field, value)`

Value:

```
do {
    reg = ((reg & (~__field##_MASK))
           | (uint32_t) (((uint32_t) value) << __field##_SHIFT)); \
} while (0)
```

6.39.2.138 `#define SET_REG_FIELD(reg, field, value)`

Value:

```
do {
    reg = ((reg & (~field##_MASK))
           | (uint32_t) (((uint32_t) value) << field##_BIT)); \
} while (0)
```

6.39.2.139 `#define SIGNED_ENUM`

6.39.2.140 `#define simulatedSerialTimePasses()`

6.39.2.141 `#define simulatedTimePasses()`

6.39.2.142 `#define simulatedTimePassesMs(x)`

6.39.2.143 `#define STACK_FILL_VALUE 0xCDCDCDCDU`

6.39.2.144 `#define STATIC_ASSERT(__condition, __errorstr) static_assert(__condition, __errorstr)`

6.39.2.145 `#define STRINGIZE(X) #X`

6.39.2.146 `#define UNUSED`

6.39.2.147 `#define VAR_AT_SEGMENT(__variableDeclaration, __segmentName) __variableDeclaration @ __segmentName`

6.39.2.148 `#define WEAK(__symbol) __weak __symbol`

6.39.3 Typedef Documentation

6.39.3.1 `typedef bool boolean`

6.39.3.2 `typedef signed short int16s`

6.39.3.3 `typedef unsigned short int16u`

6.39.3.4 `typedef signed int int32s`

6.39.3.5 `typedef unsigned int int32u`

6.39.3.6 `typedef signed long long int64s`

6.39.3.7 `typedef unsigned long long int64u`

6.39.3.8 `typedef signed char int8s`

6.39.3.9 `typedef unsigned char int8u`

6.39.3.10 `typedef unsigned int PointerType`

6.39.4 Function Documentation

6.39.4.1 `void _executeBarrierInstructions (void)`

6.39.4.2 `int abs (int i)`

Parameters

/	An integer.
---	-------------

Returns

A nonnegative integer.

6.39.4.3 void halInternalAssertFailed (const char * *filename*, int *linenumber*)

6.39.4.4 void halInternalResetWatchDog (void)

6.40 Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration

Compiler and Platform specific definitions and typedefs common to all platforms.

Macros

- `#define MEMSET(d, v, l) memset(d, v, l)`
Friendly convenience macro pointing to the C Stdlib functions.
- `#define MEMCOPY(d, s, l) memcpy(d, s, l)`
- `#define MEMMOVE(d, s, l) memmove(d, s, l)`
- `#define MEMPGMCOPY(d, s, l) memcpy(d, s, l)`
- `#define MEMCOMPARE(s0, s1, l) memcmp(s0, s1, l)`
- `#define MEMPGMCOMPARE(s0, s1, l) memcmp(s0, s1, l)`

Generic Types

- `#define TRUE 1`
An alias for one, used for clarity.
- `#define FALSE 0`
An alias for zero, used for clarity.
- `#define NULL ((void *)0)`
The null pointer.

Bit Manipulation Macros

- `#define BIT(x) (1U << (x))`
Useful to reference a single bit of a byte.
- `#define BIT32(x) (((uint32_t) 1) << (x))`
Useful to reference a single bit of an uint32_t type.
- `#define SETBIT(reg, bit) (reg) |= BIT(bit)`
*Sets *bit* in the *reg* register or byte.*
- `#define SETBITS(reg, bits) (reg) |= (bits)`
*Sets the bits in the *reg* register or the byte as specified in the bitmask *bits*.*
- `#define CLEARBIT(reg, bit) (reg) &= ~(BIT(bit))`
*Clears a bit in the *reg* register or byte.*
- `#define CLEARBITS(reg, bits) (reg) &= ~(bits)`
*Clears the bits in the *reg* register or byte as specified in the bitmask *bits*.*
- `#define READBIT(reg, bit) ((reg) & (BIT(bit)))`
*Returns the value of *bit* within the register or byte *reg*.*
- `#define READBITS(reg, bits) ((reg) & (bits))`
*Returns the value of the bitmask *bits* within the register or byte *reg*.*

Byte Manipulation Macros

- `#define LOW_BYTE(n) ((uint8_t)((n) & 0xFF))`
Returns the low byte of the 16-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define HIGH_BYTE(n) ((uint8_t)(LOW_BYTE((n) >> 8)))`
Returns the high byte of the 16-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define HIGH_LOW_TO_INT(high, low)`
Returns the value built from the two *uint8_t* values *high* and *low*.
- `#define INT8U_TO_INT32U(byte3, byte2, byte1, byte0)`
Returns the value built from the four *uint8_t* as an *uint32_t*.
- `#define BYTE_0(n) ((uint8_t)((n) & 0xFF))`
Returns the low byte of the 32-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_1(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 8)`
Returns the second byte of the 32-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_2(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 16)`
Returns the third byte of the 32-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_3(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 24)`
Returns the high byte of the 32-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_4(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 32)`
Returns the fifth byte of the 64-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_5(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 40)`
Returns the sixth byte of the 64-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_6(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 48)`
Returns the seventh byte of the 64-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define BYTE_7(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 56)`
Returns the high byte of the 64-bit value *n* as an *uint8_t*.
- `#define COUNTOF(a) (sizeof(a) / sizeof(a[0]))`
Returns the number of entries in an array.

Time Manipulation Macros

- `#define elapsedTimeInt8u(oldTime, newTime) ((uint8_t) ((uint8_t)(newTime) - (uint8_t)(oldTime)))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define elapsedTimeInt16u(oldTime, newTime) ((uint16_t) ((uint16_t)(newTime) - (uint16_t)(oldTime)))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 16 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 32767.
- `#define elapsedTimeInt32u(oldTime, newTime) ((uint32_t) ((uint32_t)(newTime) - (uint32_t)(oldTime)))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 32 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 2147483647.
- `#define MAX_INT8U_VALUE (0xFF)`
Returns true if *t1* is greater than *t2*. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- `#define HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE (0x80)`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define timeGTorEqualInt8u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt8u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define MAX_INT16U_VALUE (0xFFFF)`
Returns true if *t1* is greater than *t2*. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- `#define HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE (0x8000)`

Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.

- `#define timeGTorEqualInt16u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt16u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define MAX_INT32U_VALUE (0xFFFFFFFFUL)`
Returns true if t1 is greater than t2. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- `#define HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE (0x80000000UL)`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define timeGTorEqualInt32u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt32u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.

Miscellaneous Macros

- `#define UNUSED_VAR(x) (void)(x)`
- `#define DEBUG_LEVEL BASIC_DEBUG`
Set debug level based on whether `DEBUG` or `DEBUG_STRIPPED` are defined.
- `#define STATIC_ASSERT(__condition, __errorstr)`
Disable static assertions on compilers that don't support them.

6.40.1 Detailed Description

[platform-common.h](#) provides PLATFORM_HEADER defaults and common definitions. This head should never be included directly, it should only be included by the specific PLATFORM_HEADER used by your platform.

See [platform-common.h](#) for source code.

6.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation

- 6.40.2.1 `#define BIT(x) (1U << (x))`
- 6.40.2.2 `#define BIT32(x) (((uint32_t) 1) << (x))`
- 6.40.2.3 `#define BYTE_0(n) ((uint8_t)(n) & 0xFF)`
- 6.40.2.4 `#define BYTE_1(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 8)`
- 6.40.2.5 `#define BYTE_2(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 16)`
- 6.40.2.6 `#define BYTE_3(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 24)`
- 6.40.2.7 `#define BYTE_4(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 32)`
- 6.40.2.8 `#define BYTE_5(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 40)`
- 6.40.2.9 `#define BYTE_6(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 48)`
- 6.40.2.10 `#define BYTE_7(n) BYTE_0((n) >> 56)`
- 6.40.2.11 `#define CLEARBIT(reg, bit) (reg) &= ~(BIT(bit))`

Note

Assuming `reg` is an IO register, some platforms (such as the AVR) can implement this in a single atomic operation.

6.40.2.12 `#define CLEARBITS(reg, bits)` `(reg) &= ~(bits)`

Note

This is never a single atomic operation.

6.40.2.13 `#define COUNTOF(a)` `(sizeof(a) / sizeof(a[0]))`

6.40.2.14 `#define DEBUG_LEVEL BASIC_DEBUG`

6.40.2.15 `#define elapsedTimeInt16u(oldTime, newTime)` `((uint16_t)((uint16_t)(newTime) - (uint16_t)(oldTime)))`

Referenced by `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.40.2.16 `#define elapsedTimeInt32u(oldTime, newTime)` `((uint32_t)((uint32_t)(newTime) - (uint32_t)(oldTime)))`

6.40.2.17 `#define elapsedTimeInt8u(oldTime, newTime)` `((uint8_t)((uint8_t)(newTime) - (uint8_t)(oldTime)))`

6.40.2.18 `#define FALSE 0`

6.40.2.19 `#define HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE` `(0x8000)`

6.40.2.20 `#define HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE` `(0x80000000UL)`

6.40.2.21 `#define HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE` `(0x80)`

6.40.2.22 `#define HIGH_BYTE(n)` `((uint8_t)(LOW_BYTE((n) >> 8)))`

6.40.2.23 `#define HIGH_LOW_TO_INT(high, low)`

Value:

```
(
    \
    ((uint16_t) (((uint16_t) (high)) << 8)) \
    + ((uint16_t) ((low) & 0xFF))          \
)
```

6.40.2.24 `#define INT8U_TO_INT32U(byte3, byte2, byte1, byte0)`

Value:

```
( \
    (((uint32_t) (byte3)) << 24)          \
    + (((uint32_t) (byte2)) << 16)        \
    + (((uint32_t) (byte1)) << 8)         \
    + ((uint32_t) ((byte0) & 0xFF))       \
)
```

6.40.2.25 `#define LOW_BYTE(n) ((uint8_t)((n) & 0xFF))`

6.40.2.26 `#define MAX_INT16U_VALUE (0xFFFF)`

6.40.2.27 `#define MAX_INT32U_VALUE (0xFFFFFFFFFUL)`

6.40.2.28 `#define MAX_INT8U_VALUE (0xFF)`

6.40.2.29 `#define MEMCOMPARE(s0, s1, l) memcmp(s0, s1, l)`

6.40.2.30 `#define MEMCOPY(d, s, l) memcpy(d, s, l)`

6.40.2.31 `#define MEMMOVE(d, s, l) memmove(d, s, l)`

6.40.2.32 `#define MEMPGMCOMPARE(s0, s1, l) memcmp(s0, s1, l)`

6.40.2.33 `#define MEMPGMCOPY(d, s, l) memcpy(d, s, l)`

6.40.2.34 `#define MEMSET(d, v, l) memset(d, v, l)`

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`, and `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`.

6.40.2.35 `#define NULL ((void *)0)`

Referenced by `emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler()`, `USBD_AbortTransfer()`, `USBD_EpIsBusy()`, `USBD_Init()`, `USBD_Read()`, `USBD_RemoteWakeup()`, `USBD_StallEp()`, `USBD_UnStallEp()`, and `USBD_Write()`.

6.40.2.36 `#define READBIT(reg, bit) ((reg) & (BIT(bit)))`

6.40.2.37 `#define READBITS(reg, bits) ((reg) & (bits))`

6.40.2.38 `#define SETBIT(reg, bit) (reg) |= BIT(bit)`

Note

Assuming `reg` is an IO register, some platforms (such as the AVR) can implement this in a single atomic operation.

6.40.2.39 `#define SETBITS(reg, bits) (reg) |= (bits)`

Note

This is never a single atomic operation.

6.40.2.40 `#define STATIC_ASSERT(__condition, __errorstr)`

6.40.2.41 `#define timeGTorEqualInt16u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt16u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE))`

6.40.2.42 `#define timeGTorEqualInt32u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt32u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE))`

6.40.2.43 `#define timeGTorEqualInt8u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt8u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE))`

6.40.2.44 `#define TRUE 1`

6.40.2.45 `#define UNUSED_VAR(x) (void)(x)`

Useful macro for avoiding compiler warnings related to unused function arguments or unused variables.

6.41 NVIC Configuration

Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller configuration header.

This header defines the functions called by all of the NVIC exceptions/ interrupts. The following are the nine peripheral ISRs available for modification. To use one of these ISRs, it must be instantiated somewhere in the HAL. Each ISR may only be instantiated once. It is not necessary to instantiate all or any of these ISRs (a stub will be automatically generated if an ISR is not instantiated).

- `1 void halTimer1Isr(void);`
- `1 void halTimer2Isr(void);`
- `1 void halSclIsr(void);`
- `1 void halSclIsr(void);`
- `1 void halAdcIsr(void);`
- `1 void halIrqAIsr(void);`
- `1 void halIrqBIsr(void);`
- `1 void halIrqCIsr(void);`
- `1 void halIrqDIsr(void);`

Note

This file should **not** be modified.

6.42 Reset Cause Type Definitions

Definitions for all the reset cause types.

Reset cause types are built from a base definition and an extended. definition. The base definitions allow working with entire categories of resets while the extended definitions allow drilling down to very specific causes. The macros for the base and extended definitions are combined for use in the code and equated to their combined numerical equivalents. In addition, each base and extended definition is given a corresponding 3 letter ASCII string to facilitate printing. The ASCII strings are best use with [halGetExtendedResetString](#).

For example:

```
1 RESET_BASE_DEF(EXTERNAL,          0x03U,    "EXT")
2 RESET_EXT_DEF(EXTERNAL, UNKNOWN,  0x00U,    "UNK")
3 RESET_EXT_DEF(EXTERNAL, PIN,      0x01U,    "PIN")
```

results in enums which includes the entries:

```
1 RESET_EXTERNAL = 0x03U
2 RESET_EXTERNAL_PIN = 0x0301U
```

For a complete listing of all reset base and extended definitions, see [reset-def.h](#) for source code.

6.43 HAL Utilities

Modules

- [Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics](#)

Crash and watchdog diagnostic functions.

- [Cyclic Redundancy Code \(CRC\)](#)

Functions that provide access to cyclic redundancy code (CRC) calculation. See [crc.h](#) for source code.

- [Random Number Generation](#)

Functions that provide access to random numbers.

- [Network to Host Byte Order Conversion](#)

6.43.1 Detailed Description

6.44 Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics

Crash and watchdog diagnostic functions.

Macros

- `#define halResetWasCrash() (((1 << halGetResetInfo()) & RESET_CRASH_REASON_MASK) != 0U)`
Macro evaluating to true if the last reset was a crash, false otherwise.

Functions

- `uint32_t halGetMainStackBytesUsed (void)`
Returns the number of bytes used in the main stack.
- `void halPrintCrashSummary (uint8_t port)`
Print a summary of crash details.
- `void halPrintCrashDetails (uint8_t port)`
Print the complete, decoded crash details.
- `void halPrintCrashData (uint8_t port)`
Print the complete crash data.
- `const HalAssertInfoType * halGetAssertInfo (void)`
If last reset was from an assert, return saved assert information.

6.44.1 Detailed Description

See [diagnostic.h](#) for source code.

6.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.44.2.1 `#define halResetWasCrash() (((1 << halGetResetInfo()) & RESET_CRASH_REASON_MASK) != 0U)`

6.44.3 Function Documentation

6.44.3.1 `const HalAssertInfoType* halGetAssertInfo (void)`

Returns

Pointer to struct containing assert filename and line.

6.44.3.2 `uint32_t halGetMainStackBytesUsed (void)`

Returns

The number of bytes used in the main stack.

6.44.3.3 `void halPrintCrashData (uint8_t port)`

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.44.3.4 void halPrintCrashDetails (uint8_t *port*)

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.44.3.5 void halPrintCrashSummary (uint8_t *port*)

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Serial port number (0 or 1).
-------------	------------------------------

6.45 Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC)

Functions that provide access to cyclic redundancy code (CRC) calculation. See [crc.h](#) for source code.

Macros

- `#define INITIAL_CRC 0xFFFFFFFFL`
- `#define CRC32_START INITIAL_CRC`
- `#define CRC32_END 0xDEBB20E3L`

Functions

- `uint16_t halCommonCrc16 (uint8_t newByte, uint16_t prevResult)`
Calculates 16-bit cyclic redundancy code (CITT CRC 16).
- `uint32_t halCommonCrc32 (uint8_t newByte, uint32_t prevResult)`
Calculates 32-bit cyclic redundancy code.

6.45.1 Detailed Description

6.45.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.45.2.1 `#define CRC32_END 0xDEBB20E3L`

6.45.2.2 `#define CRC32_START INITIAL_CRC`

6.45.2.3 `#define INITIAL_CRC 0xFFFFFFFFL`

6.45.3 Function Documentation

6.45.3.1 `uint16_t halCommonCrc16 (uint8_t newByte, uint16_t prevResult)`

Applies the standard CITT CRC 16 polynomial to a single byte. It should support being called first with an initial value, then repeatedly until all data is processed.

Parameters

<i>newByte</i>	The new byte to be run through CRC.
<i>prevResult</i>	The previous CRC result.

Returns

The new CRC result.

6.45.3.2 `uint32_t halCommonCrc32 (uint8_t newByte, uint32_t prevResult)`

Note

On some radios or micros, the CRC for error detection on packet data is calculated in hardware.

Applies a CRC32 polynomial to a single byte. It should support being called first with an initial value, then repeatedly until all data is processed.

Parameters

<i>newByte</i>	The new byte to be run through CRC.
<i>prevResult</i>	The previous CRC result.

Returns

The new CRC result.

6.46 Random Number Generation

Functions that provide access to random numbers.

Functions

- void [halStackSeedRandom](#) (uint32_t seed)
Seeds the [halCommonGetRandom\(\)](#) pseudorandom number generator.
- uint16_t [halCommonGetRandom](#) (void)
Runs a standard LFSR to generate pseudorandom numbers.

6.46.1 Detailed Description

These functions may be hardware accelerated, though often are not.

See [random.h](#) for source code.

6.46.2 Function Documentation

6.46.2.1 uint16_t halCommonGetRandom (void)

Called by the MAC in the stack to choose random backoff slots.

Complicated implementations may improve the MAC's ability to avoid collisions in large networks, but it is **critical** to implement this function to return quickly.

6.46.2.2 void halStackSeedRandom (uint32_t seed)

Called by the stack during initialization with a seed from the radio.

Parameters

<i>seed</i>	A seed for the pseudorandom number generator.
-------------	-----------------------------------------------

6.47 Network to Host Byte Order Conversion

Macros

- `#define` [HTONL](#) [NTOHL](#)
- `#define` [HTONS](#) [NTOHS](#)

Functions

- `uint16_t` [NTOHS](#) (`uint16_t val`)
Converts a short (16-bit) value from network to host byte order.
- `uint32_t` [NTOHL](#) (`uint32_t val`)
Converts a long (32-bit) value from network to host byte order.
- `uint32_t` [SwapEndiannessInt32u](#) (`uint32_t val`)

6.47.1 Detailed Description

Functions that provide conversions from network to host byte order. Network byte order is big endian, so these APIs are only necessary on platforms which have a natural little endian byte order. On big-endian platforms, the APIs are macro'd away to nothing. See [endian.h](#) for source code.

6.47.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.47.2.1 `#define` [HTONL](#) [NTOHL](#)

6.47.2.2 `#define` [HTONS](#) [NTOHS](#)

6.47.3 Function Documentation

6.47.3.1 `uint32_t` [NTOHL](#) (`uint32_t val`)

6.47.3.2 `uint16_t` [NTOHS](#) (`uint16_t val`)

6.47.3.3 `uint32_t` [SwapEndiannessInt32u](#) (`uint32_t val`)

6.48 Bootloader Interfaces

Modules

- [Common](#)
Common bootloader interface defines and functions.
- [Standalone](#)
Definition of the standalone bootloader interface.
- [Application](#)
Definition of the application bootloader interface.

6.48.1 Detailed Description

6.49 Common

Common bootloader interface defines and functions.

Macros

- `#define BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE(extendedType) ((uint8_t)((extendedType) >> 8U) & 0xFFU)`
Macro returning the base type of a bootloader when given an extended type.
- `#define BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE(baseType, extendedSpecifier) (((uint16_t)((uint16_t)baseType) << 8U) | (((uint16_t)extendedSpecifier) & 0xFFU))`
Macro returning the extended type of a bootloader when given a base type and extendedSpecifier.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL ((BL_TYPE_NULL << 8U) | 0x00U)`
Macro defining the extended NULL bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x00U)`
Macro defining the extended standalone unknown bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x01U)`
Macro defining the extended standalone UART bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x03U)`
Macro defining the extended standalone OTA and UART bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x04U)`
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x06U)`
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x07U)`
Macro defining the extended standalone USB bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x08U)`
Macro defining the extended standalone OTA and USB bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x00U)`
Macro defining the extended application unknown bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x01U)`
Macro defining the extended application SPI bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x02U)`
Macro defining the extended application I2C bootloader type.
- `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x03U)`
Macro defining a type for the local storage app bootloader.
- `#define BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION 0xFFFF`
Define an invalid bootloader version.
- `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION 0`
Macro defining the customer application version stored in the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.
- `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES 0`
Macro defining the customer application capabilities stored in the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.
- `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID { 0 }`
Macro defining the customer application product ID stored in the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.
- `#define MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT 0`
Macro defining the support for the MPSI protocol stored in the capabilities field of the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.
- `#define APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT 31`
Macro defining the bit position that corresponds to MPSI support in the capabilities field of the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.
- `#define APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES`
Macro defining the capabilities that this application has. This value is set in the capabilities field of the `ApplicationProperties_t` struct.

Functions

- [BI BaseType](#) [halBootloaderGetType](#) (void)
Returns the bootloader base type the application was built for.
- [BI ExtendedType](#) [halBootloaderGetInstalledType](#) (void)
Returns the extended bootloader type of the bootloader that is present on the chip.
- [uint16_t](#) [halGetBootloaderVersion](#) (void)
Returns the version of the installed bootloader, regardless of its type.
- void [halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion](#) (uint32_t *emberVersion, uint32_t *customerVersion)
Return extended bootloader version information, if supported. This API is not supported for EM2XX chips and only returns extra information on bootloaders built on or after the 4.7 release.

Bootloader Numerical Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible bootloader types and a typedef of the bootloader base type.

- `#define` [BL_TYPE_NULL](#) (0)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.
- `#define` [BL_TYPE_STANDALONE](#) (1)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.
- `#define` [BL_TYPE_APPLICATION](#) (2)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.
- `#define` [BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER](#) (3)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.
- `#define` [BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER](#) (4)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.

Bootloader type definitions

These are the type definitions for the bootloader.

- `typedef uint8_t` [BI BaseType](#)
Define the bootloader base type.
- `typedef uint16_t` [BI ExtendedType](#)
Define the bootloader extended type.

6.49.1 Detailed Description

See [bootloader-interface.h](#) for source code.

6.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.49.2.1 `#define APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES`

Value:

```
(MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT <<
APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT) \
| (CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES & 0x7FFFFFFF)
```

- 6.49.2.2 `#define APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT 31`
- 6.49.2.3 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x02U)`
- 6.49.2.4 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x03U)`
- 6.49.2.5 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x01U)`
- 6.49.2.6 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x00U)`
- 6.49.2.7 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x04U)`
- 6.49.2.8 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x06U)`
- 6.49.2.9 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL ((BL_TYPE_NULL << 8U) | 0x00U)`
- 6.49.2.10 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x01U)`
- 6.49.2.11 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x03U)`
- 6.49.2.12 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x07U)`
- 6.49.2.13 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x08U)`
- 6.49.2.14 `#define BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x00U)`
- 6.49.2.15 `#define BL_TYPE_APPLICATION (2)`
- 6.49.2.16 `#define BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER (3)`
- 6.49.2.17 `#define BL_TYPE_NULL (0)`
- 6.49.2.18 `#define BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER (4)`
- 6.49.2.19 `#define BL_TYPE_STANDALONE (1)`
- 6.49.2.20 `#define BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE(extendedType) ((uint8_t)((extendedType) >> 8U) & 0xFFU)`
- 6.49.2.21 `#define BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION 0xFFFF`
- 6.49.2.22 `#define BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE(baseType, extendedSpecifier) ((uint16_t)((uint16_t)baseType << 8U) | (((uint16_t)extendedSpecifier) & 0xFFU))`
- 6.49.2.23 `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES 0`

Note

The capabilities field in the ApplicationProperties_t struct is shared with other values.

6.49.2.24 `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID { 0 }`

6.49.2.25 `#define CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION 0`

6.49.2.26 `#define MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT 0`

6.49.3 Typedef Documentation

6.49.3.1 `typedef uint8_t BI BaseType`

6.49.3.2 `typedef uint16_t BIExtendedType`

6.49.4 Function Documentation

6.49.4.1 `BIExtendedType halBootloaderGetInstalledType (void)`

6.49.4.2 `BI BaseType halBootloaderGetType (void)`

Returns

[BL_TYPE_NULL](#), [BL_TYPE_STANDALONE](#), or [BL_TYPE_APPLICATION](#)

6.49.4.3 `uint16_t halGetBootloaderVersion (void)`

Returns

Version if bootloader installed, or [BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION](#). A returned version of 0x1234U would indicate version 1.2 build 34

6.49.4.4 `void halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion (uint32_t * emberVersion, uint32_t * customerVersion)`

Parameters

<i>emberVersion</i>	If specified, we will return the full 32bit ember version for this bootloader. Format is major, minor, patch, doc (4bit nibbles) followed by a 16bit build number.
<i>customerVersion</i>	This will return the 32bit value specified in CUSTOMER_BOOTLOADER_VERSION at build time.

6.50 Standalone

Definition of the standalone bootloader interface.

Macros

- `#define NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE 0xFF`
Define a numerical value for NO BOOTLOADER mode. In other words, the bootloader should not be run.
- `#define STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE 1`
Define a numerical value for the normal bootloader mode.
- `#define STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE 0`
Define a numerical value for the recovery bootloader mode.

Functions

- `uint16_t halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion (void)`
Detects if the standalone bootloader is installed, and if so returns the installed version.
- `EmberStatus halLaunchStandaloneBootloader (uint8_t mode)`
Quits the current application and launches the standalone bootloader (if installed). The function returns an error if the standalone bootloader is not present.

6.50.1 Detailed Description

Some functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) return values.

See [bootloader-interface-standalone.h](#) for source code.

6.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.50.2.1 `#define NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE 0xFF`

6.50.2.2 `#define STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE 1`

6.50.2.3 `#define STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE 0`

6.50.3 Function Documentation

6.50.3.1 `uint16_t halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion (void)`

A returned version of 0x1234 would indicate version 1.2 build 34

Returns

[BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION](#) if the standalone bootloader is not present, or the version of the installed standalone bootloader.

6.50.3.2 `EmberStatus halLaunchStandaloneBootloader (uint8_t mode)`

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	<p>Controls the mode in which the standalone bootloader will run. See the bootloader Application Note for full details. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE Will listen for an over-the-air image transfer on the current channel with current power settings.• STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE Will listen for an over-the-air image transfer on the default channel with default power settings. <p>Both modes also allow an image transfer to begin via serial xmodem.</p>
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An [EmberStatus](#) error if the standalone bootloader is not present, or [EMBER_SUCCESS](#).

6.51 Application

Definition of the application bootloader interface.

Macros

- `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2 6`
This is the working unit of data for the app bootloader. We want it as big as possible, but it must be a factor of the NVM page size and fit into a single Zigbee packet. We choose $2^6 = 64$ bytes.
- `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE (1 << BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2)`
This is the working unit of data for the app bootloader. We want it as big as possible, but it must be a factor of the NVM page size and fit into a single Zigbee packet. We choose $2^6 = 64$ bytes.
- `#define BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE ((uint16_t)0xFFFF)`
Define a numerical value for checking image validity when calling the image interface functions.

Functions

- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderInit (void)`
Call this function as part of your application initialization to ensure the storage mechanism is ready to use. Note: some earlier drivers may assert instead of returning an error if initialization fails.
- `const HalEepromInformationType * halAppBootloaderInfo (void)`
Call this function to get information about the attached storage device and its capabilities.
- `void halAppBootloaderShutdown (void)`
Call this function when you are done accessing the storage mechanism to ensure that it is returned to its lowest power state.
- `void halAppBootloaderImageIsValidReset (void)`
Call this function once before checking for a valid image to reset the call flag.
- `uint16_t halAppBootloaderImageIsValid (void)`
Reads the app image out of storage, calculates the total file CRC to verify the image is intact.
- `EmberStatus halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage (void)`
Invokes the bootloader to install the application in storage. This function resets the device to start the bootloader code and does not return!
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage (uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Writes data to the specified raw storage address and length without being restricted to any page size Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information. Note: Some storage devices require contents to be erased before new data can be written, and will return an [EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED](#) error if write is called on a location that is not already erased. Refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure to see if the attached storage device requires erasing.
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Reads data from the specified raw storage address and length without being restricted to any page size Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information.
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint32_t len)`
Erases the specified region of the storage device. Note: Most devices require the specified region to be page aligned, and will return an error if an unaligned region is specified. Note: Many devices take an extremely long time to perform an erase operation. When erasing a large region, it may be preferable to make multiple calls to this API so that other application functionality can be performed while the erase is in progress. The [halAppBootloaderStorageBusy\(\)](#) API may be used to determine when the last erase operation has completed. Erase timing information can be found in the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure.
- `bool halAppBootloaderStorageBusy (void)`
Determine if the attached storage device is still busy performing the last operation, such as a write or an erase.
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace (uint16_t pageToBeRead, uint8_t *destRamBuffer)`

Converts *pageToBeRead* to an address and then calls storage read function. Note: This function is deprecated. It has been replaced by [halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage\(\)](#)

- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace` (`uint16_t pageToBeWritten`, `uint8_t *RamPtr`)

Converts *pageToBeWritten* to an address and calls the storage write function. Note: This function is deprecated. It has been replaced by [halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage\(\)](#)

- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderGetImageData` (`uint32_t *timestamp`, `uint8_t *userData`)

Read the application image data from storage.

- `uint16_t halAppBootloaderGetVersion` (`void`)

Returns the application bootloader version.

- `uint16_t halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion` (`void`)

Returns the recovery image version.

- `bool halAppBootloaderSupportsIbr` (`void`)

Return a value indicating whether the app bootloader supports IBRs.

6.51.1 Detailed Description

Some functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) return values.

See [bootloader-interface-app.h](#) for source code.

6.51.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.51.2.1 `#define BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE ((uint16_t)0xFFFF)`

6.51.2.2 `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE (1 << BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2)`

6.51.2.3 `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2 6`

6.51.3 Function Documentation

6.51.3.1 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint32_t len)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Address to start erasing
<i>len</i>	Length of the region to be erased

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#).

6.51.3.2 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderGetImageData (uint32_t * timestamp, uint8_t * userData)`

Parameters

<i>timestamp</i>	write the image timestamp to this data pointer.
<i>userData</i>	write the user data field to this buffer.

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#)

6.51.3.3 `uint16_t halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion (void)`

6.51.3.4 `uint16_t halAppBootloaderGetVersion (void)`

6.51.3.5 `uint16_t halAppBootloaderImageIsValid (void)`

Caller should loop calling this function while it returns [BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE](#) to get final result. This allows caller to service system needs during validation.

Call [halAppBootloaderImageIsValidReset\(\)](#) before calling [halAppBootloaderImageIsValid\(\)](#) to reset the call flag.

Here is an example application call:

```
1 halAppBootloaderImageIsValidReset();
2 while ( (pages = halAppBootloaderImageIsValid()) == BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE) {
3     // make app specific calls here, if any
4     emberTick();
5 }
```

Returns

One of the following:

- Number of pages in a valid image
- 0 for an invalid image
- [BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE](#) (-1) to continue to iterate for the final result.

6.51.3.6 `void halAppBootloaderImageIsValidReset (void)`

6.51.3.7 `const HalEepromInformationType* halAppBootloaderInfo (void)`

Returns

A pointer to a [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure, or NULL if the driver does not support this API

6.51.3.8 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderInit (void)`

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP](#)

6.51.3.9 `EmberStatus halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage (void)`

6.51.3.10 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace (uint16_t pageToBeRead, uint8_t * destRamBuffer)`

Parameters

<i>pageToBeRead</i>	pass in the page to be read. This will be converted to the appropriate address. Pages are EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE long.
<i>destRamBuffer</i>	a pointer to the buffer to write to.

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#).

6.51.3.11 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint8_t * data, uint16_t len)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Address from which to start reading data
<i>data</i>	A pointer to a buffer where data should be read into
<i>len</i>	Length of the data to read

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#).

6.51.3.12 `void halAppBootloaderShutdown (void)`

6.51.3.13 `bool halAppBootloaderStorageBusy (void)`

Returns

true if still busy or false if not.

6.51.3.14 `bool halAppBootloaderSupportsIbr (void)`

Returns

true if the app bootloader supports IBRs, false otherwise

6.51.3.15 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace (uint16_t pageToBeWritten, uint8_t * RamPtr)`

Parameters

<i>pageToBeWritten</i>	pass in the page to be written. This will be converted to the appropriate address. Pages are EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE long.
<i>RamPtr</i>	a pointer to the data to be written.

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#)

6.51.3.16 `uint8_t halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage (uint32_t address, const uint8_t * data, uint16_t len)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Address to start writing data
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the buffer of data to write.
<i>len</i>	Length of the data to write

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#).

6.52 Custom Bootloader HAL

Modules

- [Common](#)
Common bootloader definitions.
- [Standalone](#)
EM35x standalone bootloader public definitions.
- [Application](#)
Application bootloader and generic EEPROM Interface.

6.52.1 Detailed Description

6.53 Common

Common bootloader definitions.

Modules

- [GPIO](#)
Bootloader GPIO definitions.
- [Serial](#)
Common bootloader serial definitions.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [BL_Status](#)
Define the bootloader status type.

Enumerations

- enum {
 [COMM_SERIAL](#) = 0x01,
 [COMM_RADIO](#) = 0x02 }

Bootloader Status Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible bootloader status codes.

- #define [BL_SUCCESS](#) 0U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Success.
- #define [BL_CRC_MATCH](#) 2U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: CRC match.
- #define [BL_IMG_FLASHED](#) 3U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Image flashed.
- #define [BL_ERR](#) 1U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: serial error.
- #define [BL_ERR_MASK](#) 0x40U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Error mask.
- #define [BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP](#) 0x41U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed in header state. Header expected.
- #define [BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC](#) 0x42U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed write/CRC of header.
- #define [BL_ERR_CRC](#) 0x43U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed file CRC.
- #define [BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG](#) 0x44U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Unknown tag.
- #define [BL_ERR_SIG](#) 0x45U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: EBL header error.
- #define [BL_ERR_ODD_LEN](#) 0x46U

- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Trying to flash odd length bytes.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX 0x47U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Indexed past end of block buffer.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_BL 0x48U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Attempt to overwrite bootloader flash.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE 0x49U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Attempt to overwrite Simulated EEPROM flash.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL 0x4AU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Flash erase failed.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL 0x4BU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Flash write failed.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_CRC_LEN 0x4CU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: END tag CRC wrong length.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_NO_QUERY 0x4DU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Received data before query request/response.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_BAD_LEN 0x4EU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Invalid length detected.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_TAGBUF 0x4FU`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Problem with tagBuf detected.*

 - `#define BL_EBL_CONTINUE 0x50U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: processEbl deferred, call again to continue.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG 0x51U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: A known tag was found in an unexpected location (eg. header tag found after data)*

 - `#define BL_ERR_UNK_ENC 0x52U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: The specified encryption type is unknown to this bootloader.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_INV_KEY 0x53U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: No valid encryption key found on the device (ie. It's all 0xFF's). Bootloader will not function until this key is set.*

 - `#define BL_ERR_ENC 0x54U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Generic error indicating that there was a problem with the encrypted file when decrypting.*

 - `#define BL_IBR_ERR_CRC 0x55U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed IBR crc.*

 - `#define BL_IBR_ERR_VERS 0x56U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Incorrect IBR version.*

 - `#define BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR 0x57U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Invalid ebl address in IBR.*

 - `#define BL_IBR_ERR_HDR 0x58U`
- Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Incorrect IBR header.*

Bootloader State Flags

These are numerical flags for the possible bootloader states. These values are used in the bootloader code for making the current state more verbose.

Note

The flags do not start at 0 so that they can be output via the serial port during debug and easily screened out of normal xmodem traffic which depends only on ACK (0x06) and NAK (0x15).

- `#define TIMEOUT 0x16`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define FILEDONE 0x17`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define FILEABORT 0x18`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define BLOCKOK 0x19`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define QUERYFOUND 0x1A`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define START_TIMEOUT 0x1B`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define BLOCK_TIMEOUT 0x1C`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define BLOCKERR_MASK 0x20`
Bootloader state flag.
- `#define BLOCKERR_SOH 0x21`
Bootloader state flag: Start Of Header not received.
- `#define BLOCKERR_CHK 0x22`
Bootloader state flag: Sequence of bytes don't match.
- `#define BLOCKERR_CRCH 0x23`
Bootloader state flag: CRC High byte failure.
- `#define BLOCKERR_CRCL 0x24`
Bootloader state flag: CRC Low byte failure.
- `#define BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE 0x25`
Bootloader state flag: Block received out of sequence.
- `#define BLOCKERR_PARTIAL 0x26`
Bootloader state flag: Partial block received.
- `#define BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE 0x27`
Bootloader state flag: Duplicate of previous block.

6.53.1 Detailed Description

See [bootloader-common.h](#) for source code.

6.53.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.53.2.1 `#define BL_CRC_MATCH 2U`

6.53.2.2 `#define BL_EBL_CONTINUE 0x50U`

6.53.2.3 `#define BL_ERR 1U`

6.53.2.4 `#define BL_ERR_BAD_LEN 0x4EU`

6.53.2.5 `#define BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX 0x47U`

6.53.2.6 `#define BL_ERR_CRC 0x43U`

6.53.2.7 `#define BL_ERR_CRC_LEN 0x4CU`

6.53.2.8 `#define BL_ERR_ENC 0x54U`

6.53.2.9 `#define BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL 0x4AU`

6.53.2.10 `#define BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP 0x41U`

6.53.2.11 `#define BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC 0x42U`

6.53.2.12 `#define BL_ERR_INV_KEY 0x53U`

6.53.2.13 `#define BL_ERR_MASK 0x40U`

6.53.2.14 `#define BL_ERR_NO_QUERY 0x4DU`

6.53.2.15 `#define BL_ERR_ODD_LEN 0x46U`

6.53.2.16 `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_BL 0x48U`

6.53.2.17 `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE 0x49U`

6.53.2.18 `#define BL_ERR_SIG 0x45U`

6.53.2.19 `#define BL_ERR_TAGBUF 0x4FU`

6.53.2.20 `#define BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG 0x51U`

6.53.2.21 `#define BL_ERR_UNK_ENC 0x52U`

6.53.2.22 `#define BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG 0x44U`

6.53.2.23 `#define BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL 0x4BU`

6.53.2.24 `#define BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR 0x57U`

6.53.2.25 `#define BL_IBR_ERR_CRC 0x55U`

6.53.2.26 `#define BL_IBR_ERR_HDR 0x58U`

6.53.2.27 `#define BL_IBR_ERR_VERS 0x56U`

6.53.2.28 `#define BL_IMG_FLASHED 3U`

6.53.2.29 `#define BL_SUCCESS 0U`

6.53.2.30 `#define BLOCK_TIMEOUT 0x1C`

6.53.2.31 `#define BLOCKERR_CHK 0x22`

6.53.2.32 `#define BLOCKERR_CRCH 0x23`

6.53.2.33 `#define BLOCKERR_CRCL 0x24`

6.53.2.34 `#define BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE 0x27`

6.53.2.35 `#define BLOCKERR_MASK 0x20`

6.53.2.36 `#define BLOCKERR_PARTIAL 0x26`

6.53.2.37 `#define BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE 0x25`

6.53.2.38 `#define BLOCKERR_SOH 0x21`

6.53.2.39 `#define BLOCKOK 0x19`

6.53.2.40 `#define FILEABORT 0x18`

6.53.2.41 `#define FILEDONE 0x17`

6.53.2.42 `#define QUERYFOUND 0x1A`

6.53.2.43 `#define START_TIMEOUT 0x1B`

6.53.2.44 `#define TIMEOUT 0x16`

6.53.3 Typedef Documentation

6.53.3.1 `typedef uint8_t BL_Status`

6.53.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.53.4.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

COMM_SERIAL

COMM_RADIO

6.54 GPIO

Bootloader GPIO definitions.

Enumerations

- enum `blState_e` {
`BL_ST_UP`,
`BL_ST_DOWN`,
`BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP`,
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP`,
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE`,
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS` }

Defines various bootloader states. Use in LED code to signal bootload activity.

Functions

- void `bootloadGpioInit` (void)
Initialize GPIO.
- void `bootloadStateIndicator` (enum `blState_e` state)
Helper function used for displaying bootloader state (for example: with LEDs).
- bool `bootloadForceActivation` (void)
Force activation of bootloader.

State Indicator Macros

The bootloader indicates which state it is in by calling these // macros. Map them to the `::halBootloadStateIndicator` function // (in `bootloader-gpio.c`) if you want to display that bootloader state. // Used to blink the LED's or otherwise signal bootloader activity.

- #define `BL_STATE_UP`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_UP)`; } while (0)
Finished init sequence, ready for bootload.
- #define `BL_STATE_DOWN`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWN)`; } while (0)
Called right before bootloader resets to application. Use to cleanup and reset GPIO's to leave node in known state for app start, if necessary.
- #define `BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP)`; } while (0)
Standalone bootloader polling serial/radio interface.
- #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP)`; } while (0)
Processing download image.
- #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS)`; } while (0)
Download process was a success.
- #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE`() do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE)`; } while (0)
Download process failed.

6.54.1 Detailed Description

See [bootloader-gpio.h](#) for source code.

6.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.54.2.1 `#define BL_STATE_DOWN() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWN); } while (0)`

6.54.2.2 `#define BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE); } while (0)`

6.54.2.3 `#define BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP); } while (0)`

6.54.2.4 `#define BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS); } while (0)`

6.54.2.5 `#define BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP); } while (0)`

6.54.2.6 `#define BL_STATE_UP() do { bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_UP); } while (0)`

6.54.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.54.3.1 `enum blState_e`

Enumerator

BL_ST_UP bootloader up
BL_ST_DOWN bootloader going down
BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP polling interfaces
BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP downloading
BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE download failure
BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS download success

6.54.4 Function Documentation

6.54.4.1 `bool bootloadForceActivation (void)`

6.54.4.2 `void bootloadGpioInit (void)`

6.54.4.3 `void bootloadStateIndicator (enum blState_e state)`

6.55 Serial

Common bootloader serial definitions.

Functions

- void [serInit](#) (void)
Initialize serial port.
- void [serPutFlush](#) (void)
Flush the transmitter.
- void [serPutChar](#) (uint8_t ch)
Transmit a character.
- void [serPutStr](#) (const char *str)
Transmit a string.
- void [serPutBuf](#) (const uint8_t buf[], uint8_t size)
Transmit a buffer.
- void [serPutDecimal](#) (uint16_t val)
Transmit a 16bit value in decimal.
- void [serPutHex](#) (uint8_t byte)
Transmit a byte as hex.
- void [serPutHexInt](#) (uint16_t word)
Transmit a 16bit integer as hex.
- bool [serCharAvailable](#) (void)
Determine if a character is available.
- uint8_t [serGetChar](#) (uint8_t *ch)
Get a character if available, otherwise return an error.
- void [serGetFlush](#) (void)
Flush the receiver.

6.55.1 Detailed Description

See [bootloader-serial.h](#) for source code.

6.55.2 Function Documentation

6.55.2.1 bool [serCharAvailable](#) (void)

Returns

true if a character is available, false otherwise.

6.55.2.2 uint8_t [serGetChar](#) (uint8_t * ch)

Parameters

<i>ch</i>	Pointer to a location where the received byte will be placed.
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[BL_SUCCESS](#) if a character was obtained, [BL_ERR](#) otherwise.

6.55.2.3 `void serGetFlush (void)`

6.55.2.4 `void serInit (void)`

6.55.2.5 `void serPutBuf (const uint8_t buff[], uint8_t size)`

Parameters

<i>buf</i>	A buffer.
<i>size</i>	Length of buffer.

6.55.2.6 `void serPutChar (uint8_t ch)`

Parameters

<i>ch</i>	A character.
-----------	--------------

6.55.2.7 `void serPutDecimal (uint16_t val)`

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The data to print.
------------	--------------------

6.55.2.8 `void serPutFlush (void)`

6.55.2.9 `void serPutHex (uint8_t byte)`

Parameters

<i>byte</i>	A byte.
-------------	---------

6.55.2.10 `void serPutHexInt (uint16_t word)`

Parameters

<i>word</i>	A 16bit integer.
-------------	------------------

6.55.2.11 `void serPutStr (const char * str)`

Parameters

<i>str</i>	A string.
------------	-----------

6.56 Standalone

EM35x standalone bootloader public definitions.

Required Custom Functions

- void [bootloaderMenu](#) (void)
This function must be implemented, providing a bootloader menu.

Available Bootloader Library Functions

Functions implemented by the bootloader library that may be used by custom functions.

- [BL_Status receiveImage](#) (uint8_t commState)
Puts the bootloader into a mode where it will receive an image. commState indicates whether the image is received via serial (COMM_SERIAL) or over the air (COMM_RADIO)
- bool [checkDebugMenuOption](#) (uint8_t ch)
A hook to the bootloader library for it to check for extra menu options. Only used for ember internal debug builds, not normally needed.
- [BL_Status initOtaState](#) (void)
Initialize OTA Bootloader state.
- [BL_Status checkOtaStart](#) (void)
Check to see if the bootloader has detected an OTA upload start.
- [BL_Status receiveOtaImage](#) (void)
Puts the bootloader into a mode where it will receive an image over the air. The function [checkOtaStart\(\)](#) should have been called first and it should have returned with a status of [BL_SUCCESS](#) before calling this function.
- bool [palsPresent](#) (void)
Uses the information in the PHY_CONFIG token to determine if a power amplifier is present in the node design.
- bool [halCheckIntegrity](#) (void)
Validate application integrity by running AES-MMO hash and comparing to AAT.

6.56.1 Detailed Description

See [standalone-bootloader.h](#) for source code.

6.56.2 Function Documentation

6.56.2.1 void [bootloaderMenu](#) (void)

6.56.2.2 bool [checkDebugMenuOption](#) (uint8_t ch)

Returns

true if the option was handled, false if not.

6.56.2.3 **BL_Status** checkOtaStart (void)

Note

OTA support hooks are subject to change!

Returns

[BL_Status](#) of the success of the function.

6.56.2.4 **bool** halCheckIntegrity (void)

Returns

false if fails integrity check, true if pass

6.56.2.5 **BL_Status** initOtaState (void)

Note

OTA support hooks are subject to change!

Returns

[BL_Status](#) of the success of the function.

6.56.2.6 **bool** palsPresent (void)

Note

This function must not be called before `emBootloaderRadioBoot()`.

Returns

true if a power amplifier is present, false otherwise.

6.56.2.7 **BL_Status** receiveImage (*uint8_t commState*)

6.56.2.8 **BL_Status** receiveOtaImage (void)

Note

OTA support hooks are subject to change!

Returns

[BL_Status](#) of the success of the function.

6.57 Application

Application bootloader and generic EEPROM Interface.

Data Structures

- struct [HalEepromInformationType](#)

This structure defines a variety of information about the attached external EEPROM device.

Macros

- #define [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#) (128ul)
Definition of an EEPROM page size, in bytes. This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) (0)
Define the location of the first page in EEPROM. This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_IMAGE_START](#) ([EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) * [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#))
Define the location of the image start in EEPROM as a function of the [EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) and [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#). This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) 0U
Define EEPROM success status.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR](#) 1U
Define EEPROM error status.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_MASK](#) 0x80U
Define EEPROM error mask.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY](#) 0x81U
Define EEPROM page boundary error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ](#) 0x82U
Define EEPROM page size error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA](#) 0x83U
Define EEPROM write data error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ](#) 0x84U
Define EEPROM image too large error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_ADDR](#) 0x85U
Define EEPROM invalid address error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP](#) 0x86U
Define EEPROM chip initialization error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED](#) 0x87U
Define EEPROM erase required error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT](#) 0x88U
Define EEPROM error for no erase support.

EEPROM interaction functions.

- `uint8_t halEepromInit (void)`
Initialize EEPROM. Note: some earlier drivers may assert instead of returning an error if initialization fails.
- `void halEepromShutdown (void)`
Shutdown the EEPROM to conserve power.
- `const HalEepromInformationType * halEepromInfo (void)`
Call this function to get information about the external EEPROM and its capabilities.
- `uint32_t halEepromSize (void)`
Return the size of the EEPROM.
- `bool halEepromBusy (void)`
Determine if the external EEPROM is still busy performing the last operation, such as a write or an erase.
- `uint8_t halEepromRead (uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Read from the external EEPROM.
- `uint8_t halEepromWrite (uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Write to the external EEPROM.
- `uint8_t halEepromErase (uint32_t address, uint32_t totalLength)`
Erases the specified region of the external EEPROM.
- `#define EEPROM_INFO_VERSION (0x0202)`
The current version of the HalEepromInformationType data structure.
- `#define EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION (0x0200)`
The current version of the HalEepromInformationType data structure.
- `#define EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK (0xFF00)`
The current version of the HalEepromInformationType data structure.
- `#define EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE_SUPPORT 0x0102U`
The current version of the HalEepromInformationType data structure.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORTED (0x0001U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates the erase API is supported.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_REQD (0x0002U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates page erasing is required before new data can be written to a device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE (0x0004U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the write routine is blocking on this device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE (0x0008U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the erase routine is blocking on this device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS (0x0010U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the partEraseTime field of HalEepromInformationType is in seconds instead of the usual milliseconds.

Required Custom Functions

- `void bootloaderInit ()`
Drives the app bootloader. If the ::runRecovery parameter is ::true, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.
- `void bootloaderInitCustom ()`
Drives the app bootloader. If the ::runRecovery parameter is ::true, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.
- `void bootloaderAction (bool runRecovery)`
Drives the app bootloader. If the ::runRecovery parameter is ::true, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.

Available Bootloader Library Functions

Functions implemented by the bootloader library that may be used by custom functions.

- [BL_Status recoveryMode](#) (void)
Activates [recoveryMode](#) to receive a new image over xmodem.
- [BL_Status processImage](#) (bool install)
Processes an image in the external eeprom.

6.57.1 Detailed Description

The file [bootloader-eeprom.h](#) defines generic EEPROM parameters.

Changing EEPROM size will change the size of the application image space without changing the size or relative location of the recovery and reserved sections. See [eeprom.c](#) for more information on modifying EEPROM functionality.

See [bootloader-eeprom.h](#) for source code.

See [app-bootloader.h](#) for source code.

6.57.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.57.2.1 `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE (0x0008U)`

6.57.2.2 `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE (0x0004U)`

6.57.2.3 `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORTED (0x0001U)`

6.57.2.4 `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_REQD (0x0002U)`

6.57.2.5 `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS (0x0010U)`

6.57.2.6 `#define EEPROM_ERR 1U`

6.57.2.7 `#define EEPROM_ERR_ADDR 0x85U`

6.57.2.8 `#define EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED 0x87U`

6.57.2.9 `#define EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ 0x84U`

6.57.2.10 `#define EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP 0x86U`

6.57.2.11 `#define EEPROM_ERR_MASK 0x80U`

6.57.2.12 `#define EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT 0x88U`

6.57.2.13 `#define EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY 0x81U`

6.57.2.14 `#define EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ 0x82U`

6.57.2.15 `#define EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA 0x83U`

6.57.2.16 `#define EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE (0)`

6.57.2.17 `#define EEPROM_IMAGE_START (EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE * EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE)`

6.57.2.18 `#define EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION (0x0200)`

6.57.2.19 `#define EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK (0xFF00)`

6.57.2.20 `#define EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE_SUPPORT 0x0102U`

6.57.2.21 `#define EEPROM_INFO_VERSION (0x0202)`

6.57.2.22 `#define EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE (128ul)`

6.57.2.23 `#define EEPROM_SUCCESS 0U`

6.57.3 Function Documentation

6.57.3.1 `void bootloaderAction (bool runRecovery)`

Parameters

<i>runRecovery</i>	If ::true, recover mode is activated. Otherwise, normal image installation is activated.
--------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.57.3.2 `void bootloaderInit ()`

Parameters

<i>runRecovery</i>	If ::true, recover mode is activated. Otherwise, normal image installation is activated.
--------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.57.3.3 `void bootloaderInitCustom ()`

Parameters

<i>runRecovery</i>	If ::true, recover mode is activated. Otherwise, normal image installation is activated.
--------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.57.3.4 `bool halEepromBusy (void)`

The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device.

Returns

true if still busy or false if not.

6.57.3.5 `uint8_t halEepromErase (uint32_t address, uint32_t totalLength)`

The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device. Note: Most devices require the specified region to be page aligned, and will return an error if an unaligned region is specified. Note: Many devices take an extremely long time to perform an erase operation. When erasing a large region, it may be preferable to make multiple calls to this API so that other application functionality can be performed while the erase is in progress. The [halEepromBusy\(\)](#) API may be used to determine when the last erase operation has completed. Erase timing information can be found in the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Address to start erasing
<i>len</i>	Length of the region to be erased

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#).

6.57.3.6 `const HalEepromInformationType* halEepromInfo (void)`

The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device.

Returns

A pointer to a [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure, or NULL if the driver does not support this API

6.57.3.7 `uint8_t halEepromInit (void)`

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP](#)

6.57.3.8 `uint8_t halEepromRead (uint32_t address, uint8_t* data, uint16_t len)`

This is the standard external EEPROM read function. The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device. Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	The address to start reading from.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to where read data is stored.
<i>len</i>	The length of data to read.

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#)

6.57.3.9 `void halEepromShutdown (void)`

6.57.3.10 `uint32_t halEepromSize (void)`

The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device. Internal use only. No exposure to application

Returns

`uint32_t` size

6.57.3.11 `uint8_t halEepromWrite (uint32_t address, const uint8_t * data, uint16_t len)`

This is the standard external EEPROM write function. The format of this call must not be altered. However, the content can be changed to work with a different device. Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information. Note: Some storage devices require contents to be erased before new data can be written, and will return an [EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED](#) error if write is called on a location that is not already erased. Refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure to see if the attached storage device requires erasing.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	The address to start writing to.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data to write.
<i>len</i>	The length of data to write.

Returns

[EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) or [EEPROM_ERR](#)

6.57.3.12 `BL_Status processImage (bool install)`

Parameters

<i>install</i>	If <code>::false</code> , it will simply validate the image without touching main flash. If <code>::true</code> , the image will be programmed to main flash.
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

[BL_SUCCESS](#) if an image was successfully installed/validated

6.57.3.13 `BL_Status recoveryMode (void)`

Returns

`BL_SUCCESS` if an image was successfully received.

6.58 Application Framework API Reference

Modules

- [ZCL over IP](#)
- [Callbacks](#)

6.58.1 Detailed Description

6.59 ZCL over IP

Modules

- [OTA Bootload](#)
- [Utilities](#)
- [ZCL Types](#)
- [Discovery](#)
- [Messages](#)
- [Addresses](#)
- [Endpoints](#)
- [Groups](#)
- [Clusters](#)
- [Attributes](#)
- [Bindings](#)
- [Commands](#)
- [Reporting](#)
- [Management](#)

6.59.1 Detailed Description

The ZCL Core plugin provides the necessary foundation of APIs to interface with a ZCLIP-capable device.

The functionality contained in this plugin provides basic ZCLIP features including, but not limited to, the following:

- Attribute management
- Binding management
- Command handling and dispatching
- Endpoint management
- Group management
- Reporting configuration management
- Notification handling and dispatching
- Device discovery
- Application provisioning
- General ZCLIP utilities

This plugin uses the Silicon Labs Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) implementation to communicate over the air with remote devices. More information about the Silicon Labs CoAP implementation can be found in [Constrained Application Protocol API](#). This plugin also uses the Silicon Labs token system for storing non-volatile ZCLIP data. More information about the Silicon Labs token system can be found in [Token Access](#).

This plugin also provides a list of command line interface (CLI) commands with which users can drive their applications. These CLI commands are documented in the README.zclip file included in this release.

See [ZCL Core Callbacks](#) for the ZCLIP application callback API.

6.60 Callbacks

Modules

- [Framework Callbacks](#)
- [ASHv3 Callbacks](#)
- [Battery Monitor Callbacks](#)
- [Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks](#)
- [Button Callbacks](#)
- [Button Interface Callbacks](#)
- [Button-Press Callbacks](#)
- [Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks](#)
- [Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks](#)
- [GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks](#)
- [HAL Library Callbacks](#)
- [Identify Server Callbacks](#)
- [Idle/Sleep Callbacks](#)
- [Main Callbacks](#)
- [Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks](#)
- [Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks](#)
- [Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks](#)
- [Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks](#)
- [OTA Bootload Client Callbacks](#)
- [OTA Bootload Server Callbacks](#)
- [Polling Callbacks](#)
- [SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks](#)
- [STM32F103RET Library Callbacks](#)
- [Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks](#)
- [Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks](#)
- [ZCL Core Callbacks](#)
- [buffer-management API Callbacks](#)
- [Callbacks](#)
- [coap-diagnostic API Callbacks](#)
- [connection-manager API Callbacks](#)
- [host-mfglib API Callbacks](#)
- [icmp API Callbacks](#)
- [network-management API Callbacks](#)
- [power-meter API Callbacks](#)
- [sim-EEPROM API Callbacks](#)
- [stack-info API Callbacks](#)
- [thread-debug API Callbacks](#)
- [udp API Callbacks](#)

6.60.1 Detailed Description

6.61 Framework Callbacks

Functions

- `int main (MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)`
Main Application Entry Point.

6.61.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the framework.

6.61.2 Function Documentation

6.61.2.1 `int main (MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)`

This is the main application entry point. All applications must implement this function.

6.62 ASHv3 Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAshStatusHandler](#) ([AshState](#) state)
Notification that ash has changed state.

6.62.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the ASHv3 plugin.

6.62.2 Function Documentation

6.62.2.1 void emberAshStatusHandler ([AshState](#) state)

Parameters

<i>state</i>	An AshState indicating one of the conditions described below.
--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This callback will report an AshState of [ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE](#) whenever the RESET packet has been sent to the UART link.

This callback will report an AshState of [ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST](#) whenever the UART is done sending the RESET packet.

This callback will report an AshState of [ASH_STATE_RUNNING](#) when we've received an RSTACK to our RESET.

6.63 Battery Monitor Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback](#) (uint16_t batteryVoltageMilliV)
Data Ready.

6.63.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Battery Monitor plugin.

6.63.2 Function Documentation

6.63.2.1 void emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback (uint16_t *batteryVoltageMilliV*)

This function is called whenever the battery monitor has generated a new valid battery level

Parameters

<i>batteryVoltageMilliV</i>	The battery voltage, in milli Volts Ver.: always
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

6.64 Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks

Functions

- `uint16_t halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback (void)`
A callback used to configure the frequency of the PWM driver. This is called by the bulb-pwm driver upon initialization to determine the frequency at which the PWM driver should be driven. It should return either the frequency, in Hz, or `USE_DEFAULT_FREQUENCY` to indicate that the plugin should use the default value. The default value is 1000 Hz, but can be overridden by a macro in the board header if a user wishes.
- `void halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback (void)`
Function to indicate that the PWM driver has been initialized and the bulb should drive the initial LED PWM values at this time.
- `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback (void)`
This callback is generated during blinking behavior when it is time to turn the bulb on. While the plugin will determine when to blink the bulb on or off, it is up to this callback to determine how to turn the bulb on.
- `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback (void)`
This callback is generated during blinking behavior when it is time to turn the bulb off. While the plugin will determine when to blink the bulb on or off, it is up to this callback to determine how to turn the bulb off.
- `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback (void)`
This callback is generated when the application layer makes a call to initiate blinking behavior. It warns the application layer PWM code to not attempt to drive the LEDs directly and interfere with the blinking behavior.
- `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback (void)`
This callback is generated when the current blinking command finishes. The application layer PWM code must then determine what the bulb drive should be, based on the current application layer attributes (i.e. level, on/off, color XY, etc.)

6.64.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Bulb PWM Driver plugin.

6.64.2 Function Documentation

6.64.2.1 `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.64.2.2 `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.64.2.3 `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.64.2.4 `void halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.64.2.5 `uint16_t halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.64.2.6 `void halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback (void)`

Should be implemented by an application layer configuration plugin.

6.65 Button Callbacks

Functions

- void [halButtonIsr](#) (uint8_t button, uint8_t state)
A callback called in interrupt context whenever a button changes its state.

6.65.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Button plugin.

6.65.2 Function Documentation

6.65.2.1 void [halButtonIsr](#) (uint8_t *button*, uint8_t *state*)

Must be implemented by the application. This function should contain the functionality to be executed in response to changes of state in each of the buttons, or callbacks to the appropriate functionality.

Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button which has changed state, either BUTTON0 or BUTTON1 as defined in the appropriate BOARD_HEADER.
<i>state</i>	The new state of the button referenced by the button parameter, either BUTTON_PRESSED if the button has been pressed or BUTTON_RELEASED if the button has been released.

6.66 Button Interface Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedShortCallback` (uint16_t timePressedMs)
Button0 Pressed Short.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedShortCallback` (uint16_t timePressedMs)
Button1 Pressed Short.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedLongCallback` (uint16_t timePressedMs, bool pressedAtReset)
Button0 Pressed Long.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedLongCallback` (uint16_t timePressedMs, bool pressedAtReset)
Button1 Pressed Long.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressingCallback` (void)
Button0 Pressing.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressingCallback` (void)
Button1 Pressing.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0LowCallback` (void)
Button0 Low.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0HighCallback` (void)
Button0 High.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1LowCallback` (void)
Button1 Low.
- void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1HighCallback` (void)
Button1 High.

6.66.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Button Interface plugin.

6.66.2 Function Documentation

6.66.2.1 void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0HighCallback` (void)

This function is called when the GPIO tied to button zero goes high

6.66.2.2 void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0LowCallback` (void)

This function is called when the GPIO tied to button zero goes low

6.66.2.3 void `emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedLongCallback` (uint16_t *timePressedMs*, bool *pressedAtReset*)

This function returns the number of times a button was short pressed.

Parameters

<i>timePressedMs</i>	Amount of time button 0 was pressed. Ver.: always
<i>pressedAtReset</i>	Was the button pressed at startup. Ver.: always

6.66.2.4 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedShortCallback (uint16_t *timePressedMs*)

This function returns the number of times a button was short pressed.

Parameters

<i>timePressedMs</i>	Time (in ms) button 0 was pressed Ver.: always
----------------------	------------------------------------------------

6.66.2.5 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressingCallback (void)

This function is periodically called when button 0 is being pressed.

6.66.2.6 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1HighCallback (void)

This function is called when the GPIO tied to button one goes high

6.66.2.7 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1LowCallback (void)

This function is called when the GPIO tied to button one goes low

6.66.2.8 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedLongCallback (uint16_t *timePressedMs*, bool *pressedAtReset*)

This function returns the number of times a button was short pressed.

Parameters

<i>timePressedMs</i>	Amount of time button 1 was pressed. Ver.: always
<i>pressedAtReset</i>	Was the button pressed at startup. Ver.: always

6.66.2.9 void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedShortCallback (uint16_t *timePressedMs*)

This function returns the number of times a button was short pressed.

Parameters

<i>timePressedMs</i>	Time (in ms) button 1 was pressed Ver.: always
----------------------	------------------------------------------------

6.66.2.10 `void emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressingCallback (void)`

This function is periodically called when button 1 is being pressed.

6.67 Button-Press Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberButtonPressIsr` (uint8_t *button*, EmberButtonPress *press*)
A callback called when a button is pressed. It is sometimes called in ISR context.

6.67.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Button-Press plugin.

6.67.2 Function Documentation

6.67.2.1 void `emberButtonPressIsr` (uint8_t *button*, EmberButtonPress *press*)

Must be implemented by the application. This function should contain the functionality to be executed in response to a button press, or callbacks to the appropriate functionality.

Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button which was pressed, either BUTTON0 or BUTTON1 as defined in the appropriate BOARD_HEADER.
<i>press</i>	Either EMBER_SINGLE_PRESS if it was a single press, or EMBER_DOUBLE_PRESS if it was a double press.

6.68 Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromHsvCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.
- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromXyCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.
- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromTempCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.

6.68.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Color Control Cluster Server plugin.

6.68.2 Function Documentation

6.68.2.1 void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromHsvCallback](#) (uint8_t *endpoint*)

This function is called from the color server when it is time for the PWMs to be driven with a new value from the HSV values.

Parameters

<i>endpoint</i>	The identifying endpoint Ver.: always
-----------------	---------------------------------------

6.68.2.2 void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromTempCallback](#) (uint8_t *endpoint*)

This function is called from the color server when it is time for the PWMs to be driven with a new value from the color temperature.

Parameters

<i>endpoint</i>	The identifying endpoint Ver.: always
-----------------	---------------------------------------

6.68.2.3 void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromXyCallback](#) (uint8_t *endpoint*)

This function is called from the color server when it is time for the PWMs to be driven with a new value from the color X and color Y values.

Parameters

<i>endpoint</i>	The identifying endpoint Ver.: always
-----------------	---------------------------------------

6.69 Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks

Functions

- `uint8_t emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback (uint8_t **joinKey)`
Get the fixed joining key.

6.69.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Connection Manager: In Band Joining plugin.

6.69.2 Function Documentation

6.69.2.1 `uint8_t emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback (uint8_t ** joinKey)`

This function will be called whenever the in band commissioning fixed joining key is needed by the connection manager. The key will be set by this function using the `joinKey` parameter, and the size will be relayed by the return value. A return value of 0 indicates that the key has not been set, which will cause the connection manager to halt its connection attempt.

Parameters

<code>joinKey</code>	A pointer to the fixed joining key
----------------------	------------------------------------

6.70 GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback](#) (uint8_t newSensorState)
State Changed.

6.70.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the GPIO Sensor Interface plugin.

6.70.2 Function Documentation

6.70.2.1 void emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback (uint8_t newSensorState)

This function is called whenever the gpio sensor detects a change in state

Parameters

<i>newSensorState</i>	The new state of the sensor based alarm (EMBER_AF_PLUGIN_GPIO_SENSOR_ACTIVE or EMBER_AF_PLUGIN_GPIO_SENSOR_NOT_ACTIVE) Ver.: always
-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.71 HAL Library Callbacks

Functions

- void [halRadioPowerUpHandler](#) (void)
Handler called whenever the radio is powered on.
- void [halRadioPowerDownHandler](#) (void)
Handler called whenever the radio is powered off.

6.71.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the HAL Library plugin.

6.71.2 Function Documentation

6.71.2.1 void [halRadioPowerDownHandler](#) (void)

Handler called in main context after radio has been powered off.

6.71.2.2 void [halRadioPowerUpHandler](#) (void)

Handler called in main context prior to radio being powered on.

6.72 Identify Server Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, uint16_t identifyTimeS)
Start Identifying.
- void [emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
Stop Identifying.

6.72.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Identify Server plugin.

6.72.2 Function Documentation

6.72.2.1 void [emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) *endpointId*, uint16_t *identifyTimeS*)

This function is called when the device should start identifying. The device should continue to identify until [emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback](#) is called.

6.72.2.2 void [emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) *endpointId*)

This function is called when the device should stop identifying.

6.73 Idle/Sleep Callbacks

Functions

- bool `emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback` (uint32_t durationMs)
Ok To Sleep.
- void `emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback` (uint32_t durationMs)
Wake Up.
- bool `emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback` (uint32_t durationMs)
Ok To Idle.
- void `emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback` (uint32_t durationMs)
Active.

6.73.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Idle/Sleep plugin.

6.73.2 Function Documentation

6.73.2.1 void emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback (uint32_t *durationMs*)

This function is called by the Idle/Sleep plugin after idling.

Parameters

<i>durationMs</i>	The duration in milliseconds that the device idled.
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.73.2.2 bool emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback (uint32_t *durationMs*)

This function is called by the Idle/Sleep plugin before idling. It is called with interrupts disabled. The application should return true if the device may idle or false otherwise.

Parameters

<i>durationMs</i>	The maximum duration in milliseconds that the device will idle.
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

6.73.2.3 bool emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback (uint32_t *durationMs*)

This function is called by the Idle/Sleep plugin before sleeping. It is called with interrupts disabled. The application should return true if the device may sleep or false otherwise.

Parameters

<i>durationMs</i>	The maximum duration in milliseconds that the device will sleep.
-------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

6.73.2.4 void emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback (uint32_t *durationMs*)

This function is called by the Idle/Sleep plugin after sleeping.

Parameters

<i>durationMs</i>	The duration in milliseconds that the device slept.
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.74 Main Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback` (void)
Mark Application Buffers.
- void `emberAfNetworkStatusCallback` (`EmberNetworkStatus` newNetworkStatus, `EmberNetworkStatus` oldNetworkStatus, `EmberJoinFailureReason` reason)
Network Status.
- void `emberAfMainCallback` (`MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS`)
Main.
- void `emberAfInitCallback` (void)
Init.
- void `emberAfTickCallback` (void)
Tick.

6.74.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Main plugin.

These callbacks were contributed by the main API.

6.74.2 Function Documentation

6.74.2.1 void `emberAfInitCallback` (void)

This function is called after the stack initializes and can be used to perform any additional initialization required at stack startup. On SoCs, this will generally be called only once: at system startup. On hosts, this will be called when the NCP initializes, and may be called multiple times during the lifetime of the host application.

6.74.2.2 void `emberAfMainCallback` (`MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS`)

This function is called immediately after the application starts executing and can be used to perform initialization that should occur before any other components are initialized.

6.74.2.3 void `emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback` (void)

This function is called when the application must mark its buffers. Buffers that are not marked will be reclaimed by the stack.

6.74.2.4 void `emberAfNetworkStatusCallback` (`EmberNetworkStatus` newNetworkStatus, `EmberNetworkStatus` oldNetworkStatus, `EmberJoinFailureReason` reason)

This function is called when the network status changes.

6.74.2.5 void `emberAfTickCallback` (void)

This function is called in each iteration of the main application loop and can be used to perform periodic functions. The frequency with which this function is called depends on how quickly the main loop runs. If the application blocks at any time during the main loop, this function will not be called until execution resumes. On SoC platforms, sleeping and idling will block. On Unix hosts, process yielding (e.g., via `select`) will block.

6.75 Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks

Functions

- void [halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) (uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
A callback called when new microphone data is ready.

6.75.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Microphone Codec MSADPCM plugin.

6.75.2 Function Documentation

6.75.2.1 void [halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) (uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *length*)

This function is called by the plugin when new data has been processed and is ready to be processed by other parts of the system.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the data that is ready
<i>length</i>	Length of the data

6.76 Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks

Functions

- void [halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) (uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
A callback called when new microphone data is ready.

6.76.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Microphone IMAADPCM plugin.

6.76.2 Function Documentation

6.76.2.1 void [halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) (uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *length*)

This function is called by the plugin when new data has been processed and is ready to be processed by other parts of the system.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the data that is ready
<i>length</i>	Length of the data

6.77 Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks

Functions

- void [halOccupancyStateChangedCallback](#) (HalOccupancyState occupancyState)
Occupancy State Changed.

6.77.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Occupancy PYD-1698 plugin.

6.77.2 Function Documentation

6.77.2.1 void halOccupancyStateChangedCallback (HalOccupancyState *occupancyState*)

This callback is called when the occupancy sensor state changes.

Parameters

<i>occupancyState</i>	The bitmap used to determine occupancy state. At present, only bit 0 is used, and will be set to either HAL_OCCUPANCY_STATE_OCCUPIED or HAL_OCCUPANCY_STATE_UNOCCUPIED.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.78 Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancyStateChangedCallback](#) (HalOccupancyState occupancy↔ State)
Occupancy state changed.

6.78.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster plugin.

6.78.2 Function Documentation

6.78.2.1 void emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancyStateChangedCallback (HalOccupancyState *occupancyState*)

This callback is generated when the occupancy measurement server receives a new occupancy status.

Parameters

<i>occupancyState</i>	The bitmap used to determine occupancy state. At present, only bit 0 is used, and will be set to either HAL_OCCUPANCY_STATE_OCCUPIED or HAL_OCCUPANCY_STATE_UNOCCUPIED. Ver.: always
-----------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.79 OTA Bootload Client Callbacks

Functions

- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfoCallback](#) ()
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStaticAddressCallback](#) (EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔_t *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsNameCallback](#) (EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔_t *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId](#) (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscoveredCallback](#) (const EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔_t *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImageParametersCallback](#) (EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↔_t *fileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t *hardwareVersion)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownloadCallback](#) (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, bool existingFile)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadCompleteCallback](#) (const EmberZclOtaBootload↔_FileSpec_t *fileSpec, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)
- void [emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback](#) (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec)

6.79.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the OTA Bootload Client plugin.

6.79.2 Function Documentation

6.79.2.1 [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadCompleteCallback](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) * *fileSpec*, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) *status*)

An OTA file has been downloaded and verified, or failed to do one of the two.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	The specification for the OTA file in question.
<i>status</i>	The status of file download and verification.

Returns

A status based on the application's analysis of the downloaded file. This is an opportunity for the application to verify the downloaded image and return a related status.

See also

[emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind](#)

6.79.2.2 [bool](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImageParametersCallback](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) * *fileSpec*, [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#) * *hardwareVersion*)

Get the parameters for a QueryNextImage command.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	The OTA file specification to include in the query.
<i>hardwareVersion</i>	The current hardware version of the device, or EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL if this information is to be ignored.

Returns

`true` if the device should continue to send a `QueryNextImage` command, or `false` if it should reschedule the command for a later time.

6.79.2.3 `void emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec)`

An OTA file is about to be installed.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	The specification for the OTA file that will be installed.
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

See also

[emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind](#)

6.79.2.4 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscoveredCallback (const EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t * serverInfo)`

A potential OTA Server has been discovered.

Parameters

<i>serverInfo</i>	Information about the discovered OTA Server device.
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Returns

`true` if the device should be chosen as the OTA Server, `false` otherwise.

Note

If `true` is returned, the OTA Client state machine will move to the next state, which is querying the OTA Server device for a new OTA file to download. If `false` is returned, the OTA Client will continue to try to discover an OTA Server.

6.79.2.5 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)`

Initiate a server discovery

Parameters

<i>clusterSpec</i>	server specifications
<i>responseHandler</i>	function to handle the response to the CoAP message

Returns

`true` if the specification is valid and the request has been sent

Note

If `true` is returned, the OTA Client state machine will wait until the `responseHandler` is called

References `emberZclDiscByClusterId()`.

6.79.2.6 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsNameCallback (EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t * serverInfo)`

Start a DNS hostname resolution

Parameters

<i>serverInfo</i>	Updated to the default server parameters
-------------------	------------------------------------------

Returns

`true` if the device should use the DNS hostname for the OTA Server

Note

If `true` is returned, the OTA Client state machine will wait for the DNS hostname to be resolved.

6.79.2.7 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStaticAddressCallback (EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t * serverInfo)`

Check to see if a static IP address should be used for the OTA server

Parameters

<i>serverInfo</i>	Structure to store the OTA server parameters
-------------------	----------------------------------------------

Returns

`true` if the device should use a static address for the OTA Server

Note

If `true` is returned, the OTA Client state machine will move to the next state, which is querying the OTA Server device for a new OTA file to download. If `false` is returned, the OTA Client will continue to try to discover an OTA Server.

6.79.2.8 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfoCallback ()`

This function attempts to set the cluster attribute values to those in the policy parameters. The attributes affected are 'OTA Current File Version', 'Manufacturer ID', and 'Image Type ID'.

Returns

`true` if there was an error setting one of the attributes

6.79.2.9 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownloadCallback (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, bool existingFile)`

A download of an OTA file can be started.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	The specification for the OTA file to potentially be downloaded.
<i>existingFile</i>	A file with this same specification currently exists in OTA storage.

Returns

`true` if the device should kick off the download process for this file, or `false` if it should continue to query for new images.

See also

[emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind](#)

6.80 OTA Bootload Server Callbacks

Functions

- `bool emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfoCallback (EmberIpv6Address *address, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec)`
- `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImageCallback (const EmberIpv6Address *source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *currentFileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *nextFileSpec)`
- `uint32_t emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEndRequestCallback (const EmberIpv6Address *source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t *fileSpec, EmberZclStatus_t status)`

6.80.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the OTA Bootload Server plugin.

6.80.2 Function Documentation

6.80.2.1 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfoCallback (EmberIpv6Address * address, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec)`

Get the information needed to send an ImageNotify command.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Address to which to send the ImageNotify command
<i>fileSpec</i>	The OTA file specification data contained in the ImageNotify command payload. See OTA specification for more details.

Returns

`true` if the ImageNotify command should be sent, `false` otherwise.

Note

If `false` is returned, then the ImageNotify command will be rescheduled to be sent at a later time.

6.80.2.2 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImageCallback (const EmberIpv6Address * source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * currentFileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * nextFileSpec)`

Get the next OTA file to send in response to a QueryNextImage command.

Parameters

<i>currentFileSpec</i>	The current file spec from the QueryNextImage command
<i>nextFileSpec</i>	The next file spec to be downloaded by the client

Returns

One of the following [EmberZclStatus_t](#) values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the server should tell the client to start downloading the OTA file described by the nextFileSpec data
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE](#) if there is no image available for the client to download
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED](#) if the client is not authorized to download the next image

References [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE](#).

6.80.2.3 `uint32_t emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEndRequestCallback (const EmberIpv6Address * source, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, EmberZclStatus_t status)`

Get the status to send to an OTA client after a download has completed.

Parameters

<i>source</i>	The source address of the OTA client that has completed a download
<i>fileSpec</i>	The file specification of the OTA file that the client has downloaded
<i>status</i>	The status reported by the client upon completing the download

Returns

The time at which the client should upgrade to the newly downloaded image.

Note

This callback is called regardless of whether or not the client completed the download successfully. If the status parameter is not equal to [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#), then the server will not tell the client to proceed with the upgrade.

6.81 Polling Callbacks

Functions

- bool [emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback](#) (void)
Ok To Long Poll.

6.81.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Polling plugin.

6.81.2 Function Documentation

6.81.2.1 bool emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback (void)

This function is called by the Polling plugin to determine if the node can wait an extended period of time between polls. Generally, a node can poll infrequently when it does not expect to receive data, via its parent, from other nodes in the network. When data is expected, the node must poll more frequently to avoid having its parent discard stale data due to the MAC indirect transmission timeout ([EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT](#)). The application should return true if it is not expecting data or false otherwise.

6.82 SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceivedCallback](#) (uint8_t gestureReceived, uint8_t switchNumber)
Gesture Received.

6.82.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the SB1 Gesture Sensor plugin.

6.82.2 Function Documentation

6.82.2.1 void [emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceivedCallback](#) (uint8_t *gestureReceived*, uint8_t *switchNumber*)

This function is called whenever the sb1 receives a gesture

Parameters

<i>gestureReceived</i>	The (enumerated) gesture received Ver.: always
<i>switchNumber</i>	The switch that received the gesture Ver.: always

6.83 STM32F103RET Library Callbacks

Functions

- void [halNcplsAwakeIsr](#) (bool isAwake)

The SPI Protocol calls [halNcplsAwakeIsr\(\)](#) once the wakeup handshaking is complete and the NCP is ready to accept a command.

6.83.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the STM32F103RET Library plugin.

6.83.2 Function Documentation

6.83.2.1 void [halNcplsAwakeIsr](#) (bool *isAwake*)

Parameters

<i>isAwake</i>	true if the wake handshake completed and the NCP is awake. false is the wake handshake failed and the NCP is unresponsive.
----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.84 Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback](#) (void)
Tamper Active.
- void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback](#) (void)
Tamper Alarm.

6.84.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Tamper Switch Interface plugin.

6.84.2 Function Documentation

6.84.2.1 void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback](#) (void)

This function is called whenever the tamper switch detects that it has entered the enclosure, thus activating tamper monitoring.

6.84.2.2 void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback](#) (void)

This function is called when the plugin detects that the enclosure has been opened.

6.85 Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChangedCallback](#) (EmberAfPluginTransportMqttState state)
MQTT Client State Changed Callback.
- bool [emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrivedCallback](#) (const char *topic, const char *payload)
MQTT Message Arrived.

6.85.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the Gateway MQTT Transport plugin.

6.85.2 Function Documentation

6.85.2.1 bool emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrivedCallback (const char * *topic*, const char * *payload*)

This function will be called when the MQTT client for the gateway receives an incoming message on a topic. If the message is processed by the application true should be returned, if the message is not processed return false. This function is called on a separate thread, so no stack calls should be made within the implementation of this function. Instead use a global variable in that function to communicate the message arrival to a stack event or timer running from the main loop.

Parameters

<i>topic</i>	String contains the topic for the message that arrived. While the underlying MQTT libraries allow NULL characters in a topic, NULL characters are not supported in this implementation so the <code>topic</code> parameter can be assumed to be NULL terminated.
<i>payload</i>	String contains the payload for the message that arrived

6.85.2.2 void emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChangedCallback (EmberAfPluginTransportMqttState *state*)

This function will be called when the state of the MQTT client changes.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Contains the new and current EmberAfPluginTransportMqttState state
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.86 ZCL Core Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback](#) (const uint8_t **publicKey, uint16_t *publicKeySize)
- bool [emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- void [emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- void [emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t](#) *configuration)
- void [emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- void [emberZclNotificationCallback](#) (const [EmberZclNotificationContext_t](#) *context, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) attributeld, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)

6.86.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks are contributed by the ZCL Core plugin.

6.86.2 Function Documentation

6.86.2.1 void [emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) *endpointId*, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) * *clusterSpec*, [EmberZclAttributeld_t](#) *attributeld*, void * *buffer*, size_t *bufferLength*)

Get the default reportable change for an attribute.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the reportable change applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the reportable change applies
<i>attributeld</i>	The attribute ID
<i>buffer</i>	The data buffer to populate with the reportable change value
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the data buffer

This callback gives the application an opportunity to define the reportable change value for each attribute that is being reported. This callback is called when a reporting configuration is reset to its defaults.

See also

[emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback](#)

6.86.2.2 void emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback (EmberZclEndpointId_t *endpointId*, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * *clusterSpec*, EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t * *configuration*)

Get the default reporting configuration for a cluster on an endpoint.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the reporting configuration applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the reporting configuration applies
<i>configuration</i>	The reporting configuration structure to populate with the default reporting configuration

This callback gives the application an opportunity to define the default reporting configuration for each cluster on each endpoint. The configuration parameter will be passed with default values and the application is expected to update this parameter with its desired reporting configuration. This callback is called when a reporting configuration is reset to its defaults.

See also

[emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback](#)

6.86.2.3 void emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback (const uint8_t ** *publicKey*, uint16_t * *publicKeySize*)

Get the public key used in the application.

Parameters

<i>publicKey</i>	The returned pointer to the public key data
<i>publicKeySize</i>	The returned size of the public key data

The public key data is used to generate this device's UID.

Note

Both the *publicKey* and *publicKeySize* parameters are meant to be assigned by the implementation of this call. The expectation is that the public key is a global value, so that the pointer provided by the implementation of this callback will point to constant public key data.

6.86.2.4 void emberZclNotificationCallback (const EmberZclNotificationContext_t * *context*, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * *clusterSpec*, EmberZclAttributeld_t *attributeld*, const void * *buffer*, size_t *bufferLength*)

A notification has been received.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Information about the notification
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the attribute applies
<i>attributeld</i>	The attribute ID to which the notification applies
<i>buffer</i>	The data buffer containing the reported attribute value
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the data buffer

6.86.2.5 `void emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void * buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

An attribute has changed value.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the new attribute value applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the new attribute value applies
<i>attributeId</i>	The attribute ID
<i>buffer</i>	The data representing the new attribute value
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the new attribute value data

This callback gives the application an opportunity to react to an attribute changing value.

See also

[emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback](#)

6.86.2.6 `bool emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void * buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

An attribute is about to change value.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the new attribute value applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the new attribute value applies
<i>attributeId</i>	The attribute ID
<i>buffer</i>	The data representing the new attribute value
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the new attribute value data

Returns

`true` if the attribute should take this new value, `false` otherwise.

This callback gives the application an opportunity to prevent an attribute from changing value by returning `false`.

See also

[emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#)

6.86.2.7 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void * buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

An external attribute value needs to be read.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the attribute value applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the attribute value applies
<i>attributeId</i>	The attribute ID
<i>buffer</i>	The data buffer into which the attribute value will be read
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the data buffer

Returns

An [EmberZclStatus_t](#) value representing the success or failure of the read operation.

This callback alerts the application that an externally stored attribute needs to be read. The application is expected to read the attribute value from its external storage, populate the buffer parameter with the attribute value, and return an [EmberZclStatus_t](#) value representing the success or failure of the read operation.

See also

[emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback](#)

References EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE.

6.86.2.8 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void * buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

An external attribute value needs to be written.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint to which the attribute value applies
<i>clusterSpec</i>	The cluster to which the attribute value applies
<i>attributeId</i>	The attribute ID
<i>buffer</i>	The data buffer holding the attribute value to be written
<i>bufferLength</i>	The length of the data buffer

Returns

An [EmberZclStatus_t](#) value representing the success or failure of the write operation.

This callback alerts the application that an externally stored attribute needs to be written. The application is expected to write the attribute value to its external storage and return an [EmberZclStatus_t](#) value representing the success or failure of the write operation.

See also

[emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback](#)

References EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE.

6.87 buffer-management API Callbacks

Functions

- void * [emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler](#) (uint32_t size, void **objectRef)
This function can be used to hook an external memory allocator into the stack. It will be called when we need to allocate large packets.
- void [emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler](#) (void *objectRef)
This handler is called when freeing memory allocated with [emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler](#).
- void [emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler](#) (void)
Applications that use buffers must mark them by defining this function. The stack uses this when reclaiming unused buffers.

6.87.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the buffer-management API.

6.87.2 Function Documentation

6.87.2.1 void* emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler (uint32_t size, void ** objectRef)

If a value other than NULL is returned that pointer will be used to store packet data. You must also fill in the objectRef parameter with whatever reference you would like passed to the [emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler\(\)](#) when we're done with this memory. If you set the objectRef to NULL then the free handler will not be called.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	size of packet data
<i>objectRef</i>	Reference of the memory to be used in emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler

Returns

pointer that stores the packet data

References NULL.

6.87.2.2 void emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler (void * objectRef)

Parameters

<i>objectRef</i>	Reference used in emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler
------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

6.87.2.3 void emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler (void)

6.88 coap-diagnostic API Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength)
Application callback for [emberSendDiagnosticQuery\(\)](#).

6.88.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the coap-diagnostic API.

6.88.2 Function Documentation

6.88.2.1 void [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) * remoteAddress, const uint8_t * payload, uint8_t payloadLength)

Application callback for [emberSendDiagnosticQuery\(\)](#) and [emberSendDiagnosticGet\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The return status.
<i>remoteAddress</i>	The remote address that sent the answer.
<i>payload</i>	The raw payload.
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload's length.

6.89 connection-manager API Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberConnectionManagerConnectCompleteCallback` (`EmberConnectionManagerConnectionStatus` status)

Connection attempt completed.

6.89.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the connection-manager API.

6.89.2 Function Documentation

6.89.2.1 void `emberConnectionManagerConnectCompleteCallback` (`EmberConnectionManagerConnectionStatus` *status*)

This function is called when an attempt to connect to a network has completed. It will convey the result of an attempt to join a network using the `emberConnectionManagerStartConnect` function. The status will be one of the following values:

`EMBER_CONNECTION_MANAGER_STATUS_CONNECTED`: The device successfully attached to the network.
`EMBER_CONNECTION_MANAGER_STATUS_TIMED_OUT`: The device was unable to join the network after attempting the number of times specified in the connection manager plugin options.

6.90 host-mfglib API Callbacks

Functions

- void [mfglibEndReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint32_t receiveCount)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibEnd\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetChannelReturn](#) (uint8_t channel)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetOptionsReturn](#) (uint8_t options)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPowerMode\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerReturn](#) (int8_t power)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn](#) (int8_t synthOffset)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetSynOffset\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibRxHandler](#) (uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi)
RX Handler for the mfglib test library.
- void [mfglibSendPacketReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSendPacket\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetChannelReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetOptionsReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetPowerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStart\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartStreamReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartToneReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopStreamReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopToneReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopTone\(\)](#).

6.90.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the host-mfglib API.

6.90.2 Function Documentation

6.90.2.1 void mfglibEndReturn ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint32_t receiveCount)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS if the mfg test mode has been exited. • EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode cannot be exited.
<i>receiveCount</i>	The total number of packets received during the test.

6.90.2.2 void mfglibGetChannelReturn (uint8_t *channel*)

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The current channel.
----------------	----------------------

6.90.2.3 void mfglibGetOptionsReturn (uint8_t *options*)

Parameters

<i>options</i>	The current options based on the current test mode.
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.4 void mfglibGetPowerModeReturn (uint16_t *txPowerMode*)

Parameters

<i>txPowerMode</i>	The current power mode setting.
--------------------	---------------------------------

6.90.2.5 void mfglibGetPowerReturn (int8_t *power*)

Parameters

<i>power</i>	The current power setting.
--------------	----------------------------

6.90.2.6 void mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn (int8_t *synthOffset*)

Parameters

<i>synthOffset</i>	The synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
--------------------	------------------------------------

6.90.2.7 void mfglibRxHandler (uint8_t * *packet*, uint8_t *linkQuality*, int8_t *rssI*)

Parameters

<i>packet</i>	incoming packet
<i>linkQuality</i>	link quality as a numeric value
<i>rssI</i>	RSSI in dBm

6.90.2.8 void mfglibSendPacketReturn (EmberStatus *status*)**Parameters**

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the packet was sent.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.9 void mfglibSetChannelReturn (EmberStatus *status*)**Parameters**

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the channel has been set.• ::EMBER_ERROR_INVALID_CHANNEL if the channel requested is invalid.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.10 void mfglibSetOptionsReturn (EmberStatus *status*)**Parameters**

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the options have been set.• EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if any options are unavailable.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.11 void mfglibSetPowerReturn (EmberStatus *status*)**Parameters**

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the power has been set.• ::EMBER_ERROR_INVALID_POWER if the power requested is invalid.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available or TONE or STREAM test is running.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.12 void mfglibStartReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the mfg test mode has been enabled.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the mfg test mode is not available.
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.13 void mfglibStartStreamReturn (**EmberStatus** *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit stream has started.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the stream cannot be started.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.14 void mfglibStartToneReturn (**EmberStatus** *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit tone has started.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the tone cannot be started.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.15 void mfglibStopStreamReturn (**EmberStatus** *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit stream has stopped.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the stream cannot be stopped.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.90.2.16 void mfglibStopToneReturn (**EmberStatus** *status*)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMBER_SUCCESS if the transmit tone has stopped.• EMBER_ERR_FATAL if the tone cannot be stopped.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.91 icmp API Callbacks

Functions

- void `emberIncomingIcmpHandler` (`Ipv6Header` *ipHeader)
Application callback for an incoming ICMP message.

6.91.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the icmp API.

6.91.2 Function Documentation

6.91.2.1 void `emberIncomingIcmpHandler` (`Ipv6Header` * *ipHeader*)

An application callback for an incoming ICMP message.

Parameters

<i>ipHeader</i>	Pointer to an IPV6 buffer
-----------------	---------------------------

6.92 network-management API Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberActiveScanHandler](#) (const [EmberMacBeaconData](#) *beaconData)
Reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.
- void [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)
This is called when a new address is configured on the application.
- void [emberAttachToNetworkReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
A callback that indicates whether the attach process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberAttachToNetwork\(\)](#). The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if attach was called when the network status was not `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT`, or while an attach was underway.
- void [emberBecomeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Return call for [emberBecomeCommissioner\(\)](#). The status is `EMBER_SUCCESS` if a petition was sent or `EMBER_ERR_FATAL` if some temporary resource shortage prevented doing so.
- void [emberChangeNodeTypeReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS` or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.
- void [emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS` or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.
- void [emberSetPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)
Handler to let application know that a PSKc TLV was successfully set.
- void [emberSetJoinKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetJoinKey\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS` or `EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT`.
- void [emberCommissionNetworkReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberCommissionNetwork](#).
- void [emberCommissionerStatusHandler](#) (uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)
Reports on the current commissioner state.
- void [emberConfigureGatewayReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureGateway](#).
- void [emberSetNdDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint16_t length)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetNdData](#).
- void [emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint16_t length)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetLocalNetworkData](#).
- void [emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).
- void [emberCounterHandler](#) ([EmberCounterType](#) type, uint16_t increment)
A callback invoked to inform the application of the occurrence of an event defined by [EmberCounterType](#), for example, transmissions and receptions at different layers of the stack.
- uint16_t [emberCounterValueHandler](#) ([EmberCounterType](#) type)
A callback invoked to query the application for the countervalue of an event defined by [EmberCounterType](#).
- void [emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)
NCP handler called to process a custom message from the Host.
- void [emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)
Host handler called to process a custom message from the NCP.
- void [emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler](#) (uint16_t sleepDuration)
For a sleepy end device, report how long the chip went to deep sleep. In a NCP + host setup, the stack reports this to the host app.

- void `emberDeepSleepReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
Provides the result of a call to `emberDeepSleep()`.
- void `emberDhcpServerChangeHandler` (const `uint8_t` *prefix, `uint8_t` prefixLengthInBits, bool available)
This is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.
- void `emberEnergyScanHandler` (`uint8_t` channel, `int8_t` maxRssiValue)
Reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.
- void `emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler` (`Event` *event)
This method is called any time an event is scheduled from within an ISR context. It can be used to determine when to stop a long running sleep to see what application or stack events now need to be processed.
- void `emberExternalRouteChangeHandler` (const `uint8_t` *prefix, `uint8_t` prefixLengthInBits, bool available)
This is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.
- void `emberFormNetworkReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)
A callback that indicates whether a prior call to `emberFormNetwork()` successfully initiated the form process. The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if resume was called when the network status was not `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, or a scan was underway.
- void `emberGetAntennaModeReturn` (`EmberStatus` status, `uint8_t` mode)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetAntennaMode`.
- void `emberGetCcaThresholdReturn` (`int8_t` threshold)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCcaThreshold()`.
- void `emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn` (`uint8_t` lna, `int8_t` tempAtLna, `uint8_t` modDac, `int8_t` tempAtModDac)
Gets the token information for tokenId = `EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN`.
- void `emberGetCounterReturn` (`EmberCounterType` type, `uint16_t` value)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCounter()`.
- void `emberGetCtuneReturn` (`uint16_t` tune, `EmberStatus` status)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCtune`.
- void `emberGetGlobalAddressReturn` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *address, `uint32_t` preferredLifetime, `uint32_t` validLifetime, `uint8_t` addressFlags)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetGlobalAddresses`.
- void `emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn` (`uint8_t` flags, bool isStable, const `uint8_t` *prefix, `uint8_t` prefixLengthInBits, `uint8_t` domainId, `uint32_t` preferredLifetime, `uint32_t` validLifetime)
Provides the result of a call to `::emberGetGlobalPrefix`.
- void `emberGetMfgTokenReturn` (`EmberMfgTokenId` tokenId, `EmberStatus` status, const `uint8_t` *tokenData, `uint8_t` tokenDataLength)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetMfgToken`.
- void `emberGetNetworkDataReturn` (`EmberStatus` status, `uint8_t` *networkData, `uint16_t` bufferLength)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetNetworkData`.
- void `emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn` (`uint8_t` typeByte, `uint8_t` index, `uint8_t` versionNumber, const `uint8_t` *tlv, `uint8_t` tlvLength)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetNetworkDataTlv()`.
- void `emberGetPtaEnableReturn` (bool enabled)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetPtaEnable`.
- void `emberGetPtaOptionsReturn` (`uint32_t` options)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetPtaOptions`.
- void `emberGetRadioPowerReturn` (`int8_t` power)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetRadioPower()` on the host.
- void `emberGetRipEntryReturn` (`uint8_t` index, const `EmberRipEntry` *entry)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetRipEntry()`.
- void `emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn` (const `EmberIpv6Address` *rloc)
Provides the result of a call to `emberGetRoutingLocator`.
- void `emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn` (`uint16_t` version, `uint8_t` platformId, `uint8_t` microId, `uint8_t` phyId)

- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo](#).*

 - void [emberGetTxPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)

Provides the result of a call to [emberGetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberGetVersionsReturn](#) (const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, [EmberVersionType](#) versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)

Provides the result of a call to [emberGetVersions\(\)](#).
- void [emberHostStateHandler](#) (const [EmberNetworkParameters](#) *parameters, const [EmberEui64](#) *localEui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)

In a host/NCP setup, notifies the host to changes in the network parameters.
- void [emberInitReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).
- void [emberJoinNetworkReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

A callback that indicates whether the join process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberJoinNetwork\(\)](#) or [emberJoinCommissioned\(\)](#). The possible EmberStatus values are: EMBER_SUCCESS, EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL (if join was called when the network status was something other than EMBER_NETWORK).
- void [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#).
- void [emberLeaderDataHandler](#) (const uint8_t *leaderData)

A callback invoked when the leader data changes.
- bool [emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to define "passthrough" packets.
- void [emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler](#) ([PacketHeader](#) header)

Application handler to intercept "passthrough" packets and handle them at the application.
- bool [emberMacRssiFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to filter 802.15.4 packets to be observed for signal strength.
- void [emberMacRssiHandler](#) (int8_t currentRssi)

Gets the received signal strength indication (RSSI) for the last 802.15.4 packet received by the stack.
- void [emberNetworkDataChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)

This is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data.
- void [emberNetworkStatusHandler](#) ([EmberNetworkStatus](#) newNetworkStatus, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) oldNetworkStatus, [EmberJoinFailureReason](#) reason)

Reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a newNetworkStatus of EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED.
- void [emberOkToNapReturn](#) (uint8_t stateMask)

If implementing event-driven sleep on an NCP host, this method will return the bitmask indicating the stack's current tasks. (see enum above)
- void [emberPollForDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberPollForData\(\)](#).
- void [emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint16_t *rn, uint8_t count)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRadioGetRandomNumbers](#).
- void [emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).
- void [emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).
- void [emberResetMicroHandler](#) ([EmberResetCause](#) cause)

Notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.
- void [emberResetNetworkStateReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

- Provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).*

 - void [emberResignGlobalAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).
- void [emberResumeNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

A callback that indicates whether a prior call to [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) successfully initiated the resume process. The status argument is either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL if resume was called when the network status was not EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK, or while a scan was underway.
- void [emberScanReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the status upon completion of a scan.
- void [emberSendSteeringDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetAntennaModeReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetAntennaMode](#).
- void [emberSetCcaThresholdReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetCtuneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).
- void [emberSetMfgTokenReturn](#) (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).
- void [emberSetPtaEnableReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaEnable](#).
- void [emberSetPtaOptionsReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaOptions](#).
- void [emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioHoldOff](#).
- void [emberSetRadioPowerReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberSetSecurityParametersReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetSecurityParameters\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetTxPowerModeReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.
- void [emberStackPollForDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberStackPollForData\(\)](#).
- void [emberStartHostJoinClientHandler](#) (const uint8_t *parentAddress)

Callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.
- void [emberStateReturn](#) (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)

In a host/NCP setup, provides the result of a call to [emberState\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler](#) (EmberStatus status)

This can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.
- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn](#) (uint32_t result)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsPresharedKey\(\)](#).
- void [emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint32_t result, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)

- Provides the result of a call to [emberOpenDtlsConnection\(\)](#).*
- void [emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished](#) (uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *localAddress, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
 - Indicates to the application that a secure connection was successfully established.*
- void [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
 - Provides the result of a call to [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId\(\)](#).*
- void [emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, [EmberStatus](#) status)
 - Provides the result of a call to [emberCloseDtlsConnection\(\)](#), or indicates that the connection was closed on the other end.*
- void [emberProcessCoap](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint16_t messageLength, [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#) *info)
 - Process a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.*
- void [emberMicroBusyHandler](#) (bool busy)
 - Callback informing the application running on the micro of interruptions to normal processing. If ::busy is true, the micro will be busy processing and unavailable for an indefinite period of time. If ::busy is false, the micro has resumed normal operation. The main use case is jpaake crypto on EM3xx processors. This gives the application a chance to prepare for the pause in regular processing.*

6.92.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the network-management API.

6.92.2 Function Documentation

6.92.2.1 void emberActiveScanHandler (const [EmberMacBeaconData](#) * beaconData)

This function reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.

6.92.2.2 void emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) * address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

This function is called when a new address is configured on the application.

If addressFlags is EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS, it means that the address configured is a Thread-local address.

Otherwise, it means that the address assigned is a global address (DHCP or SLAAC).

In either case, if the valid lifetime is zero, then the address is no longer available.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	the address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	the preferred lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	the valid lifetime of the address (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	address configuration flags (see LocalServerFlag_e)

6.92.2.3 void emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.

6.92.2.4 void emberAttachToNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)

6.92.2.5 void emberBecomeCommissionerReturn (EmberStatus status)

6.92.2.6 void emberChangeNodeTypeReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.

6.92.2.7 void emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn (uint8_t sessionId, EmberStatus status)

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport.
<i>status</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS - Successfully closed the connection • EMBER_INVALID_CALL - Invalid session ID • EMBER_ERR_FATAL - Fatal error closing the connection

6.92.2.8 void emberCommissionerStatusHandler (uint16_t flags, const uint8_t * commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)

This function reports on the current commissioner state.

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	<p>A combination of zero or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER a commissioner is active in the network • EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER this device is the active commissioner if emberStopCommissioning is called, then this flag is not returned as we are open to commissioner petitions • EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED joining is enabled • EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING steering data restricts which devices can join. if not set, no restriction, any device can join (significant only when EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED is set)
<i>commissionerName</i>	The name of the active commissioner, or NULL if there is none or the name is not known.
<i>commissionerNameLength</i>	The length of commissionerName.

6.92.2.9 void emberCommissionNetworkReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberCommissionNetwork`.

Returns `EMBER_SUCCESS` if successful `EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT` if any of the options are wrong `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if the node is already on a network

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Whether the call to <code>emberCommissionNetwork</code> was successful
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.10 void emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).

6.92.2.11 void emberConfigureGatewayReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureGateway](#).

6.92.2.12 void emberCounterHandler (EmberCounterType *type*, uint16_t *increment*)

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_COUNTER_HANDLER` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER` to use this. This function may be called in ISR context, so processing should be kept to a minimum.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of the event.
<i>increment</i>	Specify the increase in the counter's tally.

6.92.2.13 uint16_t emberCounterValueHandler (EmberCounterType *type*)

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_COUNTER_VALUE_HANDLER` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER` to use this.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of the event.
-------------	------------------------

Returns

The counter's tally.

6.92.2.14 void emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler (const uint8_t * *message*, uint8_t *messageLength*)

Parameters

<i>message</i>	message received
<i>messageLength</i>	length of message

6.92.2.15 void emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler (const uint8_t * *message*, uint8_t *messageLength*)

Parameters

<i>message</i>	message received
<i>messageLength</i>	length of message

6.92.2.16 void emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler (uint16_t *sleepDuration*)

6.92.2.17 void emberDeepSleepReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberDeepSleep\(\)](#).

6.92.2.18 void emberDhcpServerChangeHandler (const uint8_t * *prefix*, uint8_t *prefixLengthInBits*, bool *available*)

This function is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.

"available" means the DHCP server can offer us an address if requested.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	dhcp server prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether this dhcp server is available

6.92.2.19 void emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished (uint8_t *flags*, uint8_t *sessionId*, const EmberIpv6Address * *localAddress*, const EmberIpv6Address * *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	1 = server, 0 = client (possibly other info later)
<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport
<i>localAddress</i>	local IPv6 address
<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.92.2.20 void emberEnergyScanHandler (uint8_t *channel*, int8_t *maxRssiValue*)

This function reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The 802.15.4 channel on which the RSSI value was measured.
<i>maxRssiValue</i>	The maximum RSSI value measured (in units of dBm).

6.92.2.21 `void emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler (Event * event)`

Parameters

<i>event</i>	The event that was scheduled by the ISR.
--------------	------------------------------------------

6.92.2.22 `void emberExternalRouteChangeHandler (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)`

This function is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	external route prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether this external route is available.

6.92.2.23 `void emberFormNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.92.2.24 `void emberGetAntennaModeReturn (EmberStatus status, uint8_t mode)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetAntennaMode](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
<i>mode</i>	the current antenna mode, 0-primary, 1-secondary, 2-toggle on tx ack fail

6.92.2.25 `void emberGetCcaThresholdReturn (int8_t threshold)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).

6.92.2.26 `void emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn (uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)`

This function gets the token information for tokenId = EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN.

Parameters

<i>lna</i>	[msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: lna tune value]
<i>tempAtLna</i>	[the temp (degC) when the LNA was calibrated] #param modDac [msb: cal needed? | bit 0-5: modulation DAC tune value]
<i>tempAtModDac</i>	[the temp (degC) when the mod DAC was calibrated]

6.92.2.27 void emberGetCounterReturn (EmberCounterType *type*, uint16_t *value*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCounter\(\)](#).

6.92.2.28 void emberGetCtuneReturn (uint16_t *tune*, EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCtune](#).

Parameters

<i>tune</i>	The current CTUNE value.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

6.92.2.29 void emberGetGlobalAddressReturn (const EmberIpv6Address * *address*, uint32_t *preferredLifetime*, uint32_t *validLifetime*, uint8_t *addressFlags*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#).

Parameters

<i>address</i>	IPv6 global address
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)
<i>addressFlags</i>	Address configuration flags (EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_*)

6.92.2.30 void emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn (uint8_t *flags*, bool *isStable*, const uint8_t * *prefix*, uint8_t *prefixLengthInBits*, uint8_t *domainId*, uint32_t *preferredLifetime*, uint32_t *validLifetime*)

This function provides the result of a call to `::emberGetGlobalPrefix`.

Parameters

<i>flags</i>	Please ignore this param, it is currently unused. (returns 0)
<i>isStable</i>	Stable or temporary prefix
<i>prefix</i>	Border router prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits
<i>domainId</i>	Provisioning domain ID
<i>preferredLifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime (in seconds)
<i>validLifetime</i>	Valid lifetime (in seconds)

6.92.2.31 void emberGetMfgTokenReturn (EmberMfgTokenId *tokenId*, EmberStatus *status*, const uint8_t * *tokenData*, uint8_t *tokenDataLength*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetMfgToken](#).

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token read.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the
<i>tokenData</i>	The manufacturing token data.
<i>tokenDataLength</i>	The length of the <i>tokenData</i> parameter in bytes.

6.92.2.32 void emberGetNetworkDataReturn (EmberStatus *status*, uint8_t * *networkData*, uint16_t *bufferLength*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkData](#).

The status value is one of:

- EMBER_SUCCESS
- EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN
- EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT (the supplied buffer was too small)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	
<i>networkData</i>	location of the Network Data
<i>dataLength</i>	length in bytes of the Network Data

6.92.2.33 void emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn (uint8_t *typeByte*, uint8_t *index*, uint8_t *versionNumber*, const uint8_t * *tlv*, uint8_t *tlvLength*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkDataTlv\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of TLV returned. This is the same value as the value specified in the emberGetNetworkDataTlv() call.
<i>index</i>	the instance number of the TLV. This is the same value as the value specified in the emberGetNetworkDataTlv() call.
<i>versionNumber</i>	the network data version
<i>tlv</i>	the TLV corresponding to type or NULL.
<i>tlvLength</i>	length of tlv

6.92.2.34 void emberGetPtaEnableReturn (bool *enabled*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaEnable](#).

Parameters

<i>enabled</i>	When true, indicates packet traffic arbitration is enabled. When false, indicates packet traffic arbitration is disabled.
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.35 void emberGetPtaOptionsReturn (uint32_t options)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaOptions](#).

Parameters

<i>indicates</i>	packet traffic arbitration options bit field. Field Bit Position Size(bits) RX retry timeout ms 0 8 Enable ack radio holdoff 8 1 Abort mid TX if grant is lost 9 1 TX request is high priority 10 1 RX request is high priority 11 1 RX retry request is high priority 12 1 RX retry request is enabled 13 1 Radio holdoff is enabled 14 1 Toggle request on mac retransmit 15 1 Reserved 16 15 Hold request across CCA failures 31 1
------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.36 void emberGetRadioPowerReturn (int8_t power)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

6.92.2.37 void emberGetRipEntryReturn (uint8_t index, const EmberRipEntry * entry)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRipEntry\(\)](#).

6.92.2.38 void emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn (const EmberIpv6Address * rloc)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRoutingLocator](#).

Parameters

<i>rloc</i>	The Routing Locator as a full IPv6 address.
-------------	---------------------------------------------

6.92.2.39 void emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn (uint8_t sessionId, const EmberIpv6Address * remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)

Parameters

<i>sessionId</i>	sessionId used for secure CoAP transport
<i>remoteAddress</i>	remote IPv6 address
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.92.2.40 `void emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn (uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo](#).

Parameters

<i>version</i>	BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION if the standalone bootloader is not present, or the version of the installed standalone bootloader.
<i>platformId</i>	The value of PLAT on the node.
<i>microId</i>	The value of MICRO on the node.
<i>phyId</i>	The value of PHY on the node.

6.92.2.41 `void emberGetTxPowerModeReturn (uint16_t txPowerMode)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

Returns

the current tx power mode.

6.92.2.42 `void emberGetVersionsReturn (const uint8_t * versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, EmberVersionType versionType, const uint8_t * buildTimestamp)`

6.92.2.43 `void emberHostStateHandler (const EmberNetworkParameters * parameters, const EmberEui64 * localEui64, const EmberEui64 * macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)`

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Current network parameters
<i>localEui64</i>	The EUI64 of the Ember chip
<i>macExtendedId</i>	The extended MAC ID of the Ember chip
<i>networkStatus</i>	The current status of the network

6.92.2.44 `void emberInitReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).

6.92.2.45 `void emberJoinNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.92.2.46 `void emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.47 void emberLeaderDataHandler (const uint8_t * *leaderData*)

Parameters

<i>leaderData</i>	the leader data
-------------------	-----------------

6.92.2.48 bool emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler (uint8_t * *macHeader*)

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_MAC_PASSTHROUGH_FILTER_HANDLER

Parameters

<i>macHeader</i>	A pointer to the initial portion of the incoming MAC header, in the standard 802.15.4 format. The first two bytes comprise the frame control, which dictates source / destination PAN and addressing formats. (See the MAC sublayer definition in the standards definition 802.15.4e/2012)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The relevant bytes of the header are:

| octets: | 2 | 1 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 |

| | ctl | seq | dst.pan | dst.addr | src.pan | src.addr | ...

Note that subsequent MAC fields, and the MAC payload, may not yet be present at this point.

Returns

true if the message is an application MAC passthrough message.

6.92.2.49 void emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler (PacketHeader *header*)

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_MAC_PASSTHROUGH_MESSAGE_HANDLER

Parameters

<i>header</i>	The message buffer pointing to the full 802.15.4 frame to be handled by the application.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.50 `bool emberMacRssiFilterHandler (uint8_t * macHeader)`

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_RSSI_FILTER_HANDLER`

Parameters

<i>macHeader</i>	A pointer to the initial portion of the incoming MAC header, in the standard 802.15.4 format. The first two bytes comprise the frame control, which dictates source / destination PAN and addressing formats. (See the MAC sublayer definition in the standards definition 802.15.4e/2012)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The relevant bytes of the header are:

| octets: | 2 | 1 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 | 0/2 | 0/2/8 |

| | ctl | seq | dst.pan | dst.addr | src.pan | src.addr | ...

Note that subsequent MAC fields, and the MAC payload, may not yet be present at this point.

Returns

true if the application wants to peek at the RSSI for this message.

6.92.2.51 `void emberMacRssiHandler (int8_t currentRssi)`

Note

This is called on the application for all packets that match the rule defined in [emberMacRssiFilterHandler\(\)](#)

The quantity referenced by `currentRssi` will contain the energy level (in units of dBm) observed during the last 802.15.4 packet received in that handler.

Note

This API is for SoCs only.

The application must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_RSSI_FILTER_HANDLER`

This functionality is not available for packets such as 802.15.4 data requests or acknowledgements. Data requests must be handled quickly due to strict 15.4 timing requirements, and so the RSSI information is not recorded. Similarly, 802.15.4 ACKs are handled by the hardware and the information does not make it up to the stack.

Parameters

<i>currentRssi</i>	The RSSI for the last incoming message processed.
--------------------	---------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.52 void emberMicroBusyHandler (bool *busy*)

This callback is not available on a host processor. Note that if `::busy` is true, the micro may become busy as soon as this handler exits. In a host/ncp setup, one solution for informing the host is to implement this handler in your own xNCP image and use it to toggle the serial CTS line.

6.92.2.53 void emberNetworkDataChangeHandler (const uint8_t* *networkData*, uint16_t *length*)

This function is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data. The *networkData* argument may be NULL, in which case [emberGetNetworkData](#) can be used to obtain the new Thread Network Data.

Parameters

<i>networkData</i>	the Network Data
<i>length</i>	length in bytes of the Network Data

6.92.2.54 void emberNetworkStatusHandler (EmberNetworkStatus *newNetworkStatus*, EmberNetworkStatus *oldNetworkStatus*, EmberJoinFailureReason *reason*)

This function reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a *newNetworkStatus* of `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED`.

If the status handler is reporting a join failure, then the *newNetworkStatus* argument will have a value of `EMBER_NO_NETWORK` and the *reason* argument will contain an appropriate value. For other network status reports, the *reason* argument does not apply and is set to `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE`.

6.92.2.55 void emberOkToNapReturn (uint8_t *stateMask*)

The mask [EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS](#) defines which tasks are high priority. Devices should not sleep if any high priority tasks are active. Active tasks that are not high priority are waiting for messages to arrive from other devices. If there are active tasks, but no high priority ones, the device may sleep but should periodically wake up and call [emberPollForData\(\)](#) in order to receive messages. Parents will hold messages for [EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT](#) (in quarter seconds) before discarding them.

Returns

A bitmask of the stack's active tasks.

6.92.2.56 void emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn (uint32_t *result*, const EmberIpv6Address* *remoteAddress*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*)

Parameters

<i>result</i>	error code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an EmberStatus value if using Silicon Labs TLS • an mbed TLS error code if using mbed TLS library (see mbedtls:include/mbedtls/ssl.h)
<i>remoteAddress</i>	IPv6 address of the server
<i>localPort</i>	local port
<i>remotePort</i>	remote port

6.92.2.57 void emberPollForDataReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberPollForData\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>An</i>	EmberStatus value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMBER_SUCCESS - The poll message has been submitted for transmission • EMBER_INVALID_CALL - The node is not a sleepy end device. • EMBER_NOT_JOINED - The node is not part of a network.
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.58 void emberProcessCoap (const uint8_t * message, uint16_t messageLength, EmberCoapRequestInfo * info)

This function processes a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.

Called to process a CoAP message that arrived via DTLS or other alternative transport. Only the address, port and transmit handler fields of *info* are used. The token and ackData fields are ignored.

6.92.2.59 void emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn (EmberStatus status, const uint16_t * rn, uint8_t count)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRadioGetRandomNumbers](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure. When EMBER_SUCCESS is returned ::rn and ::count will contain valid data. ::rn and ::count are undefined when EMBER_SUCCESS is not returned.
<i>rn</i>	the uint16_t random values
<i>count</i>	- the count of uint16_t values located at ::rn

6.92.2.60 void emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no DHCP server is found, and EMBER_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of DHCP Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestDhcpAddress

6.92.2.61 `void emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).

This call only indicates the status of the request (EMBER_ERR_FATAL if no SLAAC server is found, and EMBER_SUCCESS otherwise). The assigned IPv6 address is returned via [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of SLAAC Address Request
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	Prefix length in bits requested in emberRequestSlaacAddress

6.92.2.62 `void emberResetMicroHandler (EmberResetCause cause)`

This function notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.

6.92.2.63 `void emberResetNetworkStateReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

6.92.2.64 `void emberResignGlobalAddressReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).

6.92.2.65 `void emberResumeNetworkReturn (EmberStatus status)`

6.92.2.66 `void emberScanReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the status upon completion of a scan.

6.92.2.67 `void emberSendSteeringDataReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

6.92.2.68 `void emberSetAntennaModeReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetAntennaMode](#).

Parameters

<i>EMBER_SUCCESS</i>	if antenna mode is configured as desired or EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if antenna mode is not supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.69 `void emberSetCcaThresholdReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).

6.92.2.70 `void emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.

6.92.2.71 `void emberSetCtuneReturn (EmberStatus status)`

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.72 `void emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn (uint32_t result)`

Parameters

<i>result</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ::0 The certificate was set successfully. • ::result error code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – an EmberStatus value if using Silicon Labs TLS – an mbed TLS error code if using mbed TLS library (see <code>mbedtls/include/mbedtls/ssl.h</code>)
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.73 `void emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)`

Parameters

<i>result</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ::status An EmberStatus value
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.74 void emberSetJoinKeyReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetJoinKey\(\)](#).

6.92.2.75 void emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)

Provides the result of a call to ::emberSetServerNetworkData.

6.92.2.76 void emberSetMfgTokenReturn (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).

Parameters

<i>tokenId</i>	Which manufacturing token set.
<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.

6.92.2.77 void emberSetNdDataReturn (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetNdData](#).

6.92.2.78 void emberSetPskcHandler (const uint8_t * pskc)**Parameters**

<i>pskc</i>	PSKc: 16 bytes in length
-------------	--------------------------

6.92.2.79 void emberSetPtaEnableReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaEnable](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.80 void emberSetPtaOptionsReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaOptions](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.81 void emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioHoldOff](#).

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus value indicating success or the reason for failure. EMBER_SUCCESS if Radio HoldOff was configured as desired or EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT if requesting it be enabled but RHO has not been configured by the BOARD_HEADER.
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.92.2.82 void emberSetRadioPowerReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

6.92.2.83 void emberSetSecurityParametersReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetSecurityParameters\(\)](#).

6.92.2.84 void emberSetTxPowerModeReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

6.92.2.85 void emberSlaacServerChangeHandler (const uint8_t * prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This function is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.

"available" means we can configure a SLAAC address.

Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	SLAAC prefix
<i>prefixLengthInBits</i>	length in bits of the prefix
<i>available</i>	whether we can configure an address

6.92.2.86 void emberStackPollForDataReturn (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberStackPollForData\(\)](#).

6.92.2.87 void emberStartHostJoinClientHandler (const uint8_t * parentAddress)

A callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	parent IP address, 16 bytes
----------------	-----------------------------

6.92.2.88 void emberStateReturn (const EmberNetworkParameters * *parameters*, const EmberEui64 * *localEui64*, const EmberEui64 * *macExtendedId*, EmberNetworkStatus *networkStatus*)

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	Current network parameters
<i>localEui64</i>	The EUI64 of the Ember chip
<i>mac</i> ↔ <i>ExtendedId</i>	The extended MAC ID of the Ember chip
<i>networkStatus</i>	The current status of the network

6.92.2.89 void emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler (EmberStatus *status*)

This function can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.

6.92.2.90 void emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey\(\)](#).

6.93 power-meter API Callbacks

Functions

- void [halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t status)
Over Heat Callback.
- void [halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t status)
Over Current Callback.
- void [halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback](#) (uint16_t gainSetting)
Calibration Finished Callback.

6.93.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the power-meter API.

6.93.2 Function Documentation

6.93.2.1 void [halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback](#) (uint16_t *gainSetting*)

This function is called upon a calibration procedure is done

Parameters

<i>gainSetting</i>	gain setting
--------------------	--------------

6.93.2.2 void [halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t *status*)

This function is called upon the status change of over current condition.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	OVER_CURRENT_TO_NORMAL (0):changed from over current to normal; NORMAL_TO_OVER_CURRENT (1):over current occurred.
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.93.2.3 void [halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t *status*)

This function is called upon the status change of over heat condition.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	OVER_HEAT_TO_NORMAL (0):changed from over heat to normal; NORMAL_TO_OVER_CURRENT (1):over heat occurred.
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

6.94 sim-eeeprom API Callbacks

Functions

- void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

The Simulated EEPROM callback function, implemented by the application.

6.94.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the sim-eeeprom API.

6.94.2 Function Documentation

6.94.2.1 void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	An EmberStatus error code indicating one of the conditions described below.
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This callback will report an [EmberStatus](#) of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#) whenever a token is set and a page needs to be erased. If the main application loop does not periodically call [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#), it is best to then erase a page in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#).

This callback will report an [EmberStatus](#) of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#) when the pages *must* be erased to prevent data loss. [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#) needs to be called until it returns 0 to indicate there are no more pages that need to be erased. Ignoring this indication and not erasing the pages will cause dropping the new data trying to be written.

This callback will report an [EmberStatus](#) of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#) when the new data cannot be written due to unerased pages. **Not erasing pages regularly, not erasing in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#), or not erasing in response to [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#) will cause [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#) and the new data will be lost!** Any future write attempts will be lost as well.

This callback will report an [EmberStatus](#) of [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING](#) when the Simulated EEPROM needs to repair itself. While there's nothing for an app to do when the SimEE is going to repair itself (SimEE has to be fully functional for the rest of the system to work), alert the application to the fact that repairing is occurring. There are debugging scenarios where an app might want to know that repairing is happening; such as monitoring frequency.

Note

Common situations will trigger an expected repair, such as using a new chip or changing token definitions.

If the callback ever reports the status [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#) or [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#), this indicates a catastrophic failure in flash writing, meaning either the address being written is not empty or the write itself has failed. If [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#) is encountered, the function `::halInternalSimEeRepair(false)` should be called and the chip should then be reset to allow proper initialization to recover. If [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#) is encountered the Simulated EEPROM (and tokens) on the specific chip with this error should not be trusted anymore.

References `assert`, [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED](#), [EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#), [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING](#), [halInternalSysReset\(\)](#), [halSimEepromErasePage\(\)](#), and [halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased\(\)](#).

6.95 stack-info API Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler](#) (void)

The radio calibration callback function.

6.95.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the stack-info API.

6.95.2 Function Documentation

6.95.2.1 void [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler](#) (void)

This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.

The Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) can drift with temperature changes. During every call to [emberTick\(\)](#), the stack will check to see if the VCO has drifted. If the VCO has drifted, the stack will call [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) to inform the application that it should perform calibration of the current channel as soon as possible. Calibration can take up to 150ms. The default callback function implementation provided here performs calibration immediately. If the application wishes, it can define its own callback by defining `::EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_CUSTOM_RADIO_CALIBRATION_CALLBACK` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`. It can then failsafe any critical processes or peripherals before calling [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#). The application must call [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#) in response to this callback to maintain expected radio performance.

References [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel\(\)](#).

6.96 thread-debug API Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberAddAddressDataReturn](#) (uint16_t shortId)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberAddAddressData.
- void [emberAssertInfoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *fileName, uint32_t lineNumber)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberAssertInfo.
- void [emberClearAddressCacheReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberClearAddressCache.
- void [emberConfigUartReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberConfigUart.
- void [emberEchoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of [emberEcho](#).
- void [emberGetMulticastEntryReturn](#) (uint8_t lastSequence, uint8_t windowBitmask, uint8_t dwellQs, const uint8_t *seed)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetMulticastEntry.
- void [emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint32_t sequence, uint8_t state)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetNetworkKeyInfo.
- void [emberGetNodeStatusReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint8_t rplId, [EmberNodeId](#) nodeId, uint8_t parent←RplId, [EmberNodeId](#) parentId, const uint8_t *networkFragmentIdentifier, uint32_t networkFrameCounter)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetNodeStatus.
- void [emberLookupAddressDataReturn](#) (uint16_t shortId)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberLookupAddressData.
- void [emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberNcpUdpStormComplete.
- void [emberNcpUdpStormReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberNcpUdpStorm.
- void [emberResetNcpAshReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberResetNcpAsh.
- void [emberSendDoneReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSendDone.
- void [emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedId.
- void [emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSetWakeupSequenceNumber.
- void [emberStartUartStormReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberStartUartStorm.
- void [emberStopUartStormReturn](#) (void)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberStopUartStorm.
- void [emberUartSpeedTestReturn](#) (uint32_t totalBytesSent, uint32_t payloadBytesSent, uint32_t timeout)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberUartSpeedTest.

6.96.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the thread-debug API.

6.96.2 Function Documentation

6.96.2.1 void emberAddAddressDataReturn (uint16_t *shortId*)

6.96.2.2 void emberAssertInfoReturn (const uint8_t * *fileName*, uint32_t *lineNumber*)

Sent from the NCP to the host when an assert occurs.

6.96.2.3 void emberClearAddressCacheReturn (void)

6.96.2.4 void emberConfigUartReturn (void)

6.96.2.5 void emberEchoReturn (const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *length*)

6.96.2.6 void emberGetMulticastEntryReturn (uint8_t *lastSequence*, uint8_t *windowBitmask*, uint8_t *dwelQs*, const uint8_t * *seed*)

6.96.2.7 void emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn (EmberStatus *status*, uint32_t *sequence*, uint8_t *state*)

6.96.2.8 void emberGetNodeStatusReturn (EmberStatus *status*, uint8_t *ripld*, EmberNodeId *nodeId*, uint8_t *parentRipld*, EmberNodeId *parentId*, const uint8_t * *networkFragmentIdentifier*, uint32_t *networkFrameCounter*)

6.96.2.9 void emberLookupAddressDataReturn (uint16_t *shortId*)

6.96.2.10 void emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler (void)

6.96.2.11 void emberNcpUdpStormReturn (EmberStatus *status*)

6.96.2.12 void emberResetNcpAshReturn (void)

6.96.2.13 void emberSendDoneReturn (void)

6.96.2.14 void emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn (void)

6.96.2.15 void emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn (void)

6.96.2.16 void emberStartUartStormReturn (void)

6.96.2.17 void emberStopUartStormReturn (void)

6.96.2.18 void emberUartSpeedTestReturn (uint32_t *totalBytesSent*, uint32_t *payloadBytesSent*, uint32_t *timeout*)

6.97 udp API Callbacks

Functions

- void [emberUdpHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
Application callback for an incoming UDP message.
- void [emberUdpMulticastHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
Application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

6.97.1 Detailed Description

These callbacks were contributed by the udp API.

6.97.2 Function Documentation

6.97.2.1 void [emberUdpHandler](#) (const uint8_t * *destination*, const uint8_t * *source*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*, const uint8_t * *payload*, uint16_t *payloadLength*)

An application callback for an incoming UDP message.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>source</i>	IPv6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

Referenced by [emberUdpMulticastHandler\(\)](#).

6.97.2.2 void [emberUdpMulticastHandler](#) (const uint8_t * *destination*, const uint8_t * *source*, uint16_t *localPort*, uint16_t *remotePort*, const uint8_t * *payload*, uint16_t *payloadLength*)

An application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	IPv6 destination address
<i>source</i>	IPv6 source address
<i>localPort</i>	UDP source port
<i>remotePort</i>	UDP destination port
<i>payload</i>	UDP transport payload
<i>payloadLength</i>	payload length

References `emberUdpHandler()`.

6.98 OTA Bootload

Modules

- [OTA Bootload Types](#)
- [OTA Bootload API](#)

6.98.1 Detailed Description

The following image shows bootloading accomplished using Over-The-Air (OTA), that is through the wireless network.

6.99 OTA Bootload Types

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t](#)

Macros

- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER](#) 0x0BEEF11E
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER_SIZE](#) 4
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION](#) 0x2000
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE](#) 32
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE](#) 93
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION_NULL](#) ((EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t)-1)
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL](#) ((EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t)-1)

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback](#)) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#))

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_DESTINATION](#) = 0x0002,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_HARDWARE_VERSION](#) = 0x0004,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_NULL](#) = ((EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t)-1) }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_MAXIMUM](#) = 0xFFBF,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_SECURITY_CREDENTIALS](#) = 0xFFC0,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_CONFIGURATION](#) = 0xFFC1,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_LOG](#) = 0xFFC2,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_PICTURE](#) = 0xFFC3,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_WILDCARD](#) = 0xFFFF }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_IP](#) = 0x0004,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_NONE](#) = ((EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t)-1) }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_IP](#) = 0x03,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_NULL](#) = ((EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t)-1) }

- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_VALID](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_MAGIC_NUMBER](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_VERSION](#) = 0x02,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_HEADER_SIZE](#) = 0x03,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_STACK_VERSION](#) = 0x04,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION](#) = 0x05,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_NULL](#) = 0xFF }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE](#) = 0x02,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) = 0x03,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_SPACE](#) = 0x04,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_NULL](#) = 0xFF }

Variables

- const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull](#)

6.99.1 Detailed Description

6.99.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.99.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER 0x0BEEF11E`

This is the magic 32-bit number that appears at the beginning of every OTA file.

See also

[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER_SIZE](#)
[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

6.99.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER_SIZE 4`

This is the size of the magic 32-bit number that appears at the beginning of every OTA file.

See also

[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER](#)
[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

6.99.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION 0x2000`

This is the version of OTA files that work with ZCLIP.

See also

[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

6.99.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION_NULL ((EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t)-1)`

Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file version.

6.99.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL ((EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t)-1)`

Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file hardware version.

6.99.2.6 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE 93`

This is the maximum number of bytes contained in an OTA file header.

These fields are required.

- 4-byte file identifier (see [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER](#))
- 2-byte header version
- 2-byte header length
- 2-byte header field control
- 2-byte manufacturer code
- 2-byte file type
- 4-byte file version
- 2-byte communication stack version
- 32-byte header string (see [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE](#))
- 4-byte file size
- 1-byte security credential version

These fields are optional.

- 32-byte destination UID
- 2-byte minimum hardware version
- 2-byte maximum hardware version

See also

[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

6.99.2.7 `#define EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE 32`

This is the size of the OTA file header string in bytes. This size includes the byte for the NUL-terminator, which must be included in a header string.

See also

[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

6.99.3 Typedef Documentation

6.99.3.1 typedef uint32_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t

OTA file version.

6.99.3.2 typedef uint16_t EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t

OTA file hardware version.

6.99.3.3 typedef void(* EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback) (EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t)

6.99.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.99.4.1 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t

OTA file header field control.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_DESTINATION OTA file header contains destination field.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_HARDWARE_VERSION OTA file header contains minimum and maximum valid hardware versions.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_NULL Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file header field control.

6.99.4.2 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t

OTA file status.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_VALID OTA file is valid.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_MAGIC_NUMBER OTA file has invalid magic number.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_VERSION OTA file has invalid version.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_HEADER_SIZE OTA file has invalid header size.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_STACK_VERSION OTA file has invalid stack version.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION OTA file has invalid security credential version.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_NULL Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file status.

6.99.4.3 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t

OTA file type.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_MAXIMUM This is the maximum value for a manufacturer-specific file type.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_SECURITY_CREDENTIALS OTA file is security credentials.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_CONFIGURATION OTA file is a configuration.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_LOG OTA file is a log.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_PICTURE OTA file is a picture.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_WILDCARD OTA file is unspecified.

6.99.4.4 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t

OTA file security credential version.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_IP OTA file uses IP security credentials.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_NULL Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file security credential version.

6.99.4.5 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t

OTA file stack version.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_IP OTA file is for an IP stack.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_NONE Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file stack version.

6.99.4.6 enum EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t

OTA storage status.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS An operation has succeeded.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED An operation has failed.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE An operation is outside a valid range.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE An operation is specified on a nonexistent file.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_SPACE An operation is outside valid space constraints.

EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_NULL Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) status value.

6.99.5 Variable Documentation

6.99.5.1 `const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull`

This is a distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) OTA file specification.

This is provided as a utility to applications that wish to use a file specification value that is *uninitialized* or *invalid*.

6.100 OTA Bootload API

Functions

- void [emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *headerInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *s2)
- size_t [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec](#) (const uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec)
- size_t [emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, uint8_t *data)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo](#) (const uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *fileHeaderInfo)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo](#) (uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *fileHeaderInfo, size_t imageDataSize)
- void [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t](#) *info, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *returnedFiles, size_t returnedFilesMaxCount)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t](#) *fileInfo)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, size_t offset, void *data, size_t dataLength)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, size_t offset, const void *data, size_t dataLength)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback](#) callback)

6.100.1 Detailed Description

See [OTA Bootload Client Callbacks](#) for the application callbacks associated with the OTA Bootload Client plugin.

6.100.2 Function Documentation

6.100.2.1 [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo](#) (const uint8_t * data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) * fileHeaderInfo)

This function reads an [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) from a flat buffer (little-endian).

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Flat buffer from which to read a file header info structure
<i>fileHeaderInfo</i>	File header info struct to be populated from a flat buffer

Returns

An [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) value describing if the data is a valid or invalid dotdot OTA data.

6.100.2.2 [size_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec](#) (const uint8_t * data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) * fileSpec)

This function reads an [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) from a flat buffer (little-endian).

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Flat buffer from which to read a file specification struct
<i>fileSpec</i>	File specification struct to be populated from a flat buffer

Returns

The number of bytes read from the flat buffer.

6.100.2.3 `bool emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * s1, const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * s2)`

This function compares two OTA file specifications.

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	OTA file specification to be compared
<i>s2</i>	OTA file specification to be compared

Returns

`true` if both OTA file specifications are equal, `false` otherwise.

6.100.2.4 `void emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo (EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t * headerInfo)`

This function initializes the [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) structure.

Parameters

<i>headerInfo</i>	Structure to be initialized
-------------------	-----------------------------

6.100.2.5 `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec)`

This function creates a file in the storage module.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	A file specification for the file to be created
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

One of the following status values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the file was successfully created
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) if the file already exists

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) if any other failure occurred
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_SPACE](#) if there is not enough space to create this file

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specifications:

- The implementation of this function must be atomic.
- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.6 `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback callback)`

This function deletes one or all files in the storage module asynchronously.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	A file specification for the file to be deleted, or emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull for all files to be deleted
<i>callback</i>	A callback to be called upon completion of this deletion operation

Returns

One of the following status values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if deletion was successfully started on the indicated file/s
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) if the file does not exist in the storage module
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) if any other failure occurred

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specification:

- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.7 `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t * fileInfo)`

This function finds a file in the storage module.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	A file specification describing the file to be found
<i>fileInfo</i>	Returned information about the file to be found; only valid if the function returns EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS

Returns

One of the following status values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the file was successfully found
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) if the file does not exist
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) if any other failure occurred

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specifications:

- The implementation of this function must be safe and idempotent, i.e., contiguous calls to this function with equal fileSpec parameters (as determined by [emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual](#)) must result in the same returned information and no change in the state of the storage module.
- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.8 `void emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo (EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t * info,
EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * returnedFiles, size_t returnedFilesMaxCount)`

This function gets information about the current storage module.

Parameters

<i>info</i>	Returned information about the current storage module.
<i>returnedFiles</i>	The returned list of files that exist in this module. This parameter can be set to NULL to be ignored by the implementation.
<i>returnedFilesMaxCount</i>	The maximum number of entries in the provided returnedFiles parameter.

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specifications:

- The implementation of this function must return successfully. If, for any reason, the storage module cannot successfully return the necessary information in the implementation of this function, it should raise the error by calling [assert\(false\)](#).
- The implementation of this function must be safe and idempotent, i.e., contiguous calls to this function must result in the same returned information and no change in the state of the storage module.
- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.9 `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead (const
EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, size_t offset, void * data, size_t dataLength)`

This function reads contiguous bytes from a file in the storage module.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	A file specification for the file to be read
<i>offset</i>	The offset into the file at which to start reading bytes
<i>data</i>	The buffer into which the bytes will be read
<i>dataLength</i>	The number of bytes to read from the file

Returns

One of the following status values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if dataLength number of bytes were successfully read
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE](#) if reading dataLength number of bytes starting at offset would result in reading past the end of the file
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) if the file does not exist in the storage module
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) if any other failure occurred

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specifications:

- The implementation of this function must be atomic.
- The implementation of this function must support random read access.
- The implementation of this function must allow for random access reading, i.e., reading from any valid offset must be supported.
- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.10 `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, size_t offset, const void * data, size_t dataLength)`

This function writes contiguous bytes to a file in the storage module.

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	A file specification for the file to be written
<i>offset</i>	The offset into the file at which to start writing bytes
<i>data</i>	The bytes to be written
<i>dataLength</i>	The number of bytes to written to the file

Returns

One of the following status values.

- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if dataLength number of bytes were successfully written
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE](#) if writing dataLength number of bytes starting at offset would result in writing past the end of the file
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE](#) if the file does not exist in the storage module
- [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED](#) if any other failure occurred

Note

The implementation of this function must adhere to the following specifications:

- The implementation of this function must be atomic.
- The implementation of this function must support sequential write access, but does not need to support random write access.
- The implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

6.100.2.11 `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo (uint8_t * data, EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t * fileHeaderInfo, size_t imageDataSize)`

This function writes an [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) to a flat buffer (little-endian). The `fileHeaderInfo->headerSize` and `fileHeaderInfo->fileSize` variables are updated to reflect the stored sizes.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Flat buffer to which to write a file header info structure
<i>fileHeaderInfo</i>	File header info struct to be written

Returns

An [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) value describing if the data is a valid or invalid dotdot OTA data.

6.100.2.12 `size_t emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec (const EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t * fileSpec, uint8_t * data)`

This function writes an [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) to a flat buffer (little-endian).

Parameters

<i>fileSpec</i>	File specification struct to be written to a flat buffer
<i>data</i>	Flat buffer to which the file specification struct will be written

Returns

The number of bytes written to the flat buffer.

6.101 Utilities

Macros

- `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH 120`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH 29`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LENGTH 11`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_CODE_CLUSTER_ID_SEPARATOR '_'`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD 1`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX 0xFE`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID 0xFF`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD 2`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX 0xFFFE`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID 0xFFFF`

Functions

- `uint8_t emberZclStringLength (const uint8_t *buffer)`
- `uint8_t emberZclStringSize (const uint8_t *buffer)`
- `uint16_t emberZclLongStringLength (const uint8_t *buffer)`
- `uint16_t emberZclLongStringSize (const uint8_t *buffer)`

6.101.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

6.101.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.101.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID 0xFFFF`

Invalid long string length.

6.101.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX 0xFFFE`

Maximum long string length.

6.101.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD 2`

Long string overhead.

6.101.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID 0xFF`

Invalid string length.

6.101.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX 0xFE`

Maximum string length.

6.101.2.6 `#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD 1`

String overhead.

6.101.2.7 `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH 120`

The longest ZCL/IP URI is: `coaps://nih:sha-256;<uid>:PPPPP/zcl/g/GGGG/RMMMM_CCCC/a/AAAA` where `<uid>` is a 256-bit UID represented as 64 hexadecimal characters, `PPPPP` is a 16-bit UDP port in decimal, `GGGG` is the 16-bit group ID in hexadecimal, `R` is `c` or `s` for client or server, `MMMM` is the 16-bit manufacturer code in hexadecimal, `CCCC` is the 16-bit cluster ID in hexadecimal, and `AAAA` is the 16-bit attribute ID in hexadecimal. An extra byte is reserved for a null terminator.

6.101.2.8 `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LENGTH 11`

The longest cluster ID in a ZCL/IP URI path is manufacturer-specific: `RMMMM_CCCC` where `R` is `c` or `s` for client or server, `MMMM` is the 16-bit manufacturer code, and `CCCC` is the 16-bit cluster ID. An extra byte is reserved for a null terminator.

6.101.2.9 `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_CODE_CLUSTER_ID_SEPARATOR '_'`

Manufacturer codes, if present, are separated from the cluster ID by an underscore.

6.101.2.10 `#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH 29`

The longest ZCL/IP URI path is a manufacturer-specific attribute request sent to a group: `zcl/g/GGGG/RMMMM_CCCC/a/AAAA` where `GGGG` is the 16-bit group ID, `R` is `c` or `s` for client or server, `MMMM` is the 16-bit manufacturer code, `CCCC` is the 16-bit cluster ID, and `AAAA` is the 16-bit attribute ID. An extra byte is reserved for a null terminator.

6.101.3 Function Documentation

6.101.3.1 `uint16_t emberZclLongStringLength (const uint8_t * buffer)`

This function returns the length of the octet or character data in a given long string.

Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	string pointer
---------------	----------------

Returns

length of string

6.101.3.2 `uint16_t emberZclLongStringSize (const uint8_t * buffer)`

This function returns the size of a given long string including overhead and data.

Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	string pointer
---------------	----------------

Returns

size of string

6.101.3.3 `uint8_t emberZclStringLength (const uint8_t * buffer)`

This function returns the length of the octet or character data in a given string.

Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	string pointer
---------------	----------------

Returns

length of string

6.101.3.4 `uint8_t emberZclStringSize (const uint8_t * buffer)`

This function returns the size of a given string including overhead and data.

Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	string pointer
---------------	----------------

Returns

size of string

6.102 ZCL Types

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclStringType_t](#)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [data8_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [data16_t](#)
- typedef uint32_t [data32_t](#)
- typedef uint64_t [data64_t](#)
- typedef uint8_t [bitmap8_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [bitmap16_t](#)
- typedef uint32_t [bitmap32_t](#)
- typedef uint64_t [bitmap64_t](#)
- typedef uint8_t [enum8_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [enum16_t](#)
- typedef uint32_t [utc_time_t](#)

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclStatus_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED](#) = 0x7E,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_RESERVED_FIELD_NOT_ZERO](#) = 0x7F,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_MALFORMED_COMMAND](#) = 0x80,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_CLUSTER_COMMAND](#) = 0x81,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_GENERAL_COMMAND](#) = 0x82,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_CLUSTER_COMMAND](#) = 0x83,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_GENERAL_COMMAND](#) = 0x84,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD](#) = 0x85,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE](#) = 0x86,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE](#) = 0x87,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_READ_ONLY](#) = 0x88,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE](#) = 0x89,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS](#) = 0x8A,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND](#) = 0x8B,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNREPORTABLE_ATTRIBUTE](#) = 0x8C,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_DATA_TYPE](#) = 0x8D,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_SELECTOR](#) = 0x8E,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WRITE_ONLY](#) = 0x8F,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT_STARTUP_STATE](#) = 0x90,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DEFINED_OUT_OF_BAND](#) = 0x91,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT](#) = 0x92,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ACTION_DENIED](#) = 0x93,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_TIMEOUT](#) = 0x94,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ABORT](#) = 0x95,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE](#) = 0x96,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WAIT_FOR_DATA](#) = 0x97,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE](#) = 0x98,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_REQUIRE_MORE_IMAGE](#) = 0x99,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOTIFICATION_PENDING](#) = 0x9A,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_HARDWARE_FAILURE](#) = 0xC0,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SOFTWARE_FAILURE](#) = 0xC1,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_CALIBRATION_ERROR](#) = 0xC2,
[EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NULL](#) = 0xFF }

6.102.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

6.102.2 Typedef Documentation

6.102.2.1 typedef uint16_t bitmap16_t

6.102.2.2 typedef uint32_t bitmap32_t

6.102.2.3 typedef uint64_t bitmap64_t

6.102.2.4 typedef uint8_t bitmap8_t

6.102.2.5 typedef uint16_t data16_t

6.102.2.6 typedef uint32_t data32_t

6.102.2.7 typedef uint64_t data64_t

6.102.2.8 typedef uint8_t data8_t

6.102.2.9 typedef uint16_t enum16_t

6.102.2.10 typedef uint8_t enum8_t

6.102.2.11 typedef uint32_t utc_time_t

6.102.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.102.3.1 enum EmberZclStatus_t

A success or failure status, used as a system-wide return type for functions.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS The operation was successful.

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE The operation was not successful.

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED The sender of the command does not have authorization to carry out this command.

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_RESERVED_FIELD_NOT_ZERO A reserved field/subfield/bit contains a non-zero value.

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_MALFORMED_COMMAND The command appears to contain the wrong fields, as detected either by the presence of one or more invalid field entries or by missing fields. Command not carried out.

EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_CLUSTER_COMMAND The specified cluster command is not supported on the device. The command is not carried out.

- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_GENERAL_COMMAND** The specified general ZCL command is not supported on the device.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_CLUSTER_COMMAND** A manufacturer-specific unicast, cluster specific command was received with an unknown manufacturer code, or the manufacturer code was recognized but the command is not supported.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_GENERAL_COMMAND** A manufacturer-specific unicast, ZCL specific command was received with an unknown manufacturer code, or the manufacturer code was recognized but the command is not supported.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD** At least one field of the command contains an incorrect value, according to the specification the device is implemented to.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE** The specified attribute does not exist on the device.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE** An out of range error, or set to a reserved value. An attribute keeps its old value. Note that an attribute value may be out of range if the attribute is related to another, e.g., with minimum and maximum attributes. See the individual attribute descriptions in ZCL specification for specific details.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_READ_ONLY** Attempt to write a read only attribute.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE** An operation (e.g., an attempt to create an entry in a table) failed due to an insufficient amount of free space available.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS** An attempt to create an entry in a table failed due to a duplicate entry already present in the table.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND** The requested information (e.g., table entry) could not be found.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNREPORTABLE_ATTRIBUTE** Periodic reports cannot be issued for this attribute.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_DATA_TYPE** The data type given for an attribute is incorrect. The command is not carried out.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_SELECTOR** The selector for an attribute is incorrect.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WRITE_ONLY** A request has been made to read an attribute that the requestor is not authorized to read. No action taken.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT_STARTUP_STATE** Setting the requested values puts the device in an inconsistent state on startup. No action taken.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DEFINED_OUT_OF_BAND** An attempt has been made to write an attribute that is present but is defined using an out-of-band method and not over the air.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT** The supplied values (e.g., contents of table cells) are inconsistent.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ACTION_DENIED** The credentials presented by the device sending the command are not sufficient to perform this action.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_TIMEOUT** The exchange was aborted due to excessive response time.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ABORT** Failed case when a client or a server decides to abort the upgrade process.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE** Invalid OTA upgrade image (ex. failed signature validation or signer information check or CRC check).
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WAIT_FOR_DATA** Server does not have the data block available yet.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE** No OTA upgrade image available for a particular client.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_REQUIRE_MORE_IMAGE** The client still requires more OTA upgrade image files to successfully upgrade.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOTIFICATION_PENDING** The command has been received and is being processed.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_HARDWARE_FAILURE** An operation was unsuccessful due to a hardware failure.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SOFTWARE_FAILURE** An operation was unsuccessful due to a software failure.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_CALIBRATION_ERROR** An error occurred during calibration.
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NULL** Distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) status.

6.103 Discovery

Enumerations

- enum `EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode` {
`EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY` = 0,
`EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY` = 1,
`EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MODE_MAX` = 2 }

Functions

- void `emberZclDiscInit` (void)
- bool `emberZclDiscSetMode` (`EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode` mode)
- bool `emberZclDiscSend` (`EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByClusterId` (const `EmberZclClusterSpec_t` *clusterSpec, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByEndpoint` (`EmberZclEndpointId_t` endpointId, `EmberZclDeviceId_t` deviceId, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByUid` (const `EmberZclUid_t` *uid, `uint16_t` uidBits, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByClusterRev` (`EmberZclClusterRevision_t` version, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByDeviceId` (`EmberZclDeviceId_t` deviceId, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)
- bool `emberZclDiscByResourceVersion` (`EmberZclClusterRevision_t` version, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler)

6.103.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core-well-known.h](#) for source code.

6.103.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.103.2.1 enum `EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode`

Defines possible request modes.

Enumerator

- `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY`** Discovery request is allowed a single query.
- `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY`** Discovery request is allowed multiple queries.
- `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MODE_MAX`** Maximum discovery request mode.

6.103.3 Function Documentation

6.103.3.1 bool `emberZclDiscByClusterId` (const `EmberZclClusterSpec_t` * *clusterSpec*, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` *responseHandler*)

This function appends a cluster ID query to the discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>clusterSpec</i>	A structure for cluster ID / role / manufacture code
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

Referenced by emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId().

6.103.3.2 `bool emberZclDiscByClusterRev (EmberZclClusterRevision_t version, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)`

This function appends a cluster revision query to the discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>version</i>	The version
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

6.103.3.3 `bool emberZclDiscByDeviceId (EmberZclDeviceId_t deviceId, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler)`

This function appends a device ID query to the discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>deviceId</i>	The device identifier
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

6.103.3.4 **bool emberZclDiscByEndpoint (*EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId*, *EmberZclDeviceId_t deviceId*, *EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler*)**

This function appends an endpoint query to the Discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	The endpoint identifier
<i>deviceId</i>	The device identifier
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

6.103.3.5 **bool emberZclDiscByResourceVersion (*EmberZclClusterRevision_t version*, *EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler*)**

This function appends a resource version query to the discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>version</i>	The version
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

6.103.3.6 **bool emberZclDiscByUid (*const EmberZclUid_t * uid*, *uint16_t uidBits*, *EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler*)**

This function appends a UID query to the discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>uid</i>	The uid
<i>uidBits</i>	The uid bits
<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler

Returns

in `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY` mode: True if the command was sent or false otherwise. in `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY` mode: True if the command was appended or false otherwise.

6.103.3.7 void emberZclDiscInit (void)

Initialization for sending Discovery command.

6.103.3.8 bool emberZclDiscSend (EmberCoapResponseHandler *responseHandler*)

This function broadcasts a GET using the Discovery request string.

Parameters

<i>responseHandler</i>	The response handler
------------------------	----------------------

Returns

True if the message was sent or false otherwise.

6.103.3.9 bool emberZclDiscSetMode (EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode *mode*)

This function sets mode to create a query.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY - single query EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY - multiple queries
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

True if mode was set or false otherwise.

Under `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY` mode, appending one query string automatically triggers the Discovery command to be broadcast. Under `EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY` mode, appended query strings is accumulated. The accumulated query string will not be broadcast until [emberZclDiscSend\(\)](#) is called.

6.104 Messages

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclMessageStatus_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_TIMEOUT](#) = EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT,
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_ACK](#) = EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED,
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESET](#) = EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET,
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESPONSE](#) = EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE,
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_DISCOVERY_TIMEOUT](#),
[EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_NULL](#) = 0xFF }

6.104.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

6.104.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.104.2.1 enum [EmberZclMessageStatus_t](#)

Defines possible message statuses.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_TIMEOUT CoAP [EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT](#) status received.

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_ACK CoAP [EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED](#) status received.

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESET CoAP [EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET](#) status received.

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESPONSE CoAP [EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE](#) status received.

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_DISCOVERY_TIMEOUT Discovery timed out.

EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_NULL CoAP unknown status received.

6.105 Addresses

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclUid_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclApplicationDestination_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclDestination_t](#)

Macros

- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS 256`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES(EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS / 4)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE (EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH + 1)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH (((EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE * 8) + 5) / 6)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH + 1)`

Enumerations

- enum {
 [EMBER_ZCL_NO_FLAGS](#) = 0x00,
 [EMBER_ZCL_USE_COAPS_FLAG](#) = 0x01,
 [EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_IPV6_ADDRESS_FLAG](#) = 0x02,
 [EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_UID_FLAG](#) = 0x04 }
- enum [EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t](#) {
 [EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_ENDPOINT](#) = 0x00,
 [EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_GROUP](#) = 0x01 }

6.105.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

6.105.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.105.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH (((EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE * 8) + 5) / 6)`

Text string length to represent UID length (base64url characters).

6.105.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH + 1)`

Text string length to represent UID length (base64url characters), plus trailing NUL.

6.105.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS 256`

UID size in bits.

6.105.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES(EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS)`

UID size in bytes.

6.105.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS / 4)`

Text string length to represent a UID (hexadecimal characters).

6.105.2.6 `#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE (EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH + 1)`

Text string length to represent a UID (hexadecimal characters), plus trailing NUL.

6.105.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.105.3.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_NO_FLAGS
EMBER_ZCL_USE_COAPS_FLAG
EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_IPV6_ADDRESS_FLAG
EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_UID_FLAG

6.105.3.2 `enum EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t`

Defines possible types for an application destination.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_ENDPOINT An application destination uses an end-point type.
EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_GROUP An application destination uses a group type.

6.106 Endpoints

Macros

- `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN 0x01`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX 0xF0`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL ((EmberZclEndpointId_t)-1)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL ((EmberZclEndpointIndex_t)-1)`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL ((EmberZclDeviceId_t)-1)`

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t EmberZclEndpointId_t`
- `typedef uint8_t EmberZclEndpointIndex_t`
- `typedef uint16_t EmberZclDeviceId_t`

Functions

- `EmberZclEndpointIndex_t emberZclEndpointIdToIndex (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec)`
- `EmberZclEndpointId_t emberZclEndpointIndexToId (EmberZclEndpointIndex_t index, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec)`

6.106.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.106.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.106.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL ((EmberZclDeviceId_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) device identifier.

6.106.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL ((EmberZclEndpointIndex_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) endpoint index.

6.106.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX 0xF0`

A maximum endpoint identifier value.

6.106.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN 0x01`

A minimum endpoint identifier value.

6.106.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL ((EmberZclEndpointId_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) endpoint identifier.

6.106.3 Typedef Documentation

6.106.3.1 `typedef uint16_t EmberZclDeviceId_t`

A device identifier.

6.106.3.2 `typedef uint8_t EmberZclEndpointId_t`

An endpoint identifier.

6.106.3.3 `typedef uint8_t EmberZclEndpointIndex_t`

An endpoint index.

6.106.4 Function Documentation

6.106.4.1 `EmberZclEndpointIndex_t emberZclEndpointIdToIndex (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec)`

This function finds the endpoint index for the specified endpoint identifier and cluster specification.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification or NULL

Returns

An endpoint index or [EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL](#) if no match is found.

This function searches the endpoint table and returns the endpoint index for the entry that matches the specified endpoint identifier and cluster specification. If clusterSpec is NULL, match on endpointId only.

Note

The endpoint index is the zero-based relative position of an endpoint among the subset of endpoints that support the specified cluster. For example, an index of 3 refers to the fourth endpoint that supports the specified cluster. The value of endpoint index for a given endpoint identifier may be different for different clusters.

See also

[emberZclEndpointIndexToId\(\)](#)

6.106.4.2 `EmberZclEndpointId_t emberZclEndpointIndexToId (EmberZclEndpointIndex_t index, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec)`

This function finds the endpoint identifier for the specified endpoint index and cluster specification.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	An endpoint index
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification or NULL

Returns

An endpoint identifier or [EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL](#) if no match is found.

This function searches the endpoint table and returns the endpoint identifier for the entry that matches the specified endpoint index and cluster specification. If *clusterSpec* is NULL, match on index only.

Note

The endpoint index is the zero-based relative position of an endpoint among the subset of endpoints that support the specified cluster. For example, an index of 3 refers to the fourth endpoint that supports the specified cluster. The value of endpoint index for a given endpoint identifier may be different for different clusters.

See also

[emberZclEndpointIdToIndex\(\)](#)

6.107 Groups

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclGroupEntry_t](#)

Macros

- `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS](#) 0xFFFF
- `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN](#) 0x0001
- `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX](#) 0xFFF7
- `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL](#) 0x0000
- `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH](#) 0

Typedefs

- `typedef uint16_t` [EmberZclGroupId_t](#)

Functions

- `bool` [emberZclIsEndpointInGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- `bool` [emberZclGetGroupName](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId, `uint8_t` *groupName, `uint8_t` *groupNameLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclAddEndpointToGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId, `const uint8_t` *groupName, `uint8_t` groupNameLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclRemoveGroup](#) ([EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclRemoveAllGroups](#) (`void`)

6.107.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.107.2.1 `#define` [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS](#) 0xFFFF

A group identifier for the all-endpoints (endpoint broadcast) group.

All endpoints are always members of this group. This group cannot be removed and no endpoint can be removed from it.

6.107.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX 0xFF7`

A maximum group identifier value.

6.107.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN 0x0001`

A minimum group identifier value.

6.107.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL 0x0000`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) group identifier.

6.107.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH 0`

6.107.3 Typedef Documentation

6.107.3.1 `typedef uint16_t EmberZclGroupId_t`

A group identifier.

6.107.4 Function Documentation

6.107.4.1 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclAddEndpointToGroup (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId, const uint8_t * groupName, uint8_t groupNameLength)`

This function adds an endpoint to a group.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
<i>groupId</i>	A group identifier
<i>groupName</i>	A pointer to an array containing name of group
<i>groupNameLength</i>	Length of group name array (groupName is ignored if this length is 0)

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the endpoint was added to the group
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS](#) if the endpoint is already a member of the group
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE](#) if there is no capacity to store the endpoint/group association
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE](#) if groupId is [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS](#), or if groupId is not a value between [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN](#) and [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX](#) inclusive, or if groupNameLength is greater than [EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH](#), or if groupNameLength is non-zero and groupName is NULL

6.107.4.2 `bool emberZclGetGroupName (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId, uint8_t * groupName, uint8_t * groupNameLength)`

This function gets a group name and its length.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
<i>groupId</i>	A group identifier
<i>groupName</i>	An array pointer which will contain the group name
<i>groupNameLength</i>	A pointer which will contain the group name length

Returns

`true` if group name was retrieved successfully, `false` otherwise.

6.107.4.3 `bool emberZclIsEndpointInGroup (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, EmberZclGroupId_t groupId)`

This function determines if an endpoint is a member of a group.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
<i>groupId</i>	A group identifier

Returns

`true` if the endpoint is a member of the group, `false` otherwise.

6.107.4.4 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveAllGroups (void)`

This function removes all groups.

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if all groups were removed (other than the all-endpoints group)
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND](#) if no groups exist (other than the all-endpoints group)

6.107.4.5 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId)`

This function removes an endpoint from all groups to which it belongs.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
-------------------	------------------------

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the endpoint was removed from one or more groups
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND](#) if the endpoint is not a member of any group (other than the all-endpoints group)

6.107.4.6 **EmberZclStatus_t** emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup (**EmberZclEndpointId_t** *endpointId*, **EmberZclGroupId_t** *groupId*)

This function removes an endpoint from a group.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
<i>groupId</i>	A group identifier

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the endpoint was removed from the group
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND](#) if the endpoint is not a member of the group
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD](#) if the *groupId* is not a value between [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ID_MIN](#) and [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ID_MAX](#) inclusive

6.107.4.7 **EmberZclStatus_t** emberZclRemoveGroup (**EmberZclGroupId_t** *groupId*)

This function removes a group.

Parameters

<i>groupId</i>	A group identifier
----------------	--------------------

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the group was removed
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND](#) if the group does not exist
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD](#) if the *groupId* is not a value between [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ID_MIN](#) and [EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ID_MAX](#) inclusive

6.108 Clusters

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#)

Macros

- `#define EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL 0x0000`
- `#define EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL ((EmberZclClusterId_t)-1)`

Typedefs

- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclManufacturerCode_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclClusterId_t](#)

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclRole_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT](#) = 0,
[EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER](#) = 1 }

Functions

- int32_t [emberZclCompareClusterSpec](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)
- bool [emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)
- void [emberZclReverseClusterSpec](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)

6.108.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.108.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.108.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL ((EmberZclClusterId_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) cluster identifier.

6.108.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL 0x0000`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) manufacturer code.

6.108.3 Typedef Documentation

6.108.3.1 typedef uint16_t EmberZclClusterId_t

A cluster identifier.

6.108.3.2 typedef uint16_t EmberZclManufacturerCode_t

A manufacturer code.

6.108.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.108.4.1 enum EmberZclRole_t

Defines possible roles of a cluster.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT Cluster is a client.

EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER Cluster is a server.

6.108.5 Function Documentation

6.108.5.1 bool emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s1, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s2)

This function compares two cluster specifications.

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	A cluster specification to be compared
<i>s2</i>	A cluster specification to be compared

Returns

`true` if both cluster specifications are equal, `false` otherwise.

6.108.5.2 int32_t emberZclCompareClusterSpec (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s1, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s2)

This function compares two cluster specifications.

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	A cluster specification to be compared
<i>s2</i>	A cluster specification to be compared

Returns

- 0 if both cluster specifications are equal
- -1 if `s1`'s `EmberZclRole_t` is not equal to `s2`'s `EmberZclRole_t` and `s1`'s role is `EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT`
- 1 if `s1`'s `EmberZclRole_t` is not equal to `s2`'s `EmberZclRole_t` and `s1`'s role is `EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER`
- difference between `EmberZclManufacturerCode_t` of `s1` and `s2`, or difference between `EmberZclClusterId_t` of `s1` and `s2`

6.108.5.3 `void emberZclReverseClusterSpec (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s1, EmberZclClusterSpec_t * s2)`

This function reverses cluster specifications.

Parameters

<code>s1</code>	A cluster specification used for reversing
<code>s2</code>	A cluster specification to be reversed

This function changes `EmberZclRole_t` of `s2` to be opposite of `s1`. It also sets `EmberZclManufacturerCode_t` and `EmberZclClusterId_t` of `s2` to be the same as `s1`.

6.109 Attributes

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclAttributeContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t](#)

Macros

- #define [EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION](#) 0xFFFD
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS](#) 0xFFFE
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL](#) (([EmberZclAttributeId_t](#))-1)
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6](#) 0
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6](#) 1
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL](#) (([EmberZclClusterRevision_t](#))-1)

Typedefs

- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclClusterRevision_t](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberZclMessageStatus_t](#) status, const [EmberZclAttributeContext_t](#) *context, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- typedef void(* [EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberZclMessageStatus_t](#) status, const [EmberZclAttributeContext_t](#) *context)

Functions

- void [emberZclResetAttributes](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclReadAttribute](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclWriteAttribute](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclExternalAttributeChanged](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferSize)
- [EmberStatus_t](#) [emberZclSendAttributeRead](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, const [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) *attributeIds, size_t attributeIdsCount, const [EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus_t](#) [emberZclSendAttributeWrite](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, const [EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t](#) *attributeWriteData, size_t attributeWriteDataCount, const [EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler](#) handler)

6.109.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.109.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.109.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION 0xFFFD`

An attribute identifier for the Cluster revision.

6.109.2.2 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL ((EmberZclAttributeId_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) attribute identifier.

6.109.2.3 `#define EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS 0xFFFE`

An attribute identifier for a Reporting status.

6.109.2.4 `#define EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL ((EmberZclClusterRevision_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) cluster revision.

6.109.2.5 `#define EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6 0`

A cluster revision for Pre-ZCL 6 specification.

6.109.2.6 `#define EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6 1`

A cluster revision for ZCL 6 specification.

6.109.3 Typedef Documentation

6.109.3.1 `typedef uint16_t EmberZclAttributeId_t`

An attribute identifier.

6.109.3.2 `typedef uint16_t EmberZclClusterRevision_t`

A cluster revision.

6.109.3.3 `typedef void(* EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler) (EmberZclMessageStatus_t status, const EmberZclAttributeContext_t *context, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

A handler fired when reading attributes.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	A message status
<i>context</i>	A context of a read attribute
<i>buffer</i>	A content of a read attribute
<i>bufferLength</i>	Content length

Note

`context->status` shows whether attribute was read successfully or if an error occurred. If successful, a buffer contains an attribute value. If unsuccessful, the buffer is irrelevant.

See also

[emberZclSendAttributeRead\(\)](#)

6.109.3.4 `typedef void(* EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler) (EmberZclMessageStatus_t status, const EmberZclAttributeContext_t *context)`

A handler fired when writing attributes.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	A message status
<i>context</i>	A context of a written attribute

Note

`context->status` shows whether attribute was written successfully or if an error occurred.

See also

[emberZclSendAttributeWrite\(\)](#)

6.109.4 Function Documentation

6.109.4.1 `EmberZclStatus_t emberZclExternalAttributeChanged (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void * buffer, size_t bufferLength)`

This function notifies the core code that an externally stored attribute has changed.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier of the attribute
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification of the attribute
<i>attributeId</i>	An attribute identifier that is changed
<i>buffer</i>	A buffer to write the attribute from
<i>bufferLength</i>	Length of the write buffer

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the function call was successful
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE](#) if the attribute is not external or if the attribute is not supported on a specified endpoint
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

Note

[emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#) is triggered for a successful call to this function.

6.109.4.2 **EmberZclStatus_t** emberZclReadAttribute (**EmberZclEndpointId_t** *endpointId*, **const** **EmberZclClusterSpec_t** * *clusterSpec*, **EmberZclAttributeId_t** *attributeId*, **void** * *buffer*, **size_t** *bufferLength*)

This function reads the value of an attribute.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier of the attribute
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification of the attribute
<i>attributeId</i>	An attribute identifier to read
<i>buffer</i>	A buffer to read the attribute into
<i>bufferLength</i>	Length of the read buffer

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the attribute was read successfully
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE](#) if the attribute is remote or if the attribute is not supported on a specified endpoint
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE](#) if not enough space is available in the passed buffer to store the attribute value
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

Note

[emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback](#) is triggered if attribute is externally stored. If so, the result of that call is returned.

6.109.4.3 **void** emberZclResetAttributes (**EmberZclEndpointId_t** *endpointId*)

This function resets all local attributes on given endpoint.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier
-------------------	------------------------

Note

[emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#) is triggered after each attribute is changed.

6.109.4.4 `EmberStatus emberZclSendAttributeRead (const EmberZclDestination_t * destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, const EmberZclAttributeld_t * attributelds, size_t attributeldsCount, const EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler handler)`

This function sends an attribute read command to a specified destination.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	A location to read the attribute from
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification of the attribute
<i>attributelds</i>	An array of attribute IDs to read
<i>attributeldsCount</i>	A total count of EmberZclAttributeld_t elements in a passed array
<i>handler</i>	callback that is triggered for a response

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if function call was successful
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

See also

[EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler\(\)](#)

6.109.4.5 `EmberStatus emberZclSendAttributeWrite (const EmberZclDestination_t * destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, const EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t * attributeWriteData, size_t attributeWriteDataCount, const EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler handler)`

This function sends an attribute write command to a specified destination.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	A location to write the attribute to
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification of the attribute
<i>attributeWriteData</i>	An array containing write data for attributes
<i>attributeWriteDataCount</i>	A total count of EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t elements in a passed array
<i>handler</i>	A callback that is triggered for a response

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the function call was successful
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

See also

[EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler\(\)](#)

6.109.4.6 **EmberZclStatus_t** emberZclWriteAttribute (**EmberZclEndpointId_t** *endpointId*, const **EmberZclClusterSpec_t** * *clusterSpec*, **EmberZclAttributeId_t** *attributeId*, const void * *buffer*, **size_t** *bufferLength*)

This function writes the value of an attribute.

Parameters

<i>endpointId</i>	An endpoint identifier of the attribute
<i>clusterSpec</i>	A cluster specification of the attribute
<i>attributeId</i>	An attribute identifier to write
<i>buffer</i>	A buffer to write the attribute from
<i>bufferLength</i>	Length of the write buffer

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the attribute was written successfully
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE](#) if the attribute is remote or if the attribute is not supported on a specified endpoint
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE](#) if not enough space is available in the attribute table to store the attribute value
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE](#) if the attribute value is invalid
- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE](#) if [emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback](#) returned `false`
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

Note

[emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback](#) is triggered if the attribute is externally stored. If so, the result of that call is returned.

[emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#) is triggered after the attribute is successfully changed.

6.110 Bindings

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclBindingContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#)

Macros

- `#define EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL ((EmberZclBindingId_t)-1)`

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberZclBindingId_t](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberZclMessageStatus_t](#) status, const [EmberZclBindingContext_t](#) *context, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclScheme_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAP](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAPS](#) = 0x01 }
- enum [EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_ADDRESS](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_UID](#) = 0x01 }

Functions

- bool [emberZclHasBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId)
- bool [emberZclGetBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- bool [emberZclSetBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) [emberZclAddBinding](#) (const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- bool [emberZclRemoveBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId)
- bool [emberZclRemoveAllBindings](#) (void)
- [EmberStatus](#) [emberZclSendAddBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus](#) [emberZclSendUpdateBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus](#) [emberZclSendRemoveBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- bool [emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) *bindingIdx, [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination)

6.110.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.110.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.110.2.1 `#define EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL ((EmberZclBindingId_t)-1)`

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) binding identifier.

6.110.3 Typedef Documentation

6.110.3.1 `typedef uint8_t EmberZclBindingId_t`

A binding identifier.

6.110.3.2 `typedef void(* EmberZclBindingResponseHandler) (EmberZclMessageStatus_t status, const EmberZclBindingContext_t *context, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t *entry)`

A handler fired when adding, updating, or removing a binding.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	A message status
<i>context</i>	A context of binding to add, update, or remove
<i>entry</i>	An entry of binding to add, update, or remove

See also

[emberZclSendAddBinding\(\)](#)
[emberZclSendUpdateBinding\(\)](#)
[emberZclSendRemoveBinding\(\)](#)

6.110.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.110.4.1 `enum EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t`

Defines possible types for a network destination.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_ADDRESS A network destination uses an address type.

EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_UID A network destination uses a unique identifier type.

6.110.4.2 `enum EmberZclScheme_t`

Defines possible schemes for a network destination.

Enumerator

EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAP Network destination uses standard CoAP scheme.

EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAPS Network destination uses secure CoAP scheme.

6.110.5 Function Documentation

6.110.5.1 `EmberZclBindingId_t emberZclAddBinding (const EmberZclBindingEntry_t * entry)`

This function adds a given entry to the binding table.

Parameters

<i>entry</i>	A binding entry to add to the table
--------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

- A binding identifier of entry if it was added successfully
- `EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL` if entry was not added successfully

This function checks the binding table for duplicates. If a duplicate is found, a binding identifier of the previous entry is used. Otherwise, a new one is allocated. This function also validates contents of the given binding entry.

6.110.5.2 `bool emberZclGetBinding (EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, EmberZclBindingEntry_t * entry)`

This function gets a specified binding.

Parameters

<i>bindingId</i>	A binding identifier of an entry to get
<i>entry</i>	A binding entry to put the retrieved binding into

Returns

- `true` if binding was retrieved successfully
- `false` if binding was not retrieved successfully

6.110.5.3 `bool emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding (const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclBindingId_t * bindingIdx, EmberZclDestination_t * destination)`

This function gets destination from specified matching binding

Parameters

<i>clusterSpec</i>	cluster specification of binding entry to remove
<i>bindingIdx</i>	index to start searching the binding table (index value is incremented on return if a matching binding is found)
<i>destination</i>	the destination of the matching binding entry

Returns

- `true` if matching binding was found
- `false` if matching binding was not found

See also

`EmberZclGetDestinationFromBinding()`

6.110.5.4 `bool emberZclHasBinding (EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId)`

This function checks whether a specified binding exists.

Parameters

<i>bindingId</i>	A binding identifier to check
------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

- `true` if binding exists
- `false` if binding does not exist

6.110.5.5 `bool emberZclRemoveAllBindings (void)`

This function removes all entries from the binding table.

Returns

- `true` if all entries were removed successfully
- `false` if all entries were not removed successfully

6.110.5.6 `bool emberZclRemoveBinding (EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId)`

This function removes a specified entry from the binding table.

Parameters

<i>bindingId</i>	A binding identifier of an entry to be removed from the table
------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

- `true` if an entry was removed successfully
- `false` if an entry was not removed successfully

6.110.5.7 `EmberStatus emberZclSendAddBinding (const EmberZclDestination_t * destination, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t * entry, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)`

This function sends a command to a specified destination to add a binding.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	A location to send the command to
<i>entry</i>	A binding entry to add to destination's binding table
<i>handler</i>	A callback that is triggered for a response

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if the function call was successful
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

See also

[EmberZclBindingResponseHandler\(\)](#)

6.110.5.8 `EmberStatus emberZclSendRemoveBinding (const EmberZclDestination_t * destination, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t * clusterSpec, EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)`

This function sends a command to a specified destination to remove a binding.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	location to send command to
<i>clusterSpec</i>	cluster specification of binding entry to remove
<i>bindingId</i>	Binding identifier to remove from destination's binding table
<i>handler</i>	callback that is triggered for response

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if function call was successful
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

See also

[EmberZclBindingResponseHandler\(\)](#)

6.110.5.9 `EmberStatus emberZclSendUpdateBinding (const EmberZclDestination_t * destination, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t * entry, EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingResponseHandler handler)`

This function sends a command to a specified destination to update a binding.

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	A location to send a command to
<i>entry</i>	A new binding entry to use for an update
<i>bindingId</i>	A binding identifier to update in destination's binding table
<i>handler</i>	A callback that is triggered for a response

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if function call was successful
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

See also

[EmberZclBindingResponseHandler\(\)](#)

6.110.5.10 `bool emberZclSetBinding (EmberZclBindingId_t bindingId, const EmberZclBindingEntry_t * entry)`

This function sets a specified binding.

Parameters

<i>bindingId</i>	A binding identifier of entry to set
<i>entry</i>	A new entry to set the binding to

Returns

- `true` if binding was set successfully
- `false` if binding was not set successfully

6.111 Commands

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclCommandContext_t](#)

Macros

- #define [EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL](#) (([EmberZclCommandId_t](#))-1)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberZclCommandId_t](#)

Functions

- [EmberStatus](#) [emberZclSendDefaultResponse](#) (const [EmberZclCommandContext_t](#) *context, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)

6.111.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.111.2.1 #define EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL ((EmberZclCommandId_t)-1)

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) command identifier.

6.111.3 Typedef Documentation

6.111.3.1 typedef uint8_t EmberZclCommandId_t

A command identifier.

6.111.4 Function Documentation

6.111.4.1 [EmberStatus](#) [emberZclSendDefaultResponse](#) (const [EmberZclCommandContext_t](#) * context, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)

This function sends a default response to a command.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	A command context for the response
<i>status</i>	A status to respond with

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if response was sent successfully
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

6.112 Reporting

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclNotificationContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t](#)

Macros

- #define [EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_DEFAULT](#) 0
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_NULL](#) (([EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#))-1)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#)

Functions

- void [emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)

This function performs a factory reset of the reporting configurations:-.

6.112.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core-types.h](#) for source code.

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.112.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.112.2.1 #define EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_DEFAULT 0

A distinguished value that represents a default reporting configuration identifier.

6.112.2.2 #define EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_NULL (([EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#))-1)

A distinguished value that represents a null (invalid) reporting configuration identifier.

6.112.3 Typedef Documentation

6.112.3.1 typedef uint8_t [EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#)

A reporting configuration identifier.

6.112.4 Function Documentation

6.112.4.1 void [emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)

1. All entries in nv reporting configurations table are erased
2. Default configurations for each endpoint/clusterSpec are restored to their initial values and saved to nv.

6.113 Management

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberZclStartEzMode](#) (void)
- void [emberZclStopEzMode](#) (void)
- bool [emberZclEzModelsActive](#) (void)

6.113.1 Detailed Description

See [zcl-core.h](#) for source code.

6.113.2 Function Documentation

6.113.2.1 bool emberZclEzModelsActive (void)

This function checks whether EZ-Mode is currently active.

Returns

`true` if EZ-Mode is active, `false` otherwise.

6.113.2.2 EmberStatus emberZclStartEzMode (void)

This function puts a device in EZ-Mode for a fixed-duration.

Returns

- [EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS](#) if EZ-Mode started successfully
- [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#) if the multicast address is invalid
- [EmberStatus](#) with failure reason otherwise

Each time EZ-Mode is invoked, the device extends the window by the same fixed duration. During the window, devices perform EZ-Mode finding and binding with other devices also in EZ-Mode. Multicast messages advertise capabilities of the device to other nodes in the network. Unicast messages communicate binding targets to specific devices. While the timer is active and not expired, including when the window is extended due to subsequent invocations, the device listens on the EZ-Mode multicast address and processes EZ-Mode requests.

6.113.2.3 void emberZclStopEzMode (void)

This function stops EZ-Mode.

The device ignores all EZ-Mode requests and stops listening on the EZ-Mode multicast address.

Chapter 7

Data Structure Documentation

7.1 AshRxState Struct Reference

```
#include <ash-v3.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t` [payload](#) [[MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE](#)]
- `uint8_t` [payloadIndex](#)
- `uint8_t` [escapedPayloadIndex](#)
- `uint8_t` [payloadLength](#)
- `uint8_t` [controlByte](#)
- `uint8_t` [headerEscapeByte](#)
- `uint16_t` [computedCrc](#)
- `uint8_t` [highCrcByte](#)
- `uint8_t` [inBetweenCrcByte](#)
- [AshRxFrameState](#) [frameState](#)
- `bool` [escapeNextByte](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ash-v3.h](#)

7.2 AshTxDmaBuffer Struct Reference

```
#include <ash-v3.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t data` [[MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE](#)]
- `uint8_t * finger`
- [AshTxDmaBufferState](#) `state`
- `bool resend`
- `uint8_t resendCount`
- `bool isCorrupt`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ash-v3.h](#)

7.3 AshTxState Struct Reference

```
#include <ash-v3.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) `dmaBufferA`
- [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) `dmaBufferB`
- [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) * `dmaBuffer`
- `uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter`
- `uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter`
- `bool serialLayerReplied`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ash-v3.h](#)

7.4 Bytes16 Struct Reference

Defines a data type of size 16 bytes.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t contents` [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.5 Bytes8 Struct Reference

Defines a data type of size 8 bytes.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t contents` [8]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.6 CertificateAuthority Struct Reference

Defines a certificate authority structure.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `const uint8_t * name`
- `uint16_t nameLength`
- `uint8_t * publicKey`
- `uint8_t maxPathLength`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.7 DeviceCertificate Struct Reference

Defines a device certificate structure.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `const uint8_t * privateKey`
- `const uint8_t * certificate`
- `const uint16_t certificateSize`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.8 EmberCoapBlockOption Struct Reference

```
#include <coap.h>
```

Data Fields

- bool [more](#)
- uint8_t [logSize](#)
- uint32_t [number](#)

7.8.1 Field Documentation

7.8.1.1 uint8_t EmberCoapBlockOption::logSize

7.8.1.2 bool EmberCoapBlockOption::more

7.8.1.3 uint32_t EmberCoapBlockOption::number

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap.h](#)

7.9 EmberCoapOption Struct Reference

Structure that includes options in outgoing requests and responses.

```
#include <coap.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberCoapOptionType](#) type
- const uint8_t * [value](#)
- uint16_t [valueLength](#)
- uint32_t [intValue](#)

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Calls that send messages can be passed a pointer to any array of [EmberCoapOptions](#).

7.9.2 Field Documentation

7.9.2.1 uint32_t EmberCoapOption::intValue

The value of the option interpreted as a uint32_t.

7.9.2.2 EmberCoapOptionType EmberCoapOption::type

The type of the option.

7.9.2.3 const uint8_t* EmberCoapOption::value

A pointer to the option's value.

7.9.2.4 uint16_t EmberCoapOption::valueLength

Number of bytes in the option's value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap.h](#)

7.10 EmberCoapRequestInfo Struct Reference

Additional information about an incoming request.

```
#include <coap.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberIpv6Address](#) localAddress
- [EmberIpv6Address](#) remoteAddress
- [uint16_t](#) localPort
- [uint16_t](#) remotePort
- [EmberCoapTransmitHandler](#) transmitHandler
- [void *](#) transmitHandlerData
- [uint8_t](#) token [EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH]
- [uint8_t](#) tokenLength
- [void *](#) ackData

7.10.1 Detailed Description

`transmitHandler` is non-NULL if the request was passed to `emberProcessCoap()`, and will be called to deliver any response. If it is NULL, the request was an ordinary UDP message and any response is sent using UDP.

7.10.2 Field Documentation

7.10.2.1 void* EmberCoapRequestInfo::ackData

must be NULL when sending a delayed response

7.10.2.2 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberCoapRequestInfo::localAddress

7.10.2.3 **uint16_t** EmberCoapRequestInfo::localPort

7.10.2.4 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberCoapRequestInfo::remoteAddress

7.10.2.5 **uint16_t** EmberCoapRequestInfo::remotePort

7.10.2.6 **uint8_t** EmberCoapRequestInfo::token[EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH]

7.10.2.7 **uint8_t** EmberCoapRequestInfo::tokenLength

7.10.2.8 **EmberCoapTransmitHandler** EmberCoapRequestInfo::transmitHandler

7.10.2.9 **void*** EmberCoapRequestInfo::transmitHandlerData

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap.h](#)

7.11 EmberCoapResponseInfo Struct Reference

Additional information about an incoming response.

```
#include <coap.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberIpv6Address](#) localAddress
- [EmberIpv6Address](#) remoteAddress
- [uint16_t](#) localPort
- [uint16_t](#) remotePort
- [void *](#) applicationData
- [uint16_t](#) applicationDataLength

7.11.1 Field Documentation

7.11.1.1 **void*** EmberCoapResponseInfo::applicationData

The value passed to [emberCoapSend\(\)](#).

7.11.1.2 **uint16_t** EmberCoapResponseInfo::applicationDataLength

The value passed to [emberCoapSend\(\)](#).

7.11.1.3 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberCoapResponseInfo::localAddress

7.11.1.4 **uint16_t** EmberCoapResponseInfo::localPort

7.11.1.5 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberCoapResponseInfo::remoteAddress

7.11.1.6 **uint16_t** EmberCoapResponseInfo::remotePort

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap.h](#)

7.12 EmberCoapSendInfo Struct Reference

Optional information when sending a message.

```
#include <coap.h>
```

Data Fields

- bool **nonConfirmed**: 1
- bool **multicastLoopback**: 1
- **EmberIpv6Address** **localAddress**
- **uint16_t** **localPort**
- **uint16_t** **remotePort**
- const **EmberCoapOption** * **options**
- **uint8_t** **numberOfOptions**
- **uint32_t** **responseTimeoutMs**
- const **uint8_t** * **responseAppData**
- **uint16_t** **responseAppDataLength**
- **EmberCoapTransmitHandler** **transmitHandler**
- void * **transmitHandlerData**

7.12.1 Detailed Description

For all fields a value of 0 or NULL means that the default will be used.

Multicast are always sent as unconfirmed.

7.12.2 Field Documentation

7.12.2.1 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberCoapSendInfo::localAddress

Default is to let the IP stack choose

7.12.2.2 `uint16_t EmberCoapSendInfo::localPort`

Defaults to the CoAP port (5683)

7.12.2.3 `bool EmberCoapSendInfo::multicastLoopback`

Defaults to not looping back

7.12.2.4 `bool EmberCoapSendInfo::nonConfirmed`

Defaults to confirmed

7.12.2.5 `uint8_t EmberCoapSendInfo::numberOfOptions`

Defaults to zero

7.12.2.6 `const EmberCoapOption* EmberCoapSendInfo::options`

Defaults to NULL

7.12.2.7 `uint16_t EmberCoapSendInfo::remotePort`

Defaults to the CoAP port (5683)

7.12.2.8 `const uint8_t* EmberCoapSendInfo::responseAppData`

Defaults to NULL

7.12.2.9 `uint16_t EmberCoapSendInfo::responseAppDataLength`

Defaults to zero

7.12.2.10 `uint32_t EmberCoapSendInfo::responseTimeoutMs`

Default is 'EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS'

7.12.2.11 `EmberCoapTransmitHandler EmberCoapSendInfo::transmitHandler`

Defaults to using UDP

7.12.2.12 void* EmberCoapSendInfo::transmitHandlerData

Defaults to NULL

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap.h](#)

7.13 EmberCommandEntry Struct Reference

Command entry for a command table.

```
#include <command-interpreter2.h>
```

Data Fields

- union {
 PGM_P name
 uint16_t id
 } identifier
- [CommandAction](#) action
- PGM_P [argumentTypes](#)
- PGM_P [description](#)

7.13.1 Field Documentation

7.13.1.1 CommandAction EmberCommandEntry::action

A reference to a function in the application that implements the command. If this entry refers to a nested command, then action field has to be set to NULL.

7.13.1.2 PGM_P EmberCommandEntry::argumentTypes

In case of normal (non-nested) commands, argumentTypes is a string that specifies the number and types of arguments the command accepts. The argument specifiers are:

- u: one-byte unsigned integer.
- v: two-byte unsigned integer
- w: four-byte unsigned integer
- s: one-byte signed integer
- r: two-byte signed integer
- q: four-byte signed integer
- b: string. The argument can be entered in ascii by using quotes, for example: "foo". Or it may be entered in hex by using curly braces, for example: { 08 A1 f2 }. There must be an even number of hex digits, and spaces are ignored.
- *: zero or more of the previous type. If used, this must be the last specifier.
- ?: Unknown number of arguments. If used this must be the only character. This means, that command interpreter will not perform any validation of arguments, and will call the action directly, trusting it that it will handle with whatever arguments are passed in. Integer arguments can be either decimal or hexadecimal. A 0x prefix indicates a hexadecimal integer. Example: 0x3ed.

In case of a nested command (action is NULL), then argumentTypes will contain a pointer to the nested commands.

7.13.1.3 PGM_P EmberCommandEntry::description

A description of the command.

7.13.1.4 uint16_t EmberCommandEntry::id

A two-byte identifier for serial communication

7.13.1.5 union { ... } EmberCommandEntry::identifier

7.13.1.6 PGM_P EmberCommandEntry::name

Use letters, digits, and underscores, '_', for the command name. Command names are case-sensitive.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [command-interpreter2.h](#)

7.14 EmberCommandState Struct Reference

For use when declaring a separate command streams. The fields are not accessed directly by the application.

```
#include <command-interpreter2.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8_t [state](#)
- uint8_t [buffer](#) [EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH]
- uint16_t [tokenIndices](#) [MAX_TOKEN_COUNT+1]
- uint8_t [tokenCount](#)
- uint16_t [index](#)
- uint8_t [error](#)
- uint8_t [hexHighNibble](#)
- uint8_t [argOffset](#)
- uint8_t [previousCharacter](#)
- uint8_t [defaultBase](#)
- [EmberCommandEntry](#) * [currentCommand](#)

7.14.1 Field Documentation

- 7.14.1.1 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::argOffset`
- 7.14.1.2 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::buffer[EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH]`
- 7.14.1.3 `EmberCommandEntry* EmberCommandState::currentCommand`
- 7.14.1.4 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::defaultBase`
- 7.14.1.5 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::error`
- 7.14.1.6 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::hexHighNibble`
- 7.14.1.7 `uint16_t EmberCommandState::index`
- 7.14.1.8 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::previousCharacter`
- 7.14.1.9 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::state`
- 7.14.1.10 `uint8_t EmberCommandState::tokenCount`
- 7.14.1.11 `uint16_t EmberCommandState::tokenIndices[MAX_TOKEN_COUNT+1]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [command-interpreter2.h](#)

7.15 EmberDiagnosticData Struct Reference

```
#include <coap-diagnostic.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32_t tlvMask`
- `const uint8_t * macExtendedAddress`
- `uint16_t address16`
- `uint8_t mode`
- `uint16_t timeout`
- `const uint8_t * connectivity`
- `const uint8_t * routingTable`
- `const uint8_t * leaderData`
- `const uint8_t * networkData`
- `const uint8_t * ipv6AddressList`
- `const uint8_t * macCounters`
- `uint8_t batteryLevel`
- `uint16_t voltage`
- `const uint8_t * childTable`
- `const uint8_t * channelPages`

7.15.1 Field Documentation

- 7.15.1.1 `uint16_t EmberDiagnosticData::address16`
- 7.15.1.2 `uint8_t EmberDiagnosticData::batteryLevel`
- 7.15.1.3 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::channelPages`
- 7.15.1.4 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::childTable`
- 7.15.1.5 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::connectivity`
- 7.15.1.6 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::ipv6AddressList`
- 7.15.1.7 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::leaderData`
- 7.15.1.8 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::macCounters`
- 7.15.1.9 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::macExtendedAddress`
- 7.15.1.10 `uint8_t EmberDiagnosticData::mode`
- 7.15.1.11 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::networkData`
- 7.15.1.12 `const uint8_t* EmberDiagnosticData::routingTable`
- 7.15.1.13 `uint16_t EmberDiagnosticData::timeout`
- 7.15.1.14 `uint32_t EmberDiagnosticData::tlvMask`
- 7.15.1.15 `uint16_t EmberDiagnosticData::voltage`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap-diagnostic.h](#)

7.16 EmberDnsResponse Struct Reference

Structure for returning information from a DNS lookup. A structure is used to make it easier to add additional values.

```
#include <network-management.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberIpv6Address](#) `ipAddress`

7.16.1 Field Documentation

7.16.1.1 EmberIpv6Address EmberDnsResponse::ipAddress

The returned address

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [network-management.h](#)

7.17 EmberEui64 Struct Reference

EUI 64-bit ID (an IEEE address).

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t bytes [EUI64_SIZE]`

7.17.1 Detailed Description

Due to an unfortunate choice by the IEEE, EUI64s are stored in reverse order in 802.15.4 headers. As a consequence, they are stored in reverse order in the [EmberEui64](#) type as well.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.18 EmberEventControl Struct Reference

Control structure for events.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberEventUnits](#) status
- [EmberTaskId](#) taskid
- `uint32_t timeToExecute`

7.18.1 Detailed Description

This structure should not be accessed directly. It holds the event status (one of the *EMBER_EVENT_* values) and the time left before the event fires.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.19 EmberIpv6Address Struct Reference

An IPv6 Address structure.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t bytes [16]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.20 EmberIpv6Prefix Struct Reference

An IPv6 Prefix structure.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t bytes [8]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.21 EmberKeyData Struct Reference

This data structure contains the key data that is passed into various other functions.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t contents` [[EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE](#)]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.22 EmberMacBeaconData Struct Reference

Structure to hold information about an 802.15.4 beacon for use on the application.

```
#include <network-management.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t networkId` [16]
- `uint8_t extendedPanId` [8]
- `uint8_t longId` [8]
- `uint16_t panId`
- `uint8_t protocolId`
- `uint8_t channel`
- `bool allowingJoin`
- `uint8_t lqi`
- `int8_t rssi`
- `uint8_t version`
- `uint16_t shortId`
- `uint8_t steeringData` [16]
- `uint8_t steeringDataLength`

7.22.1 Field Documentation

7.22.1.1 `bool EmberMacBeaconData::allowingJoin`

7.22.1.2 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::channel`

7.22.1.3 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::extendedPanId[8]`

7.22.1.4 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::longId[8]`

7.22.1.5 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::lqi`

7.22.1.6 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::networkId[16]`

7.22.1.7 `uint16_t EmberMacBeaconData::panId`

7.22.1.8 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::protocolId`

7.22.1.9 `int8_t EmberMacBeaconData::rssi`

7.22.1.10 `uint16_t EmberMacBeaconData::shortId`

7.22.1.11 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::steeringData[16]`

7.22.1.12 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::steeringDataLength`

7.22.1.13 `uint8_t EmberMacBeaconData::version`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [network-management.h](#)

7.23 EmberNetworkParameters Struct Reference

An application structure to hold useful network parameters.

```
#include <network-management.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t networkId [EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE]`
This will only be NUL terminated if the length of the network id is less than EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE.
- `EmberIpv6Prefix ulaPrefix`
- `EmberIpv6Prefix legacyUla`
- `uint8_t extendedPanId [EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE]`
- `uint16_t panId`
- `uint8_t channel`
- `EmberNodeType nodeType`
- `int8_t radioTxPower`
- `EmberKeyData masterKey`
- `uint8_t joinKey [EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE]`
This will only be NUL terminated if the length of the key is less than EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE.
- `uint8_t joinKeyLength`

7.23.1 Field Documentation

- 7.23.1.1 `uint8_t EmberNetworkParameters::channel`
- 7.23.1.2 `uint8_t EmberNetworkParameters::extendedPanId[EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE]`
- 7.23.1.3 `uint8_t EmberNetworkParameters::joinKey[EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE]`
- 7.23.1.4 `uint8_t EmberNetworkParameters::joinKeyLength`
- 7.23.1.5 **EmberIpv6Prefix** `EmberNetworkParameters::legacyUla`
- 7.23.1.6 **EmberKeyData** `EmberNetworkParameters::masterKey`
- 7.23.1.7 `uint8_t EmberNetworkParameters::networkId[EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE]`
- 7.23.1.8 **EmberNodeType** `EmberNetworkParameters::nodeType`
- 7.23.1.9 `uint16_t EmberNetworkParameters::panId`
- 7.23.1.10 `int8_t EmberNetworkParameters::radioTxPower`
- 7.23.1.11 **EmberIpv6Prefix** `EmberNetworkParameters::ulaPrefix`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [network-management.h](#)

7.24 EmberRipEntry Struct Reference

Structure that holds information about a routing table entry for use on the application. See [emberGetRipEntry](#).

```
#include <network-management.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t longId [8]`
- **EmberNodeType** `type`
- `int8_t rollingRssi`
- `uint8_t nextHopIndex`
- `uint8_t ripMetric`
- `uint8_t incomingLinkQuality`
- `uint8_t outgoingLinkQuality`
- `bool mleSync`
- `uint8_t age`
- `uint8_t routeDelta`

7.24.1 Field Documentation

7.24.1.1 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::age`

7.24.1.2 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::incomingLinkQuality`

7.24.1.3 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::longId[8]`

7.24.1.4 `bool EmberRipEntry::mleSync`

7.24.1.5 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::nextHopIndex`

7.24.1.6 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::outgoingLinkQuality`

7.24.1.7 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::ripMetric`

7.24.1.8 `int8_t EmberRipEntry::rollingRssi`

7.24.1.9 `uint8_t EmberRipEntry::routeDelta`

7.24.1.10 `EmberNodeType EmberRipEntry::type`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [network-management.h](#)

7.25 EmberSecurityParameters Struct Reference

Values of security parameters for use in forming or joining a network.

```
#include <network-management.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberKeyData](#) * [networkKey](#)
- `uint8_t` * [presharedKey](#)
- `uint8_t` [presharedKeyLength](#)

7.25.1 Detailed Description

Structure to hold information about pre-shared network security parameters.

7.25.2 Field Documentation

7.25.2.1 EmberKeyData* EmberSecurityParameters::networkKey

7.25.2.2 uint8_t* EmberSecurityParameters::presharedKey

7.25.2.3 uint8_t EmberSecurityParameters::presharedKeyLength

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [network-management.h](#)

7.26 EmberTaskControl Struct Reference

Control structure for tasks.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint32_t [nextEventTime](#)
- [EmberEventData](#) * [events](#)
- bool [busy](#)

7.26.1 Detailed Description

This structure should not be accessed directly.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.27 EmberUdpConnectionData Struct Reference

Data stored for each connection.

```
#include <udp-peer.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberUdpConnectionHandle](#) [connection](#)
- uint16_t [flags](#)
- uint16_t [internal](#)
- uint8_t [localAddress](#) [16]
- uint8_t [remoteAddress](#) [16]
- uint16_t [localPort](#)
- uint16_t [remotePort](#)

7.27.1 Field Documentation

7.27.1.1 `EmberUdpConnectionHandle` `EmberUdpConnectionData::connection`

7.27.1.2 `uint16_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::flags`

7.27.1.3 `uint16_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::internal`

7.27.1.4 `uint8_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::localAddress[16]`

7.27.1.5 `uint16_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::localPort`

7.27.1.6 `uint8_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::remoteAddress[16]`

7.27.1.7 `uint16_t` `EmberUdpConnectionData::remotePort`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [udp-peer.h](#)

7.28 EmberVersion Struct Reference

For use when declaring data that holds the Ember software version type.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8_t` [major](#)
- `uint8_t` [minor](#)
- `uint8_t` [patch](#)
- [EmberVersionType](#) [type](#)
- `uint16_t` [build](#)
- `uint32_t` [change](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.29 EmberZclApplicationDestination_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```


Data Fields

- union {
 - [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId
 - [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId
 } data
- [EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t](#) type

7.29.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds an application destination.

7.29.2 Field Documentation

7.29.2.1 union { ... } EmberZclApplicationDestination_t::data

Data holds an endpoint identifier or a group identifier for an application destination.

7.29.2.2 EmberZclEndpointId_t EmberZclApplicationDestination_t::endpointId

An endpoint identifier of an application destination.

7.29.2.3 EmberZclGroupId_t EmberZclApplicationDestination_t::groupId

A group identifier of an application destination.

7.29.2.4 EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t EmberZclApplicationDestination_t::type

Type of an application destination.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.30 EmberZclAttributeContext_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberCoapCode](#) code
- [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId
- const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) * clusterSpec
- [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status

7.30.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds an attribute specification.

7.30.2 Field Documentation

7.30.2.1 `EmberZclAttributeId_t` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::attributeId`

An attribute identifier.

7.30.2.2 `const EmberZclClusterSpec_t*` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::clusterSpec`

A cluster specification of an attribute.

7.30.2.3 `EmberCoapCode` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::code`

CoAP code of an attribute.

7.30.2.4 `EmberZclEndpointId_t` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::endpointId`

An endpoint identifier of an attribute.

7.30.2.5 `EmberZclGroupId_t` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::groupId`

A group identifier of an attribute.

7.30.2.6 `EmberZclStatus_t` `EmberZclAttributeContext_t::status`

A status of an attribute used when reading and writing.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.31 `EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) `attributeId`
- `const void *` `buffer`
- `size_t` `bufferLength`

7.31.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds write data for an attribute.

7.31.2 Field Documentation

7.31.2.1 EmberZclAttributeId_t EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t::attributeId

An attribute identifier to write to.

7.31.2.2 const void* EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t::buffer

A buffer containing data to be written.

7.31.2.3 size_t EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t::bufferLength

Length of data to be written.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.32 EmberZclBindingContext_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberCoapCode](#) code
- [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId
- const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) * clusterSpec
- [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId

7.32.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a binding context.

7.32.2 Field Documentation

7.32.2.1 EmberZclBindingId_t EmberZclBindingContext_t::bindingId

A binding identifier.

7.32.2.2 `const EmberZclClusterSpec_t*` `EmberZclBindingContext_t::clusterSpec`

A cluster specification of binding.

7.32.2.3 `EmberCoapCode` `EmberZclBindingContext_t::code`

CoAP code of binding.

7.32.2.4 `EmberZclEndpointId_t` `EmberZclBindingContext_t::endpointId`

An endpoint identifier of binding.

7.32.2.5 `EmberZclGroupId_t` `EmberZclBindingContext_t::groupId`

A group identifier of binding.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.33 `EmberZclBindingEntry_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) `endpointId`
- [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) `clusterSpec`
- `struct {`
 - `struct {`
 - [EmberZclScheme_t](#) `scheme`
 - `union {`
 - [EmberIpv6Address](#) `address`
 - [EmberZclUid_t](#) `uid`
 - `} data`
 - [EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t](#) `type`
 - [uint16_t](#) `port`
 - `} network`
 - [EmberZclApplicationDestination_t](#) `application`
 - `} destination`
- [EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#) `reportingConfigurationId`

7.33.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a binding entry.

7.33.2 Field Documentation

7.33.2.1 **EmberIpv6Address** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::address

7.33.2.2 **EmberZclApplicationDestination_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::application

7.33.2.3 **EmberZclClusterSpec_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::clusterSpec

A cluster specification of binding.

7.33.2.4 **union { ... }** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::data

7.33.2.5 **struct { ... }** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::destination

7.33.2.6 **EmberZclEndpointId_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::endpointId

An endpoint identifier of binding.

7.33.2.7 **struct { ... }** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::network

7.33.2.8 **uint16_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::port

7.33.2.9 **EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::reportingConfigurationId

A reporting configuration of binding.

7.33.2.10 **EmberZclScheme_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::scheme

7.33.2.11 **EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::type

7.33.2.12 **EmberZclUuid_t** EmberZclBindingEntry_t::uid

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.34 EmberZclClusterSpec_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclRole_t](#) `role`
- [EmberZclManufacturerCode_t](#) `manufacturerCode`
- [EmberZclClusterId_t](#) `id`

7.34.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a cluster specification.

7.34.2 Field Documentation

7.34.2.1 `EmberZclClusterId_t` `EmberZclClusterSpec_t::id`

Identifier of a cluster.

7.34.2.2 `EmberZclManufacturerCode_t` `EmberZclClusterSpec_t::manufacturerCode`

Manufacturer code of a cluster.

7.34.2.3 `EmberZclRole_t` `EmberZclClusterSpec_t::role`

Role of a cluster.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.35 `EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16_t` `flags`
- [EmberIpv6Address](#) `address`
- [EmberZclUid_t](#) `uid`
- `uint16_t` `port`

7.35.1 Field Documentation

7.35.1.1 `EmberIpv6Address` `EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t::address`

7.35.1.2 `uint16_t` `EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t::flags`

7.35.1.3 `uint16_t` `EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t::port`

7.35.1.4 `EmberZclUuid_t` `EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t::uid`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.36 EmberZclCommandContext_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `EmberIpv6Address` `remoteAddress`
- `EmberCoapCode` `code`
- `const uint8_t *` `payload`
- `uint16_t` `payloadLength`
- `EmberZclGroupId_t` `groupId`
- `EmberZclEndpointId_t` `endpointId`
- `const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *` `clusterSpec`
- `EmberZclCommandId_t` `commandId`

7.36.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a command context.

7.36.2 Field Documentation

7.36.2.1 `const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::clusterSpec`

A cluster specification of a command.

7.36.2.2 `EmberCoapCode` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::code`

CoAP code of a command.

7.36.2.3 `EmberZclCommandId_t` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::commandId`

A command identifier.

7.36.2.4 `EmberZclEndpointId_t` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::endpointId`

An endpoint identifier of a command.

7.36.2.5 `EmberZclGroupId_t` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::groupId`

A group identifier of a command.

7.36.2.6 `const uint8_t*` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::payload`

Payload of a command.

7.36.2.7 `uint16_t` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::payloadLength`

Payload length of a command.

7.36.2.8 `EmberIpv6Address` `EmberZclCommandContext_t::remoteAddress`

A remote address of a command.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.37 `EmberZclDestination_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t](#) `network`
- [EmberZclApplicationDestination_t](#) `application`

7.37.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a destination.

7.37.2 Field Documentation

7.37.2.1 EmberZclApplicationDestination_t EmberZclDestination_t::application

A destination of an application.

7.37.2.2 EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t EmberZclDestination_t::network

A destination of a network.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.38 EmberZclGroupEntry_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclGroupId_t groupId](#)
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId](#)
- [uint8_t groupNameLength](#)
- [uint8_t groupName \[EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH\]](#)

7.38.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a group entry that represents membership of an endpoint in a group.

7.38.2 Field Documentation

7.38.2.1 EmberZclEndpointId_t EmberZclGroupEntry_t::endpointId

An endpoint identifier of a group entry.

7.38.2.2 EmberZclGroupId_t EmberZclGroupEntry_t::groupId

A group identifier of a group entry.

7.38.2.3 uint8_t EmberZclGroupEntry_t::groupName[EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH]

An array containing group name.

7.38.2.4 `uint8_t EmberZclGroupEntry_t::groupNameLength`

Length of group name.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.39 `EmberZclNotificationContext_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberIpv6Address](#) remoteAddress
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) sourceEndpointId
- [EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t](#) sourceReportingConfigurationId
- [uint32_t](#) sourceTimestamp
- [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId

7.39.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a notification context.

7.39.2 Field Documentation

7.39.2.1 `EmberZclEndpointId_t EmberZclNotificationContext_t::endpointId`

An endpoint identifier of a notification.

7.39.2.2 `EmberZclGroupId_t EmberZclNotificationContext_t::groupId`

A group identifier of a notification.

7.39.2.3 `EmberIpv6Address EmberZclNotificationContext_t::remoteAddress`

A remote address of a notification.

7.39.2.4 `EmberZclEndpointId_t EmberZclNotificationContext_t::sourceEndpointId`

A source endpoint identifier of a notification.

7.39.2.5 EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t EmberZclNotificationContext_t::sourceReportingConfigurationId

A source reporting configuration identifier of a notification.

7.39.2.6 uint32_t EmberZclNotificationContext_t::sourceTimestamp

A source timestamp of a notification.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.40 EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-client.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclScheme_t](#) scheme
- uint8_t const * name
- uint8_t nameLength
- [EmberIpv6Address](#) address
- uint16_t port
- [EmberZclUid_t](#) uid
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId

7.40.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds information about an OTA Server device.

7.40.2 Field Documentation

7.40.2.1 EmberIpv6Address EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::address

IPv6 address of the server.

7.40.2.2 EmberZclEndpointId_t EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::endpointId

Endpoint ID of the server.

7.40.2.3 `uint8_t const* EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::name`

7.40.2.4 `uint8_t EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::nameLength`

7.40.2.5 `uint16_t EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::port`

UDP port of the server.

7.40.2.6 `EmberZclScheme_t EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::scheme`

Protocol used to communicate with the server.

7.40.2.7 `EmberZclUuid_t EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t::uid`

UID of the server.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-client.h](#)

7.41 EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-core.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16_t version`
- `uint16_t headerSize`
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t spec`
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t stackVersion`
- `uint8_t string [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE]`
- `uint32_t fileSize`
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t securityCredentialVersion`
- `EmberZclUuid_t destination`
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t hardwareVersionRange`

7.41.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds information about an OTA file header.

This type contains all of the same information in the header of an actual OTA file, except for the magic number ([EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER](#)), which is constant, and the field control. The field control is replaced by the use of invalid values for the destination and hardwareVersionRange members.

Member	Invalid Value
destination	All 0xFF bytes
hardwareVersionRange.minimum	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL
hardwareVersionRange.maximum	EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL

See also

[EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t](#)

7.41.2 Field Documentation

7.41.2.1 EmberZclUuid_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::destination

OTA file destination identifier.

7.41.2.2 uint32_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::fileSize

OTA file size, in bytes.

7.41.2.3 EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::hardwareVersion↔ Range

OTA file earliest and latest valid hardware versions.

7.41.2.4 uint16_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::headerSize

OTA file header size, in bytes.

7.41.2.5 EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::security↔ CredentialVersion

OTA file security credential version.

7.41.2.6 EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::spec

OTA file specification.

7.41.2.7 EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::stackVersion

OTA file intended stack version.

7.41.2.8 `uint8_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::string[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING↵_SIZE]`

OTA file header string (must be NUL-terminated).

7.41.2.9 `uint16_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t::version`

OTA file metadata version.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-core.h](#)

7.42 EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-core.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclManufacturerCode_t manufacturerCode](#)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t type](#)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t version](#)

7.42.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds an OTA file specification.

This file specification identifies a single OTA file, distinguishing it from another OTA file.

See also

[emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull](#)

7.42.2 Field Documentation

7.42.2.1 `EmberZclManufacturerCode_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t::manufacturerCode`

Manufacturer code.

7.42.2.2 `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t::type`

OTA file type.

7.42.2.3 EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t::version

OTA file version.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-core.h](#)

7.43 EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-core.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#) minimum
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#) maximum

7.43.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds an OTA file hardware version range.

7.43.2 Field Documentation

7.43.2.1 EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t::maximum

Maximum OTA file hardware version.

7.43.2.2 EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t::minimum

Minimum OTA file hardware version.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-core.h](#)

7.44 EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-storage-core.h>
```

Data Fields

- [size_t](#) [size](#)

7.44.1 Detailed Description

OTA file information.

This is the information about an OTA file in the storage module.

7.44.2 Field Documentation

7.44.2.1 `size_t EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t::size`

The size of the OTA file, in bytes.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-storage-core.h](#)

7.45 EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ota-bootload-storage-core.h>
```

Data Fields

- `size_t` [maximumFileSize](#)
- `size_t` [fileCount](#)

7.45.1 Detailed Description

OTA storage module information.

This is the current information about the OTA storage module.

7.45.2 Field Documentation

7.45.2.1 `size_t EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t::fileCount`

The number of OTA files in the storage module.

7.45.2.2 `size_t EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t::maximumFileSize`

The maximum size of an OTA file allowed by a storage module.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ota-bootload-storage-core.h](#)

7.46 EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint16_t [minimumIntervalS](#)
- uint16_t [maximumIntervalS](#)

7.46.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a reporting configuration.

7.46.2 Field Documentation

7.46.2.1 uint16_t EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t::maximumIntervalS

A maximum interval in seconds.

7.46.2.2 uint16_t EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t::minimumIntervalS

A minimum interval in seconds.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.47 EmberZclStringType_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint32_t [length](#)
- uint8_t * [ptr](#)

7.47.1 Detailed Description

Representation (length and pointer) of a text or binary string value.

7.47.2 Field Documentation

7.47.2.1 uint32_t EmberZclStringType_t::length

Length of the string.

7.47.2.2 uint8_t* EmberZclStringType_t::ptr

Pointer to the string.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.48 EmberZclUid_t Struct Reference

```
#include <zcl-core-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8_t [bytes](#) [[EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE](#)]

7.48.1 Detailed Description

UID (Unique Identifier).

7.48.2 Field Documentation

7.48.2.1 uint8_t EmberZclUid_t::bytes[EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [zcl-core-types.h](#)

7.49 Event_s Struct Reference

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [EventActions](#) * [actions](#)
- struct [Event_s](#) * [next](#)
- uint32_t [timeToExecute](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.50 EventActions_s Struct Reference

The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [EventQueue_s](#) * [queue](#)
- void(* [handler](#))(struct [Event_s](#) *)
- void(* [marker](#))(struct [Event_s](#) *)
- const char * [name](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.51 EventQueue_s Struct Reference

An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [Event](#) * [isrEvents](#)
- [Event](#) * [events](#)
- uint32_t [runTime](#)
- bool [running](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.52 HalEepromInformationType Struct Reference

This structure defines a variety of information about the attached external EEPROM device.

```
#include <bootloader-EEPROM.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint16_t [version](#)
- uint16_t [capabilitiesMask](#)
- uint16_t [pageEraseMs](#)
- uint16_t [partEraseTime](#)
- uint32_t [pageSize](#)
- uint32_t [partSize](#)
- const char *const [partDescription](#)
- uint8_t [wordSizeBytes](#)

7.52.1 Field Documentation

7.52.1.1 uint16_t HalEepromInformationType::capabilitiesMask

A bitmask describing the capabilities of this particular external EEPROM

7.52.1.2 uint16_t HalEepromInformationType::pageEraseMs

Maximum time it takes to erase a page. (in 1024Hz Milliseconds)

7.52.1.3 uint32_t HalEepromInformationType::pageSize

The size of a single erasable page in bytes

7.52.1.4 const char* const HalEepromInformationType::partDescription

Pointer to a string describing the attached external EEPROM

7.52.1.5 uint16_t HalEepromInformationType::partEraseTime

Maximum time it takes to erase the entire part. (in 1024Hz Milliseconds). Can be changed to be in seconds using EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS

7.52.1.6 uint32_t HalEepromInformationType::partSize

The total size of the external EEPROM in bytes

7.52.1.7 uint16_t HalEepromInformationType::version

The version of this data structure

7.52.1.8 uint8_t HalEepromInformationType::wordSizeBytes

The number of bytes in a word for the external EEPROM

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [bootloader-eeeprom.h](#)

7.53 ipModemThreadParamStruct Struct Reference

```
#include <ip-modem-library.h>
```

Data Fields

- bool [defaultRouteToUart](#)
- bool [incomingForMetoUart](#)
- bool [securityToUart](#)

7.53.1 Field Documentation

7.53.1.1 bool ipModemThreadParamStruct::defaultRouteToUart

7.53.1.2 bool ipModemThreadParamStruct::incomingForMetoUart

7.53.1.3 bool ipModemThreadParamStruct::securityToUart

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ip-modem-library.h](#)

7.54 Ipv6Header Struct Reference

A structure that holds an IPv6 header. All values are in their local byte order (as opposed to network byte order, which might be different).

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint16_t [ipPayloadLength](#)
- uint32_t [flowLabel](#)
- uint8_t [trafficClass](#)
- uint8_t [nextHeader](#)
- uint8_t [hopLimit](#)
- uint8_t [source](#) [16]
- uint8_t [destination](#) [16]
- uint8_t * [ipPayload](#)
- uint8_t [transportProtocol](#)
- uint8_t * [transportHeader](#)
- uint16_t [transportHeaderLength](#)
- uint8_t * [transportPayload](#)
- uint16_t [transportPayloadLength](#)
- uint16_t [sourcePort](#)
- uint16_t [destinationPort](#)
- uint8_t [icmpType](#)
- uint8_t [icmpCode](#)

7.54.1 Detailed Description

The order has been rearranged to avoid the need for padding. The version is known to be 6 so it is not included.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.55 MacCountersData Struct Reference

```
#include <coap-diagnostic.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint16_t [packetsSent](#)
- uint16_t [packetsReceived](#)
- uint16_t [packetsDroppedOnTransmit](#)
- uint16_t [packetsDroppedOnReceive](#)
- uint16_t [securityErrors](#)
- uint16_t [numberOfRetries](#)

7.55.1 Field Documentation

7.55.1.1 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::numberOfRetries`

7.55.1.2 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::packetsDroppedOnReceive`

7.55.1.3 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::packetsDroppedOnTransmit`

7.55.1.4 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::packetsReceived`

7.55.1.5 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::packetsSent`

7.55.1.6 `uint16_t` `MacCountersData::securityErrors`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [coap-diagnostic.h](#)

7.56 RTCCRamData Struct Reference

```
#include <micro-common.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32_t` [outgoingNwkFrameCounter](#)
- `uint32_t` [incomingParentNwkFrameCounter](#)
- `uint32_t` [outgoingLinkKeyFrameCounter](#)
- `uint32_t` [incomingLinkKeyFrameCounter](#)

7.56.1 Field Documentation

7.56.1.1 `uint32_t` `RTCCRamData::incomingLinkKeyFrameCounter`

7.56.1.2 `uint32_t` `RTCCRamData::incomingParentNwkFrameCounter`

7.56.1.3 `uint32_t` `RTCCRamData::outgoingLinkKeyFrameCounter`

7.56.1.4 `uint32_t` `RTCCRamData::outgoingNwkFrameCounter`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [micro-common.h](#)

7.57 TlsSessionState Struct Reference

Defines a TLS session state.

```
#include <ember-types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t idLength](#)
- [uint16_t id](#) [([TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE](#)+1)/2]
- [uint8_t master](#) [[TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE](#)]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [ember-types.h](#)

7.58 USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Configuration Descriptor.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t bLength](#)
- [uint8_t bDescriptorType](#)
- [uint16_t wTotalLength](#)
- [uint8_t bNumInterfaces](#)
- [uint8_t bConfigurationValue](#)
- [uint8_t iConfiguration](#)
- [uint8_t bmAttributes](#)
- [uint8_t bMaxPower](#)

7.58.1 Field Documentation

7.58.1.1 [uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bConfigurationValue](#)

Value to use as an argument to the SetConfiguration request to select this configuration.

7.58.1.2 [uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bDescriptorType](#)

Constant CONFIGURATION Descriptor Type

7.58.1.3 uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bLength

Size of this descriptor in bytes

7.58.1.4 uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bmAttributes

Configuration characteristics.

D7: Reserved (set to one)

D6: Self-powered

D5: Remote Wakeup

D4...0: Reserved (reset to zero)

7.58.1.5 uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bMaxPower

Maximum power consumption of the USB device, unit is 2mA per LSB

7.58.1.6 uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::bNumInterfaces

Number of interfaces supported by this configuration

7.58.1.7 uint8_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::iConfiguration

Index of string descriptor describing this configuration.

7.58.1.8 uint16_t USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef::wTotalLength

Total length of data returned for this configuration. Includes the combined length of all descriptors (configuration, interface, endpoint, and class- or vendor-specific) returned for this configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.59 USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Device Descriptor.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8_t [bLength](#)
- uint8_t [bDescriptorType](#)
- uint16_t [bcdUSB](#)
- uint8_t [bDeviceClass](#)
- uint8_t [bDeviceSubClass](#)
- uint8_t [bDeviceProtocol](#)
- uint8_t [bMaxPacketSize0](#)
- uint16_t [idVendor](#)
- uint16_t [idProduct](#)
- uint16_t [bcdDevice](#)
- uint8_t [iManufacturer](#)
- uint8_t [iProduct](#)
- uint8_t [iSerialNumber](#)
- uint8_t [bNumConfigurations](#)

7.59.1 Field Documentation

7.59.1.1 uint16_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bcdDevice

Device release number in binary-coded decimal

7.59.1.2 uint16_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bcdUSB

USB Specification Release Number in Binary-Coded Decimal

7.59.1.3 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bDescriptorType

Constant DEVICE Descriptor Type

7.59.1.4 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bDeviceClass

Class code (assigned by the USB-IF)

7.59.1.5 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bDeviceProtocol

Protocol code (assigned by the USB-IF)

7.59.1.6 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bDeviceSubClass

Subclass code (assigned by the USB-IF)

7.59.1.7 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bLength

Size of this descriptor in bytes

7.59.1.8 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bMaxPacketSize0

Maximum packet size for endpoint zero

7.59.1.9 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::bNumConfigurations

Number of possible configurations

7.59.1.10 uint16_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::idProduct

Product ID (assigned by the manufacturer)

7.59.1.11 uint16_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::idVendor

Vendor ID (assigned by the USB-IF)

7.59.1.12 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::iManufacturer

Index of string descriptor describing manufacturer

7.59.1.13 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::iProduct

Index of string descriptor describing product

7.59.1.14 uint8_t USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef::iSerialNumber

Index of string descriptor describing the device serialnumber

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.60 USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Endpoint Descriptor.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t bLength](#)
- [uint8_t bDescriptorType](#)
- [uint8_t bEndpointAddress](#)
- [uint8_t bmAttributes](#)
- [uint16_t wMaxPacketSize](#)
- [uint8_t bInterval](#)

7.60.1 Field Documentation

7.60.1.1 `uint8_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bDescriptorType`

Constant ENDPOINT Descriptor Type

7.60.1.2 `uint8_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bEndpointAddress`

The address of the endpoint

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

7.60.1.3 `uint8_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bInterval`

Interval for polling EP for data transfers

7.60.1.4 `uint8_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bLength`

Size of this descriptor in bytes

7.60.1.5 `uint8_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::bmAttributes`

This field describes the endpoint attributes

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

7.60.1.6 `uint16_t USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef::wMaxPacketSize`

Maximum packet size for the endpoint

Referenced by `USBD_Init()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.61 USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Interface Descriptor.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8_t [bLength](#)
- uint8_t [bDescriptorType](#)
- uint8_t [bInterfaceNumber](#)
- uint8_t [bAlternateSetting](#)
- uint8_t [bNumEndpoints](#)
- uint8_t [bInterfaceClass](#)
- uint8_t [bInterfaceSubClass](#)
- uint8_t [bInterfaceProtocol](#)
- uint8_t [iInterface](#)

7.61.1 Field Documentation

7.61.1.1 uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bAlternateSetting

Value used to select this alternate setting for the interface identified in the prior field.

7.61.1.2 uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bDescriptorType

Constant INTERFACE Descriptor Type.

7.61.1.3 uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bInterfaceClass

Class code (assigned by the USB-IF). A value of zero is reserved for future standardization. If this field is set to FFH, the interface class is vendor-specific. All other values are reserved for assignment by the USB-IF.

7.61.1.4 uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bInterfaceNumber

Number of this interface. Zero-based value identifying the index in the array of concurrent interfaces supported by this configuration.

7.61.1.5 uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bInterfaceProtocol

Protocol code (assigned by the USB). These codes are qualified by the value of the [bInterfaceClass](#) and the [bInterfaceSubClass](#) fields. If an interface supports class-specific requests, this code identifies the protocols that the device uses as defined by the specification of the device class. If this field is reset to zero, the device does not use a class-specific protocol on this interface. If this field is set to FFH, the device uses a vendor-specific protocol for this interface

7.61.1.6 `uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bInterfaceSubClass`

Subclass code (assigned by the USB-IF). These codes are qualified by the value of the `bInterfaceClass` field. If the `bInterfaceClass` field is reset to zero, this field must also be reset to zero. If the `bInterfaceClass` field is not set to FFH, all values are reserved for assignment by the USB-IF.

7.61.1.7 `uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bLength`

Size of this descriptor in bytes.

7.61.1.8 `uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::bNumEndpoints`

Number of endpoints used by this interface (excluding endpoint zero). If this value is zero, this interface only uses the Default Control Pipe.

7.61.1.9 `uint8_t USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef::iInterface`

Index of string descriptor describing this interface.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.62 USB_Setup_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Setup request package.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- union {
 - struct {
 - union {
 - struct {
 - `uint8_t Recipient`: 5
 - `uint8_t Type`: 2
 - `uint8_t Direction`: 1
 - `uint8_t bmRequestType`
 - `uint8_t bRequest`
 - `uint16_t wValue`
 - `uint16_t wIndex`
 - `uint16_t wLength`
- `uint32_t dw` [2]

7.62.1 Field Documentation

7.62.1.1 union { ... }

7.62.1.2 uint8_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::bmRequestType

Request characteristics.

7.62.1.3 uint8_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::bRequest

Request code.

7.62.1.4 uint8_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::Direction

Transfer direction of SETUP data phase.

7.62.1.5 uint32_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::dw[2]

7.62.1.6 uint8_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::Recipient

Request recipient (device, interface, endpoint or other).

7.62.1.7 uint8_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::Type

Request type (standard, class or vendor).

7.62.1.8 uint16_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::wIndex

Index or offset, varies according to request.

7.62.1.9 uint16_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::wLength

Number of bytes to transfer if there is a data stage.

7.62.1.10 uint16_t USB_Setup_TypeDef::wValue

Varies according to request.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.63 USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB String Descriptor.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t len](#)
- [uint8_t type](#)
- [char16_t name](#) []

7.63.1 Field Documentation

7.63.1.1 [uint8_t USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef::len](#)

Size of this descriptor in bytes.

7.63.1.2 [char16_t USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef::name](#) []

The string encoded with UTF-16LE UNICODE charset.

7.63.1.3 [uint8_t USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef::type](#)

Constant STRING Descriptor Type.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.64 USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Device stack callback structure.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- const [USB_D_UdbResetCb_TypeDef usbReset](#)
- const [USB_D_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef usbStateChange](#)
- const [USB_D_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef setupCmd](#)
- const [USB_D_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef isSelfPowered](#)
- const [USB_D_SofIntCb_TypeDef sofInt](#)

7.64.1 Detailed Description

Callback functions used by the device stack to signal events or query status to/from the application. See [USBDev_Init_TypeDef](#). Assign members to NULL if your application don't need a specific callback.

7.64.2 Field Documentation

7.64.2.1 `const USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef::isSelfPowered`

Called whenever the device stack needs to query if the device is currently self- or bus-powered. Applies to devices which can operate in both modes.

7.64.2.2 `const USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef::setupCmd`

Called on each setup request received from host.

7.64.2.3 `const USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef::sofInt`

Called at each SOF interrupt. If NULL, the device stack will not enable the SOF interrupt.

7.64.2.4 `const USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef::usbReset`

Called whenever USB reset signalling is detected on the USB port.

7.64.2.5 `const USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef::usbStateChange`

Called whenever the device change state.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

7.65 USBD_Init_TypeDef Struct Reference

USB Device stack initialization structure.

```
#include <em_usb.h>
```

Data Fields

- `const USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef * deviceDescriptor`
- `const uint8_t * configDescriptor`
- `const void *const * stringDescriptors`
- `const uint8_t numberOfStrings`
- `const uint8_t * bufferingMultiplier`
- `USBDev_Callbacks_TypeDef_P * callbacks`
- `const uint32_t reserved`

7.65.1 Detailed Description

This structure is passed to [USBD_Init\(\)](#) when starting up the device.

7.65.2 Field Documentation

7.65.2.1 `const uint8_t* USBD_Init_TypeDef::bufferingMultiplier`

Pointer to an array defining the size of the endpoint buffers. The size is given in multiples of endpoint size. Generally a value of 1 (single) or 2 (double) buffering should be used.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

7.65.2.2 `USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef* USBD_Init_TypeDef::callbacks`

Pointer to struct with callbacks ([USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#)). These callbacks are used by the device stack to signal events to or query the application.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

7.65.2.3 `const uint8_t* USBD_Init_TypeDef::configDescriptor`

Pointer to a configuration descriptor.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

7.65.2.4 `const USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef* USBD_Init_TypeDef::deviceDescriptor`

Pointer to a device descriptor.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

7.65.2.5 `const uint8_t USBD_Init_TypeDef::numberOfStrings`

Number of strings in string descriptor array.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

7.65.2.6 `const uint32_t USBD_Init_TypeDef::reserved`

Reserved for future use.

7.65.2.7 `const void* const* USBD_Init_TypeDef::stringDescriptors`

Pointer to an array of string descriptor pointers.

Referenced by [USBD_Init\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [em_usb.h](#)

Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 aes.h File Reference

AES crypto routines.

Macros

- `#define EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES 16`
The number of bytes in a 128-bit AES block.

Functions

- void `emberAesEcbEncryptBlock` (uint8_t *block, const uint8_t *key, bool sameKey)
This function performs a standalone-mode "electronic code book" (ECB) AES-128 encryption of the 16-byte plaintext `block` using the 128-bit (16-byte) `key`. The resulting 16 byte ciphertext overwrites the plaintext `block`.
- void `emberAesCtrCryptData` (uint8_t *nonce, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t *data, uint32_t dataLen, uint32_t dataDid)
This function performs a counter-mode (CTR) AES-128 encrypt/decrypt of the `data` for `dataLen` bytes, using the 128-bit (16-byte) `key` and 128-bit (16-byte) `nonce`. The resulting encrypted/decrypted data overwrites the `data` passed in.

8.2 app-bootloader.h File Reference

Application bootloader.

Functions

Required Custom Functions

- void `bootloaderInit` ()
Drives the app bootloader. If the `::runRecovery` parameter is `::true`, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.
- void `bootloaderInitCustom` ()
Drives the app bootloader. If the `::runRecovery` parameter is `::true`, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.
- void `bootloaderAction` (bool runRecovery)
Drives the app bootloader. If the `::runRecovery` parameter is `::true`, the recovery mode should be activated, otherwise it should attempt to install an image. This function should not return. It should always exit by resetting the the bootloader.

Available Bootloader Library Functions

Functions implemented by the bootloader library that may be used by custom functions.

- `BL_Status recoveryMode` (void)
Activates `recoveryMode` to receive a new image over xmodem.
- `BL_Status processImage` (bool install)
Processes an image in the external eeprom.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Version

3.20.2 See [Application](#) for detailed documentation.

8.2.2 License

(C) Copyright 2016 Silicon Labs, www.silabs.com

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY/LIMITATION OF REMEDIES: Silicon Labs has no obligation to support this Software. Silicon Labs is providing the Software "AS IS", with no express or implied warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or warranties against infringement of any proprietary rights of a third party.

Silicon Labs will not be liable for any consequential, incidental, or special damages, or any other relief, or for any claim by any third party, arising from your use of this Software.

8.3 ash-v3.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [AshTxDmaBuffer](#)
- struct [AshTxState](#)
- struct [AshRxState](#)

Macros

- #define [ASH_FLAG](#) 0x7E
- #define [ASH_ESC](#) 0x7D
- #define [ASH_XON](#) 0x11
- #define [ASH_XOFF](#) 0x13
- #define [ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT](#) 0xF8
- #define [ASH_WAKEUP](#) 0xFF
- #define [ASH_ESCAPE_BYTE](#) 0x20
- #define [ASH_ACK_TIMEOUT](#) 500
- #define [ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH](#) 7
- #define [ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_ESCAPED](#) (1 << 7)
- #define [ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_BYTE_ESCAPED](#) (1 << 6)
- #define [AshHeaderEscapeType](#) uint8_t
- #define [ASH_CRC_SIZE](#) 3
- #define [MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE](#) 64
- #define [MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE](#) (MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE - ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH)
- #define [MAX_ASH_RESEND_COUNT](#) 10
- #define [ASH_STATE_STRINGS](#)
- #define [ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER](#) 8
- #define [NEXT_ASH_OUTGOING_FRAME_COUNTER](#)(x)

Typedefs

- typedef uint16_t(* [SerialRxHandler](#)) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)

Enumerations

- enum [AshHeaderBytesLocation](#) {
 [ASH_FLAG_INDEX](#) = 0,
 [ASH_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE_INDEX](#) = 1,
 [ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_INDEX](#) = 2,
 [ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_INDEX](#) = 3,
 [ASH_HEADER_LENGTH](#) = 4 }
- enum [AshState](#) {
 [ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE](#),
 [ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST](#),
 [ASH_STATE_RUNNING](#),
 [ASH_STATE_LAST](#) }
- enum [AshMessageType](#) {
 [ASH_RESET](#) = 0,
 [ASH_RESET_ACK](#) = 1,
 [ASH_ACK](#) = 2,
 [ASH_NACK](#) = 3,
 [LAST_ASH_MESSAGE_TYPE](#) }

- enum [AshTxDmaBufferState](#) {
[ASH_TX_INACTIVE](#) = 0,
[ASH_TX_ACTIVE](#) = 1,
[ASH_TX_FLUSH](#) = 2,
[ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_PRE](#) = 3,
[ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_POST](#) = 4,
[ASH_TX_RESEND_ACKED](#) = 5,
[LAST_TX_STATE](#) }
- enum [AshRxFrameState](#) {
[ASH_INACTIVE](#) = 0,
[ASH_NEED_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE](#),
[ASH_NEED_CONTROL_BYTE](#),
[ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD_LENGTH](#),
[ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD](#),
[ASH_NEED_HIGH_CRC](#),
[ASH_NEED_IN_BETWEEN_CRC](#),
[ASH_NEED_LOW_CRC](#),
[ASH_DONE](#),
[ASH_LAST_FRAME_STATE](#) }

Functions

- bool [emAshByteShouldBeEscaped](#) (uint8_t byte)
- uint8_t [emProcessAshRxInput](#) (const uint8_t *input, uint8_t inputLength)
- uint8_t [emProcessAshRxInputWithCallback](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t dataLength, [SerialRxHandler](#) serialRxHandler)
- bool [isAshActive](#) (void)
- void [emPrintAshState](#) (void)
- void [emPrintAshRxState](#) (void)
- void [emPrintAshTxState](#) (void)
- void [emPrintAshPacketInformation](#) (const uint8_t *packet)
- void [emMakeAshPacket](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *target, [AshMessageType](#) type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength, bool flush)
- void [emCopyAshDmaBuffer](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *target, [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *source, [AshMessageType](#) type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter)
- uint8_t [emAshGetOutgoingFrameCounter](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer)
- uint8_t [emAshGetAckNackFrameCounter](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer)
- [AshMessageType](#) [emAshGetType](#) (const [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer)
- void [emPrintBytes](#) (const uint8_t *bytes, uint16_t length, uint8_t indent)
- void [emAshSetType](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer, [AshMessageType](#) type)
- uint16_t [emAddAshTxData](#) (const uint8_t *payloadData, uint16_t payloadDataLength)
- bool [uartTxSpaceAvailable](#) (void)
- void [emResetAshState](#) (void)
- void [emResetAshTxState](#) (void)
- void [emResetAshRxState](#) (void)
- void [emInitializeAshTxDmaBuffer](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *target)
- bool [emGetAshTxPacket](#) (uint8_t **target, uint16_t *length)
- uint16_t [halHostReallyEnqueueTx](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t dataLength, [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *target, bool forceFlush)
- void [uartLinkReset](#) (void)
- void [uartFlushTx](#) (void)
- void [emAshConfigUart](#) (uint8_t dropPercentage, uint8_t corruptPercentage)
- void [emAshNotifyTxComplete](#) (void)
- void [emAshReallyNotifyTxComplete](#) (bool loadTx)

- uint16_t [emCreateAshHeader](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *target, [AshMessageType](#) type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t payloadLength)
- void [emEraseAndPrepareDmaBuffer](#) ([AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer)
- uint8_t [emAshTxDmaBufferPayloadLength](#) (const [AshTxDmaBuffer](#) *buffer)
- void [emAssertAshTxState](#) (uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t dmaBuffersAvailable)
- void [emSetAshTxState](#) (uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter)
- bool [emAshPreparingForPowerDown](#) (void)
- void [emExtractAshPacketInformation](#) (const uint8_t *packet, uint8_t *headerEscapeByteLoc, uint8_t *outgoingFrameCounterLoc, uint8_t *ackNackFrameCounterLoc, [AshMessageType](#) *typeLoc, uint8_t *payloadLengthLoc)
- uint32_t [emGetAshCrc](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- uint8_t * [emStoreAshCrc](#) (uint8_t *location, uint16_t crc, uint8_t *escapeByteLocation)
- void [emberAshStatusHandler](#) ([AshState](#) state)
Notification that ash has changed state.
- void [emAshHandleNack](#) (uint8_t frameCounter)
- void [emAshHandleAck](#) (uint8_t frameCounter)
- void [emResetSerialState](#) (bool external)

Application Functions

Implement these functions in your application

The following functions are only for builds that support software flow control and that are compiled with `EMBER_APPLICATION_SUPPORTS_SOFTWARE_FLOW_CONTROL`

- void [emberXOnHandler](#) (void)
Tell the application that we received an XON.
- void [emberXOffHandler](#) (void)
Tell the application that we received an XOFF.

Variables

- [AshTxState](#) ashTxState
- [AshRxState](#) ashRxState

8.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.3.1.1 `#define ASH_ACK_TIMEOUT 500`

8.3.1.2 `#define ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH 7`

8.3.1.3 `#define ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT 0xF8`

8.3.1.4 `#define ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_ESCAPED (1 << 7)`

8.3.1.5 `#define ASH_CRC_SIZE 3`

8.3.1.6 `#define ASH_ESC 0x7D`

8.3.1.7 `#define ASH_ESCAPE_BYTE 0x20`

8.3.1.8 **#define** ASH_FLAG 0x7E

8.3.1.9 **#define** ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER 8

8.3.1.10 **#define** ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_BYTE_ESCAPED (1 << 6)

8.3.1.11 **#define** ASH_STATE_STRINGS

Value:

```
"ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE", \
"ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST", \
"ASH_STATE_RUNNING", \
"ASH_STATE_LAST"
```

8.3.1.12 **#define** ASH_WAKEUP 0xFF

8.3.1.13 **#define** ASH_XOFF 0x13

8.3.1.14 **#define** ASH_XON 0x11

8.3.1.15 **#define** AshHeaderEscapeType uint8_t

8.3.1.16 **#define** MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE 64

8.3.1.17 **#define** MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE (MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE - ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH)

8.3.1.18 **#define** MAX_ASH_RESEND_COUNT 10

8.3.1.19 **#define** NEXT_ASH_OUTGOING_FRAME_COUNTER(x)

Value:

```
(x < ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER - 1 \
? x + 1 \
: 1)
```

8.3.2 Typedef Documentation

8.3.2.1 **typedef** uint16_t(* SerialRxHandler) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)

8.3.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.3.3.1 **enum** AshHeaderBytesLocation

Enumerator

```
ASH_FLAG_INDEX
ASH_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE_INDEX
ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_INDEX
ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_INDEX
ASH_HEADER_LENGTH
```


8.3.3.2 enum AshMessageType

Enumerator

ASH_RESET
ASH_RESET_ACK
ASH_ACK
ASH_NACK
LAST_ASH_MESSAGE_TYPE

8.3.3.3 enum AshRxFrameState

Enumerator

ASH_INACTIVE
ASH_NEED_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE
ASH_NEED_CONTROL_BYTE
ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD_LENGTH
ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD
ASH_NEED_HIGH_CRC
ASH_NEED_IN_BETWEEN_CRC
ASH_NEED_LOW_CRC
ASH_DONE
ASH_LAST_FRAME_STATE

8.3.3.4 enum AshState

Enumerator

ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE
ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST
ASH_STATE_RUNNING
ASH_STATE_LAST

8.3.3.5 enum AshTxDmaBufferState

Enumerator

ASH_TX_INACTIVE
ASH_TX_ACTIVE
ASH_TX_FLUSH
ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_PRE
ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_POST
ASH_TX_RESEND_ACKED
LAST_TX_STATE

8.3.4 Function Documentation

- 8.3.4.1 `uint16_t emAddAshTxData (const uint8_t * payloadData, uint16_t payloadDataLength)`
- 8.3.4.2 `bool emAshByteShouldBeEscaped (uint8_t byte)`
- 8.3.4.3 `void emAshConfigUart (uint8_t dropPercentage, uint8_t corruptPercentage)`
- 8.3.4.4 `uint8_t emAshGetAckNackFrameCounter (AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer)`
- 8.3.4.5 `uint8_t emAshGetOutgoingFrameCounter (AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer)`
- 8.3.4.6 `AshMessageType emAshGetType (const AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer)`
- 8.3.4.7 `void emAshHandleAck (uint8_t frameCounter)`
- 8.3.4.8 `void emAshHandleNack (uint8_t frameCounter)`
- 8.3.4.9 `void emAshNotifyTxComplete (void)`
- 8.3.4.10 `bool emAshPreparingForPowerDown (void)`
- 8.3.4.11 `void emAshReallyNotifyTxComplete (bool loadTx)`
- 8.3.4.12 `void emAshSetType (AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer, AshMessageType type)`
- 8.3.4.13 `uint8_t emAshTxDmaBufferPayloadLength (const AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer)`
- 8.3.4.14 `void emAssertAshTxState (uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t dmaBuffersAvailable)`
- 8.3.4.15 `void emCopyAshDmaBuffer (AshTxDmaBuffer * target, AshTxDmaBuffer * source, AshMessageType type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter)`
- 8.3.4.16 `uint16_t emCreateAshHeader (AshTxDmaBuffer * target, AshMessageType type, uint8_t outgoingFrameCounter, uint8_t ackNackFrameCounter, uint8_t payloadLength)`
- 8.3.4.17 `void emEraseAndPrepareDmaBuffer (AshTxDmaBuffer * buffer)`
- 8.3.4.18 `void emExtractAshPacketInformation (const uint8_t * packet, uint8_t * headerEscapeByteLoc, uint8_t * outgoingFrameCounterLoc, uint8_t * ackNackFrameCounterLoc, AshMessageType * typeLoc, uint8_t * payloadLengthLoc)`
- 8.3.4.19 `uint32_t emGetAshCrc (const uint8_t * data, uint16_t length)`
- 8.3.4.20 `bool emGetAshTxPacket (uint8_t ** target, uint16_t * length)`

- 8.3.4.21 void emInitializeAshTxDmaBuffer (AshTxDmaBuffer * *target*)
- 8.3.4.22 void emMakeAshPacket (AshTxDmaBuffer * *target*, AshMessageType *type*, uint8_t *outgoingFrameCounter*, uint8_t *ackNackFrameCounter*, const uint8_t * *payload*, uint8_t *payloadLength*, bool *flush*)
- 8.3.4.23 void emPrintAshPacketInformation (const uint8_t * *packet*)
- 8.3.4.24 void emPrintAshRxState (void)
- 8.3.4.25 void emPrintAshState (void)
- 8.3.4.26 void emPrintAshTxState (void)
- 8.3.4.27 void emPrintBytes (const uint8_t * *bytes*, uint16_t *length*, uint8_t *indent*)
- 8.3.4.28 uint8_t emProcessAshRxInput (const uint8_t * *input*, uint8_t *inputLength*)
- 8.3.4.29 uint8_t emProcessAshRxInputWithCallback (const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *dataLength*, SerialRxHandler *serialRxHandler*)
- 8.3.4.30 void emResetAshRxState (void)
- 8.3.4.31 void emResetAshState (void)
- 8.3.4.32 void emResetAshTxState (void)
- 8.3.4.33 void emResetSerialState (bool *external*)
- 8.3.4.34 void emSetAshTxState (uint8_t *outgoingFrameCounter*, uint8_t *ackNackFrameCounter*)
- 8.3.4.35 uint8_t* emStoreAshCrc (uint8_t * *location*, uint16_t *crc*, uint8_t * *escapeByteLocation*)
- 8.3.4.36 uint16_t halHostReallyEnqueueTx (const uint8_t * *data*, uint16_t *dataLength*, AshTxDmaBuffer * *target*, bool *forceFlush*)
- 8.3.4.37 bool isAshActive (void)
- 8.3.4.38 void uartFlushTx (void)
- 8.3.4.39 void uartLinkReset (void)
- 8.3.4.40 bool uartTxSpaceAvailable (void)

8.3.5 Variable Documentation

8.3.5.1 AshRxState ashRxState

8.3.5.2 AshTxState ashTxState

8.4 bootloader-common.h File Reference

Macros

Bootloader Status Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible bootloader status codes.

- `#define BL_SUCCESS 0U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Success.
- `#define BL_CRC_MATCH 2U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: CRC match.
- `#define BL_IMG_FLASHED 3U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Image flashed.
- `#define BL_ERR 1U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: serial error.
- `#define BL_ERR_MASK 0x40U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Error mask.
- `#define BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP 0x41U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed in header state. Header expected.
- `#define BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC 0x42U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed write/CRC of header.
- `#define BL_ERR_CRC 0x43U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed file CRC.
- `#define BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG 0x44U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Unknown tag.
- `#define BL_ERR_SIG 0x45U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: EBL header error.
- `#define BL_ERR_ODD_LEN 0x46U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Trying to flash odd length bytes.
- `#define BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX 0x47U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Indexed past end of block buffer.
- `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_BL 0x48U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Attempt to overwrite bootloader flash.
- `#define BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE 0x49U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Attempt to overwrite Simulated EEPROM flash.
- `#define BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL 0x4AU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Flash erase failed.
- `#define BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL 0x4BU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Flash write failed.
- `#define BL_ERR_CRC_LEN 0x4CU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: END tag CRC wrong length.
- `#define BL_ERR_NO_QUERY 0x4DU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Received data before query request/response.
- `#define BL_ERR_BAD_LEN 0x4EU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Invalid length detected.
- `#define BL_ERR_TAGBUF 0x4FU`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Problem with tagBuf detected.
- `#define BL_EBL_CONTINUE 0x50U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: processEbl deferred, call again to continue.
- `#define BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG 0x51U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: A known tag was found in an unexpected location (eg. header tag found after data)
- `#define BL_ERR_UNK_ENC 0x52U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: The specified encryption type is unknown to this bootloader.
- `#define BL_ERR_INV_KEY 0x53U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: No valid encryption key found on the device (ie. It's all 0xFF's). Bootloader will not function until this key is set.
- `#define BL_ERR_ENC 0x54U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Generic error indicating that there was a problem with the encrypted file when decrypting.
- `#define BL_IBR_ERR_CRC 0x55U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Failed IBR crc.
- `#define BL_IBR_ERR_VERS 0x56U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Incorrect IBR version.
- `#define BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR 0x57U`
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Invalid ebl address in IBR.

- #define `BL_IBR_ERR_HDR` 0x58U
Numerical definition for a bootloader status code: Incorrect IBR header.

Bootloader State Flags

These are numerical flags for the possible bootloader states. These values are used in the bootloader code for making the current state more verbose.

Note

The flags do not start at 0 so that they can be output via the serial port during debug and easily screened out of normal xmodem traffic which depends only on ACK (0x06) and NAK (0x15).

- #define `TIMEOUT` 0x16
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `FILEDONE` 0x17
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `FILEABORT` 0x18
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `BLOCKOK` 0x19
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `QUERYFOUND` 0x1A
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `START_TIMEOUT` 0x1B
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `BLOCK_TIMEOUT` 0x1C
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `BLOCKERR_MASK` 0x20
Bootloader state flag.
- #define `BLOCKERR_SOH` 0x21
Bootloader state flag: Start Of Header not received.
- #define `BLOCKERR_CHK` 0x22
Bootloader state flag: Sequence of bytes don't match.
- #define `BLOCKERR_CRCH` 0x23
Bootloader state flag: CRC High byte failure.
- #define `BLOCKERR_CRCL` 0x24
Bootloader state flag: CRC Low byte failure.
- #define `BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE` 0x25
Bootloader state flag: Block received out of sequence.
- #define `BLOCKERR_PARTIAL` 0x26
Bootloader state flag: Partial block received.
- #define `BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE` 0x27
Bootloader state flag: Duplicate of previous block.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t `BL_Status`
Define the bootloader status type.

Enumerations

- enum {
 `COMM_SERIAL` = 0x01,
 `COMM_RADIO` = 0x02 }

8.5 bootloader-eeprom.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [HalEepromInformationType](#)

This structure defines a variety of information about the attached external EEPROM device.

Macros

- #define [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#) (128ul)
Definition of an EEPROM page size, in bytes. This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) (0)
Define the location of the first page in EEPROM. This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_IMAGE_START](#) ([EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) * [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#))
Define the location of the image start in EEPROM as a function of the [EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE](#) and [EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE](#). This definition is deprecated, and should no longer be used.
- #define [EEPROM_SUCCESS](#) 0U
Define EEPROM success status.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR](#) 1U
Define EEPROM error status.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_MASK](#) 0x80U
Define EEPROM error mask.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY](#) 0x81U
Define EEPROM page boundary error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ](#) 0x82U
Define EEPROM page size error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA](#) 0x83U
Define EEPROM write data error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ](#) 0x84U
Define EEPROM image too large error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_ADDR](#) 0x85U
Define EEPROM invalid address error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP](#) 0x86U
Define EEPROM chip initialization error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED](#) 0x87U
Define EEPROM erase required error.
- #define [EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT](#) 0x88U
Define EEPROM error for no erase support.

EEPROM interaction functions.

- #define [EEPROM_INFO_VERSION](#) (0x0202)
The current version of the [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure.
- #define [EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION](#) (0x0200)
The current version of the [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure.
- #define [EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK](#) (0xFF00)
The current version of the [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure.
- #define [EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE_SUPPORT](#) 0x0102U
The current version of the [HalEepromInformationType](#) data structure.

- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORTED (0x0001U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates the erase API is supported.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_REQD (0x0002U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates page erasing is required before new data can be written to a device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE (0x0004U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the write routine is blocking on this device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE (0x0008U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the erase routine is blocking on this device.
- `#define EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS (0x0010U)`
Eeprom capabilities mask that indicates that the partEraseTime field of [HalEepromInformationType](#) is in seconds instead of the usual milliseconds.
- `uint8_t halEepromInit (void)`
Initialize EEPROM. Note: some earlier drivers may assert instead of returning an error if initialization fails.
- `void halEepromShutdown (void)`
Shutdown the EEPROM to conserve power.
- `const HalEepromInformationType * halEepromInfo (void)`
Call this function to get information about the external EEPROM and its capabilities.
- `uint32_t halEepromSize (void)`
Return the size of the EEPROM.
- `bool halEepromBusy (void)`
Determine if the external EEPROM is still busy performing the last operation, such as a write or an erase.
- `uint8_t halEepromRead (uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Read from the external EEPROM.
- `uint8_t halEepromWrite (uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Write to the external EEPROM.
- `uint8_t halEepromErase (uint32_t address, uint32_t totalLength)`
Erases the specified region of the external EEPROM.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

See [Application](#) for detailed documentation.

8.6 bootloader-gpio.h File Reference

Bootloader GPIO definitions. See [GPIO](#) for detailed documentation.

Macros

State Indicator Macros

The bootloader indicates which state it is in by calling these // macros. Map them to the `::halBootloadStateIndicator` function // (in `bootloader-gpio.c`) if you want to display that bootloader state. // Used to blink the LED's or otherwise signal bootloader activity.

- `#define BL_STATE_UP() do { bootloaderStateIndicator(BL_ST_UP); } while (0)`
Finished init sequence, ready for bootload.
- `#define BL_STATE_DOWN() do { bootloaderStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWN); } while (0)`
Called right before bootloader resets to application. Use to cleanup and reset GPIO's to leave node in known state for app start, if necessary.
- `#define BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP() do { bootloaderStateIndicator(BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP); } while (0)`

- *Standalone bootloader polling serial/radio interface.*
 • #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP()` do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP);` } while (0)
- *Processing download image.*
 • #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS()` do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS);` } while (0)
- *Download process was a success.*
 • #define `BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE()` do { `bootloadStateIndicator(BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE);` } while (0)
Download process failed.

Enumerations

- enum `blState_e` {
`BL_ST_UP,`
`BL_ST_DOWN,`
`BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP,`
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP,`
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE,`
`BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS` }
Defines various bootloader states. Use in LED code to signal bootloader activity.

Functions

- void `bootloadGpioInit` (void)
Initialize GPIO.
- void `bootloadStateIndicator` (enum `blState_e` state)
Helper function used for displaying bootloader state (for example: with LEDs).
- bool `bootloadForceActivation` (void)
Force activation of bootloader.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Version

3.20.2

8.6.2 License

(C) Copyright 2016 Silicon Labs, www.silabs.com

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY/LIMITATION OF REMEDIES: Silicon Labs has no obligation to support this Software. Silicon Labs is providing the Software "AS IS", with no express or implied warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or warranties against infringement of any proprietary rights of a third party.

Silicon Labs will not be liable for any consequential, incidental, or special damages, or any other relief, or for any claim by any third party, arising from your use of this Software.

8.7 bootloader-interface-app.h File Reference

```
#include "hal/micro/bootloader-eeeprom.h"
```

Macros

- `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2 6`
This is the working unit of data for the app bootloader. We want it as big as possible, but it must be a factor of the NVM page size and fit into a single Zigbee packet. We choose $2^6 = 64$ bytes.
- `#define BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE (1 << BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2)`
This is the working unit of data for the app bootloader. We want it as big as possible, but it must be a factor of the NVM page size and fit into a single Zigbee packet. We choose $2^6 = 64$ bytes.
- `#define BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE ((uint16_t)0xFFFF)`
Define a numerical value for checking image validity when calling the image interface functions.

Functions

- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderInit (void)`
Call this function as part of your application initialization to ensure the storage mechanism is ready to use. Note: some earlier drivers may assert instead of returning an error if initialization fails.
- `const HalEepromInformationType * halAppBootloaderInfo (void)`
Call this function to get information about the attached storage device and its capabilities.
- `void halAppBootloaderShutdown (void)`
Call this function when you are done accessing the storage mechanism to ensure that it is returned to its lowest power state.
- `void halAppBootloaderImagelsValidReset (void)`
Call this function once before checking for a valid image to reset the call flag.
- `uint16_t halAppBootloaderImagelsValid (void)`
Reads the app image out of storage, calculates the total file CRC to verify the image is intact.
- `EmberStatus halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage (void)`
Invokes the bootloader to install the application in storage. This function resets the device to start the bootloader code and does not return!
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage (uint32_t address, const uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Writes data to the specified raw storage address and length without being restricted to any page size Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information. Note: Some storage devices require contents to be erased before new data can be written, and will return an [EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED](#) error if write is called on a location that is not already erased. Refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure to see if the attached storage device requires erasing.
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint8_t *data, uint16_t len)`
Reads data from the specified raw storage address and length without being restricted to any page size Note: Not all storage implementations support accesses that are not page aligned, refer to the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure for more information.
- `uint8_t halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage (uint32_t address, uint32_t len)`
Erases the specified region of the storage device. Note: Most devices require the specified region to be page aligned, and will return an error if an unaligned region is specified. Note: Many devices take an extremely long time to perform an erase operation. When erasing a large region, it may be preferable to make multiple calls to this API so that other application functionality can be performed while the erase is in progress. The [halAppBootloaderStorageBusy\(\)](#) API may be used to determine when the last erase operation has completed. Erase timing information can be found in the [HalEepromInformationType](#) structure.
- `bool halAppBootloaderStorageBusy (void)`
Determine if the attached storage device is still busy performing the last operation, such as a write or an erase.

- uint8_t [halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace](#) (uint16_t pageToBeRead, uint8_t *destRamBuffer)
Converts pageToBeRead to an address and the calls storage read function. Note: This function is deprecated. It has been replaced by [halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage\(\)](#)
- uint8_t [halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace](#) (uint16_t pageToBeWritten, uint8_t *RamPtr)
Converts pageToBeWritten to an address and calls the storage write function. Note: This function is deprecated. It has been replaced by [halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage\(\)](#)
- uint8_t [halAppBootloaderGetImageData](#) (uint32_t *timestamp, uint8_t *userData)
Read the application image data from storage.
- uint16_t [halAppBootloaderGetVersion](#) (void)
Returns the application bootloader version.
- uint16_t [halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion](#) (void)
Returns the recovery image version.
- bool [halAppBootloaderSupportsIbr](#) (void)
Return a value indicating whether the app bootloader supports IBRs.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

See [Application](#) for documentation.

8.8 bootloader-interface-standalone.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE](#) 0xFF
Define a numerical value for NO BOOTLOADER mode. In other words, the bootloader should not be run.
- #define [STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE](#) 1
Define a numerical value for the normal bootloader mode.
- #define [STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE](#) 0
Define a numerical value for the recovery bootloader mode.

Functions

- uint16_t [halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion](#) (void)
Detects if the standalone bootloader is installed, and if so returns the installed version.
- [EmberStatus](#) [halLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#) (uint8_t mode)
Quits the current application and launches the standalone bootloader (if installed). The function returns an error if the standalone bootloader is not present.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

See [Standalone](#) for documentation.

8.9 bootloader-interface.h File Reference

```
#include "bootloader-interface-app.h"
#include "bootloader-interface-standalone.h"
```

Macros

- #define **BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE**(extendedType) ((uint8_t)((extendedType) >> 8U) & 0xFFU)
Macro returning the base type of a bootloader when given an extended type.
- #define **BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE**(baseType, extendedSpecifier) (((uint16_t)((uint16_t)baseType) << 8U) | (((uint16_t)extendedSpecifier) & 0xFFU))
Macro returning the extended type of a bootloader when given a base type and extendedSpecifier.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL** ((BL_TYPE_NULL << 8U) | 0x00U)
Macro defining the extended NULL bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x00U)
Macro defining the extended standalone unknown bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x01U)
Macro defining the extended standalone UART bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x03U)
Macro defining the extended standalone OTA and UART bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x04U)
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x06U)
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x07U)
Macro defining the extended standalone USB bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA** ((BL_TYPE_STANDALONE << 8U) | 0x08U)
Macro defining the extended standalone OTA and USB bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN** ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x00U)
Macro defining the extended application unknown bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI** ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x01U)
Macro defining the extended application SPI bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C** ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x02U)
Macro defining the extended application I2C bootloader type.
- #define **BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE** ((BL_TYPE_APPLICATION << 8U) | 0x03U)
Macro defining a type for the local storage app bootloader.
- #define **BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION** 0xFFFF
Define an invalid bootloader version.
- #define **CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION** 0
Macro defining the customer application version stored in the ApplicationProperties_t struct.
- #define **CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES** 0
Macro defining the customer application capabilities stored in the ApplicationProperties_t struct.
- #define **CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID** { 0 }
Macro defining the customer application product ID stored in the ApplicationProperties_t struct.
- #define **MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT** 0
Macro defining the support for the MPSI protocol stored in the capabilities field of the ApplicationProperties_t struct.
- #define **APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT** 31
Macro defining the bit position that corresponds to MPSI support in the capabilities field of the ApplicationProperties_t struct.
- #define **APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES**
Macro defining the capabilities that this application has. This value is set in the capabilities field of the ApplicationProperties_t struct.

Bootloader Numerical Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible bootloader types and a typedef of the bootloader base type.

- #define **BL_TYPE_NULL** (0)
Numerical definition for a bootloader type.
- #define **BL_TYPE_STANDALONE** (1)

- Numerical definition for a bootloader type.*
 • `#define BL_TYPE_APPLICATION` (2)
- Numerical definition for a bootloader type.*
 • `#define BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER` (3)
- Numerical definition for a bootloader type.*
 • `#define BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER` (4)

Typedefs

Bootloader type definitions

These are the type definitions for the bootloader.

- `typedef uint8_t BIBaseType`
Define the bootloader base type.
- `typedef uint16_t BIExtendedType`
Define the bootloader extended type.

Functions

- `BIBaseType halBootloaderGetType` (void)
Returns the bootloader base type the application was built for.
- `BIExtendedType halBootloaderGetInstalledType` (void)
Returns the extended bootloader type of the bootloader that is present on the chip.
- `uint16_t halGetBootloaderVersion` (void)
Returns the version of the installed bootloader, regardless of its type.
- `void halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion` (uint32_t *emberVersion, uint32_t *customerVersion)
Return extended bootloader version information, if supported. This API is not supported for EM2XX chips and only returns extra information on bootloaders built on or after the 4.7 release.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

See [Common](#) for detailed documentation.

8.10 bootloader-serial.h File Reference

Common bootloader serial definitions. See [Serial](#) for detailed documentation.

Functions

- void `serInit` (void)
Initialize serial port.
- void `serPutFlush` (void)
Flush the transmitter.
- void `serPutChar` (uint8_t ch)
Transmit a character.
- void `serPutStr` (const char *str)
Transmit a string.
- void `serPutBuf` (const uint8_t buff[], uint8_t size)
Transmit a buffer.
- void `serPutDecimal` (uint16_t val)
Transmit a 16bit value in decimal.
- void `serPutHex` (uint8_t byte)
Transmit a byte as hex.
- void `serPutHexInt` (uint16_t word)
Transmit a 16bit integer as hex.
- bool `serCharAvailable` (void)
Determine if a character is available.
- uint8_t `serGetChar` (uint8_t *ch)
Get a character if available, otherwise return an error.
- void `serGetFlush` (void)
Flush the receiver.

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Version

3.20.2

8.10.2 License

(C) Copyright 2015 Silicon Labs, www.silabs.com

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY/LIMITATION OF REMEDIES: Silicon Labs has no obligation to support this Software. Silicon Labs is providing the Software "AS IS", with no express or implied warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or warranties against infringement of any proprietary rights of a third party.

Silicon Labs will not be liable for any consequential, incidental, or special damages, or any other relief, or for any claim by any third party, arising from your use of this Software.

8.11 button.h File Reference

Macros

Button State Definitions

A set of numerical definitions for use with the button APIs indicating the state of a button.

- `#define BUTTON_PRESSED 1`
Button state is pressed.
- `#define BUTTON_RELEASED 0`
Button state is released.

Functions

- void `halInternalInitButton` (void)
Initializes the buttons. This function is automatically called by `halInit()`.
- `uint8_t halButtonState` (uint8_t button)
Returns the current state (pressed or released) of a button.
- `uint8_t halButtonPinState` (uint8_t button)
Returns the current state (pressed or released) of the pin associated with a button.
- void `halButtonIsr` (uint8_t button, uint8_t state)
A callback called in interrupt context whenever a button changes its state.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

See [Button Control](#) for documentation.

8.12 buzzer.h File Reference

Macros

Note Definitions

Flats are used instead of sharps because # is a special character.

- `#define NOTE_C3 119`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Db3 112`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_D3 106`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Eb3 100`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_E3 94`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_F3 89`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Gb3 84`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_G3 79`
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.

- `#define NOTE_Ab3` 74
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_A3` 70
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Bb3` 66
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_B3` 63
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_C4` 59
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Db4` 55
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_D4` 52
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Eb4` 49
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_E4` 46
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_F4` 44
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Gb4` 41
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_G4` 39
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Ab4` 37
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_A4` 35
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Bb4` 33
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_B4` 31
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_C5` 29
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Db5` 27
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_D5` 26
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Eb5` 24
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_E5` 23
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_F5` 21
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Gb5` 20
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_G5` 19
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Ab5` 18
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_A5` 17
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_Bb5` 16
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.
- `#define NOTE_B5` 15
A note which can be used in tune structure definitions.

Functions

- void [halPlayTune_P](#) (uint8_t PGM *tune, bool bkg)
Plays a tune on the piezo buzzer.
- void [halStackIndicatePresence](#) (void)
Causes something to happen on a node (such as playing a tune on the buzzer) that can be used to indicate where it physically is.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

See [Buzzer Control](#) for documentation.

8.13 byte-utilities.h File Reference

Data store and fetch routines.

Macros

- #define [EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES](#)(bits) (((bits) + 7) >> 3)
This function converts from a number of bits to the equivalent number of bytes.

Functions

- void [emberReverseMemCopy](#) (uint8_t *dest, const uint8_t *src, uint8_t length)
This function copies an array of bytes and reverses the order before writing the data to the destination.
- uint16_t [emberFetchLowHighInt16u](#) (const uint8_t *contents)
This function returns the value built from the two uint8_t values contents[0] and contents[1]. contents[0] is the low byte.
- uint16_t [emberFetchHighLowInt16u](#) (const uint8_t *contents)
This function returns the value built from the two uint8_t values contents[0] and contents[1]. contents[1] is the low byte.
- void [emberStoreLowHighInt16u](#) (uint8_t *contents, uint16_t value)
This function stores value in contents[0] and contents[1]. contents[0] is the low byte.
- void [emberStoreHighLowInt16u](#) (uint8_t *contents, uint16_t value)
This function stores value in contents[0] and contents[1]. contents[1] is the low byte.
- uint32_t [emberFetchLowHighInt32u](#) (uint8_t *contents)
This function returns the value built from the four uint8_t values contents[0], contents[1], contents[2] and contents[3]. contents[0] is the low byte.
- uint32_t [emberFetchHighLowInt32u](#) (uint8_t *contents)
- void [emberStoreLowHighInt32u](#) (uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)
This function stores value in contents[0], contents[1], contents[2] and contents[3]. contents[0] is the low byte.
- void [emberStoreHighLowInt32u](#) (uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)
- void [emberStoreHighLowInt48u](#) (uint8_t *contents, uint32_t value)
- uint64_t [emberFetchHighLowInt48u](#) (uint8_t *contents)
- uint16_t [emStrlen](#) (const uint8_t *const string)
- int8_t [emStrcmp](#) (const uint8_t *s1, const uint8_t *s2)
- uint16_t [emMatchingPrefixBitLength](#) (const uint8_t *x, uint16_t xLength, const uint8_t *y, uint16_t yLength)

This function returns the length in bits of the matching prefix of x and y .

- void [emBitCopy](#) (uint8_t *to, const uint8_t *from, uint16_t count)

This function copies $count$ bits from $from$ to to .

- uint8_t [emBitCountInt32u](#) (uint32_t num)

This function returns the number of set bits in num .

- uint8_t [emberHexToInt](#) (uint8_t ch)

This function returns the value of hexadecimal digit ch (0 - 15). This function returns a value > 15 if ch is not a hexadecimal digit.

8.13.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.13.1.1 #define EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES(bits) (((bits) + 7) >> 3)

Parameters

<i>bits</i>	The number of bits.
-------------	---------------------

8.13.2 Function Documentation

8.13.2.1 uint16_t emberFetchHighLowInt16u (const uint8_t * contents)

8.13.2.2 uint32_t emberFetchHighLowInt32u (uint8_t * contents)

This function returns the value built from the four uint8_t values contents[0], contents[1], contents[2] and contents[3]. contents[3] is the low byte.

8.13.2.3 uint64_t emberFetchHighLowInt48u (uint8_t * contents)

This function returns the value built from the six uint8_t values contents[0] thru contents[5]. contents[5] is the low bytes.

8.13.2.4 uint16_t emberFetchLowHighInt16u (const uint8_t * contents)

8.13.2.5 uint32_t emberFetchLowHighInt32u (uint8_t * contents)

8.13.2.6 uint8_t emberHexToInt (uint8_t ch)

8.13.2.7 void emberReverseMemCopy (uint8_t * dest, const uint8_t * src, uint8_t length)

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	A pointer to the location where the data will be copied to.
<i>src</i>	A pointer to the location where the data will be copied from.
<i>length</i>	The length (in bytes) of the data to be copied.

8.13.2.8 void emberStoreHighLowInt16u (uint8_t * contents, uint16_t value)

8.13.2.9 void emberStoreHighLowInt32u (uint8_t * contents, uint32_t value)

This function stores value in contents[0], contents[1], contents[2] and contents[3]. contents[3] is the low byte.

8.13.2.10 void emberStoreHighLowInt48u (uint8_t * contents, uint32_t value)

This function stores value in contents[0] thru contents[5]. contents[5] is the low byte.

8.13.2.11 void emberStoreLowHighInt16u (uint8_t * contents, uint16_t value)

8.13.2.12 void emberStoreLowHighInt32u (uint8_t * contents, uint32_t value)

8.13.2.13 void emBitCopy (uint8_t * to, const uint8_t * from, uint16_t count)

8.13.2.14 uint8_t emBitCountInt32u (uint32_t num)

8.13.2.15 uint16_t emMatchingPrefixBitLength (const uint8_t * x, uint16_t xLength, const uint8_t * y, uint16_t yLength)

8.13.2.16 int8_t emStrcmp (const uint8_t * s1, const uint8_t * s2)

8.13.2.17 uint16_t emStrlen (const uint8_t * const string)

8.14 callback.doc File Reference

Functions

- int [main](#) (MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)
Main Application Entry Point.
- void [emberAshStatusHandler](#) (AshState state)
Notification that ash has changed state.
- void [emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback](#) (uint16_t batteryVoltageMilliV)
Data Ready.
- uint16_t [halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback](#) (void)
A callback used to configure the frequency of the PWM driver. This is called by the bulb-pwm driver upon initialization to determine the frequency at which the PWM driver should be driven. It should return either the frequency, in Hz, or USE_DEFAULT_FREQUENCY to indicate that the plugin should use the default value. The default value is 1000 Hz, but can be overridden by a macro in the board header if a user wishes.
- void [halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback](#) (void)
Function to indicate that the PWM driver has been initialized and the bulb should drive the initial LED PWM values at this time.
- void [halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback](#) (void)
This callback is generated during blinking behavior when it is time to turn the bulb on. While the plugin will determine when to blink the bulb on or off, it is up to this callback to determine how to turn the bulb on.
- void [halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback](#) (void)

This callback is generated during blinking behavior when it is time to turn the bulb off. While the plugin will determine when to blink the bulb on or off, it is up to this callback to determine how to turn the bulb off.

- void [halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback](#) (void)
This callback is generated when the application layer makes a call to initiate blinking behavior. It warns the application layer PWM code to not attempt to drive the LEDs directly and interfere with the blinking behavior.
- void [halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback](#) (void)
This callback is generated when the current blinking command finishes. The application layer PWM code must then determine what the bulb drive should be, based on the current application layer attributes (i.e. level, on/off, color XY, etc.)
- void [halButtonIsr](#) (uint8_t button, uint8_t state)
A callback called in interrupt context whenever a button changes its state.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedShortCallback](#) (uint16_t timePressedMs)
Button0 Pressed Short.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedShortCallback](#) (uint16_t timePressedMs)
Button1 Pressed Short.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedLongCallback](#) (uint16_t timePressedMs, bool pressed↵ AtReset)
Button0 Pressed Long.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedLongCallback](#) (uint16_t timePressedMs, bool pressed↵ AtReset)
Button1 Pressed Long.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressingCallback](#) (void)
Button0 Pressing.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressingCallback](#) (void)
Button1 Pressing.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0LowCallback](#) (void)
Button0 Low.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0HighCallback](#) (void)
Button0 High.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1LowCallback](#) (void)
Button1 Low.
- void [emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1HighCallback](#) (void)
Button1 High.
- void [emberButtonPressIsr](#) (uint8_t button, EmberButtonPress press)
A callback called when a button is pressed. It is sometimes called in ISR context.
- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromHsvCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.
- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromXyCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.
- void [emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromTempCallback](#) (uint8_t endpoint)
Compute Pwm from HSV.
- uint8_t [emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback](#) (uint8_t **joinKey)
Get the fixed joining key.
- void [emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback](#) (uint8_t newSensorState)
State Changed.
- void [halRadioPowerUpHandler](#) (void)
Handler called whenever the radio is powered on.
- void [halRadioPowerDownHandler](#) (void)
Handler called whenever the radio is powered off.
- void [emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, uint16_t identify↵ TimeS)
Start Identifying.

- void [emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
Stop Identifying.
- bool [emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback](#) ([uint32_t](#) durationMs)
Ok To Sleep.
- void [emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback](#) ([uint32_t](#) durationMs)
Wake Up.
- bool [emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback](#) ([uint32_t](#) durationMs)
Ok To Idle.
- void [emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback](#) ([uint32_t](#) durationMs)
Active.
- void [emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback](#) (void)
Mark Application Buffers.
- void [emberAfNetworkStatusCallback](#) ([EmberNetworkStatus](#) newNetworkStatus, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) old↔
NetworkStatus, [EmberJoinFailureReason](#) reason)
Network Status.
- void [halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) ([uint8_t](#) *data, [uint8_t](#) length)
A callback called when new microphone data is ready.
- void [halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback](#) ([uint8_t](#) *data, [uint8_t](#) length)
A callback called when new microphone data is ready.
- void [halOccupancyStateChangedCallback](#) ([HalOccupancyState](#) occupancyState)
Occupancy State Changed.
- void [emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancyStateChangedCallback](#) ([HalOccupancyState](#) occupancy↔
State)
Occupancy state changed.
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfoCallback](#) ()
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStaticAddressCallback](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔
_t](#) *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsNameCallback](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔
_t](#) *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec,
[EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscoveredCallback](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo↔
_t](#) *serverInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImageParametersCallback](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec↔
_t](#) *fileSpec, [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#) *hardwareVersion)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownloadCallback](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec,
bool existingFile)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadCompleteCallback](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootload↔
FileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)
- void [emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfoCallback](#) ([EmberIpv6Address](#) *address, [EmberZcl↔
OtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec)
- [EmberZclStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImageCallback](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *source,
const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *currentFileSpec, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *nextFileSpec)
- [uint32_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEndRequestCallback](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *source,
const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)
- bool [emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback](#) (void)
Ok To Long Poll.
- void [emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceivedCallback](#) ([uint8_t](#) gestureReceived, [uint8_t](#) switch↔
Number)
Gesture Received.
- void [halNcplIsAwakeIsr](#) (bool isAwake)
*The SPI Protocol calls [halNcplIsAwakeIsr\(\)](#) once the wakeup handshaking is complete and the NCP is ready to accept
a command.*

- void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback](#) (void)
Tamper Active.
- void [emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback](#) (void)
Tamper Alarm.
- void [emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChangedCallback](#) (EmberAfPluginTransportMqttState state)
MQTT Client State Changed Callback.
- bool [emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrivedCallback](#) (const char *topic, const char *payload)
MQTT Message Arrived.
- void [emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback](#) (const uint8_t **publicKey, uint16_t *publicKeySize)
- bool [emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- void [emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- EmberZclStatus_t [emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- EmberZclStatus_t [emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- void [emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t *configuration)
- void [emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback](#) (EmberZclEndpointId_t endpointId, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- void [emberZclNotificationCallback](#) (const EmberZclNotificationContext_t *context, const EmberZclClusterSpec_t *clusterSpec, EmberZclAttributeId_t attributeId, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- void * [emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler](#) (uint32_t size, void **objectRef)
This function can be used to hook an external memory allocator into the stack. It will be called when we need to allocate large packets.
- void [emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler](#) (void *objectRef)
This handler is called when freeing memory allocated with [emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler](#).
- void [emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler](#) (void)
Applications that use buffers must mark them by defining this function. The stack uses this when reclaiming unused buffers.
- void [emberCoapRequestHandler](#) (EmberCoapCode code, uint8_t *uri, EmberCoapReadOptions *options, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)
Callback for incoming requests.
- void [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler](#) (EmberStatus status, const EmberIpv6Address *remoteAddress, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength)
Application callback for [emberSendDiagnosticQuery\(\)](#).
- void [emberConnectionManagerConnectCompleteCallback](#) (EmberConnectionManagerConnectionStatus status)
Connection attempt completed.
- void [mfglibEndReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibEnd\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetChannelReturn](#) (uint8_t channel)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetOptionsReturn](#) (uint8_t options)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPowerMode\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerReturn](#) (int8_t power)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn](#) (int8_t synOffset)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetSynOffset\(\)](#).

- void [mfglibRxHandler](#) (uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi)
RX Handler for the mfglib test library.
- void [mfglibSendPacketReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSendPacket\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetChannelReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetOptionsReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetPowerReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStart\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartStreamReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartToneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopStreamReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopToneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopTone\(\)](#).
- void [emberIncomingIcmpHandler](#) (IcmpHeader *ipHeader)
Application callback for an incoming ICMP message.
- void [emberAfMainCallback](#) (MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS)
Main.
- void [emberAfInitCallback](#) (void)
Init.
- void [emberAfTickCallback](#) (void)
Tick.
- void [emberActiveScanHandler](#) (const EmberMacBeaconData *beaconData)
Reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.
- void [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#) (const EmberIcmpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)
This is called when a new address is configured on the application.
- void [emberAttachToNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
A callback that indicates whether the attach process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberAttachToNetwork\(\)](#). The status argument is either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL if attach was called when the network status was not EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT, or while an attach was underway.
- void [emberBecomeCommissionerReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Return call for [emberBecomeCommissioner\(\)](#). The status is EMBER_SUCCESS if a petition was sent or EMBER_ERR_FATAL if some temporary resource shortage prevented doing so.
- void [emberChangeNodeTypeReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.
- void [emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_INVALID_CALL.
- void [emberSetPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)
Handler to let application know that a PSKc TLV was successfully set.
- void [emberSetJoinKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetJoinKey\(\)](#): either EMBER_SUCCESS or EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT.
- void [emberCommissionNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

- Provides the result of a call to `emberCommissionNetwork`.*

 - void `emberCommissionerStatusHandler` (uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)
- Reports on the current commissioner state.*

 - void `emberConfigureGatewayReturn` (EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberConfigureGateway`.*

 - void `emberSetNdDataReturn` (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberSetNdData`.*

 - void `emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn` (EmberStatus status, uint16_t length)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberSetLocalNetworkData`.*

 - void `emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn` (EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberConfigureExternalRoute`.*

 - void `emberCounterHandler` (EmberCounterType type, uint16_t increment)
- A callback invoked to inform the application of the occurrence of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`, for example, transmissions and receptions at different layers of the stack.*

 - uint16_t `emberCounterValueHandler` (EmberCounterType type)
- A callback invoked to query the application for the countervalue of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`.*

 - void `emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler` (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)
- NCP handler called to process a custom message from the Host.*

 - void `emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler` (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)
- Host handler called to process a custom message from the NCP.*

 - void `emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler` (uint16_t sleepDuration)
- For a sleepy end device, report how long the chip went to deep sleep. In a NCP + host setup, the stack reports this to the host app.*

 - void `emberDeepSleepReturn` (EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberDeepSleep()`.*

 - void `emberDhcpServerChangeHandler` (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)
- This is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.*

 - void `emberEnergyScanHandler` (uint8_t channel, int8_t maxRssiValue)
- Reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.*

 - void `emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler` (Event *event)
- This method is called any time an event is scheduled from within an ISR context. It can be used to determine when to stop a long running sleep to see what application or stack events now need to be processed.*

 - void `emberExternalRouteChangeHandler` (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)
- This is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.*

 - void `emberFormNetworkReturn` (EmberStatus status)
- A callback that indicates whether a prior call to `emberFormNetwork()` successfully initiated the form process. The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if resume was called when the network status was not `EMBER_NO_NETWORK`, or a scan was underway.*

 - void `emberGetAntennaModeReturn` (EmberStatus status, uint8_t mode)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberGetAntennaMode`.*

 - void `emberGetCcaThresholdReturn` (int8_t threshold)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCcaThreshold()`.*

 - void `emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn` (uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)
- Gets the token information for tokenId = `EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN`.*

 - void `emberGetCounterReturn` (EmberCounterType type, uint16_t value)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCounter()`.*

 - void `emberGetCtuneReturn` (uint16_t tune, EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to `emberGetCtune`.*

 - void `emberGetGlobalAddressReturn` (const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#).*

 - void [emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn](#) (uint8_t flags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)
- Provides the result of a call to [::emberGetGlobalPrefix](#).*

 - void [emberGetMfgTokenReturn](#) (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetMfgToken](#).*

 - void [emberGetNetworkDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t bufferLength)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkData](#).*

 - void [emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn](#) (uint8_t typeByte, uint8_t index, uint8_t versionNumber, const uint8_t *tlv, uint8_t tlvLength)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkDataTlv\(\)](#).*

 - void [emberGetPtaEnableReturn](#) (bool enabled)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaEnable](#).*

 - void [emberGetPtaOptionsReturn](#) (uint32_t options)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaOptions](#).*

 - void [emberGetRadioPowerReturn](#) (int8_t power)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.*

 - void [emberGetRipEntryReturn](#) (uint8_t index, const EmberRipEntry *entry)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetRipEntry\(\)](#).*

 - void [emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *rloc)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetRoutingLocator](#).*

 - void [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn](#) (uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo](#).*

 - void [emberGetTxPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.*

 - void [emberGetVersionsReturn](#) (const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, EmberVersionType versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberGetVersions\(\)](#).*

 - void [emberHostStateHandler](#) (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, const EmberEui64 *localEui64, const EmberEui64 *macExtendedId, EmberNetworkStatus networkStatus)
- In a host/NCP setup, notifies the host to changes in the network parameters.*

 - void [emberInitReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).*

 - void [emberJoinNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
- A callback that indicates whether the join process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberJoinNetwork\(\)](#) or [emberJoinCommissioned\(\)](#). The possible EmberStatus values are: EMBER_SUCCESS, EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL (if join was called when the network status was something other than EMBER_NETWORK).*

 - void [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
- Provides the result of a call to [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#).*

 - void [emberLeaderDataHandler](#) (const uint8_t *leaderData)
- A callback invoked when the leader data changes.*

 - bool [emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)
- Application handler to define "passthrough" packets.*

 - void [emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler](#) (PacketHeader header)
- Application handler to intercept "passthrough" packets and handle them at the application.*

 - bool [emberMacRssiFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)
- Application handler to filter 802.15.4 packets to be observed for signal strength.*

 - void [emberMacRssiHandler](#) (int8_t currentRssi)

Gets the received signal strength indication (RSSI) for the last 802.15.4 packet received by the stack.

- void [emberNetworkDataChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)

This is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data.

- void [emberNetworkStatusHandler](#) (EmberNetworkStatus newNetworkStatus, EmberNetworkStatus oldNetworkStatus, EmberJoinFailureReason reason)

Reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a newNetworkStatus of EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED.

- void [emberOkToNapReturn](#) (uint8_t stateMask)

If implementing event-driven sleep on an NCP host, this method will return the bitmask indicating the stack's current tasks. (see enum above)

- void [emberPollForDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberPollForData\(\)](#).

- void [emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, const uint16_t *rn, uint8_t count)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRadioGetRandomNumbers](#).

- void [emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).

- void [emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

Provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).

- void [emberResetMicroHandler](#) (EmberResetCause cause)

Notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.

- void [emberResetNetworkStateReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).

- void [emberResignGlobalAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).

- void [emberResumeNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

A callback that indicates whether a prior call to [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) successfully initiated the resume process. The status argument is either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL if resume was called when the network status was not EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK, or while a scan was underway.

- void [emberScanReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the status upon completion of a scan.

- void [emberSendSteeringDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

- void [emberSetAntennaModeReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetAntennaMode](#).

- void [emberSetCcaThresholdReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).

- void [emberSetCtuneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).

- void [emberSetMfgTokenReturn](#) (EmberMfgTokenId tokenId, EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).

- void [emberSetPtaEnableReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaEnable](#).

- void [emberSetPtaOptionsReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaOptions](#).

- void [emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioHoldOff](#).

- void [emberSetRadioPowerReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

- void [emberSetSecurityParametersReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetSecurityParameters\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetTxPowerModeReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.
- void [emberStackPollForDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberStackPollForData\(\)](#).
- void [emberStartHostJoinClientHandler](#) (const uint8_t *parentAddress)

Callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.
- void [emberStateReturn](#) (const [EmberNetworkParameters](#) *parameters, const [EmberEui64](#) *localEui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)

In a host/NCP setup, provides the result of a call to [emberState\(\)](#) on the host.
- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler](#) (EmberStatus status)

This can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.
- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn](#) (uint32_t result)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsPresharedKey\(\)](#).
- void [emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint32_t result, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)

Provides the result of a call to [emberOpenDtlsConnection\(\)](#).
- void [emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished](#) (uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *localAddress, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)

Indicates to the application that a secure connection was successfully established.
- void [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)

Provides the result of a call to [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId\(\)](#).
- void [emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, [EmberStatus](#) status)

Provides the result of a call to [emberCloseDtlsConnection\(\)](#), or indicates that the connection was closed on the other end.
- void [emberProcessCoap](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint16_t messageLength, [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#) *info)

Process a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.
- void [emberMicroBusyHandler](#) (bool busy)

Callback informing the application running on the micro of interruptions to normal processing. If ::busy is true, the micro will be busy processing and unavailable for an indefinite period of time. If ::busy is false, the micro has resumed normal operation. The main use case is jpake crypto on EM3xx processors. This gives the application a chance to prepare for the pause in regular processing.
- void [halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t status)

Over Heat Callback.
- void [halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChangeCallback](#) (uint8_t status)

Over Current Callback.
- void [halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback](#) (uint16_t gainSetting)

Calibration Finished Callback.
- void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

The Simulated EEPROM callback function, implemented by the application.
- void [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler](#) (void)

The radio calibration callback function.
- void [emberAddAddressDataReturn](#) (uint16_t shortId)

- Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberAddAddressData.*

 - void [emberAssertInfoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *fileName, uint32_t lineNumber)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberAssertInfo.
- void [emberClearAddressCacheReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberClearAddressCache.
- void [emberConfigUartReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberConfigUart.
- void [emberEchoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of [emberEcho](#).
- void [emberGetMulticastEntryReturn](#) (uint8_t lastSequence, uint8_t windowBitmask, uint8_t dwellQs, const uint8_t *seed)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetMulticastEntry.
- void [emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint32_t sequence, uint8_t state)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetNetworkKeyInfo.
- void [emberGetNodeStatusReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint8_t ripId, [EmberNodeId](#) nodeId, uint8_t parentRipId, [EmberNodeId](#) parentId, const uint8_t *networkFragmentIdentifier, uint32_t networkFrameCounter)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberGetNodeStatus.
- void [emberLookupAddressDataReturn](#) (uint16_t shortId)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberLookupAddressData.
- void [emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberNcpUdpStormComplete.
- void [emberNcpUdpStormReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberNcpUdpStorm.
- void [emberResetNcpAshReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberResetNcpAsh.
- void [emberSendDoneReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSendDone.
- void [emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedId.
- void [emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberSetWakeupSequenceNumber.
- void [emberStartUartStormReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberStartUartStorm.
- void [emberStopUartStormReturn](#) (void)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberStopUartStorm.
- void [emberUartSpeedTestReturn](#) (uint32_t totalBytesSent, uint32_t payloadBytesSent, uint32_t timeout)

Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of ::emberUartSpeedTest.
- void [emberUdpHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)

Application callback for an incoming UDP message.
- void [emberUdpMulticastHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)

Application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

8.15 child.h File Reference

Functions

- [EmberNodeId emberChildId](#) (uint8_t childIndex)

This function converts a child index to a node ID.

- `uint8_t emberChildIndex (EmberNodeId childId)`

This function converts a node ID to a child index.

- `EmberStatus emberSetMessageFlag (EmberNodeId childId)`

This function sets a flag to indicate a message is pending for a child. Next time that the child polls, it will be informed that it has a pending message. The message is sent from emberPollHandler, which is called when the child requests the data.

- `EmberStatus emberClearMessageFlag (EmberNodeId childId)`

This function clears a flag to indicate that no more messages are available for a child. Next time the child polls, it will be informed that it does not have any pending messages.

- `void emberPollHandler (EmberNodeId childId, bool transmitExpected)`

A callback that allows the application to send a message in response to a poll from a child.

8.15.1 Function Documentation

8.15.1.1 EmberNodeId emberChildId (uint8_t childIndex)

[child.h](#)

Copyright 2014 by Silicon Laboratories. All rights reserved. 80

Parameters

<code>childIndex</code>	The index.
-------------------------	------------

Returns

The node ID of the child or `EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID` if a child isn't at the `childIndex` specified.

8.15.1.2 uint8_t emberChildIndex (EmberNodeId childId)

Parameters

<code>childId</code>	The node ID of the child.
----------------------	---------------------------

Returns

The child index or 0xFF if the node ID does not belong to a child.

8.15.1.3 EmberStatus emberClearMessageFlag (EmberNodeId childId)

Parameters

<code>childId</code>	The ID of the child that no longer has pending messages.
----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Returns

An [EmberStatus](#) value.

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) - The next time that the child polls, it will be informed that it does not have any pending messages.
- [EMBER_NOT_JOINED](#) - The child identified by `childId` is not our child (it is not in the PAN).

8.15.1.4 void emberPollHandler ([EmberNodeId](#) *childId*, bool *transmitExpected*)

This function is called when a child polls, provided that the pending message flag is set for that child (see [emberSetMessageFlag\(\)](#)). The message should be sent to the child using `::emberSendUnicast()` with the `::EMBER_APPLICATION_OPTION_POLL_RESPONSE` option.

If the application includes `::emberPollHandler()`, it must define `EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_POLL_HANDLER` in its `CONFIGURATION_HEADER`.

Parameters

<i>childId</i>	The ID of the child that is requesting data.
<i>transmitExpected</i>	true if the child is expecting an application- supplied data message. false otherwise.

8.15.1.5 [EmberStatus](#) emberSetMessageFlag ([EmberNodeId](#) *childId*)

Parameters

<i>childId</i>	The ID of the child that just polled for data.
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Returns

An [EmberStatus](#) value.

- [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) - The next time that the child polls, it will be informed that it has pending data.
- [EMBER_NOT_JOINED](#) - The child identified by `childId` is not our child (it is not in the PAN).

8.16 coap-diagnostic.h File Reference

Diagnostic Functionality Over CoAP API.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberDiagnosticData](#)
- struct [MacCountersData](#)

Macros

- #define [TYPE_LIST_TLV_LENGTH](#) 16
- #define [emberDiagnosticDataHasTlv](#)(data, tlv) (((data)->tlvMask & [BIT](#)(tlv)) == [BIT](#)(tlv))

Enumerations

- enum [EmberDiagnosticValue](#) {
[DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_EXTENDED_ADDRESS](#) = 0,
[DIAGNOSTIC_ADDRESS_16](#) = 1,
[DIAGNOSTIC_MODE](#) = 2,
[DIAGNOSTIC_TIMEOUT](#) = 3,
[DIAGNOSTIC_CONNECTIVITY](#) = 4,
[DIAGNOSTIC_ROUTING_TABLE](#) = 5,
[DIAGNOSTIC_LEADER_DATA](#) = 6,
[DIAGNOSTIC_NETWORK_DATA](#) = 7,
[DIAGNOSTIC_IPV6_ADDRESS_LIST](#) = 8,
[DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_COUNTERS](#) = 9,
[DIAGNOSTIC_BATTERY_LEVEL](#) = 14,
[DIAGNOSTIC_VOLTAGE](#) = 15,
[DIAGNOSTIC_CHILD_TABLE](#) = 16,
[DIAGNOSTIC_CHANNEL_PAGES](#) = 17,
[DIAGNOSTIC_TYPE_LIST](#) = 18,
[LAST_DIAGNOSTIC_VALUE](#) = [DIAGNOSTIC_CHANNEL_PAGES](#) }
- enum [MacCountersValue](#) {
[DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_SENT](#) = 9,
[DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_RECEIVED](#) = 10,
[DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_TRANSMIT](#) = 11,
[DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_RECEIVE](#) = 12,
[DIAGNOSTIC_SECURITY_ERRORS](#) = 13,
[DIAGNOSTIC_NUMBER_OF_RETRIES](#) = 14 }

Functions

- void [emApiSendDiagnostic](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length, const uint8_t *uri)
- void [emberSendDiagnosticQuery](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)
This function sends a CoAP diagnostic query. See [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler\(\)](#) for callback.
- void [emberSendDiagnosticGet](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)
This function sends a CoAP diagnostic get. See [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler\(\)](#) for callback.
- void [emberSendDiagnosticReset](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *destination, const uint8_t *requestedTlvs, uint8_t length)
This function sends a CoAP diagnostic reset. See [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler\(\)](#) for callback.
- void [emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, const uint8_t *payload, uint8_t payloadLength)
Application callback for [emberSendDiagnosticQuery\(\)](#) and [emberSendDiagnosticGet\(\)](#).

8.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.16.1.1 `#define emberDiagnosticDataHasTlv(data, tlv) (((data)->tlvMask & BIT(tlv)) == BIT(tlv))`

8.16.1.2 `#define TYPE_LIST_TLV_LENGTH 16`

8.16.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.16.2.1 enum [EmberDiagnosticValue](#)

Enumerator

[DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_EXTENDED_ADDRESS](#)

DIAGNOSTIC_ADDRESS_16
DIAGNOSTIC_MODE
DIAGNOSTIC_TIMEOUT
DIAGNOSTIC_CONNECTIVITY
DIAGNOSTIC_ROUTING_TABLE
DIAGNOSTIC_LEADER_DATA
DIAGNOSTIC_NETWORK_DATA
DIAGNOSTIC_IPV6_ADDRESS_LIST
DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_COUNTERS
DIAGNOSTIC_BATTERY_LEVEL
DIAGNOSTIC_VOLTAGE
DIAGNOSTIC_CHILD_TABLE
DIAGNOSTIC_CHANNEL_PAGES
DIAGNOSTIC_TYPE_LIST
LAST_DIAGNOSTIC_VALUE

8.16.2.2 enum MacCountersValue

Enumerator

DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_SENT
DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_RECEIVED
DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_TRANSMIT
DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_RECEIVE
DIAGNOSTIC_SECURITY_ERRORS
DIAGNOSTIC_NUMBER_OF_RETRIES

8.16.3 Function Documentation

8.16.3.1 void emApiSendDiagnostic (const EmberIpv6Address * *destination*, const uint8_t * *requestedTlvs*, uint8_t *length*, const uint8_t * *uri*)

8.16.3.2 void emberSendDiagnosticGet (const EmberIpv6Address * *destination*, const uint8_t * *requestedTlvs*, uint8_t *length*)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	The destination, which must be unicast.
<i>requestedTlvs</i>	An array of requested TLVs.
<i>length</i>	The length of requestedTlvs.

8.16.3.3 void emberSendDiagnosticQuery (const EmberIpv6Address * *destination*, const uint8_t * *requestedTlvs*, uint8_t *length*)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	The destination, which may be unicast or multicast.
<i>requestedTlvs</i>	An array of requested TLVs.
<i>length</i>	The length of requestedTlvs.

8.16.3.4 void emberSendDiagnosticReset (const EmberIpv6Address * *destination*, const uint8_t * *requestedTlvs*, uint8_t *length*)

Parameters

<i>destination</i>	The destination, which may be unicast or multicast.
<i>requestedTlvs</i>	An array of TLVs marked for reset.
<i>length</i>	The length of requestedTlvs.

8.17 coap.h File Reference

Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) API.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberCoapOption](#)
Structure that includes options in outgoing requests and responses.
- struct [EmberCoapResponseInfo](#)
Additional information about an incoming response.
- struct [EmberCoapSendInfo](#)
Optional information when sending a message.
- struct [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#)
Additional information about an incoming request.
- struct [EmberCoapBlockOption](#)

Macros

- #define [MAKE_COAP_CODE](#)(class, detail) ((class << 5) | detail)
- #define [GET_COAP_CLASS](#)(code) (((code) & 0xE0) >> 5)
- #define [GET_COAP_DETAIL](#)(code) ((code) & 0x1F)
- #define [EMBER_COAP_PORT](#) 5683
- #define [EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT](#) 5684
- #define [EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH](#) 8
- #define [EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS](#) 90000
- #define [emberBlockOptionSize](#)(option) (1 << (option)->logSize)

Typedefs

- typedef struct EmberCoapReadOptions_s [EmberCoapReadOptions](#)

This function encapsulates incoming CoAP options.

- typedef bool(* [EmberCoapTransmitHandler](#)) (const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const [EmberIpsv6Address](#) *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const [EmberIpsv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)

Function type for alternative transports.

- typedef void(* [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberCoapStatus](#) status, [EmberCoapCode](#) code, [EmberCoapReadOptions](#) *options, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, [EmberCoapResponseInfo](#) *info)

Type definition for callback handlers for a response.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberCoapClass](#) {
[EMBER_COAP_CLASS_REQUEST](#) = 0,
[EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SUCCESS_RESPONSE](#) = 2,
[EMBER_COAP_CLASS_CLIENT_ERROR_RESPONSE](#) = 4,
[EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SERVER_ERROR_RESPONSE](#) = 5 }
- enum [EmberCoapCode](#) {
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_EMPTY](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 0),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 1),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_POST](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 2),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_PUT](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 3),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_DELETE](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(0, 4),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_201_CREATED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 1),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_202_DELETED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 2),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_203_VALID](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 3),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 4),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_205_CONTENT](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(2, 5),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_400_BAD_REQUEST](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 0),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_401_UNAUTHORIZED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 1),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_402_BAD_OPTION](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 2),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_403_FORBIDDEN](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 3),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_404_NOT_FOUND](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 4),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_405_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 5),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_406_NOT_ACCEPTABLE](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 6),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_412_PRECONDITION_FAILED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 12),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_413_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 13),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_415_UNSUPPORTED_CONTENT_FORMAT](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(4, 15),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_500_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 0),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_501_NOT_IMPLEMENTED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 1),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_502_BAD_GATEWAY](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 2),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_503_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 3),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_504_GATEWAY_TIMEOUT](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 4),
[EMBER_COAP_CODE_505_PROXYING_NOT_SUPPORTED](#) = MAKE_COAP_CODE(5, 5) }
- enum [EmberCoapOptionType](#) {

```

EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION = 0,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_MATCH = 1,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_HOST = 3,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ETAG = 4,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_NONE_MATCH = 5,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_OBSERVE = 6,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PORT = 7,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_PATH = 8,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PATH = 11,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_CONTENT_FORMAT = 12,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_MAX_AGE = 14,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_QUERY = 15,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ACCEPT = 17,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_QUERY = 20,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK2 = 23,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK1 = 27,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE2 = 28,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_URI = 35,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_SCHEME = 39,
EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE1 = 60 }
• enum EmberCoapContentType {
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_TEXT_PLAIN = 0,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT = 40,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_XML = 41,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_OCTET_STREAM = 42,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_EXI = 47,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_JSON = 50,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_CBOR = 60,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT_PLUS_CBOR = 65064,
  EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_NONE = -1 }
• enum EmberCoapStatus {
  EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT,
  EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED,
  EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET,
  EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE }

```

Status values passed to response handlers.

Functions

- bool `emberCoapIsSuccessResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a successful response.
- bool `emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a client error response.
- bool `emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a server error response.
- bool `emberCoapIsRequest` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a request.
- bool `emberCoapIsResponse` (`EmberCoapCode` code)
This function indicates whether the code represents a response.
- `EmberCoapOptionType` `emberReadNextOption` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options, const uint8_t **value, PointerLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)
This function reads the next option from an incoming message.
- void `emberResetReadOptionPointer` (`EmberCoapReadOptions` *options)
This function resets the internal pointer back to the first option.

- uint32_t [emberReadOptionValue](#) (const uint8_t *value, uint16_t valuelength)
This function decodes the value of an integer option.
- bool [emberReadIntegerOption](#) (EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, uint32_t *valueLoc)
This function reads the value of an integer option.
- bool [emberReadBytesOption](#) (EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, const uint8_t **valueLoc, uint16_t *valueLengthLoc)
This function reads the value of an option.
- int16_t [emberReadLocationPath](#) (EmberCoapReadOptions *options, uint8_t *pathBuffer, uint16_t pathBufferLength)
This function converts path options to a string.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapSend](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *destination, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)
This function sends a request.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapGet](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)
This function sends a GET request.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapPut](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)
This function sends a PUT request.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapPost](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)
This function sends a POST request.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapDelete](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *destination, const uint8_t *path, EmberCoapResponseHandler responseHandler, const EmberCoapSendInfo *info)
This function sends a DELETE request.
- void [emberCoapRequestHandler](#) (EmberCoapCode code, uint8_t *uri, EmberCoapReadOptions *options, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)
Callback for incoming requests.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapRespond](#) (const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const EmberCoapOption *options, uint8_t numberOfOptions, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
Sending a response.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapRespondWithPath](#) (const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *path, const EmberCoapOption *options, uint8_t numberOfOptions, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
Sending a response that includes a location path.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapRespondWithCode](#) (const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code)
Sending a response that consists of just a code.
- EmberStatus [emberCoapRespondWithPayload](#) (const EmberCoapRequestInfo *requestInfo, EmberCoapCode code, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
Sending a response that consists of a code and a payload.
- void [emberSaveRequestInfo](#) (const EmberCoapRequestInfo *from, EmberCoapRequestInfo *to)
This function saves a [EmberCoapRequestInfo](#) for later use.
- void [emberProcessCoap](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint16_t messageLength, EmberCoapRequestInfo *info)
This function processes a CoAP message received over an alternate transport.
- uint32_t [emberBlockOptionOffset](#) (EmberCoapBlockOption *option)
- bool [emberReadBlockOption](#) (EmberCoapReadOptions *options, EmberCoapOptionType type, EmberCoapBlockOption *option)

- void `emberParseBlockOptionValue` (uint32_t value, `EmberCoapBlockOption` *option)
- uint32_t `emberBlockOptionValue` (bool more, uint8_t logSize, uint32_t number)
- void `emberInitCoapOption` (`EmberCoapOption` *option, `EmberCoapOptionType` type, uint32_t value)
- bool `emberVerifyBlockOption` (const `EmberCoapBlockOption` *blockOption, uint16_t payloadLength, uint8_t expectedLogSize)
- `EmberStatus` `emberCoapRequestNextBlock` (`EmberCoapCode` code, const uint8_t *path, `EmberCoapBlockOption` *blockOption, `EmberCoapResponseHandler` responseHandler, `EmberCoapResponseInfo` *responseInfo)

8.18 command-interpreter2.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct `EmberCommandEntry`
Command entry for a command table.
- struct `EmberCommandState`
For use when declaring a separate command streams. The fields are not accessed directly by the application.

Macros

- #define `MAX_TOKEN_COUNT` (`EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS` + 1)
- #define `MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING` 16
- #define `emberBinaryCommand` `emberBinaryCommandEntryAction`
- #define `emberBinaryNestedCommand` `emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu`
- #define `emberBinaryCommandEntryAction`(identifier, command, arguments, description) { { (PGM_↵ P)identifier }, command, arguments, description }
- #define `emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu`(identifier, nestedCommands, description) { { (PGM_↵ P)identifier }, NULL, description, nestedCommands }
- #define `emberCommandEntryAction`(name, command, arguments, description) { { name }, command, arguments, description }
- #define `emberCommandEntrySubMenu`(name, nestedCommands, description) { { name }, NULL, (PGM_↵ P)nestedCommands, description }
- #define `emberCommandEntryTerminator`() { { NULL }, NULL, NULL, NULL }
- #define `emberCommand` `emberCommandEntryAction`
- #define `emberNestedCommand` `emberCommandEntrySubMenu`
- #define `emberProcessCommandInput`(port) `emberProcessCommandString`(NULL, port)
This function processes input coming in on the given serial port.

Command Table Settings

- #define `EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS` 14
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` 100
- #define `EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` (`EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH` - 3)
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD`
- #define `EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE`

Typedefs

- typedef void(* `CommandAction`) (void)
- typedef void `EmberCommandErrorHandler`(`EmberCommandStatus` status, `EmberCommandEntry` *command)
Type of error handlers; the command argument is currently always NULL.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberCommandStatus](#) {
[EMBER_CMD_SUCCESS](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_PORT_PROBLEM](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_ARGUMENTS](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_OUT_OF_RANGE](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_SYNTAX_ERROR](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_STRING_TOO_LONG](#),
[EMBER_CMD_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE](#) }

Command error states.

Functions

- void [emberCommandErrorHandler](#) ([EmberCommandStatus](#) status, [EmberCommandEntry](#) *command)
- void [emberPrintCommandUsage](#) ([EmberCommandEntry](#) *entry)
- void [emberPrintCommandUsageNotes](#) (void)
- void [emberPrintCommandTable](#) (void)
- void [emberCommandClearBuffer](#) (void)
- void [emberCommandReaderInit](#) (void)
This function initializes the command interpreter.
- bool [emberProcessCommandString](#) (const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
This function processes the given string as a command.
- void [emberInitializeCommandState](#) ([EmberCommandState](#) *state)
This function must be called to initialize a command state before passing it to [emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter\(\)](#) or [emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter\(\)](#).
- bool [emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter](#) ([EmberCommandState](#) *state, [EmberCommandEntry](#) *commands, [EmberCommandErrorHandler](#) *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
For use to process binary commands when additional different command streams are being used.
- bool [emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter](#) ([EmberCommandState](#) *state, [EmberCommandEntry](#) *commands, [EmberCommandErrorHandler](#) *errorHandler, const uint8_t *input, uint16_t sizeOrPort)
For use to process ASCII commands when additional different command streams are being used.
- void [emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase](#) (uint8_t base)

Variables

- [EmberCommandEntry](#) [emberCommandTable](#) []

Functions to Retrieve Arguments

Use the following functions in your functions that process commands to retrieve arguments from the command interpreter. These functions pull out unsigned integers, signed integers, and strings, and hex strings. Index 0 is the first command argument.

- #define [emberGetKeyArgument](#)(index, keyDataPointer)
- #define [emberGetEui64Argument](#)(index, eui64) [emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument](#)(index, (eui64)->bytes)
- uint8_t [emberCommandArgumentCount](#) (void)
- uint32_t [emberUnsignedCommandArgument](#) (uint8_t argNum)
- int32_t [emberSignedCommandArgument](#) (uint8_t argNum)
- uint8_t * [emberStringCommandArgument](#) (int8_t argNum, uint8_t *length)

- uint8_t * [emberLongStringCommandArgument](#) (int8_t argNum, uint16_t *length)
- const char * [emberCommandName](#) (void)
- uint8_t [emberGetStringArgument](#) (int8_t argNum, uint8_t *destination, uint8_t maxLength, bool leftPad)
- bool [emberGetIpArgument](#) (uint8_t index, uint8_t *target)
- bool [emberGetIpv6AddressArgument](#) (uint8_t index, [EmberIpv6Address](#) *dst)
This function parses an IPv6 address in a CLI command.
- bool [emberGetIpv6PrefixArgument](#) (uint8_t index, [EmberIpv6Address](#) *dst, uint8_t *dstPrefixBits)
This function parses an IPv6 prefix in a CLI command.
- void [emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument](#) (int8_t index, uint8_t *extendedPanId)

8.19 counters.h File Reference

Variables

- uint16_t [emberCounters](#) [[EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT](#)]

8.19.1 Detailed Description

A library to tally up Ember stack counter events.

The Ember stack tracks a number of events defined by ::EmberCountersType and reports them to the application via the [emberCounterHandler\(\)](#) callback. This library keeps a tally of the number of times each type of a counter event occurs. The application must define ::EMBER_APPLICATION_HAS_COUNTER_HANDLER in its CONFIGURATION_HEADER to use this library.

Copyright 2007 by Ember Corporation. All rights reserved. 80

8.19.2 Variable Documentation

8.19.2.1 uint16_t emberCounters[EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT]

The ith entry in this array is the count of events of EmberCounterType i.

8.20 crc.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [INITIAL_CRC](#) 0xFFFFFFFFL
- #define [CRC32_START](#) [INITIAL_CRC](#)
- #define [CRC32_END](#) 0xDEBB20E3L

Functions

- uint16_t [halCommonCrc16](#) (uint8_t newByte, uint16_t prevResult)
Calculates 16-bit cyclic redundancy code (CITT CRC 16).
- uint32_t [halCommonCrc32](#) (uint8_t newByte, uint32_t prevResult)
Calculates 32-bit cyclic redundancy code.

8.20.1 Detailed Description

See [Cyclic Redundancy Code \(CRC\)](#) for detailed documentation.

8.21 dev0680.h File Reference

Macros

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give GPIO SC1 TXD and nRTS configurations friendly names.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS` 1

Custom Baud Rate Definitions

Application Framework NCP Configuration Board Header

This board header (dev0680) is not supported in framework NCP applications. NCP applications must use either the dev0680spi or dev0680uart board headers when creating custom NCP applications through the framework.

The following define is used with defining a custom baud rate for the UART. This define provides a simple hook into the definition of the baud rates used with the UART. The baudSettings[] array in uart.c links the BAUD_ defines with the actual register values needed for operating the UART. The array baudSettings[] can be edited directly for a custom baud rate or another entry (the register settings) can be provided here with this define.*

- #define `EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM` 13
This define is the register setting for generating a baud of.

Button Definitions

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with the Button connections. The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The BUTTONn macros should always be used with manipulating the buttons as they directly refer to the GPIOs to which the buttons are connected.

Note

The GPIO number must match the IRQ letter

- #define `BUTTON0` PORTB_PIN(6)
The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_IN` (GPIO->P[1].IN)
The GPIO input register for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_SEL()` do {} while (0)
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_ISR` hallIrqBlr
The interrupt service routine for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INTCFG` (EVENT_GPIO->CFGB)
The interrupt configuration register for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN` IRQB_IRQn
The interrupt enable bit for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT` BIT32(BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN)
The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT` EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQB
The interrupt flag bit for BUTTON0.
- #define `BUTTON0_MISS_BIT` EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQB

- The missed interrupt bit for BUTTON0.*

 - #define `BUTTON1` `PORTC_PIN(6)`

The actual GPIO BUTTON1 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON1, such as controlling if pieces are compiled in. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
 - #define `BUTTON1_IN` `(GPIO->P[2].IN)`

The GPIO input register for BUTTON1.
 - #define `BUTTON1_SEL()` `do { GPIO->IRQCSEL = PORTC_PIN(6); } while (0)`

Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for BUTTON1. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
 - #define `BUTTON1_ISR` `hallIrqCIsr`

The interrupt service routine for BUTTON1. Remember there may be other things that might want to use IRQC.
 - #define `BUTTON1_INTCFG` `(EVENT_GPIO->CFG)`

The interrupt configuration register for BUTTON1.
 - #define `BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN` `IRQC_IRQn`

The interrupt enable bit for BUTTON1.
 - #define `BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT` `BIT32(BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN)`

The actual GPIO BUTTON0 is connected to. This define should be used whenever referencing BUTTON0.
 - #define `BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT` `EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQC`

The interrupt flag bit for BUTTON1.
 - #define `BUTTON1_MISS_BIT` `EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQC`

The missed interrupt bit for BUTTON1.

USB Power State

Define if the USB is self powered or bus powered since the configuration descriptor needs to report to the host the powered state.

Note

VBUS Monitoring is required for USB to function when the EM358 device is configured as self-powered.

- #define `USB_SELPWRD_STATE` (1)

The USB power state.

USB Remote Wakeup Enable

If the USB device needs to awake the host from suspend, then it needs to have remote wakeup enable.

Note

The host can deny remote wakeup, keeping the device in suspend.

If the device has remote wakeup enabled the configuration descriptor needs to report this fact to the host. Additionally, the USB core in the chip needs to be directly told. Set the define `USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE` to 0 if remote wake is disabled or 1 if enabled.

- #define `USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE` (1)

USB Remote Wakeup Enable.

USB Maximum Power Consumption

The USB device must report the maximum power it will draw from the bus. This is done via the `bMaxPower` parameter in the Configuration Descriptor reported to the host. The value used is in units of 2mA.

Self-powered devices are low power devices and must draw less than 100mA.

Systems that have components such as a FEM are likely to consume more than 100mA and are considered high power and therefore must be bus-powered.

- #define `USB_MAX_POWER` (50)

USB Max Power parameter (`bMaxPower`) the driver will report to the host in the Configuration Descriptor.

USB Enumeration Control

The following are used to aid in the abstraction of which GPIO is used for controlling the pull-up resistor for enumeration.

The hardware setup connects the D+ signal to a GPIO via a 1.5kOhm pull-up resistor. Any GPIO can be used since it just needs to be a simple push-pull output configuration.

- #define `ENUMCTRL` `PORTA_PIN(2)`
The actual GPIO `ENUMCTRL` is connected to. The GPIO only needs to be a simple push-pull output or input.
- #define `ENUMCTRL_SETCFG` `(cfg)`
Set the GPIO's configuration to the provided state. The two states used are `GPIOCFG_OUT` when the device is enumerated and `GPIOCFG_IN` when the device is not enumerated.
- #define `ENUMCTRL_SET` `() do { GPIO->P[0].SET = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`
When the GPIO used for enumeration is configured as push-pull, this macro makes it easy to set the output state high.
- #define `ENUMCTRL_CLR` `() do { GPIO->P[0].CLR = GPIO_P_SET_Px2; } while (0)`
When the GPIO used for enumeration is configured as push-pull, this macro makes it easy to clear the output state low.

USB VBUS Monitoring Support

Note

VBUS Monitoring is required for USB to function when the EM358 device is configured as self-powered.

The following are used to aid in the abstraction of which GPIO and IRQ is used for VBUS Monitoring.

Remember that `IRQA` and `IRQB` are fixed to GPIO `PB0` and `PB6` respectively while `IRQC` and `IRQD` can be assigned to any GPIO. Since USB's D- and D+ data pins are fixed to `PA0` and `PA1` respectively, `SC2` can't be used so it makes sense to allocate `PA2` for enumeration control and `PA3` for VBUS monitoring. Therefore, using `PA3` for VBUS monitoring requires `IRQC` or `IRQD`.

The driver will only try to use `VBUSMON` functionality if `USB_SELFPWRD_STATE` is set to 1.

- #define `VBUSMON` `GPIO_P_IN_Px3`
The actual GPIO `VBUSMON` is connected to. Remember that other pieces might want to use `PA3`.
- #define `VBUSMON_IN` `(GPIO->P[0].IN)`
The GPIO input register for `VBUSMON`.
- #define `VBUSMON_SETCFG` `()`
The GPIO configuration needed for `VBUSMON`. The configuration needs to be a simple input that will monitor for edge transitions.
- #define `VBUSMON_SEL` `() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = PORTA_PIN(3); } while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for `VBUSMON`. Remember that other pieces that might want to use `IRQC`.
- #define `VBUSMON_ISR` `hallrqDIsr`
The interrupt service routine for `VBUSMON`. Remember that other pieces that might want to use `IRQC`.
- #define `VBUSMON_INTCFG` `(EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`
The interrupt configuration register for `VBUSMON`.
- #define `VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN` `IRQD_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for `VBUSMON`.
- #define `VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT` `BIT32(VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO `VBUSMON` is connected to. Remember that other pieces might want to use `PA3`.
- #define `VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT` `EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`
The interrupt flag bit for `VBUSMON`.
- #define `VBUSMON_MISS_BIT` `EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`
The missed interrupt bit for `VBUSMON`.

Radio HoldOff Configuration Definitions

This define does not equate to anything. It is used as a trigger to enable Radio HoldOff support.

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with Radio HoldOff (RHO). The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The Radio HoldOff input GPIO is abstracted like `BUTTON0/1`.

- `#define RHO_ASSERTED 1`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_CFG (GPIO->P[0].CFGH)`
The GPIO configuration register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_IN (GPIO->P[0].IN)`
The GPIO input register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_OUT (GPIO->P[0].OUT)`
The GPIO output register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_SEL() do { GPIO->IRQDSEL = RHO_GPIO; } while (0)`
Point the proper IRQ at the desired pin for Radio HoldOff. Remember there may be other things that might want to use this IRQ.
- `#define RHO_ISR hallrqDIsr`
The interrupt service routine for Radio HoldOff. Remember there may be other things that might want to use this IRQ.
- `#define RHO_INTCFG (EVENT_GPIO->CFGD)`
The interrupt configuration register for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_INT_EN_IRQN IRQD_IRQn`
The interrupt enable bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_INT_EN_BIT BIT32(RHO_INT_EN_IRQN)`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_FLAG_BIT EVENT_GPIO_FLAG_IRQD`
The interrupt flag bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define RHO_MISS_BIT EVENT_MISS_MISS_IRQD`
The missed interrupt bit for Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Configuration of GPIO for Radio HoldOff operation.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO 0 /* Deassert */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Configuration of GPIO for default behavior.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED default off */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL 1 /* LED off */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The following definitions are helpers for managing Radio HoldOff and should not be modified.
- `#define PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.
- `#define hallInternalInitRadioHoldOff() /* no-op */`
The actual GPIO used to control Radio HoldOff.

Temperature sensor ADC channel

Define the analog input channel connected to the LM-20 temperature sensor. The scale factor compensates for different platform input ranges. PB5/ADC0 must be an analog input. PC7 must be an output and set to a high level to power the sensor.

- `#define TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL ADC_SOURCE_ADC0_VREF2`
The analog input channel to use for the temperature sensor.

- #define `TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR` 1
The scale factor to compensate for different input ranges.

Packet Trace

When `PACKET_TRACE` is defined, `::GPIO_PACFGH` will automatically be setup by `hallnit()` to enable Packet Trace support on PA4 and PA5, in addition to the configuration specified below.

Note

This define will override any settings for PA4 and PA5.

- #define `PACKET_TRACE`
This define does not equate to anything. It is used as a trigger to enable Packet Trace support on the breakout board (dev0680).

ENABLE_OSC32K

When `ENABLE_OSC32K` is defined, `hallnit()` will configure system timekeeping to utilize the external 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator rather than the internal 1 kHz RC oscillator.

Note

`ENABLE_OSC32K` is mutually exclusive with `ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_NTX_ACTIVE` since they define conflicting usage of GPIO PC6.

On initial powerup the 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator will take a little while to start stable oscillation. This only happens on initial powerup, not on wake-from-sleep, since the crystal usually stays running in deep sleep mode.

When `ENABLE_OSC32K` is defined the crystal oscillator is started as part of `hallnit()`. After the crystal is started we delay for `OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS` (time in milliseconds). This delay allows the crystal oscillator to stabilize before we start using it for system timing.

If you set `OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS` to less than the crystal's startup time:

- The system timer won't produce a reliable one millisecond tick before the crystal is stable.
- You may see some number of ticks of unknown period occur before the crystal is stable.
- `hallnit()` will complete and application code will begin running, but any events based on the system timer will not be accurate until the crystal is stable.
- An unstable system timer will only affect the APIs in `system-timer.h`.

Typical 32.768 kHz crystals measured by Ember take about 400 milliseconds to stabilize. Be sure to characterize your particular crystal's stabilization time since crystal behavior can vary.

- #define `OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS` (0)

Packet Trace Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin configuration for when the Packet Trace is enabled (look above for the define which enables it). When Packet Trace is not enabled, leave the two PTI pins in their default configuration. If Packet Trace is not being used, feel free to set the pin configurations as desired. The config shown here is simply the Power On Reset defaults.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_PTEN_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_PTEN` 0
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_PTEN_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_PTEN` 0
Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_CFG_PTIDATA_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`

- *Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.*
 • #define `PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA` 1
- *Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.*
 • #define `PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD
- *Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.*
 • #define `PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA` 1
- *Give the packet trace configuration a friendly name.*

32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE Configuration Defines

Since the 32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE both share PC6, their configuration defines are linked and instantiated together. Look above for the defines that enable the 32kHz Oscillator and nTX_ACTIVE.

Note

ENABLE_OSC32K is mutually exclusive with ENABLE_ALT_FUNCTION_NTX_ACTIVE since they define conflicting usage of GPIO PC6.

When using the 32kHz, configure PC6 and PC7 for analog for the XTAL.

When using nTX_ACTIVE, configure PC6 for alternate output while awake and a low output when deepsleeping. Also, configure PC7 for TEMP_EN.

When not using the 32kHz or nTX_ACTIVE, configure PC6 and PC7 for Button1 and TEMP_EN.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1` 1 /* Button needs a pullup */
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1` 1 /* Button needs a pullup */
Give GPIO PC6 configuration a friendly name.
- #define `CFG_TEMPEN` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT
Give GPIO PC7 configuration a friendly name.

TX_ACTIVE Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin (PC5) configurations for when TX_ACTIVE is enabled (look above for the define which enables it). When TX_ACTIVE is not enabled, configure the pin for LED2.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_LED2` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_LED2` 1 /* LED default off */
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_LED2` _GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_LED2` 1 /* LED default off */
Give the TX_ACTIVE configuration a friendly name.

USB Configuration Defines

Provide the proper set of pin configuration for when USB is not enumerated. Not enumerated primarily refers to the driver not being configured or deep sleep. The configuration used here is only for keeping the USB off the bus. The GPIO configuration used when active is controlled by the USB driver since the driver needs to control the enumeration process (which affects GPIO state.)

Note

: Using USB requires Serial port 3 to be defined and is only possible on EM3582/EM3586/EM3588/EM359 chips.

- #define `PWRUP_CFG_USBDM_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_USBDM` 0
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_CFG_USBDP_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_USBDP` 0
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT_ALT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL` 0
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON` 1
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_USBDM_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_USBDM` 1
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_USBDP_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_USBDP` 1
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_IN_PUD`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL` 1
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON_GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT`
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.
- #define `PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON` 1
Give the USB configuration a friendly name.

GPIO Wake Source Definitions

A convenient define that chooses if this external signal can be used as source to wake from deep sleep. Any change in the state of the signal will wake up the CPU.

- #define `WAKE_ON_PA0` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA1` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA2` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA3` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA4` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA5` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA6` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PA7` false
true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.
- #define `WAKE_ON_PB0` false

- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB1](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB2](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB3](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB4](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB5](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB6](#) true
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PB7](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC0](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC1](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC2](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC3](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC4](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC5](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC6](#) true
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*
- #define [WAKE_ON_PC7](#) false
- true if this GPIO can wake the chip from deep sleep, false if not.*

Board Specific Functions

The following macros exist to aid in the initialization, power up from sleep, and power down to sleep operations. These macros are responsible for either initializing directly, or calling initialization functions for any peripherals that are specific to this board implementation. These macros are called from `halInit`, `halPowerDown`, and `halPowerUp` respectively.

- #define [halInternalInitBoard\(\)](#)
Initialize the board. This function is called from [halInit\(\)](#).
- #define [halInternalPowerDownBoard\(\)](#)
Power down the board. This function is called from [halPowerDown\(\)](#).
- #define [halInternalSuspendBoard\(\)](#)
Suspend the board. This function is called from [halSuspend\(\)](#).
- #define [halInternalPowerUpBoard\(\)](#)
Power up the board. This function is called from [halPowerUp\(\)](#).
- #define [halInternalResumeBoard\(\)](#)
Resume the board. This function is called from [halResume\(\)](#).

Enumerations

LED Definitions

The following are used to aid in the abstraction with the LED connections. The microcontroller-specific sources use these definitions so they are able to work across a variety of boards which could have different connections. The names and ports/pins used below are intended to match with a schematic of the system to provide the abstraction.

The [HalBoardLedPins](#) enum values should always be used when manipulating the state of LEDs, as they directly refer to the GPIOs to which the LEDs are connected.

Note: LEDs 0 and 1 are on the RCM.

Note: LED 2 is on the breakout board (dev0680).

Note: LED 3 simply redirects to LED 2.

- enum [HalBoardLedPins](#) {
[BOARDLED0](#) = PORTA_PIN(6),
[BOARDLED1](#) = PORTA_PIN(7),
[BOARDLED2](#) = PORTC_PIN(5),
[BOARDLED3](#) = [BOARDLED2](#),
[BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED](#) = [BOARDLED0](#),
[BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED](#) = [BOARDLED1](#) }

Assign each GPIO with an LED connected to a convenient name. [BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED](#) and [BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED](#) provide a further layer of abstraction on top of the 3 LEDs for verbose coding.

GPIO Configuration Macros

These macros define the GPIO configuration and initial state of the output registers for all the GPIO in the powerup and powerdown modes.

- #define [DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MASK_VARIABLE\(\)](#) GpioMaskType [gpioRadioPowerBoardMask](#) = 0
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadioPowerDownBoard\(\)](#).
- #define [DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES\(\)](#)
Initialize GPIO powerup configuration variables.
- #define [DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES\(\)](#)
Initialize GPIO powerup output variables.
- #define [DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES\(\)](#)
Initialize powerdown GPIO configuration variables.
- #define [DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES\(\)](#)
Initialize powerdown GPIO output variables.
- #define [SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set powerup GPIO configuration registers.
- #define [SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set powerup GPIO output registers.
- #define [SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set powerdown GPIO configuration registers.
- #define [SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set powerdown GPIO output registers.
- #define [SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set resume GPIO configuration registers. Identical to [SET_POWERUP](#).
- #define [SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set resume GPIO output registers. Identical to [SET_POWERUP](#).
- #define [SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set suspend GPIO configuration registers. [SET_POWERDOWN](#) minus USB regs.
- #define [SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS\(\)](#)
Set suspend GPIO output registers. [SET_POWERDOWN](#) minus USB regs.

- `#define CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE()` GPIO->DBGCFG &= ~GPIO_DBGCFG_E↔XTREGEN;
External regulator enable/disable macro.
- `uint16_t gpioCfgPowerUp` [6]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadio↔PowerDownBoard\(\)](#).
- `uint16_t gpioCfgPowerDown` [6]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadio↔PowerDownBoard\(\)](#).
- `uint8_t gpioOutPowerUp` [3]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadio↔PowerDownBoard\(\)](#).
- `uint8_t gpioOutPowerDown` [3]
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadio↔PowerDownBoard\(\)](#).
- `GpioMaskType gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`
Define the mask for GPIO relevant to the radio in the context of power state. Each bit in the mask indicates the corresponding GPIO which should be affected when invoking [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) or [halStackRadio↔PowerDownBoard\(\)](#).

8.21.1 Detailed Description

See [Sample Breakout Board Configuration](#) for detailed documentation.

8.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.21.2.1 `#define halInternalInitBoard()`

Value:

```
do {
    halInternalPowerUpBoard(); \
    halInternalInitRadioHoldOff(); \
    halInternalInitButton(); \
} while (0)
```

8.21.2.2 `#define halInternalPowerDownBoard()`

Value:

```
do {
    /* Board peripheral deactivation */ \
    /* halInternalSleepAdc(); */ \
    SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS() \
    SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS() \
} while (0)
```


8.21.2.3 #define halInternalPowerUpBoard()

Value:

```

do {
    SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()
    SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()
    /*The radio GPIO should remain in the powerdown state */
    /*until the stack specifically powers them up. */
    halStackRadioPowerDownBoard();
    CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE()
    /* Board peripheral reactivation */
    halInternalInitAdc();
} while (0)

```

8.21.2.4 #define halInternalResumeBoard()

Value:

```

do {
    SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()
    SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()
    /*The radio GPIO should remain in the powerdown state */
    /*until the stack specifically powers them up. */
    halStackRadioPowerDownBoard();
    CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE()
    /* Board peripheral reactivation */
    halInternalInitAdc();
} while (0)

```

8.21.2.5 #define halInternalSuspendBoard()

Value:

```

do {
    /* Board peripheral deactivation */
    /* halInternalSleepAdc(); */
    SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS()
    SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS()
} while (0)

```

8.22 diagnostic.h File Reference

Macros

- #define `halResetWasCrash()` (((1 << `halGetResetInfo()`) & RESET_CRASH_REASON_MASK) != 0U)
Macro evaluating to true if the last reset was a crash, false otherwise.

Functions

- uint32_t [halGetMainStackBytesUsed](#) (void)
Returns the number of bytes used in the main stack.
- void [halPrintCrashSummary](#) (uint8_t port)
Print a summary of crash details.
- void [halPrintCrashDetails](#) (uint8_t port)
Print the complete, decoded crash details.
- void [halPrintCrashData](#) (uint8_t port)
Print the complete crash data.
- const HalAssertInfoType * [halGetAssertInfo](#) (void)
If last reset was from an assert, return saved assert information.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

See [Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics](#) for detailed documentation.

8.23 dtls.h File Reference

DTLS API for dotdot.

Macros

- #define [EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT](#) 0x01
Define the various modes of a DTLS connection.
- #define [EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK](#) 0x02
- #define [EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY](#) 0x04

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberDtlsMode](#)

Functions

- void [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate](#) (const [CertificateAuthority](#) **certAuthority, const [DeviceCertificate](#) *deviceCert)
Set a device certificate to be used to create a certificate based secure session on the application. The expected arguments are DER encoded X.509 certificates. If this succeeds, [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn](#) should return 0.
- void [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn](#) (uint32_t result)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetDtlsPresharedKey](#) (const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress)
Set a key to be used to create a PSK based secure session on the application. The maximum length of the key is 32 bytes.
- void [emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberSetDtlsPresharedKey\(\)](#).

- void [emberOpenDtlsConnection](#) ([EmberDtlsMode](#) dtlsMode, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
Establish a DTLS connection with a peer on the Thread network. When established, this session can be used to send secure CoAP data. The device requesting the connection acts as a DTLS client.
- void [emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint32_t result, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
Provides the result of a call to [emberOpenDtlsConnection\(\)](#).
- void [emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished](#) (uint8_t flags, uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *localAddress, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
Indicates to the application that a secure connection was successfully established.
- void [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
Request the session ID given connection parameters.
- void [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort)
Provides the result of a call to [emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId\(\)](#).
- void [emberCloseDtlsConnection](#) (uint8_t sessionId)
Close a currently active secure session on the application. When successful, [emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn](#) should be called on both ends of the connection with [EMBER_SUCCESS](#).
- void [emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn](#) (uint8_t sessionId, [EmberStatus](#) status)
Provides the result of a call to [emberCloseDtlsConnection\(\)](#), or indicates that the connection was closed on the other end.
- bool [emberDtlsTransmitHandler](#) (const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *localAddress, uint16_t localPort, const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *remoteAddress, uint16_t remotePort, void *transmitHandlerData)
Public DTLS transmit handler to be set in [emberCoapSend](#). The secure payload is delivered via [emberProcessCoap](#) on the other end, with a matching session ID in the [transmitHandlerData](#) of its [CoapRequestInfo](#). See [emberProcessCoap](#) ([stack/include/coap.h](#))

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Note: If using an mbed TLS library, your stack must define `EMBER_MBEDTLS_STACK`.

8.24 em_usb.h File Reference

USB protocol stack library API for EFM32.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <uchar.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [USB_Setup_TypeDef](#)
USB Setup request package.
- struct [USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Device Descriptor.
- struct [USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Configuration Descriptor.

- struct [USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Interface Descriptor.
- struct [USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB Endpoint Descriptor.
- struct [USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef](#)
USB String Descriptor.
- struct [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#)
USB Device stack initialization structure.
- struct [USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef](#)
USB Device stack callback structure.

Macros

- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_IN](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK](#) 0x80
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H](#) 0x80
- #define [USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D](#) 0x00
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR](#) 2
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK](#) 0x00
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK](#) 0x20
- #define [USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK](#) 0x40
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE](#) 0
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE](#) 1
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT](#) 2
- #define [USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER](#) 3
- #define [GET_STATUS](#) 0
- #define [CLEAR_FEATURE](#) 1
- #define [SET_FEATURE](#) 3
- #define [SET_ADDRESS](#) 5
- #define [GET_DESCRIPTOR](#) 6
- #define [SET_DESCRIPTOR](#) 7
- #define [GET_CONFIGURATION](#) 8
- #define [SET_CONFIGURATION](#) 9
- #define [GET_INTERFACE](#) 10
- #define [SET_INTERFACE](#) 11
- #define [SYNCH_FRAME](#) 12
- #define [USB_HID_GET_REPORT](#) 0x01
- #define [USB_HID_GET_IDLE](#) 0x02
- #define [USB_HID_SET_REPORT](#) 0x09
- #define [USB_HID_SET_IDLE](#) 0x0A
- #define [USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL](#) 0x0B
- #define [USB_CDC_SETLINECODING](#) 0x20
- #define [USB_CDC_GETLINECODING](#) 0x21
- #define [USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE](#) 0x22
- #define [USB_MSD_BOTRESET](#) 0xFF
- #define [USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN](#) 0xFE
- #define [USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR](#) 1
- #define [USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR](#) 2
- #define [USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR](#) 3
- #define [USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR](#) 4

- #define [USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR](#) 5
- #define [USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR](#) 6
- #define [USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR](#) 7
- #define [USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR](#) 8
- #define [USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR](#) 0x29
- #define [USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR](#) 0x21
- #define [USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR](#) 0x22
- #define [USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR](#) 0x24
- #define [USB_DEVICE_DESCSIZE](#) 18
- #define [USB_CONFIG_DESCSIZE](#) 9
- #define [USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE](#) 9
- #define [USB_ENDPOINT_DESCSIZE](#) 7
- #define [USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCSIZE](#) 10
- #define [USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE](#) 9
- #define [USB_HID_DESCSIZE](#) 9
- #define [USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE](#) 5
- #define [USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE](#) 5
- #define [USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE](#) 4
- #define [USB_EP0_SIZE](#) 8
- #define [USB_EP1_SIZE](#) 8
- #define [USB_EP2_SIZE](#) 8
- #define [USB_EP3_SIZE](#) 64
- #define [USB_EP4_SIZE](#) 32
- #define [USB_EP5_SIZE](#) 64
- #define [USB_EP6_SIZE](#) 512
- #define [USB_MAX_EP_SIZE](#) 64
- #define [USB_EPTYPE_CTRL](#) 0
- #define [USB_EPTYPE_ISOC](#) 1
- #define [USB_EPTYPE_BULK](#) 2
- #define [USB_EPTYPE_INTR](#) 3
- #define [USB_EP_DIR_IN](#) 0x80
- #define [USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE](#) 8
- #define [USB_EPNUM_MASK](#) 0x0F
- #define [USB_LANGID_ENUS](#) 0x0409
- #define [USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS](#) 127
- #define [CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP](#) 0x20
- #define [CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED](#) 0x40
- #define [CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7](#) 0x80
- #define [CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE](#) 0x03
- #define [CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_ma\(x\)](#) $((x) + 1) / 2$
- #define [DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED](#) 0x0001
- #define [REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED](#) 0x0002
- #define [USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT](#) 0
- #define [USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP](#) 1
- #define [HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET](#) 4
- #define [HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER](#) 8
- #define [HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION](#) 16
- #define [HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET](#) 20
- #define [HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR](#) 22
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC](#) 2
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA](#) 0x0A
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM](#) 2
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN](#) 0
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN](#) 1
- #define [USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN](#) 2

- `#define USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN 6`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID 3`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD 1`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE 2`
- `#define USB_CLASS_HUB 9`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD 8`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT 0x50`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_SCSI_CMDSET 6`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED 0`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED 1`
- `#define USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR 2`
- `#define PORT_FULL_SPEED 1`
- `#define PORT_LOW_SPEED 2`
- `#define nibble2Ascii(n) (((n) + (((n) < 10) ? '0' : 'A' - 10));`
- `#define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC(_name, ...)`
- `#define STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID(_name, x, y)`
- `#define UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]`
- `#define STATIC_UBUF(x, y) EFM32_ALIGN(4) static uint8_t x[((y) + 3) & ~3]`
- `#define NUM_QTIMERS 0`

Typedefs

- `typedef int(* USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef) (USB_Status_TypeDef status, uint32_t xferred, uint32_t remaining)`
USB transfer callback function.
- `typedef void(* USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef) (void)`
USBTIMER callback function.
- `typedef void(* USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef) (void)`
USB Reset callback function.
- `typedef void(* USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef) (uint16_t sofNr)`
USB Start Of Frame (SOF) interrupt callback function.
- `typedef void(* USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef) (USBD_State_TypeDef oldState, USBD_State_TypeDef newState)`
USB State change callback function.
- `typedef bool(* USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef) (void)`
USB power mode callback function.
- `typedef int(* USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef) (const USB_Setup_TypeDef *setup)`
USB setup request callback function.
- `typedef struct USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef`
USB Device stack callback structure.

Enumerations

- enum [USB_Status_TypeDef](#) {
[USB_STATUS_OK](#) = 0,
[USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR](#) = -1,
[USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY](#) = -2,
[USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED](#) = -3,
[USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL](#) = -4,
[USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED](#) = -5,
[USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED](#) = -6,
[USB_STATUS_EP_ERROR](#) = -7,
[USB_STATUS_EP_NAK](#) = -8,
[USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED](#) = -9,
[USB_STATUS_DEVICE_SUSPENDED](#) = -10,
[USB_STATUS_DEVICE_RESET](#) = -11,
[USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT](#) = -12,
[USB_STATUS_DEVICE_REMOVED](#) = -13,
[USB_STATUS_HC_BUSY](#) = -14,
[USB_STATUS_DEVICE_MALFUNCTION](#) = -15,
[USB_STATUS_PORT_OVERCURRENT](#) = -16 }

USB transfer status enumerator.

- enum [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) {
[USBD_STATE_NONE](#) = 0,
[USBD_STATE_ATTACHED](#) = 1,
[USBD_STATE_POWERED](#) = 2,
[USBD_STATE_DEFAULT](#) = 3,
[USBD_STATE_ADDRESSED](#) = 4,
[USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED](#) = 4,
[USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED](#) = 6,
[USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER](#) = 7 }

USB device state enumerator.

Functions

- void [USBTIMER_DelayMs](#) (uint32_t msec)
- void [USBTIMER_DelayUs](#) (uint32_t usec)
- void [USBTIMER_Init](#) (void)
- void [USBTIMER_Start](#) (uint32_t id, uint32_t timeout, [USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef](#) callback)
- void [USBTIMER_Stop](#) (uint32_t id)
- void [USBD_AbortAllTransfers](#) (void)
Abort all pending transfers.
- int [USBD_AbortTransfer](#) (int epAddr)
Abort a pending transfer on a specific endpoint.
- void [USBD_Connect](#) (void)
Start USB device operation.
- void [USBD_Disconnect](#) (void)
Stop USB device operation.
- bool [USBD_EpIsBusy](#) (int epAddr)
Check if an endpoint is busy doing a transfer.
- [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) [USBD_GetUsbState](#) (void)
Get current USB device state.
- const char * [USBD_GetUsbStateName](#) ([USBD_State_TypeDef](#) state)
Get a string naming a device USB state.
- int [USBD_Init](#) (const [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#) *p)

Initializes USB device hardware and internal protocol stack data structures, then connects the data-line (D+ or D-) pullup resistor to signal host that enumeration can begin.

- int [USBD_Read](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a read (OUT) transfer on an endpoint.
- int [USBD_RemoteWakeup](#) (void)
Perform a remote wakeup signalling sequence.
- bool [USBD_SafeToEnterEM2](#) (void)
- int [USBD_StallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Set an endpoint in the stalled (halted) state.
- void [USBD_Stop](#) (void)
Stop USB device stack operation.
- int [USBD_UnStallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Reset stall state on a stalled (halted) endpoint.
- int [USBD_Write](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a write (IN) transfer on an endpoint.
- void [usbSuspendDsr](#) (void)
USB suspend delayed service routine.
- void [usbTxData](#) (void)
- void [usbForceTxData](#) (uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
- void [halInternalUart3RxIsr](#) (uint8_t *rxData, uint8_t length, bool *pauseRx)

8.24.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.24.2.1 `#define NUM_QTIMERS 0`

8.24.3 Function Documentation

8.24.3.1 `void halInternalUart3RxIsr (uint8_t * rxData, uint8_t length, bool * pauseRx)`

8.24.3.2 `void usbForceTxData (uint8_t * data, uint8_t length)`

Referenced by [USBD_RemoteWakeup\(\)](#).

8.24.3.3 `void usbTxData (void)`

Referenced by [USBD_RemoteWakeup\(\)](#).

8.25 em_usbd.c File Reference

USB protocol stack library, device API.

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usb.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
#include "em_usbd.h"
#include "serial/serial.h"
```

Functions

- void [USBD_AbortAllTransfers](#) (void)
Abort all pending transfers.
- int [USBD_AbortTransfer](#) (int epAddr)
Abort a pending transfer on a specific endpoint.
- void [USBD_Connect](#) (void)
Start USB device operation.
- void [USBD_Disconnect](#) (void)
Stop USB device operation.
- [USBD_State_TypeDef](#) [USBD_GetUsbState](#) (void)
Get current USB device state.
- const char * [USBD_GetUsbStateName](#) ([USBD_State_TypeDef](#) state)
Get a string naming a device USB state.
- bool [USBD_EplsBusy](#) (int epAddr)
Check if an endpoint is busy doing a transfer.
- int [USBD_StallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Set an endpoint in the stalled (halted) state.
- int [USBD_UnStallEp](#) (int epAddr)
Reset stall state on a stalled (halted) endpoint.
- void [USBD_Stop](#) (void)
Stop USB device stack operation.
- int [USBD_Init](#) (const [USBD_Init_TypeDef](#) *p)
Initializes USB device hardware and internal protocol stack data structures, then connects the data-line (D+ or D-) pullup resistor to signal host that enumeration can begin.
- int [USBD_Write](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a write (IN) transfer on an endpoint.
- int [USBD_Read](#) (int epAddr, void *data, int byteCount, [USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef](#) callback)
Start a read (OUT) transfer on an endpoint.
- void [usbSuspendDsr](#) (void)
USB suspend delayed service routine.
- int [USBD_RemoteWakeup](#) (void)
Perform a remote wakeup signalling sequence.

8.25.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.26 em_usbd.h File Reference

USB protocol stack library API for EFM32.

```
#include "em_usb.h"
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
```

8.26.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.27 em_usbdch9.c File Reference

USB protocol stack library, USB chapter 9 command handler.

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usb.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
#include "em_usbd.h"
```

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.28 em_usbdep.c File Reference

USB protocol stack library, USB device endpoint handlers.

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usb.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
#include "em_usbd.h"
```

8.28.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.29 em_usbhal.c File Reference

USB protocol stack library, low level USB peripheral access.

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usb.h"
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
```

8.29.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.30 em_usbhal.h File Reference

USB protocol stack library, low level USB peripheral access.

```
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
```

8.30.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.31 em_usbint.c File Reference

USB protocol stack library, USB device peripheral interrupt handlers.

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include "stack/include/ember.h"
#include "hal/hal.h"
#include "em_usb.h"
#include "em_usbhal.h"
#include "em_usbtypes.h"
#include "em_usbd.h"
#include "serial/serial.h"
```

8.31.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.32 em_usbtypes.h File Reference

USB protocol stack library, internal type definitions.

8.32.1 Detailed Description

Author

Nathaniel Ting

Version

3.20.3

8.33 ember-configuration-defaults.h File Reference

User-configurable stack memory allocation defaults.

Macros

- #define `EMBER_VERSION_NAME` "Thread"
If the application defined a configuration file, include it.
- #define `EMBER_HEAP_SIZE` 6000
The minimum heap size allocated for an application.
- #define `EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES` 32768
The default amount of heap allocated for the mbedtls malloc library, if in use.
- #define `EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT` 1
Settings to control if and where assert information will be printed.
- #define `EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT` 30
The maximum amount of time (in quarter seconds) that the MAC will hold a message for indirect transmission to a child.
- #define `EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE` 16
The size of the child table. This include sleepy and powered end device children, as well as router eligible end devices.
- #define `EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE` 8
- #define `EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL` 5
The security level used for security at the MAC and network layers. The supported values are 0 (no security) and 5 (payload is encrypted and a four-byte MIC is used for authentication).
- #define `EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST` false
- #define `EMBER_TASK_COUNT` (3)
The number of event tasks that can be tracked for the purpose of processor idling. The Thread stack requires 1, an application and associated libraries may use additional tasks, though typically no more than 3 are needed for most applications.
- #define `EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT` 240
The number of seconds after which the parent will time an `EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE` out of its table if it has not heard a data poll from it.
- #define `EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT` 240
The maximum amount of time that an `EMBER_END_DEVICE` can wait between polls.
- #define `EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL` 50
The number of packets received by an NCP before it decides to send aggregated packet information to the host when running an mfg send test.
- #define `EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK` false
- #define `RIP_MAX_LURKERS` 0

8.33.1 Detailed Description

Note

Application developers should **not** modify any portion of this file. Doing so may cause mysterious bugs. Allocations should be adjusted only by defining the appropriate macros in the application's CONFIGURATION_HEADER.

See configuration for documentation.

8.34 ember-debug.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define NO_DEBUG 0`
- `#define BASIC_DEBUG 1`
- `#define FULL_DEBUG 2`
- `#define emberDebugInit(port) do {} while (false)`

This function is obsolete and no longer required to initialize the debug system.

Functions

- void `emberDebugAssert` (PGM_P filename, int linenumber)
Prints the filename and line number to the debug serial port.
- void `emberDebugMemoryDump` (uint8_t *start, uint8_t *end)
Prints the contents of RAM to the debug serial port.
- void `emberDebugBinaryPrintf` (PGM_P formatString,...)
Prints binary data to the debug channel.
- void `emDebugSendVuartMessage` (const uint8_t *buff, uint8_t len)
An internal debug command used by the HAL to send vuart data out the the debug channel.
- void `emberDebugError` (EmberStatus code)
Prints an [EmberStatus](#) return code to the serial port.
- bool `emberDebugReportOff` (void)
Turns off all debug output.
- void `emberDebugReportRestore` (bool state)
Restores the state of the debug output.
- void `emberDebugPrintf` (PGM_P formatString,...)
Prints text debug messages.

8.34.1 Detailed Description

See [Debugging Utilities](#) for documentation.

8.35 ember-types.h File Reference

Ember data type definitions.

```
#include "stack/config/ember-configuration-defaults.h"
#include "stack/include/error.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [EmberEui64](#)
EUI 64-bit ID (an IEEE address).
- struct [EmberIpv6Prefix](#)
An IPv6 Prefix structure.
- struct [EmberIpv6Address](#)
An IPv6 Address structure.
- struct [EmberKeyData](#)
This data structure contains the key data that is passed into various other functions.
- struct [EmberVersion](#)
For use when declaring data that holds the Ember software version type.
- struct [Ipv6Header](#)
A structure that holds an IPv6 header. All values are in their local byte order (as opposed to network byte order, which might be different).
- struct [TlsSessionState](#)
Defines a TLS session state.
- struct [Bytes8](#)
Defines a data type of size 8 bytes.
- struct [Bytes16](#)
Defines a data type of size 16 bytes.
- struct [CertificateAuthority](#)
Defines a certificate authority structure.
- struct [DeviceCertificate](#)
Defines a device certificate structure.
- struct [EventActions_s](#)
The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue.
- struct [Event_s](#)
- struct [EventQueue_s](#)
An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time.
- struct [EmberEventControl](#)
Control structure for events.
- struct [EmberTaskControl](#)
Control structure for tasks.

Macros

- #define [INT16U_MAX](#) ((uint16_t)(~(uint16_t)0))
Defines the maximum value of an unsigned short data type.
- #define [DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION](#) 5
Default scan duration for an energy or active scan.
- #define [EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS](#)
Defines the CLI enumerations for the [EmberCounterType](#) enum.

Broadcast Addresses

Broadcasts are normally sent only to routers. Broadcasts can also be forwarded to end devices, either all of them or only those that do not sleep. Broadcasting to end devices is both significantly more resource-intensive and significantly less reliable than broadcasting to routers.

- #define [EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS](#) 0xFFFFC
- #define [EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_ADDRESS](#) 0xFFFFD

- `#define EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS 0xFFFF`

txPowerModes for emberSetTxPowerMode and mfglibSetPower

- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT 0x0000`
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to disable all power mode options resulting in normal power mode and bi-directional RF transmitter output.
- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST 0x0001`
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable boost power mode.
- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE 0x0002`
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable the alternate transmitter output.
- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE`
The application should call `emberSetTxPowerMode()` with the `txPowerMode` parameter set to this value to enable both boost mode and the alternate transmitter output.

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t EmberTaskId`
- `typedef const struct EventActions_s EventActions`
The static part of an event. Each event can be used with only one event queue.
- `typedef struct Event_s Event`
- `typedef struct EventQueue_s EventQueue`
An event queue is currently a list of events ordered by execution time.
- `struct {`
 `EmberEventControl * control`
 `void(* handler)(void)`
 `} EmberEventData`

Complete events with a control and a handler procedure.

Enumerations

- `enum EmberNodeType {`
 `EMBER_UNKNOWN_DEVICE = 0,`
 `EMBER_ROUTER = 2,`
 `EMBER_END_DEVICE = 3,`
 `EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE = 4,`
 `EMBER_MINIMAL_END_DEVICE = 5,`
 `EMBER_COMMISSIONER = 7 }`
- `enum EmberNetworkStatus {`
 `EMBER_NO_NETWORK,`
 `EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK,`
 `EMBER_JOINING_NETWORK,`
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED,`
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT,`
 `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHING }`
Defines the possible join states for a node.
- `enum EmberJoinFailureReason {`
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE,`
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_FORM_SCAN,`
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_ACTIVE_SCAN,`
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_COMMISSIONING,`
 `EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_SECURITY }`

Defines the reason why a network status change occurred.

- enum `EmberNetworkScanType` {
 `EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN`,
 `EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN` }

Type for a network scan.

- enum `EmberEventUnits` {
 `EMBER_EVENT_INACTIVE` = 0,
 `EMBER_EVENT_MS_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_QS_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_MINUTE_TIME`,
 `EMBER_EVENT_ZERO_DELAY` }

Either marks an event as inactive or specifies the units for the event execution time.

- enum `EmberCounterType` {

```

EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_PACKETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_PACKETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_OCTETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_OCTETS,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_BROADCAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_SUCCESS,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_ACK_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_CCA_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_EXT_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_RETRY,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST_CCA_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_MEMORY,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_NO_EUI,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_FRAME_COUNTER,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DECRYPT,
EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DUPLICATE,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_UNICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_MULTICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_MULTICAST,
EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_IN,
EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_OUT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_DATA,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_MANAGEMENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_DATA,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_MANAGEMENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_FAIL,
EMBER_COUNTER_ROUTE_2_HOP_LOOP,
EMBER_COUNTER_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_FAIL,
EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_RESEND,
EMBER_ASH_V3_BYTES_SENT,
EMBER_ASH_V3_TOTAL_BYTES_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_VALID_BYTES_RECEIVED,
EMBER_ASH_V3_PAYLOAD_BYTES_SENT,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_REQUESTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_REQUESTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_DENIED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_DENIED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_TX_ABORTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_TX_ABORTED,
EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT,
EMBER_COUNTER_ALL = 0xFF }

```

Defines the events reported to the application by the [emberCounterHandler\(\)](#).

Miscellaneous Ember Types

- `#define EUI64_SIZE 8`
Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).
- `#define EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE 16`

- Size of an encryption key in bytes (16).*

 - #define `EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE` 8
- Size of an extended PAN identifier in bytes (8).*

 - #define `LEADER_SIZE_EUI64_SIZE`
- Size of a leader EUI64 in bytes (8).*

 - #define `EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE` 16
- Size of a network ID in bytes (16).*

 - #define `EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE` 32
- Maximum size of a device join key (PSKd) in bytes (32).*

 - #define `__EMBERSTATUS_TYPE__`
- Return type for Ember functions.*

 - #define `EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER` 26
- The maximum 802.15.4 channel number is 26.*

 - #define `EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER` 11
- The minimum 802.15.4 channel number is 11.*

 - #define `EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS` (`EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER - EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER + 1`)
- There are sixteen 802.15.4 channels.*

 - #define `EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK` 0x07FFF800UL
- Bitmask to scan all 802.15.4 channels.*

 - #define `EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS` 0x0000
- The network ID of the coordinator in a ZigBee network is 0x0000.*

 - #define `EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID` 0xFFFF
- A distinguished network ID that will never be assigned to any node. Used to indicate the absence of a node ID.*

 - #define `EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX` `EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY`
- Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).*

 - #define `EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES`
- Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).*

 - #define `NULL_BUFFER` 0x0000
- Denotes a null buffer.*

 - #define `TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE` 32
- Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).*

 - #define `TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE` 48
- Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).*

 - enum `EmberVersionType` {
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_INTERNAL` = 0,
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_ALPHA` = 1,
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_BETA` = 2,
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_GA` = 3,
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_SPECIAL` = 4,
`EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY` = 5 }
- Type of Ember software version.*

 - enum `EmberIcmpType` {

```

ICMP_DESTINATION_UNREACHABLE = 1,
ICMP_PACKET_TOO_BIG = 2,
ICMP_TIME_EXCEEDED = 3,
ICMP_PARAMETER_PROBLEM = 4,
ICMP_PRIVATE_EXPERIMENTATION_0 = 100,
ICMP_ECHO_REQUEST = 128,
ICMP_ECHO_REPLY = 129,
ICMP_ROUTER_SOLICITATION = 133,
ICMP_ROUTER_ADVERTISEMENT = 134,
ICMP_NEIGHBOR_SOLICITATION = 135,
ICMP_NEIGHBOR_ADVERTISEMENT = 136,
ICMP_RPL = 155,
ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_REQUEST = 157,
ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_CONFIRM = 158 }

```

Definitions for ICMP message types.

- enum `EmberIcmpCode` {
`ICMP_CODE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION` = 0,
`ICMP_CODE_ERROR_IN_SOURCE_ROUTING_HEADER` = 7 }

Definitions for ICMP message codes.

- enum `EmberIpv6NextHeader` {
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMP` = 1,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_TCP` = 6,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UDP` = 17,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_IPV6` = 41,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMPV6` = 58,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_NO_NEXT` = 59,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_MOBILITY` = 137,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_HOP_BY_HOP` = 0,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_DESTINATION` = 60,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ROUTING` = 43,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_FRAGMENT` = 44,
`IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UNKNOWN` = 0xFF }

Structure to hold an IPv6 "Next Header" See <http://www.iana.org/assignments/protocol-numbers>.

- typedef uint8_t `EmberStatus`

Size of EUI64 (an IEEE address) in bytes (8).

- typedef uint8_t `EmberEUI64[EUI64_SIZE]`

Obsolete version of EUI64 structure used by some platform-dependent applications. Use `EmberEui64`.

- typedef uint16_t `EmberNodeId`

16-bit 802.15.4 network address.

- typedef uint16_t `EmberPanId`

802.15.4 PAN ID.

- typedef uint16_t `Buffer`

For use when declaring a Buffer.

- typedef uint16_t `EmberMessageBuffer`

For use when declaring a buffer to hold a message.

- typedef `Buffer` `PacketHeader`

For use when declaring a buffer to hold a packet header.

- typedef uint16_t `ChildStatusFlags`

For use when declaring data that holds child status flags.

8.35.1 Detailed Description

See [Utilities](#) for details.

8.36 endian.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [HTONL NTOHL](#)
- #define [HTONS NTOHS](#)

Functions

- [uint16_t NTOHS](#) (uint16_t val)
Converts a short (16-bit) value from network to host byte order.
- [uint32_t NTOHL](#) (uint32_t val)
Converts a long (32-bit) value from network to host byte order.
- [uint32_t SwapEndiannessInt32u](#) (uint32_t val)

8.36.1 Detailed Description

See [Network to Host Byte Order Conversion](#) for detailed documentation.

8.37 error-def.h File Reference

Return-code definitions for EmberZNet stack API functions.

Macros

Generic Messages

These messages are system wide.

- #define [EMBER_SUCCESS](#)(x00)
The generic "no error" message.
- #define [EMBER_ERR_FATAL](#)(x01)
The generic "fatal error" message.
- #define [EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT](#)(x02)
An invalid value was passed as an argument to a function.
- #define [EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH](#)(x04)
The manufacturing and stack token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).
- #define [EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_DEFINITIONS](#)(x05)
The static memory definitions in ember-static-memory.h are incompatible with this stack version.
- #define [EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH](#)(x06)
The manufacturing token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).
- #define [EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH](#)(x07)
The stack token format in non-volatile memory is different than what the stack expects (returned at initialization).

Packet Buffer Module Errors

- #define [EMBER_NO_BUFFERS](#)(x18)
There are no more buffers.

Serial Manager Errors

- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE](#)(x20)
Specified an invalid baud rate.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT](#)(x21)
Specified an invalid serial port.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW](#)(x22)
Tried to send too much data.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW](#)(x23)
There was not enough space to store a received character and the character was dropped.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR](#)(x24)
Detected a UART framing error.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR](#)(x25)
Detected a UART parity error.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY](#)(x26)
There is no received data to process.
- #define [EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR](#)(x27)
The receive interrupt was not handled in time, and a character was dropped.

MAC Errors

- #define [EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL](#)(x39)
The MAC transmit queue is full.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE](#)(x3A)
MAC header FCF error on receive.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE](#)(x3B)
MAC ACK header received.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_SCANNING](#)(x3D)
The MAC can't complete this task because it is scanning.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA](#)(x31)
No pending data exists for device doing a data poll.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK](#)(x32)
Attempt to scan when we are joined to a network.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION](#)(x33)
Scan duration must be 0 to 14 inclusive. Attempt was made to scan with an incorrect duration value.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE](#)(x34)
emberStartScan was called with an incorrect scan type.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK](#)(x35)
emberStartScan was called with an invalid channel mask.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILURE](#)(x36)
Failed to scan current channel because we were unable to transmit the relevant MAC command.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED](#)(x40)
We expected to receive an ACK following the transmission, but the MAC level ACK was never received.
- #define [EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT](#)(x42)
Indirect data message timed out before polled.

Simulated EEPROM Errors

- #define [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN](#)(x43)
The Simulated EEPROM is telling the application that there is at least one flash page to be erased. The GREEN status means the current page has not filled above the ::ERASE_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD.
- #define [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED](#)(x44)
The Simulated EEPROM is telling the application that there is at least one flash page to be erased. The RED status means the current page has filled above the ::ERASE_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD.
- #define [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL](#)(x45)
The Simulated EEPROM has run out of room to write any new data and the data trying to be set has been lost. This error code is the result of ignoring the ::SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED error code.
- #define [EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED](#)(x48)

- *Attempt 1 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.*
• #define `EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED`(x49)
Attempt 2 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.
- #define `EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED`(x4A)
Attempt 3 to initialize the Simulated EEPROM has failed.
- #define `EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING`(x4D)
The Simulated EEPROM is repairing itself.

Flash Errors

- #define `EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED`(x46)
A fatal error has occurred while trying to write data to the Flash. The target memory attempting to be programmed is already programmed. The flash write routines were asked to flip a bit from a 0 to 1, which is physically impossible and the write was therefore inhibited. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error.
- #define `EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED`(x47)
A fatal error has occurred while trying to write data to the Flash and the write verification has failed. The data in the flash cannot be trusted after this error, and it is possible this error is the result of exceeding the life cycles of the flash.
- #define `EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL`(x4B)
- #define `EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL`(x4C)

Bootloader Errors

- #define `EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_BAD`(x58)
The bootloader received an invalid message (failed attempt to go into bootloader).
- #define `EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNOWN`(x59)
Bootloader received an invalid message (failed attempt to go into bootloader).
- #define `EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE`(x05A)
The bootloader cannot complete the bootload operation because either an image was not found or the image exceeded memory bounds.

Transport Errors

- #define `EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED`(x66)
The APS layer attempted to send or deliver a message, but it failed.
- #define `EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE`(x69)
This binding index is out of range for the current binding table.
- #define `EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE`(x6A)
This address table index is out of range for the current address table.
- #define `EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX`(x6C)
An invalid binding table index was given to a function.
- #define `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`(x70)
The API call is not allowed given the current state of the stack.
- #define `EMBER_COST_NOT_KNOWN`(x71)
The link cost to a node is not known.
- #define `EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED`(x72)
The maximum number of in-flight messages (i.e. ::EMBER_APS_UNICAST_MESSAGE_COUNT) has been reached.
- #define `EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG`(x74)
The message to be transmitted is too big to fit into a single over-the-air packet.
- #define `EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE`(x75)
The application is trying to delete or overwrite a binding that is in use.
- #define `EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE`(x76)
The application is trying to overwrite an address table entry that is in use.

HAL Module Errors

- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE`(x80)
Conversion is complete.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY`(x81)
Conversion cannot be done because a request is being processed.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED`(x82)
Conversion is deferred until the current request has been processed.
- #define `EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING`(x84)
No results are pending.
- #define `EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED`(x85)
Sleeping (for a duration) has been abnormally interrupted and exited prematurely.

PHY Errors

- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW`(x88)
The transmit hardware buffer underflowed.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE`(x89)
The transmit hardware did not finish transmitting a packet.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL`(x8A)
An unsupported channel setting was specified.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER`(x8B)
An unsupported power setting was specified.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY`(x8C)
The requested operation cannot be completed because the radio is currently busy, either transmitting a packet or performing calibration.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL`(x8D)
The transmit attempt failed because all CCA attempts indicated that the channel was busy.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED`(x8E)
The software installed on the hardware doesn't recognize the hardware radio type.
- #define `EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED`(x8F)
The expected ACK was received after the last transmission.

Return Codes Passed to `emberStackStatusHandler()`

See also `::emberStackStatusHandler()`.

- #define `EMBER_NETWORK_UP`(x90)
The stack software has completed initialization and is ready to send and receive packets over the air.
- #define `EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN`(x91)
The network is not operating.
- #define `EMBER_JOIN_FAILED`(x94)
An attempt to join a network failed.
- #define `EMBER_MOVE_FAILED`(x96)
After moving, a mobile node's attempt to re-establish contact with the network failed.
- #define `EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER`(x98)
An attempt to join as a router failed due to a ZigBee versus ZigBee Pro incompatibility. ZigBee devices joining ZigBee Pro networks (or vice versa) must join as End Devices, not Routers.
- #define `EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED`(x99)
The local node ID has changed. The application can obtain the new node ID by calling `::emberGetNodeId()`.
- #define `EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED`(x9A)
The local PAN ID has changed. The application can obtain the new PAN ID by calling `emberGetPanId()`.
- #define `EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED`(x9B)
The channel has changed.
- #define `EMBER_NO_BEACONS`(xAB)
An attempt to join or rejoin the network failed because no router beacons could be heard by the joining node.
- #define `EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR`(xAC)
An attempt was made to join a Secured Network using a pre-configured key, but the Trust Center sent back a Network Key in-the-clear when an encrypted Network Key was required. (`::EMBER_REQUIRE_ENCRYPTED_KEY`).
- #define `EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED`(xAD)

- *An attempt was made to join a Secured Network, but the device did not receive a Network Key.*
 • #define `EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED`(xAE)
After a device joined a Secured Network, a Link Key was requested (::EMBER_GET_LINK_KEY_WHEN_JOINING) but no response was ever received.
- #define `EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED`(xAF)
An attempt was made to join a Secured Network without a pre-configured key, but the Trust Center sent encrypted data using a pre-configured key.

Security Errors

- #define `EMBER_KEY_INVALID`(xB2)
The passed key data is not valid. A key of all zeros or all F's are reserved values and cannot be used.
- #define `EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL`(x95)
The chosen security level (the value of `EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL`) is not supported by the stack.
- #define `EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR`(xA6)
There was an error in trying to encrypt at the APS Level.
- #define `EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET`(xA7)
There was an attempt to form a network using High security without setting the Trust Center master key first.
- #define `EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET`(xA8)
There was an attempt to form or join a network with security without calling ::emberSetInitialSecurityState() first.
- #define `EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS`(xB3)
There was an attempt to set an entry in the key table using an invalid long address. An entry cannot be set using either the local device's or Trust Center's IEEE address. Or an entry already exists in the table with the same IEEE address. An Address of all zeros or all F's are not valid addresses in 802.15.4.
- #define `EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVALID`(xB7)
There was an attempt to set a security configuration that is not valid given the other security settings.
- #define `EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY`(xB8)
There was an attempt to broadcast a key switch too quickly after broadcasting the next network key. The Trust Center must wait at least a period equal to the broadcast timeout so that all routers have a chance to receive the broadcast of the new network key.
- #define `EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE`(xB9)
The received signature corresponding to the message that was passed to the CBKE Library failed verification, it is not valid.
- #define `EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED`(xBB)
The message could not be sent because the link key corresponding to the destination is not authorized for use in APS data messages. APS Commands (sent by the stack) are allowed. To use it for encryption of APS data messages it must be authorized using a key agreement protocol (such as CBKE).
- #define `EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR`(xDB)
MAC encryption failed.
- #define `EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID`(xBD)
The security data provided was not valid, or an integrity check failed.

Miscellaneous Network Errors

- #define `EMBER_NOT_JOINED`(x93)
The node has not joined a network.
- #define `EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY`(xA1)
A message cannot be sent because the network is currently overloaded.
- #define `EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT`(xA3)
The application tried to send a message using an endpoint that it has not defined.
- #define `EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED`(xA4)
The application tried to use a binding that has been remotely modified and the change has not yet been reported to the application.
- #define `EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA`(xA5)
An attempt to generate random bytes failed because of insufficient random data from the radio.
- #define `EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE`(xA9)
A route could not be found.
- #define `EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE`(xAA)

Miscellaneous Utility Errors

- #define [EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH](#)(xB0)
A critical and fatal error indicating that the version of the stack trying to run does not match with the chip it is running on. The software (stack) on the chip must be replaced with software that is compatible with the chip.
- #define [EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE](#)(xB1)
An index was passed into the function that was larger than the valid range.
- #define [EMBER_TABLE_FULL](#)(xB4)
There are no empty entries left in the table.
- #define [EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED](#)(xB6)
The requested table entry has been erased and contains no valid data.
- #define [EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT](#)(xB5)
The requested function cannot be executed because the library that contains the necessary functionality is not present.
- #define [EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS](#)(xBA)
The stack accepted the command and is currently processing the request. The results will be returned via an appropriate handler.
- #define [EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED](#)(xBC)
The EUI of the Trust center has changed due to a successful rejoin. The device may need to perform other authentication to verify the new TC is authorized to take over.

Application Errors

These error codes are available for application use.

- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0](#)(xF0)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1](#)(xF1)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2](#)(xF2)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3](#)(xF3)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4](#)(xF4)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5](#)(xF5)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6](#)(xF6)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7](#)(xF7)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8](#)(xF8)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9](#)(xF9)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10](#)(xFA)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- #define [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11](#)(xFB)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.

- `#define` [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12](#)(xFC)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define` [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13](#)(xFD)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define` [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14](#)(xFE)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.
- `#define` [EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15](#)(xFF)
This error is reserved for customer application use. This will never be returned from any portion of the network stack or HAL.

8.37.1 Detailed Description

See [Utilities](#) for documentation.

8.38 flash.h File Reference

```
#include "memmap.h"
```

Functions

- `bool` [halFlashErasesActive](#) (void)
Tells the calling code if a Flash Erase operation is active.

8.38.1 Detailed Description

See [Flash Memory Control](#) for documentation.

8.39 hal.h File Reference

Generic set of HAL includes for all platforms.

```
#include "micro/micro.h"  
#include "micro/pta.h"  
#include "plugin/antenna/antenna.h"  
#include "plugin/adcc/adcc.h"  
#include "micro/button.h"  
#include "plugin/buzzer/buzzer.h"  
#include "micro/crc.h"  
#include "micro/endian.h"  
#include "micro/led.h"  
#include "micro/random.h"  
#include "micro/serial.h"  
#include "micro/spi.h"  
#include "micro/system-timer.h"  
#include "micro/bootloader-eepprom.h"  
#include "micro/token.h"  
#include "micro/bootloader-interface.h"  
#include "micro/diagnostic.h"
```

Macros

- #define [HAL_PTA_OPTIONS](#) DEFAULT_PTA_OPTIONS
- #define [emAmHost\(\)](#) false

8.39.1 Detailed Description

See also [Hardware Abstraction Layer \(HAL\) API Reference](#) for more documentation.

Some HAL includes are not used or present in builds intended for the Host processor connected to the Ember Network Coprocessor.

8.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.39.2.1 #define [emAmHost\(\)](#) false

8.39.2.2 #define [HAL_PTA_OPTIONS](#) DEFAULT_PTA_OPTIONS

8.40 iar.h File Reference

```
#include "hal/micro/generic/compiler/platform-common.h"
```

Macros

- #define [HAL_HAS_INT64](#)
Denotes that this platform supports 64-bit data-types.
- #define [_HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM_](#)
Use the Master Program Memory Declarations from [platform-common.h](#).
- #define [_HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS_](#)
If the line below is uncommented we will use Ember memory APIs, otherwise, we will use the C Standard library (memset, memcpy, memmove) APIs.
- #define [PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE](#)
Include [platform-common.h](#) last to pick up defaults and common definitions.
- #define [MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS](#) void
The kind of arguments the main function takes.
- #define [MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS](#)

Portable segment names

- #define [__NO_INIT__](#) ".noinit"
Portable segment names.
- #define [__DEBUG_CHANNEL__](#) "DEBUG_CHANNEL"
Portable segment names.
- #define [__INTVEC__](#) ".intvec"
Portable segment names.
- #define [__CSTACK__](#) "CSTACK"
Portable segment names.
- #define [__RESETINFO__](#) "RESETINFO"

- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DATA_INIT__](#) ".data_init"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DATA__](#) ".data"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__BSS__](#) ".bss"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__APP_RAM__](#) "APP_RAM"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__CONST__](#) ".rodata"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__TEXT__](#) ".text"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__TEXTRW_INIT__](#) ".textrw_init"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__TEXTRW__](#) ".textrw"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__AAT__](#) "AAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__BAT__](#) "BAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__BAT_INIT__](#) "BAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__FAT__](#) "FAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__RAT__](#) "RAT"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__NVM__](#) "NVM"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__SIMEE__](#) "SIMEE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__PSSTORE__](#) "PSSTORE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__EMHEAP__](#) "EMHEAP"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__](#) "EMHEAP_overlay"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__GUARD_REGION__](#) "GUARD_REGION"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__](#) "__DLIB_PERTHREAD_init"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__](#) "DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__](#) "DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__INTERNAL_STORAGE__](#) "INTERNAL_STORAGE"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__UNRETAINED_RAM__](#) "UNRETAINED_RAM"
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN__](#) __segment_begin([__NO_INIT__](#))
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN__](#) __segment_begin([__DEBUG_CHANNEL__](#))
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN__](#) __segment_begin([__INTVEC__](#))
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN__](#) __segment_begin([__CSTACK__](#))
- Portable segment names.*
- #define [__RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN__](#) __segment_begin([__RESETINFO__](#))
- Portable segment names.*

- `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DATA_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BSS__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__APP_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__CONST__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__TEXTRW__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__AAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__BAT_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__FAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__RAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__NVM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__SIMEE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__PSSTORE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__GUARD_REGION__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN __segment_begin(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__NO_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _INTVEC_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__INTVEC__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _CSTACK_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__CSTACK__)`
Portable segment names.

- `#define _RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__RESETINFO__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BSS_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BSS__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__APP_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _CONST_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__CONST__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__TEXTRW__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _AAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__AAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__BAT_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _FAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__FAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _RAT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__RAT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _NVM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__NVM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _SIMEE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__SIMEE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__PSSTORE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__EMHEAP__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__GUARD_REGION__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END __segment_end(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__NO_INIT__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__DEBUG_CHANNEL__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__INTVEC__)`
Portable segment names.
- `#define _CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE __segment_size(__CSTACK__)`

- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__RESETINFO__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__DATA_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__DATA__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__BSS__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__APP_RAM__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__CONST__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__TEXT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__TEXTRW_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__TEXTRW__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__AAT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__BAT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__BAT_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__FAT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__RAT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__NVM__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__SIMEE__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__PSSTORE__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__EMHEAP__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__GUARD_REGION__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__INTERNAL_STORAGE__)`
- Portable segment names.*
- #define `_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE` `__segment_size(__UNRETAINED_RAM__)`
- Portable segment names.*

Typedefs

Master Variable Types

These are a set of typedefs to make the size of all variable declarations explicitly known.

- typedef bool [boolean](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned char [int8u](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed char [int8s](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned short [int16u](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed short [int16s](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned int [int32u](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed int [int32s](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned long long [int64u](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef signed long long [int64s](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.
- typedef unsigned int [PointerType](#)
A typedef to make the size of the variable explicitly known.

Functions

- void [_executeBarrierInstructions](#) (void)

External Declarations

These are routines that are defined in certain header files that we don't want to include, e.g. `stdlib.h`

- int [abs](#) (int I)
Returns the absolute value of I (also called the magnitude of I). That is, if I is negative, the result is the opposite of I, but if I is nonnegative the result is I.

Miscellaneous Macros

- #define [BIGENDIAN_CPU](#) false
A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.
- #define [NTOHS](#)(val) ([__REV16](#)(val))
Define intrinsics for NTOHL and NTOHS to save code space by making endian.c compile to nothing.
- #define [NTOHL](#)(val) ([__REV](#)(val))
A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.
- #define [NO_STRIPPING](#) [__root](#)
A friendlier name for the compiler's intrinsic for not stripping.
- #define [EEPROM](#) errorerror
A friendlier name for the compiler's intrinsic for eeprom reference.
- #define [__SOURCEFILE](#) [__FILE__](#)
*The **SOURCEFILE** macro is used by asserts to list the filename if it isn't otherwise defined, set it to the compiler intrinsic which specifies the whole filename and path of the sourcefile.*
- #define [assert](#)(condition)
A custom implementation of the C language assert macro. This macro implements the conditional evaluation and calls the function [halInternalAssertFailed\(\)](#). (see [hal/micro/micro.h](#))
- #define [halResetWatchdog](#)() [halInternalResetWatchDog](#)()

A convenient method for code to know what endiannes processor it is running on. For the Cortex-M3, we are little endian.

- #define `__attribute__`(...)
Define **attribute** to nothing since it isn't handled by IAR.
- #define `UNUSED`
Declare a variable as unused to avoid a warning. Has no effect in IAR builds.
- #define `SIGNED_ENUM`
Some platforms need to cast enum values that have the high bit set.
- #define `STACK_FILL_VALUE` 0xCDCDCDCDU
Define the magic value that is interpreted by IAR C-SPY's Stack View.
- #define `RAMFUNC` `__ramfunc`
Define a generic RAM function identifier to a compiler specific one.
- #define `NO_OPERATION`() `__no_operation`()
Define a generic no operation identifier to a compiler specific one.
- #define `SET_REG_FIELD`(reg, field, value)
A convenience macro that makes it easy to change the field of a register to any value.
- #define `SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD`(reg, field, value)
A convenience macro that makes it easy to change the field of a register, as defined in CMSIS Device headers, to any value. Example using EM35xx: `SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD(GPIO->P[0].CFGL, GPIO_P_CFGL_Px0, _GPIO←_P_CFGL_Px0_OUT);`.
- #define `simulatedTimePasses`()
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `simulatedTimePassesMs`(x)
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `simulatedSerialTimePasses`()
Stub for code not running in simulation.
- #define `_HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD_`
Use the Divide and Modulus Operations from [platform-common.h](#).
- #define `VAR_AT_SEGMENT`(__variableDeclaration, __segmentName) __variableDeclaration @ __←segmentName
Provide a portable way to specify the segment where a variable lives.
- #define `STRINGIZE`(X) #X
Convinience macro for turning a token into a string.
- #define `ALIGNMENT`(X) `_Pragma(Stringize(data_alignment = X))`
Provide a portable way to align data.
- #define `WEAK`(__symbol) `__weak __symbol`
Provide a portable way to specify a symbol as weak.
- #define `NO_INIT`(__symbol) `__no_init __symbol`
Provide a portable way to specify a non initialized symbol.
- #define `STATIC_ASSERT`(__condition, __errorstr) `static_assert(__condition, __errorstr)`
Provide a portable way to specify a compile time assert.
- void `halInternalAssertFailed` (const char *filename, int linenumber)
A prototype definition for use by the assert macro. (see [hal/micro/micro.h](#))
- void `halInternalResetWatchDog` (void)
Macro to reset the watchdog timer. Note: be very very careful when using this as you can easily get into an infinite loop if you are not careful.

8.40.1 Detailed Description

See [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration](#) for detailed documentation.

8.41 icmp.h File Reference

Simple ICMP API.

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberIcmpListen](#) (const uint8_t *address)
This function sets up a listener for ICMP messages for the given address.
- bool [emberIpPing](#) (uint8_t *destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)
This function sends an ICMP ECHO REQUEST message.
- void [emberIncomingIcmpHandler](#) ([IcmpHeader](#) *ipHeader)
An application callback for an incoming ICMP message.

8.42 ip-modem-library.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [ipModemThreadParamStruct](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [ipModemThreadParamStruct](#) [ipModemThreadParam](#)

Functions

- void [ipModemThreadMain](#) (void *pvParameters)

8.42.1 Typedef Documentation

8.42.1.1 typedef struct [ipModemThreadParamStruct](#) [ipModemThreadParam](#)

8.42.2 Function Documentation

8.42.2.1 void [ipModemThreadMain](#) (void * *pvParameters*)

8.43 ip-modem-link.h File Reference

```
#include "stack/include/ember-types.h"
```

Enumerations

- enum [ManagementType](#) {
[MANAGEMENT_IDLE](#),
[MANAGEMENT_COMMAND](#),
[MANAGEMENT_NOTIFY](#),
[MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_DONE](#),
[MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_ERROR](#) }

Functions

- void [ipModemLinkInit](#) (void)
- void [ipModemLinkReset](#) (void)
- bool [ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming](#) (uint32_t timeoutMs)
- void [ipModemLinkAbortWaitForIncoming](#) (void)
- void [ipModemLinkProcessIncoming](#) (void)
- void [ipModemLinkIpPacketReceived](#) (SerialLinkMessageType type, [Buffer](#) b)
- bool [ipModemLinkSendManagementCommand](#) ([ManagementType](#) managementType, const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)
- bool [ipModemLinkSendManagementCommandHost](#) ([ManagementType](#) managementType, const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)
- void [ipModemLinkMarkBuffers](#) (void)
- void * [ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate](#) (uint32_t size, void **freePtr)
- void [ipModemLinkMemoryFree](#) (void *ptr)
- bool [ipModemLinkPreparingForPowerDown](#) (void)
- void [ipModemLinkManagementErrorHandler](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t len, bool hostToNcp)
- bool [ipModemLinkIpPacketHandler](#) (SerialLinkMessageType type, [Buffer](#) b)
- bool [ipModemLinkManagementPacketHandler](#) ([ManagementType](#) managementType, uint8_t *data, uint8_t len)
- void [ipModemLinkUartTransmit](#) (uint8_t type, [PacketHeader](#) header)

8.43.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.43.1.1 enum [ManagementType](#)

Enumerator

[MANAGEMENT_IDLE](#)
[MANAGEMENT_COMMAND](#)
[MANAGEMENT_NOTIFY](#)
[MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_DONE](#)
[MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_ERROR](#)

8.43.2 Function Documentation

8.43.2.1 void [ipModemLinkAbortWaitForIncoming](#) (void)

This function attempts to exit the wait state entered by the [ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming\(\)](#) command. It can be used to stop the IP modem main loop from blocking after an asynchronous event, such as an interrupt. NOTE: Code in this function must be safe to call from within the interrupt context.

8.43.2.2 void ipModemLinkInit (void)

This function initializes the communication link used by the IP modem. It should be implemented for the application-specific communication mechanism. If it is omitted, a default initialization that does nothing is used.

8.43.2.3 bool ipModemLinkIpPacketHandler (SerialLinkMessageType *type*, Buffer *b*)8.43.2.4 void ipModemLinkIpPacketReceived (SerialLinkMessageType *type*, Buffer *b*)

This function sends an IP packet received by the node to the host application or thread for further processing.

Parameters

<i>secured</i>	If true, this packet is to be secured on output.
<i>len</i>	The length in bytes of the data packet.

8.43.2.5 void ipModemLinkManagementErrorHandler (const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *len*, bool *hostToNcp*)

This function is called when an error occurs sending management commands over the IP modem link. In RTOS builds it can be called by either the host or VNCP threads as indicated by the *hostToNcp* parameter.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data that could not be sent.
<i>len</i>	The length of the data that we could not send in bytes.
<i>hostToNcp</i>	True if this message originated from the host to VNCP in RTOS builds and false otherwise.

8.43.2.6 bool ipModemLinkManagementPacketHandler (ManagementType *managementType*, uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *len*)

8.43.2.7 void ipModemLinkMarkBuffers (void)

If this link is using any Ember buffers, it should mark them here to prevent garbage collection. If not using Ember buffers, this function should be stubbed out.

8.43.2.8 void* ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate (uint32_t *size*, void ** *freePtr*)

This optional function allows the IP modem to use memory allocated from the IP modem link instead of Ember buffers. You must return a pointer to the memory allocated as well as set the pointer to be passed to the [ipModemLinkMemoryFree\(\)](#) function when garbage collecting. This function must be thread-safe.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	The number of bytes to allocate.
<i>freePtr</i>	The pointer that should be passed to ipModemLinkMemoryFree() when releasing this memory. If NULL, no callback will happen.

Returns

The address of the data pointer to use or NULL if this routine is not implemented and only Ember buffers should be used.

8.43.2.9 void ipModemLinkMemoryFree (void * *ptr*)

This function is called when freeing memory that was allocated with the [ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate\(\)](#) function. It is passed the freePtr that was specified by the allocate routine. This function must be thread-safe.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	The value of the pointer that was set in freePtr when the ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate() function was called.
------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.43.2.10 bool ipModemLinkPreparingForPowerDown (void)**8.43.2.11 void ipModemLinkProcessIncoming (void)**

This function should check for incoming messages for the IP modem, read them out, and call the appropriate processing functions. It must be implemented for the specific link and should not block waiting for new messages.

8.43.2.12 void ipModemLinkReset (void)

This function resets the IP modem communications link. It should clear any state held in the link and ensure that it's ready to work again.

8.43.2.13 bool ipModemLinkSendManagementCommand (**ManagementType *managementType*, const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *len*)**

This function takes a management command and sends it out over the current link. The type is given and should be included so that it can be decoded on the other side of the link.

Parameters

<i>managementType</i>	The type of management command being sent.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the management command data.
<i>dataLength</i>	The length of the management command being sent.

Returns

Returns True if the management command can be sent or false if unable to send.

8.43.2.14 bool ipModemLinkSendManagementCommandHost (**ManagementType *managementType*, const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *len*)**

This function is only used in environments where both the host and stack code run on the same chip (e.g., RTOS). In this situation, the function is called to send a management command from the host to the virtual NCP thread. On

platforms that don't support this return false.

Parameters

<i>managementType</i>	The type of management command being sent.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the management command data.
<i>dataLength</i>	The length of the management command being sent.

Returns

Returns True if the management command could be sent or false if we were unable to send it for any reason.

8.43.2.15 void ipModemLinkUartTransmit (uint8_t type, PacketHeader header)

8.43.2.16 bool ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming (uint32_t timeoutMs)

This function should block until an incoming message is available for the IP modem link or the timeout expires.

Parameters

<i>timeoutMs</i>	The timeout in milliseconds.
------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if a message is available and false if the timeout expired.

8.44 led.h File Reference

Typedefs

- typedef enum [HalBoardLedPins](#) [HalBoardLed](#)
Ensures that the definitions from the BOARD_HEADER are always used as parameters to the LED functions.

Functions

- void [halInternalInitLed](#) (void)
Configures GPIOs pertaining to the control of LEDs.
- void [halToggleLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Atomically wraps an XOR or similar operation for a single GPIO pin attached to an LED.
- void [halSetLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Turns on (sets) a GPIO pin connected to an LED so that the LED turns on.
- void [halClearLed](#) ([HalBoardLed](#) led)
Turns off (clears) a GPIO pin connected to an LED, which turns off the LED.
- void [halStackIndicateActivity](#) (bool turnOn)
Called by the stack to indicate activity over the radio (for both transmission and reception). It is called once with turnOn true and shortly thereafter with turnOn false.

8.44.1 Detailed Description

See [LED Control](#) for documentation.

8.45 mfglib.h File Reference

Functions

- MfgStatus [mfglibStart](#) (void(*mfglibRxCallback)(uint8_t *packet, uint8_t linkQuality, int8_t rssi))
Activates use of [MFGLIB](#) test routines and enables the radio receiver to report packets it receives to the caller-specified [mfglibRxCallback\(\)](#) routine.
- MfgStatus [mfglibEnd](#) (void)
Deactivates use of [MFGLIB](#) test routines.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStartTone](#) (void)
Starts transmitting the tone feature of the radio.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStopTone](#) (void)
Stops transmitting a tone started by [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibStartStream](#) (void)
Starts transmitting a random stream of characters. This is so that the radio modulation can be measured.
- MfgStatus [mfglibStopStream](#) (void)
Stops transmitting a random stream of characters started by [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibSendPacket](#) (uint8_t *packet, uint16_t repeat)
Sends a single packet, (repeat + 1) times.
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetChannel](#) (uint8_t channel)
Selects the radio channel. The channel range is from 11 to 26.
- MfgStatus_U [mfglibGetChannel](#) (void)
Get the current radio channel, as previously set via [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetPower](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode, int8_t power)
Set the transmit power mode and the radio transmit power.
- MfgStatus_S [mfglibGetPower](#) (void)
Get the current radio power setting as previously set via [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- MfgStatus_UU [mfglibGetPowerMode](#) (void)
Get the radio transmit power mode setting as previously set via [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetSynOffset](#) (int8_t synOffset)
Set the synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
- MfgStatus_S [mfglibGetSynOffset](#) (void)
Get the current synth offset in 11.7kHz steps.
- void [mfglibTestContModCal](#) (uint8_t channel, uint32_t duration)
Run mod DAC calibration on the given channel for the given amount of time.
- MfgStatus [mfglibSetOptions](#) (uint8_t options)
Set manufacturing library options.
- MfgStatus_U [mfglibGetOptions](#) (void)
Get the current manufacturing library options, as previously set via [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStart\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibEndReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint32_t receiveCount)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibEnd\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartToneReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartTone\(\)](#).

- void [mfglibStopToneReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopTone\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStartStreamReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStartStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibStopStreamReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibStopStream\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSendPacketReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSendPacket\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetChannelReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetChannelReturn](#) ([uint8_t](#) channel)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetChannel\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetPowerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerReturn](#) ([int8_t](#) power)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPower\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetPowerModeReturn](#) ([uint16_t](#) txPowerMode)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetPowerMode\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn](#) ([int8_t](#) synthOffset)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetSynOffset\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibSetOptionsReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibSetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibGetOptionsReturn](#) ([uint8_t](#) options)
This function provides the result of a call to [mfglibGetOptions\(\)](#).
- void [mfglibRxHandler](#) ([uint8_t](#) *packet, [uint8_t](#) linkQuality, [int8_t](#) rssi)
RX Handler for the mfglib test library.

8.45.1 Detailed Description

See [MFGLIB](#) for documentation.

8.46 micro-common.h File Reference

Minimal Hal functions common across all microcontroller-specific files. See [Common Microcontroller Functions](#) for documentation.

Data Structures

- struct [RTCCRamData](#)

Macros

- #define [MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY](#) 0xA5U
The value that must be passed as the single parameter to [halInternalDisableWatchDog\(\)](#) in order to successfully disable the watchdog timer.
- #define [GPIO_MASK_SIZE](#) 24
- #define [GPIO_MASK](#) 0xFFFFF
- #define [WAKE_GPIO_MASK](#) [GPIO_MASK](#)
- #define [WAKE_GPIO_SIZE](#) [GPIO_MASK_SIZE](#)
- #define [WAKE_MASK_INVALID](#) (-1)
- #define [WAKE_EVENT_SIZE](#) [WakeMask](#)
- #define [DEBUG_TOGGLE](#)(n)

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t [WakeEvents](#)
- typedef uint32_t [WakeMask](#)

Enumerations

- enum [SleepModes](#) {
[SLEEPMODE_RUNNING](#) = 0U,
[SLEEPMODE_IDLE](#) = 1U,
[SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER](#) = 2U,
[SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER](#) = 3U,
[SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER](#) = 4U,
[SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE](#) = 5U,
[SLEEPMODE_RESERVED](#) = 6U,
[SLEEPMODE_POWERDOWN](#) = 7U,
[SLEEPMODE_POWERSAVE](#) = 8U }

Enumerations for the possible microcontroller sleep modes.

Functions

- void [halInit](#) (void)
Initializes microcontroller-specific peripherals.
- void [halReboot](#) (void)
Restarts the microcontroller and therefore everything else.
- void [halPowerUp](#) (void)
Powers up microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halPowerDown](#) (void)
Powers down microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halResume](#) (void)
Resumes microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halSuspend](#) (void)
Suspends microcontroller peripherals and board peripherals.
- void [halInternalEnableWatchDog](#) (void)
Enables the watchdog timer.
- void [halInternalDisableWatchDog](#) (uint8_t magicKey)
Disables the watchdog timer.
- bool [halInternalWatchDogEnabled](#) (void)
Determines whether the watchdog has been enabled or disabled.
- void [halSleep](#) ([SleepModes](#) sleepMode)
Puts the microcontroller to sleep in a specified mode.
- void [halCommonDelayMicroseconds](#) (uint16_t us)
Blocks the current thread of execution for the specified amount of time, in microseconds.
- void [halCommonDisableVreg1v8](#) (void)
Disable the 1.8V regulator. This function is to be used when the 1.8V supply is provided externally. Disabling the regulator saves current consumption. Disabling the regulator will cause ADC readings of external signals to be wrong. These external signals include analog sources ADC0 thru ADC5 and VDD_PADS/4.
- void [halCommonEnableVreg1v8](#) (void)
Enable the 1.8V regulator. Normally the 1.8V regulator is enabled out of reset. This function is only needed if the 1.8V regulator has been disabled and ADC conversions on external signals are needed. These external signals include analog sources ADC0 thru ADC5 and VDD_PADS/4. The state of 1v8 survives deep sleep.
- void [halBeforeEM4](#) (uint32_t duration, [RTCCRamData](#) input)
- [RTCCRamData](#) [halAfterEM4](#) (void)

Variables

- volatile int8_t [halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount](#)
Helper variable to track the state of 1.8V regulator.

8.47 micro-types.h File Reference

This file handles defines and enums related to all the micros.

8.47.1 Detailed Description

THIS IS A GENERATED FILE. DO NOT EDIT.

8.48 micro.h File Reference

Utility and convenience functions for EM35x microcontroller. See [Common Microcontroller Functions](#) for documentation.

```
#include "micro-common.h"
```

Macros

- #define [PTA_SUPPORT](#)
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT](#) GPIOCFG_IN_PUD
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT](#) GPIOCFG_OUT
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR](#) GPIOCFG_OUT_OD
- #define [PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND](#) GPIOCFG_OUT_OD

Vector Table Index Definitions

These are numerical definitions for vector table. Indices 0 through 15 are Cortex-M3 standard exception vectors and indices 16 through 35 are EM3XX specific interrupt vectors.

- #define [STACK_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 0U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESET_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 1U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [NMI_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 2U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 3U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 4U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 5U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 6U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 7U
A numerical definition for a vector.

- #define [RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 8U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 9U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 10U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 11U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 12U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 13U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 14U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 15U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 16U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 17U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 18U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 19U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 20U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SC1_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 21U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SC2_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 22U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 23U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 24U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 25U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 26U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [ADC_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 27U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 28U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 29U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 30U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 31U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 32U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SC3_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 33U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [SC4_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 34U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [USB_VECTOR_INDEX](#) 35U
A numerical definition for a vector.
- #define [VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH](#) 36U
Number of vectors.

Functions

- void [halInternalSysReset](#) (uint16_t extendedCause)
Records the specified reset cause then forces a reboot.
- uint16_t [halGetExtendedResetInfo](#) (void)
Returns the Extended Reset Cause information.
- PGM_P [halGetExtendedResetString](#) (void)
Calls [halGetExtendedResetInfo\(\)](#) and supplies a string describing the extended cause of the reset. [halGetResetString\(\)](#) should also be called to get the string for the base reset cause.
- EmberStatus [halSetRadioHoldOff](#) (bool enable)
Enables or disables Radio HoldOff support.
- bool [halGetRadioHoldOff](#) (void)
Returns whether Radio HoldOff has been enabled or not.
- void [halStackRadioPowerDownBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when the radio automatically powers down, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerdown state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerDownBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function is often called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when radio2 automatically powers down, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerdown state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerDownBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function is often called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when the radio automatically powers up, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerup state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerUpBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function can be called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard](#) (void)
To assist with saving power when radio2 automatically powers up, this function allows the stack to tell the HAL to put pins specific to radio functionality in their powerup state. The pin state used is the state used by [halInternalPowerUpBoard](#), but applied only to the pins identified in the global variable `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. The stack will automatically call this function as needed, but it will only change GPIO state based on `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask`. Most commonly, the bits set in `gpioRadioPowerBoardMask` pertain to using a Front End Module. This function can be called from interrupt context.
- void [halStackRadioPowerMainControl](#) (bool powerUp)
This function is called automatically by the stack prior to Radio power-up and after Radio power-down. It can be used to prepare for the radio being powered on and to clean up after it's been powered off. Unlike [halStackRadioPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) and [halStackRadioPowerDownBoard\(\)](#), which can be called from interrupt context, this function is only called from main-line context.
- void [halRadioPowerUpHandler](#) (void)
Handler called in main context prior to radio being powered on.
- void [halRadioPowerDownHandler](#) (void)
Handler called in main context after radio has been powered off.

8.49 micro.h File Reference

Full HAL functions common across all microcontroller-specific files. See [Common Microcontroller Functions](#) for documentation.

```
#include "hal/micro/generic/em2xx-reset-defs.h"
#include "hal/micro/micro-types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define halGetEm2xxResetInfo\(\) halGetResetInfo\(\)`
Calls [halGetExtendedResetInfo\(\)](#) and translates the EM35x or COBRA reset code to the corresponding value used by the EM2XX HAL. Any reset codes not present in the EM2XX are returned after being OR'ed with 0x80.

Functions

- void [halStackProcessBootCount](#) (void)
Called from emberInit and provides a means for the HAL to increment a boot counter, most commonly in non-volatile memory.
- uint8_t [halGetResetInfo](#) (void)
Gets information about what caused the microcontroller to reset.
- PGM_P [halGetResetString](#) (void)
Calls [halGetResetInfo\(\)](#) and supplies a string describing it.

8.49.1 Detailed Description

Some functions in this file return an [EmberStatus](#) value. See [error-def.h](#) for definitions of all [EmberStatus](#) return values.

8.50 network-management.h File Reference

Network Management API.

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include "stack/include/ember-types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [EmberNetworkParameters](#)
An application structure to hold useful network parameters.
- struct [EmberRipEntry](#)
Structure that holds information about a routing table entry for use on the application. See [emberGetRipEntry](#).
- struct [EmberMacBeaconData](#)
Structure to hold information about an 802.15.4 beacon for use on the application.
- struct [EmberSecurityParameters](#)
Values of security parameters for use in forming or joining a network.
- struct [EmberDnsResponse](#)
Structure for returning information from a DNS lookup. A structure is used to make it easier to add additional values.

Macros

- `#define EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS (EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES | EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES | EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON)`
A mask of the high priority tasks that prevent a device from sleeping. Devices should not sleep if any high priority tasks are active.
- `#define ISLAND_ID_SIZE 5`
Size of the island (aka network fragment) ID.
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION BIT(0)`
Define the various options for setting network parameters. Note: Only the EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION works at this time.
- `#define EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION BIT(1)`
- `#define EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION BIT(2)`
- `#define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT 10`
The maximum number of IPv6 addresses configured for the device. See [emberGetLocalIpAddress](#).
- `#define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT (EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT - 2)`
- `#define EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT (EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT - 2)`
- `#define EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC ((HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE - 1) / 1000)`
We enforce this limit to avoid overflow when converting lifetimes from seconds to milliseconds.
- `#define EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC 1800`
There should be at least half an hour of preferred lifetime remaining to advertise a DHCP server.
- `#define EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC 60`
Renew when we are down to one minute of valid lifetime.
- `#define EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH 128`
The maximum length of a domain name that may be passed to [emberDnsLookup\(\)](#).
- `#define EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH 64`
The maximum number of bytes of application data that may be passed to [emberDnsLookup\(\)](#).
- `#define EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS 0`
The following denotes which network parameters to use when forming or joining a network. Construct an uint16_t "options" flag for use in various network formation calls.
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION BIT(0)`
- `#define EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION BIT(1)`
- `#define EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(2)`
- `#define EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION BIT(3)`
- `#define EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION BIT(4)`
- `#define EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION BIT(5)`
- `#define EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION BIT(6)`
- `#define EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION BIT(7)`
- `#define EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION BIT(8)`
- `#define EMBER_NETWORK_DATA_LEADER_SIZE 8`
Network data values.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_ADDRESS_STRING_SIZE 40`
Maximum size of a string written by [emberIpv6AddressToString](#), including a NUL terminator. It is sufficient to store the string "ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff" and a NUL terminator.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_PREFIX_STRING_SIZE 44`
Maximum size of a string written by [emberIpv6PrefixToString](#), including a NUL terminator. It is sufficient to store the string "ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff/128" and a NUL terminator.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_BITS 128`
Number of bits in an IPv6 address.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_BYTES (EMBER_IPV6_BITS / 8)`
Number of bytes in an IPv6 address.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_FIELDS (EMBER_IPV6_BYTES / 2)`
Number of fields in an IPv6 address.
- `#define EMBER_IPV6_MTU 1280`
Size of the largest supported IPv6 packet.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberTokenId](#)
Read token values stored on the Ember chip.
- typedef uint8_t [EmberMfgTokenId](#)
Token identifier used when reading and writing manufacturing tokens.
- typedef uint16_t [EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag](#)
- typedef uint8_t [EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag](#)
- typedef uint8_t [LocalServerFlag](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberDnsResponseHandler](#)) ([EmberDnsLookupStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const [EmberDnsResponse](#) *response, void *applicationData, uint16_t applicationDataLength)
Type definition for callback handlers for DNS responses.

Enumerations

- enum [EmberIdleRadioState](#) {
 [IDLE_WITH_RADIO_ON](#),
 [IDLE_WITH_POLLING](#),
 [IDLE_WITH_RADIO_OFF](#) }
Required radio state while stack is idle.
- enum {
 [EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES](#) = 0x01,
 [EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES](#) = 0x02,
 [EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON](#) = 0x04 }
This function defines tasks that prevent the stack from sleeping.
- enum [EmberResetCause](#) {
 [EMBER_RESET_UNKNOWN](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_FIB](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_BOOTLOADER](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_EXTERNAL](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_POWERON](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_WATCHDOG](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_SOFTWARE](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_CRASH](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_FLASH](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_FATAL](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_FAULT](#),
 [EMBER_RESET_BROWNOUT](#) }
Enumerate the various chip reset causes.
- enum { [EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN](#) }
Enumerate the various token values that can be retrieved by the application.
- enum {
 [EMBER_CUSTOM_EUI_64_MFG_TOKEN](#),
 [EMBER_EZSP_STORAGE_MFG_TOKEN](#),
 [EMBER_CTUNE_MFG_TOKEN](#) }
Enumerate the various manufacturing token values that can be read or written by the application.
- enum [EmberLocalAddressScope](#) {
 [REALM_SCOPE](#) = 0,
 [LINK_SCOPE](#) = 1,
 [GLOBAL_SCOPE](#) = 2 }

- enum [EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e](#) {
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ND_DNS_FLAG](#) = 0x0080,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ON_MESH_FLAG](#) = 0x0100,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG](#) = 0x0200,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG](#) = 0x0400,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG](#) = 0x0800,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG](#) = 0x1000,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERRED_FLAG](#) = 0x2000,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERENCE_MASK](#) = 0xC000,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE](#) = 0x4000,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE](#) = 0x0000,
[EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE](#) = 0xC000 }

Border router flags (see Thread spec chapter 5 for more information)

- enum [EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e](#) {
[EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_PREFERENCE_MASK](#) = 0xC0,
[EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_HIGH_PREFERENCE](#) = 0x40,
[EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_LOW_PREFERENCE](#) = 0xC0 }

External route router flags (see Thread spec chapter 5 for more information)

- enum [LocalServerFlag_e](#) {
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_GATEWAY](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_DHCP_SERVER](#) = 0x02,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_SLAAC_SERVER](#) = 0x04,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_DHCP](#) = 0x08,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_SLAAC](#) = 0x10,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_CONFIGURED](#) = 0x20,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_SENT](#) = 0x40,
[EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_FAILED](#) = 0x80,
[EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS](#) = 0xFF }

Address configuration flags. These flags denote the properties of a Thread IPv6 address.

- enum [EmberDnsLookupStatus](#) {
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_SUCCESS](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE_ERROR](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_SERVER](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE_ERROR](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_ENTRY_FOR_NAME](#),
[EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BUFFERS](#) }

Status values passed to DNS response handlers.

- enum {
[EMBER_NO_COMMISSIONER](#) = 0,
[EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER](#) = BIT(0),
[EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER](#) = BIT(1),
[EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED](#) = BIT(2),
[EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING](#) = BIT(3) }

Flag values for [emberCommissionerStatusHandler\(\)](#).

- enum [EmberJoiningMode](#) {
[EMBER_NO_JOINING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_ALL_STEERING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING](#),
[EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_SMALL_EUI_STEERING](#) }

Joining modes, passed to [emberSetJoiningMode\(\)](#) on the commissioner. No change takes place until [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#) is called. If steering is used, the EUI-64s of the joining devices should be passed to [emberAddSteeringEui64\(\)](#) before calling [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).

Functions

- void [emberInit](#) (void)
This function initializes the Ember stack.
- void [emberInitReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberInit\(\)](#).
- void [emberTick](#) (void)
A periodic tick routine that must be called in the application's main event loop.
- void [emberResetNetworkState](#) (void)
This function erases the network state stored in nonvolatile memory after which the network status will be [EMBER_NO_NETWORK](#). This function should not be called to rejoin a former network; use [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) instead. There may be difficulties joining a former network after resetting the network state, due to security considerations.
- void [emberResetNetworkStateReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberResetNetworkState\(\)](#).
- bool [emberDeepSleepTick](#) (void)
An application handler for deep sleep on sleepy end devices. This call is ignored for non-sleepy devices. The device may or may not sleep depending on the internal state.
- void [emberDeepSleep](#) (bool sleep)
This function turns chip deep sleep on or off for sleepy end devices. This call is ignored on non-sleepy devices. The device may or may not sleep depending on the internal state.
- void [emberDeepSleepReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberDeepSleep\(\)](#).
- void [emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler](#) (uint16_t sleepDuration)
For a sleepy end device, report how long the chip went to deep sleep. In a NCP + host setup, the stack reports this to the host app.
- uint32_t [emberStackIdleTimeMs](#) ([EmberIdleRadioState](#) *radioStateResult)
This function returns the time the stack will be idle, in milliseconds. Also sets radioStateResult to the required radio state while the stack is idle.
- bool [emberOkToNap](#) (void)
This function indicates whether the stack is currently in a state where there are no high priority tasks and may sleep.
- void [emberOkToNapReturn](#) (uint8_t stateMask)
If implementing event-driven sleep on an NCP host, this method will return the bitmask indicating the stack's current tasks. (see enum above)
- void [emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler](#) ([Event](#) *event)
This method is called any time an event is scheduled from within an ISR context. It can be used to determine when to stop a long running sleep to see what application or stack events now need to be processed.
- void [emberStackPrepareForPowerDown](#) (void)
This function gets the stack ready for power down, or deep sleep. Purges the MAC indirect queue, and empties the phy-to-mac and mac-to-network queues.
- bool [emberStackPreparingForPowerDown](#) (void)
This function returns true if the stack is currently emptying any message queues or false if the MAC queue is currently not empty.
- void [emberStackPowerDown](#) (void)
Immediately turns the radio power completely off.
- void [emberStackPowerUp](#) (void)
This function initializes the radio. Typically called coming out of deep sleep.
- void [emberStackPollForData](#) (uint32_t pollMs)
For sleepy hosts, use this call to have the stack manage polling for sleepy end devices. In a host/NCP setup, this means that the NCP app will take care of periodic data polling.
- void [emberStackPollForDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberStackPollForData\(\)](#).
- void [emberPollForData](#) (void)
Use this call if setting up polling for sleepy end devices on the application.

- void `emberPollForDataReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberPollForData()`.
- const `EmberEui64 * emberEui64` (void)

This function returns the EUI64 of the Ember chip.
- `EmberNetworkStatus emberNetworkStatus` (void)

This function returns the current status of the network. Prior to calling `emberInitNetwork()`, the status is `EMBER_NETWORK_UNINITIALIZED`.
- void `emberNetworkStatusHandler` (`EmberNetworkStatus` newNetworkStatus, `EmberNetworkStatus` oldNetworkStatus, `EmberJoinFailureReason` reason)

This function reports a change to the network status. For example, the network status changes while going through the joining process, or while reattaching to the network, which can happen for a variety of reasons. In particular, after issuing a form, join, resume, or attach command, the application knows that the device is on the network and ready to communicate when this handler is called with a newNetworkStatus of `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED`.
- void `emberGetNetworkParameters` (`EmberNetworkParameters` *parameters)

This function fetches the current network parameters into the supplied pointer.
- `EmberPanId emberGetPanId` (void)

This function returns the pan id of the network.
- void `emberGetRipEntry` (uint8_t index)

This function gets the `EmberRipEntry` at the specified index of the RIP table. The result is returned to the application via the `emberGetRipEntryReturn()` callback.
- void `emberGetRipEntryReturn` (uint8_t index, const `EmberRipEntry` *entry)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetRipEntry()`.
- void `emberGetCounter` (`EmberCounterType` type)

This function gets the value for the specified counter. The result is returned to the application via `emberGetCounterReturn()`.
- void `emberGetCounterReturn` (`EmberCounterType` type, uint16_t value)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetCounter()`.
- void `emberClearCounters` (void)

This function resets all counter values to 0.
- void `emberCounterHandler` (`EmberCounterType` type, uint16_t increment)

A callback invoked to inform the application of the occurrence of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`, for example, transmissions and receptions at different layers of the stack.
- uint16_t `emberCounterValueHandler` (`EmberCounterType` type)

A callback invoked to query the application for the countervalue of an event defined by `EmberCounterType`.
- bool `emberForwardIcmpv6Packet` (const uint8_t *packet, const uint16_t packetLength)

This API provides a means to forward a raw IPv6 packet on the mesh.
- void `emberStartScan` (`EmberNetworkScanType` scanType, uint32_t channelMask, uint8_t duration)

This function starts a scan. Note that while a scan can be initiated while the node is currently joined to a network, the node will generally be unable to communicate with its PAN during the scan period, so care should be taken when performing scans of any significant duration while presently joined to an existing PAN.
- void `emberEnergyScanHandler` (uint8_t channel, int8_t maxRssiValue)

This function reports the maximum RSSI value measured on the channel.
- void `emberActiveScanHandler` (const `EmberMacBeaconData` *beaconData)

This function reports an incoming beacon during an active scan.
- void `emberScanReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the status upon completion of a scan.
- void `emberStopScan` (void)

This function terminates a scan in progress.
- void `emberResetMicro` (void)

This function resets the Ember chip.
- void `emberResetMicroHandler` (`EmberResetCause` cause)

This function notifies the application of a reset on the Ember chip due to the indicated cause.
- void `emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo` (void)

This function detects if the standalone bootloder is installed, and if so returns the installed version and info about the platform, micro and phy. If not version will be set to 0xffff. A returned version of 0x1234 would indicate version 1.2 build 34.

- void [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn](#) (uint16_t version, uint8_t platformId, uint8_t microId, uint8_t phyId)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo](#).

- void [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#) (uint8_t mode)

This function launches the standalone bootloder (if installed). The function returns an error if the standalone bootloder is not present.

- void [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader](#).

- void [emberInitHost](#) (void)

In a host/NCP setup, inform the NCP to send the network state and version information.

- void [emberState](#) (void)

In a host/NCP setup, get the network parameters, the network status and eui64 all at once.

- void [emberStateReturn](#) (const [EmberNetworkParameters](#) *parameters, const [EmberEui64](#) *localEui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)

In a host/NCP setup, provides the result of a call to [emberState\(\)](#) on the host.

- void [emberHostStateHandler](#) (const [EmberNetworkParameters](#) *parameters, const [EmberEui64](#) *localEui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)

In a host/NCP setup, notifies the host to changes in the network parameters.

- void [emberSetRadioPower](#) (int8_t power)

This function sets the radio output power at which a node is to operate. Ember radios have discrete power settings. For a list of available power settings, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit. Note: Care should be taken when using this API on a running network, as it will directly impact the established link qualities neighboring nodes have with the node on which it is called. This can lead to disruption of existing routes and erratic network behavior. Note: If the requested power level is not available on a given radio, this function will use the next higher available power level.

- void [emberSetRadioPowerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

- void [emberGetRadioPower](#) (void)

This function gets the radio output power at which a node is operating. Ember radios have discrete power settings. For a list of available power settings, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.

- void [emberGetRadioPowerReturn](#) (int8_t power)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRadioPower\(\)](#) on the host.

- [EmberStatus](#) [emberSetTxPowerMode](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)

This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.

- void [emberSetTxPowerModeReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

- void [emberGetTxPowerMode](#) (void)

This function requests the current configuration of boost power mode and alternate transmitter output.

- void [emberGetTxPowerModeReturn](#) (uint16_t txPowerMode)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetTxPowerMode\(\)](#) on the host.

- void [emberSetSecurityParameters](#) (const [EmberSecurityParameters](#) *parameters, uint16_t options)

This function is called before forming or joining. Fails if already formed or joined or if the arguments are inconsistent with the stack (i.e. if ECC is wanted and we have no ECC).

- void [emberSetSecurityParametersReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetSecurityParameters\(\)](#).

- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey](#) (void)

This function changes MAC encryption over to the next key. Fails if there is no next network key.

- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey\(\)](#).

- void [emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function can be stubbed out on the SoC and host app. It is used by the NCP to update security on the driver when it is instructed to switch the network key by an over the air update.
- void [emberGetVersions](#) (void)

This function gets various versions: The stack version name (versionName) The management version number (managementVersionNumber, if applicable, otherwise set to 0xFFFF) The stack version number (stackVersionNumber) The stack build number (stackBuildNumber) The version type (versionType) The date / time of the build (buildTimestamp)
- void [emberGetVersionsReturn](#) (const uint8_t *versionName, uint16_t managementVersionNumber, uint16_t stackVersionNumber, uint16_t stackBuildNumber, [EmberVersionType](#) versionType, const uint8_t *buildTimestamp)

Provides the result of a call to [emberGetVersions\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetCcaThreshold](#) (int8_t threshold)

This function sets the CCA threshold level - the noise floor above which the channel is normally considered busy. The threshold parameter is expected to be a signed 2's complement value, in dBm.
- void [emberSetCcaThresholdReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).
- void [emberGetCcaThreshold](#) (void)

This function gets the current CCA threshold level.
- void [emberGetCcaThresholdReturn](#) (int8_t threshold)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCcaThreshold\(\)](#).
- void [emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler](#) ([PacketHeader](#) header)

Application handler to intercept "passthrough" packets and handle them at the application.
- bool [emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to define "passthrough" packets.
- bool [emberMacRssiFilterHandler](#) (uint8_t *macHeader)

Application handler to filter 802.15.4 packets to be observed for signal strength.
- void [emberMacRssiHandler](#) (int8_t currentRssi)

Gets the received signal strength indication (RSSI) for the last 802.15.4 packet received by the stack.
- void [emberGetIndexedToken](#) ([EmberTokenId](#) tokenId, uint8_t index)

This function gets the indexed token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip. The result is returned depending on the tokenId provided (see enum above) to the appropriate Return() API.
- void [emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn](#) (uint8_t lna, int8_t tempAtLna, uint8_t modDac, int8_t tempAtModDac)

This function gets the token information for tokenId = EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN.
- void [emberGetMfgToken](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId)

This function gets the manufacturer token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip.
- void [emberGetMfgTokenReturn](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, [EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetMfgToken](#).
- void [emberSetMfgToken](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, const uint8_t *tokenData, uint8_t tokenDataLength)

This function sets the manufacturer token stored in non-volatile memory on the Ember chip.
- void [emberSetMfgTokenReturn](#) ([EmberMfgTokenId](#) tokenId, [EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetMfgToken](#).
- void [emberGetCtune](#) (void)

This function gets the CTUNE value. (Only valid on EFR32)
- void [emberGetCtuneReturn](#) (uint16_t tune, [EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetCtune](#).
- void [emberSetCtune](#) (uint16_t tune)

This function changes the CTUNE value. Involves switching to HFRCO and turning off the HFXO temporarily. (Only valid on EFR32)
- void [emberSetCtuneReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCtune](#).

- void [emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback](#) (bool(*drop)([PacketHeader](#) header, [Ipv6Header](#) *ipHeader))

This function registers a callback function so that the application can define rules to drop incoming packets. The callback function MUST be of the form: `bool func_name(PacketHeader header, Ipv6Header *ipHeader) { ... }`.

- void [emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback](#) (void(*serialTransmit)(uint8_t type, [PacketHeader](#) header))

This function registers a callback function so that the application can define serial transmit logic. This should only be used for NCPs, and will have no effect for SoCs. The callback function MUST be of the form: `void uartTransmit(uint8_t type, Buffer b) { ... }`.

- bool [emberGetLocalIpAddress](#) (uint8_t index, [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address)

This function fetches one of the device IPv6 addresses into the supplied pointer. Since there may be multiple addresses, an index argument between 0 and [EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT](#) must be supplied.

- void [emberGetRoutingLocator](#) (void)

This function fetches the Thread Routing Locator (RLOC).

- void [emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *rloc)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetRoutingLocator](#).

- void [emberSetLocalNetworkData](#) (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)

Sets the Network Data that describes the local node's Border Router and server capabilities. This is passed a set of Network Data TLVs that may include Prefix, Has Route, Border Router, Service and Server TLVS.

- void [emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint16_t length)

Provides the result of a call to `::emberSetServerNetworkData`.

- void [emberConfigureGateway](#) ([EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag](#) borderRouterFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, const uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)

This function configures the border router behavior, such as whether this device has a default route to the Internet, and whether it have a prefix that can be used by network devices to configure routable addresses.

- void [emberConfigureGatewayReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureGateway](#).

- void [emberSetNdData](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [emberSetNdDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, uint16_t length)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetNdData](#).

- void [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#) ([EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag](#) extRouteFlags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *extRoutePrefix, uint8_t extRoutePrefixLengthInBits, uint8_t extRouteDomainId)

This function defines an external route set, a route for a Thread network IPv6 packet that must traverse a border router and be forwarded to an exterior network.

- void [emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberConfigureExternalRoute](#).

- void [emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)

This function is called when a new address is configured on the application.

- void [emberGetGlobalPrefixes](#) (void)

This function returns the list of global prefixes that we know about.

- void [emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn](#) (uint8_t flags, bool isStable, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, uint8_t domainId, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime)

This function provides the result of a call to `::emberGetGlobalPrefix`.

- void [emberDhcpServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

This function is called when the stack knows about a new dhcp server or if a dhcp server has become unavailable.

- void [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

The application can choose to request a new DHCP address when it is informed via [emberDhcpServerChangeHandler](#) of an available DHCP server.

- void [emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestDhcpAddress](#).

- void [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)

- This function is called when the stack knows about a new SLAAC prefix or if a SLAAC server has become unavailable.*
- void [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)
The application can choose to request a new SLAAC address when it is informed via [emberSlaacServerChangeHandler](#) of an available SLAAC prefix.
 - void [emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberRequestSlaacAddress](#).
 - void [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits)
This function returns the list of global addresses configured on this device.
 - void [emberGetGlobalAddressReturn](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *address, uint32_t preferredLifetime, uint32_t validLifetime, uint8_t addressFlags)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetGlobalAddresses](#).
 - void [emberResignGlobalAddress](#) (const EmberIpv6Address *address)
This function resigns this IPv6 global address from this node. If this is a DHCP address, then the server is informed about it. If it is a SLAAC address, we remove it locally.
 - void [emberResignGlobalAddressReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberResignGlobalAddress\(\)](#).
 - void [emberExternalRouteChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *prefix, uint8_t prefixLengthInBits, bool available)
This function is called when the stack knows about a border router that has an external route to a prefix.
 - void [emberNetworkDataChangeHandler](#) (const uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t length)
This function is called when the stack receives new Thread Network Data. The networkData argument may be NULL, in which case [emberGetNetworkData](#) can be used to obtain the new Thread Network Data.
 - void [emberGetNetworkData](#) (uint8_t *networkDataBuffer, uint16_t bufferLength)
This function is called to obtain the current Thread Network Data.
 - void [emberGetNetworkDataReturn](#) (EmberStatus status, uint8_t *networkData, uint16_t bufferLength)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkData](#).
 - EmberStatus [emberDnsLookup](#) (const uint8_t *domainName, uint8_t domainNameLength, const uint8_t *prefix64, EmberDnsResponseHandler responseHandler, uint8_t *appData, uint16_t appDataLength)
This function initiates a DNS name lookup.
 - void [emberConfigureNetwork](#) (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options)
This function configures network parameters.
 - void [emberFormNetwork](#) (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)
This function forms a new network.
 - void [emberFormNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
A callback that indicates whether a prior call to [emberFormNetwork\(\)](#) successfully initiated the form process. The status argument is either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL if resume was called when the network status was not EMBER_NO_NETWORK, or a scan was underway.
 - void [emberJoinNetwork](#) (const EmberNetworkParameters *parameters, uint16_t options, uint32_t channelMask)
This function joins an existing network.
 - void [emberJoinCommissioned](#) (int8_t radioTxPower, EmberNodeType nodeType, bool requireConnectivity)
This function joins an already-commissioned network.
 - void [emberJoinNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
A callback that indicates whether the join process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberJoinNetwork\(\)](#) or [emberJoinCommissioned\(\)](#). The possible EmberStatus values are: EMBER_SUCCESS, EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL (if join was called when the network status was something other than EMBER_NO_NETWORK).
 - void [emberResumeNetwork](#) (void)
This function resumes network operation after a reboot of the Ember micro.
 - void [emberResumeNetworkReturn](#) (EmberStatus status)
A callback that indicates whether a prior call to [emberResumeNetwork\(\)](#) successfully initiated the resume process. The status argument is either EMBER_SUCCESS, or EMBER_INVALID_CALL if resume was called when the network status was not EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK, or while a scan was underway.

- void [emberAttachToNetwork](#) (void)

On an end device, this initiates an attach with any available router-eligible devices in the network. This call must only be made if the network materials have been pre-commissioned on this device, or if previously completed obtaining the commissioning materials from another device.
- void [emberAttachToNetworkReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

A callback that indicates whether the attach process was successfully initiated via a prior call to [emberAttachToNetwork\(\)](#). The status argument is either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL` if attach was called when the network status was not `EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT`, or while an attach was underway.
- void [emberSetAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)

A callback that is generated when the host's address changes.
- void [emberSetDriverAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)

A callback to the IP driver to tell it to change its address.
- void [emberStartHostJoinClientHandler](#) (const uint8_t *parentAddress)

A callback to tell the host to start security commissioning.
- void [emberSetNetworkKeysHandler](#) (uint32_t sequence, const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequence2, const uint8_t *masterKey2)

A callback to the IP driver to tell it the network keys.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler](#) (const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const uint8_t *networkId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, uint16_t panId, uint8_t channel, const [EmberEui64](#) *eui64, const [EmberEui64](#) *macExtendedId, [EmberNetworkStatus](#) networkStatus)

A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the requisite network parameters.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler](#) (const uint8_t *masterKey, uint32_t sequenceNumber)

A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the requisite security material.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler](#) (const uint8_t *address)

A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with our mesh local address.
- void [emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)

A callback to provide the commission-proxy-app on the host with the pskc.
- void [emberChangeNodeType](#) ([EmberNodeType](#) newType)

This function changes the node type of a joined device.
- void [emberChangeNodeTypeReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberChangeNodeType\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS`, or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.
- void [emberBecomeCommissioner](#) (const uint8_t *deviceName, uint8_t deviceNameLength)

This function petitions to make this device the commissioner for the network. This will succeed if there is no active commissioner and fail if there is one.
- void [emberBecomeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

Return call for [emberBecomeCommissioner\(\)](#). The status is `EMBER_SUCCESS` if a petition was sent or `EMBER_ERR_FATAL` if some temporary resource shortage prevented doing so.
- void [emberStopCommissioning](#) (void)

This function causes this device to cease being the active commissioner. This call always succeeds and has no return.
- void [emberGetCommissioner](#) (void)

This function causes the stack to call [emberCommissionerStatusHandler\(\)](#) to report the current commissioner status. This always succeeds and has no return.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissioner](#) (bool on)

This function causes the stack to allow a connection to a native commissioner.
- void [emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberAllowNativeCommissioner\(\)](#): either `EMBER_SUCCESS` or `EMBER_INVALID_CALL`.
- void [emberSetCommissionerKey](#) (const uint8_t *commissionerKey, uint8_t commissionerKeyLength)

This function sets the key that a native commissioner must use to establish a connection to a Thread router. The commissionerKey argument is known as the "commissioning credential" in the Thread spec and must be between 6 and 255 bytes in length. Internally, it is hashed to derive the 16-byte Pre-Shared Key for the commissioner, known as the PSKc.

- void [emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetCommissionerKey\(\)](#): either [EMBER_SUCCESS](#) or [EMBER_INVALID_CALL](#).
- void [emberSetPskcHandler](#) (const uint8_t *pskc)

Handler to let application know that a PSKc TLV was successfully set.
- void [emberCommissionerStatusHandler](#) (uint16_t flags, const uint8_t *commissionerName, uint8_t commissionerNameLength)

This function reports on the current commissioner state.
- void [emberSetJoiningMode](#) ([EmberJoiningMode](#) mode, uint8_t length)

This function sets the joining mode, clearing the steering data if steering is to be used.
- void [emberAddSteeringEui64](#) (const [EmberEui64](#) *eui64)

This function adds the given EUI64 to the steering data if this device is the active commissioner; has no effect otherwise.
- void [emberSendSteeringData](#) (void)

This function sends the current steering data to the network, enabling joining in the process.
- void [emberSendSteeringDataReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSendSteeringData\(\)](#).
- void [emberSetJoinKey](#) (const [EmberEui64](#) *eui64, const uint8_t *key, uint8_t keyLength)

This function supplies the commissioner with the key a joining node will be using.
- void [emberSetJoinKeyReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetJoinKey\(\)](#).
- void [emberEnableHostDtlsClient](#) (bool enable)

This function allows DTLS implementations on the host.
- void [emberCommissionNetwork](#) (uint8_t preferredChannel, uint32_t fallbackChannelMask, const uint8_t *networkId, uint8_t networkIdLength, uint16_t panId, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix, const uint8_t *extendedPanId, const [EmberKeyData](#) *key, uint32_t keySequence)

This function commissions the network.
- void [emberCommissionNetworkReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberCommissionNetwork](#).
- void [emberPermitJoining](#) (uint16_t durationSeconds)

Deprecated, not for use by Thread networks. Tells the stack to allow other nodes to join the network with this node as their parent. Joining is initially disabled by default. This function may only be called when the network status is [EMBER_JOINED](#).
- void [emberPermitJoiningReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

This function provides the result of a call to [emberPermitJoining\(\)](#).
- void [emberPermitJoiningHandler](#) (bool joiningAllowed)

This function informs the application when the permit joining value changes.
- void [emberCustomHostToNcpMessage](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)

This function sends a custom message from the Host to the NCP.
- void [emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)

NCP handler called to process a custom message from the Host.
- void [emberCustomNcpToHostMessage](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)

This function sends a custom message from the NCP to the Host.
- void [emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler](#) (const uint8_t *message, uint8_t messageLength)

Host handler called to process a custom message from the NCP.
- void [emberSetEui64](#) (const [EmberEui64](#) *eui64)

This function sets the EUI.
- void [emberHostToNcpNoOp](#) (const uint8_t *bytes, uint8_t bytesLength)

This function sends a no-op with data payload from the Host to the NCP.
- void [emberNcpToHostNoOp](#) (const uint8_t *bytes, uint8_t bytesLength)

This function sends a no-op with data payload from the NCP to the Host.
- void [emberLeaderDataHandler](#) (const uint8_t *leaderData)

- A callback invoked when the leader data changes.*
- void [emberGetNetworkDataTlv](#) (uint8_t type, uint8_t index)
This function gets a Network Data TLV.
 - void [emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn](#) (uint8_t type, uint8_t index, uint8_t versionNumber, const uint8_t *tlv, uint8_t tlvLength)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetNetworkDataTlv\(\)](#).
 - void [emberEcho](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
Test command. Echo data to the NCP.
 - void [emberEchoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
Callback for a debug command. Provides the result of [emberEcho](#).
 - void [emberAssertInfoReturn](#) (const uint8_t *fileName, uint32_t lineNumber)
Sent from the NCP to the host when an assert occurs.
 - void [emberStartXonXoffTest](#) (void)
 - bool [emberPing](#) (const uint8_t *destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)
 - void [emberEnableNetworkFragmentation](#) (void)
 - void [emberHostJoinClientComplete](#) (uint32_t keySequence, const uint8_t *key, const uint8_t *ulaPrefix)
 - bool [emberIpv6AddressToString](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *src, uint8_t *dst, size_t dstSize)
This function converts an [EmberIpv6Address](#) to a NUL-terminated string.
 - bool [emberIpv6PrefixToString](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *src, uint8_t srcPrefixBits, uint8_t *dst, size_t dstSize)
This function converts an [EmberIpv6Address](#) and prefix length to a NUL-terminated string.
 - bool [emberIpv6StringToAddress](#) (const uint8_t *src, [EmberIpv6Address](#) *dst)
This function converts a NUL-terminated string to an [EmberIpv6Address](#).
 - bool [emberIpv6StringToPrefix](#) (const uint8_t *src, [EmberIpv6Address](#) *dst, uint8_t *dstPrefixBits)
This function converts a NUL-terminated string to an [EmberIpv6Address](#) with a prefix length.
 - bool [emberIsIpv6UnspecifiedAddress](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address)
This function checks an [EmberIpv6Address](#) to see if it is set to all zeroes which represents an unspecified address.
 - bool [emberIsIpv6LoopbackAddress](#) (const [EmberIpv6Address](#) *address)
This function checks an [EmberIpv6Address](#) to see if it is all zeroes, except the last byte, which is set to one, representing the loopback address.
 - void [emberSetRadioHoldOff](#) (bool enable)
This function enables or disables Radio HoldOff support.
 - void [emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetRadioHoldOff](#).
 - void [emberGetPtaEnable](#) (void)
This function fetches whether packet traffic arbitration is enabled or disabled.
 - void [emberGetPtaEnableReturn](#) (bool enabled)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaEnable](#).
 - void [emberSetPtaEnable](#) (bool enabled)
This function enables or disables packet traffic arbitration.
 - void [emberSetPtaEnableReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaEnable](#).
 - void [emberGetPtaOptions](#) (void)
This function fetches packet traffic arbitration configuration options.
 - void [emberGetPtaOptionsReturn](#) (uint32_t options)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberGetPtaOptions](#).
 - void [emberSetPtaOptions](#) (uint32_t options)
This function configures packet traffic arbitration options.
 - void [emberSetPtaOptionsReturn](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)
This function provides the result of a call to [emberSetPtaOptions](#).
 - void [emberGetAntennaMode](#) (void)

This function fetches the current antenna mode.

- void `emberGetAntennaModeReturn` (`EmberStatus` status, `uint8_t` mode)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberGetAntennaMode`.

- void `emberSetAntennaMode` (`uint8_t` mode)

This function configures the antenna mode.

- void `emberSetAntennaModeReturn` (`EmberStatus` status)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberSetAntennaMode`.

- void `emberRadioGetRandomNumbers` (`uint8_t` count)

This function gets a true random number out of radios that support this. This will typically take a while, and so should be used to seed a PRNG and not as a source of random numbers for regular use.

- void `emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn` (`EmberStatus` status, `const uint16_t *rn`, `uint8_t` count)

This function provides the result of a call to `emberRadioGetRandomNumbers`.

- void `emberMicroBusyHandler` (`bool` busy)

Callback informing the application running on the micro of interruptions to normal processing. If `:::busy` is true, the micro will be busy processing and unavailable for an indefinite period of time. If `:::busy` is false, the micro has resumed normal operation. The main use case is `jpake` crypto on EM3xx processors. This gives the application a chance to prepare for the pause in regular processing.

8.50.1 Detailed Description

This file contains network management API functions that are available on both host and SOC platforms.

Callback naming conventions: `...Handler()` // These are used for asynchronous status notifications // as a result of a unilateral event on the stack.

`...Return()` // These are explicitly the result of an API call, and // constitute a command/return event initiated by the // application.

The network APIs with a command/response model were designed to be the same, both for SoC and host contexts. On a host, every command follows the asynchronous model as we have to wait for the NCP stack to respond via a callback. Because of this design, on SoCs, `...Return()` callbacks may be called within the command request, and before such a request completes.

8.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.50.2.1 `#define EMBER_IPV6_ADDRESS_STRING_SIZE 40`

8.50.2.2 `#define EMBER_IPV6_BITS 128`

8.50.2.3 `#define EMBER_IPV6_BYTES (EMBER_IPV6_BITS / 8)`

8.50.2.4 `#define EMBER_IPV6_FIELDS (EMBER_IPV6_BYTES / 2)`

8.50.2.5 `#define EMBER_IPV6_MTU 1280`

8.50.2.6 `#define EMBER_IPV6_PREFIX_STRING_SIZE 44`

8.50.2.7 `#define EMBER_NETWORK_DATA_LEADER_SIZE 8`

8.50.3 Function Documentation

8.50.3.1 void `emberCustomHostToNcpMessage` (`const uint8_t * message`, `uint8_t messageLength`)

Parameters

<i>message</i>	message to send
<i>messageLength</i>	length of message

8.50.3.2 void emberCustomNcpToHostMessage (const uint8_t * *message*, uint8_t *messageLength*)

Parameters

<i>message</i>	message to send
<i>messageLength</i>	length of message

8.50.3.3 void emberEcho (const uint8_t * *data*, uint8_t *length*)

8.50.3.4 void emberEnableNetworkFragmentation (void)

8.50.3.5 void emberGetAntennaMode (void)

8.50.3.6 void emberGetNetworkDataTlv (uint8_t *type*, uint8_t *index*)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type for requested TLV
<i>index</i>	if there are multiple TLVs of the given type then this value indicates which one to return. A value of 0 will return the first TLV of the given type.

8.50.3.7 void emberGetPtaEnable (void)

8.50.3.8 void emberGetPtaOptions (void)

8.50.3.9 void emberHostJoinClientComplete (uint32_t *keySequence*, const uint8_t * *key*, const uint8_t * *ulaPrefix*)

8.50.3.10 void emberHostToNcpNoOp (const uint8_t * *bytes*, uint8_t *bytesLength*)

Parameters

<i>bytes</i>	bytes of payload
<i>bytesLength</i>	length of payload

8.50.3.11 bool emberIcmpv6AddressToString (const EmberIcmpv6Address * *src*, uint8_t * *dst*, size_t *dstSize*)

Parameters

<i>src</i>	the EmberIcmpv6Address to convert
<i>dst</i>	the buffer where the string will be written
<i>dstSize</i>	the size of buffer in bytes

Returns

true if the address was converted.

8.50.3.12 `bool emberIpv6PrefixToString (const EmberIpv6Address * src, uint8_t srcPrefixBits, uint8_t * dst, size_t dstSize)`

Parameters

<i>src</i>	the EmberIpv6Address to convert
<i>srcPrefixBits</i>	the size of the prefix in bits
<i>dst</i>	the buffer where the string will be written
<i>dstSize</i>	the size of buffer in bytes

Returns

true if the prefix was converted.

8.50.3.13 `bool emberIpv6StringToAddress (const uint8_t * src, EmberIpv6Address * dst)`

Parameters

<i>src</i>	the string to convert
<i>dst</i>	the EmberIpv6Address where the address will be written

Returns

true if the string was converted.

8.50.3.14 `bool emberIpv6StringToPrefix (const uint8_t * src, EmberIpv6Address * dst, uint8_t * dstPrefixBits)`

Parameters

<i>src</i>	the string to convert
<i>dst</i>	the EmberIpv6Address where the address will be written
<i>dstPrefixBits</i>	the number of prefix bits in the string

Returns

true if the string was converted.

8.50.3.15 `bool emberIsIpv6LoopbackAddress (const EmberIpv6Address * address)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	the EmberIpv6Address to check
----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

true if the address is zero for bytes 0-14 and one for byte 15

8.50.3.16 `bool emberIsIplv6UnspecifiedAddress (const EmberIplv6Address * address)`

Parameters

<i>address</i>	the EmberIplv6Address to check
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Returns

true if the address is all zeroes (unspecified address).

8.50.3.17 `void emberNcpToHostNoOp (const uint8_t * bytes, uint8_t bytesLength)`

Parameters

<i>bytes</i>	bytes of payload
<i>bytesLength</i>	length of payload

8.50.3.18 `void emberPermitJoining (uint16_t durationSeconds)`

Parameters

<i>durationSeconds</i>	A value of 0 disables joining. Any other value enables joining for that number of seconds.
------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.19 `void emberPermitJoiningHandler (bool joiningAllowed)`

Parameters

<i>joiningAllowed</i>	Set to true when permit joining is allowed.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------------

8.50.3.20 `void emberPermitJoiningReturn (EmberStatus status)`

8.50.3.21 `bool emberPing (const uint8_t * destination, uint16_t id, uint16_t sequence, uint16_t length, uint8_t hopLimit)`

8.50.3.22 `void emberRadioGetRandomNumbers (uint8_t count)`

Parameters

<i>count</i>	- the count of uint16_t values to be returned.
--------------	------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.23 `void emberSetAntennaMode (uint8_t mode)`

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	0-primary, 1-secondary, 2-toggle on tx ack fail
-------------	-------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.24 void emberSetEui64 (const EmberEui64 * eui64)

Parameters

<i>eui64</i>	Value of EUI to be set.
--------------	-------------------------

8.50.3.25 void emberSetPtaEnable (bool enabled)

Parameters

<i>enabled</i>	When true, enables packet traffic arbitration. When false, disables packet traffic arbitration.
----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.26 void emberSetPtaOptions (uint32_t options)

Parameters

<i>indicates</i>	packet traffic arbitration options bit field. Field Bit Position Size(bits) RX retry timeout ms 0 8 Enable ack radio holdoff 8 1 Abort mid TX if grant is lost 9 1 TX request is high priority 10 1 RX request is high priority 11 1 RX retry request is high priority 12 1 RX retry request is enabled 13 1 Radio holdoff is enabled 14 1 Toggle request on mac retransmit 15 1 Reserved 16 15 Hold request across CCA failures 31 1
------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.27 void emberSetRadioHoldOff (bool enable)

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	When true, configures ::RHO_GPIO in BOARD_HEADER as an input which, when asserted, will prevent the radio from transmitting. When false, configures ::RHO_GPIO for its original default purpose.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.50.3.28 void emberStartXonXoffTest (void)

Need documentation comments for these.

8.51 nvic-config.h File Reference

8.52 ota-bootload-client.h File Reference

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include <CONFIGURATION_HEADER>
#include <EMBER_AF_API_ZCL_CORE>
```

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t](#)

8.53 ota-bootload-core.h File Reference

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include <CONFIGURATION_HEADER>
#include <EMBER_AF_API_ZCL_CORE>
```

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#)

Macros

- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER](#) 0x0BEEF11E
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NUMBER_SIZE](#) 4
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION](#) 0x2000
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE](#) 32
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE](#) 93
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION_NULL](#) ((EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t)-1)
- #define [EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL](#) ((EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t)-1)

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t](#)
- typedef uint16_t [EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t](#)

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_DESTINATION](#) = 0x0002,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_HARDWARE_VERSION](#) = 0x0004,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FIELD_CONTROL_NULL](#) = ((EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t)-1) }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_MAXIMUM](#) = 0xFFBF,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_SECURITY_CREDENTIALS](#) = 0xFFC0,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_CONFIGURATION](#) = 0xFFC1,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_LOG](#) = 0xFFC2,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_PICTURE](#) = 0xFFC3,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_WILDCARD](#) = 0xFFFF }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_IP](#) = 0x0004,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_NONE](#) = ((EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t)-1) }

- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_IP](#) = 0x03,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_NULL](#) = (([EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t](#))-1) }
- enum [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_VALID](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_MAGIC_NUMBER](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_VERSION](#) = 0x02,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_HEADER_SIZE](#) = 0x03,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_STACK_VERSION](#) = 0x04,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION](#) = 0x05,
[EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_NULL](#) = 0xFF }

Functions

- void [emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo](#) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *headerInfo)
- bool [emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *s2)
- size_t [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec](#) (const uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec)
- size_t [emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec](#) (const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) *fileSpec, uint8_t *data)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo](#) (const uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *fileHeaderInfo)
- [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo](#) (uint8_t *data, [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t](#) *fileHeaderInfo, size_t imageDataSize)

Variables

- const [EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t](#) [emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull](#)

8.54 ota-bootload-storage-core.h File Reference

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include <CONFIGURATION_HEADER>
#include <EMBER_AF_API_ZCL_CORE>
#include <EMBER_AF_API_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_CORE>
```

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback](#)) ([EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t](#))

Enumerations

- enum `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS` = 0x00,
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_FAILED` = 0x01,
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE` = 0x02,
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_INVALID_FILE` = 0x03,
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_OUT_OF_SPACE` = 0x04,
`EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_NULL` = 0xFF }

Functions

- void `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo` (`EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t` *info, `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *returnedFiles, size_t returnedFilesMaxCount)
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind` (const `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *fileSpec, `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t` *fileInfo)
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate` (const `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *fileSpec)
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead` (const `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *fileSpec, size_t offset, void *data, size_t dataLength)
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite` (const `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *fileSpec, size_t offset, const void *data, size_t dataLength)
- `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t` `emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete` (const `EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t` *fileSpec, `EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback` callback)

8.55 platform-common.h File Reference

Macros

- #define `MEMSET`(d, v, l) `memset`(d, v, l)
Friendly convenience macro pointing to the C Stdlib functions.
- #define `MEMCOPY`(d, s, l) `memcpy`(d, s, l)
- #define `MEMMOVE`(d, s, l) `memmove`(d, s, l)
- #define `MEMPGMCOPY`(d, s, l) `memcpy`(d, s, l)
- #define `MEMCOMPARE`(s0, s1, l) `memcmp`(s0, s1, l)
- #define `MEMPGMCOMPARE`(s0, s1, l) `memcmp`(s0, s1, l)

Generic Types

- #define `TRUE` 1
An alias for one, used for clarity.
- #define `FALSE` 0
An alias for zero, used for clarity.
- #define `NULL` ((void *)0)
The null pointer.

Bit Manipulation Macros

- #define `BIT`(x) (1U << (x))
Useful to reference a single bit of a byte.
- #define `BIT32`(x) (((uint32_t) 1) << (x))
Useful to reference a single bit of an uint32_t type.

- #define **SETBIT**(reg, bit) (reg) |= **BIT**(bit)
Sets bit in the reg register or byte.
- #define **SETBITS**(reg, bits) (reg) |= (bits)
Sets the bits in the reg register or the byte as specified in the bitmask bits.
- #define **CLEARBIT**(reg, bit) (reg) &= ~(**BIT**(bit))
Clears a bit in the reg register or byte.
- #define **CLEARBITS**(reg, bits) (reg) &= ~(bits)
Clears the bits in the reg register or byte as specified in the bitmask bits.
- #define **READBIT**(reg, bit) ((reg) & (**BIT**(bit)))
Returns the value of bit within the register or byte reg.
- #define **READBITS**(reg, bits) ((reg) & (bits))
Returns the value of the bitmask bits within the register or byte reg.

Byte Manipulation Macros

- #define **LOW_BYTE**(n) ((uint8_t)((n) & 0xFF))
Returns the low byte of the 16-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **HIGH_BYTE**(n) ((uint8_t)(**LOW_BYTE**((n) >> 8)))
Returns the high byte of the 16-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **HIGH_LOW_TO_INT**(high, low)
Returns the value built from the two uint8_t values high and low.
- #define **INT8U_TO_INT32U**(byte3, byte2, byte1, byte0)
Returns the value built from the four uint8_t as an uint32_t.
- #define **BYTE_0**(n) ((uint8_t)((n) & 0xFF))
Returns the low byte of the 32-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_1**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 8)
Returns the second byte of the 32-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_2**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 16)
Returns the third byte of the 32-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_3**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 24)
Returns the high byte of the 32-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_4**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 32)
Returns the fifth byte of the 64-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_5**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 40)
Returns the sixth byte of the 64-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_6**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 48)
Returns the seventh byte of the 64-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **BYTE_7**(n) **BYTE_0**((n) >> 56)
Returns the high byte of the 64-bit value n as an uint8_t.
- #define **COUNTOF**(a) (sizeof(a) / sizeof(a[0]))
Returns the number of entries in an array.

Time Manipulation Macros

- #define **elapsedTimeInt8u**(oldTime, newTime) ((uint8_t)((uint8_t)(newTime) - (uint8_t)(oldTime)))
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- #define **elapsedTimeInt16u**(oldTime, newTime) ((uint16_t)((uint16_t)(newTime) - (uint16_t)(oldTime)))
Returns the elapsed time between two 16 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 32767.
- #define **elapsedTimeInt32u**(oldTime, newTime) ((uint32_t)((uint32_t)(newTime) - (uint32_t)(oldTime)))
Returns the elapsed time between two 32 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 2147483647.
- #define **MAX_INT8U_VALUE** (0xFF)
Returns true if t1 is greater than t2. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- #define **HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE** (0x80)
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.

- `#define timeGTorEqualInt8u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt8u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define MAX_INT16U_VALUE (0xFFFF)`
Returns true if t1 is greater than t2. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- `#define HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE (0x8000)`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define timeGTorEqualInt16u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt16u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define MAX_INT32U_VALUE (0xFFFFFFFFUL)`
Returns true if t1 is greater than t2. Can only account for 1 wrap around of the variable before it is wrong.
- `#define HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE (0x80000000UL)`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.
- `#define timeGTorEqualInt32u(t1, t2) (elapsedTimeInt32u(t2, t1) <= (HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE))`
Returns the elapsed time between two 8 bit values. Result may not be valid if the time samples differ by more than 127.

Miscellaneous Macros

- `#define UNUSED_VAR(x) (void)(x)`
- `#define DEBUG_LEVEL BASIC_DEBUG`
Set debug level based on whether `DEBUG` or `DEBUG_STRIPPED` are defined.
- `#define STATIC_ASSERT(__condition, __errorstr)`
Disable static assertions on compilers that don't support them.

8.55.1 Detailed Description

See [Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration](#) for detailed documentation.

8.56 random.h File Reference

Functions

- void [halStackSeedRandom](#) (uint32_t seed)
Seeds the [halCommonGetRandom\(\)](#) pseudorandom number generator.
- uint16_t [halCommonGetRandom](#) (void)
Runs a standard LFSR to generate pseudorandom numbers.

8.56.1 Detailed Description

See [Random Number Generation](#) for detailed documentation.

8.57 reset-def.h File Reference

Definitions for all the reset cause types.

8.58 rtos-ipc-link.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_DATA_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN 5`
- `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_OUTPUT_QUEUE_LEN 2`
- `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN 2`

Functions

- void `rtosIpcLinkInit` (void)
- void `hostAppProcessManagementCommands` (void)
- bool `hostAppSuspend` (uint32_t timeoutMs)
- bool `hostAppIdle` (uint32_t timeoutMs)

8.58.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.58.1.1 `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_DATA_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN 5`

8.58.1.2 `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN 2`

8.58.1.3 `#define IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_OUTPUT_QUEUE_LEN 2`

8.58.2 Function Documentation

8.58.2.1 bool `hostAppIdle` (uint32_t *timeoutMs*)

8.58.2.2 void `hostAppProcessManagementCommands` (void)

8.58.2.3 bool `hostAppSuspend` (uint32_t *timeoutMs*)

8.58.2.4 void `rtosIpcLinkInit` (void)

8.59 serial.h File Reference

Serial hardware abstraction layer interfaces. See [Serial UART Communication](#) for documentation.

```
#include "stack/include/ember-types.h"
```

Macros

Serial Mode Definitions

These are numerical definitions for the possible serial modes so that code can test for the one being used. There may be additional modes defined in the micro-specific *micro.h*.

- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED 0`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO 1`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER 2`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.
- `#define EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL 3`
A numerical definition for a possible serial mode the code can test for.

FIFO Utility Macros

These macros manipulate the FIFO queue data structures to add and remove data.

- `#define FIFO_ENQUEUE(queue, data, size)`
Macro that enqueues a byte of data in a FIFO queue.
- `#define FIFO_DEQUEUE(queue, size)`
Macro that de-queues a byte of data from a FIFO queue.

Enumerations

- `enum SerialBaudRate {`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0,`
`DEFINE_BAUD =(300) = 0 }`
- `enum SerialParity {`
`DEFINE_PARITY =(NONE) = 0U,`
`DEFINE_PARITY =(NONE) = 0U,`
`DEFINE_PARITY =(NONE) = 0U }`

Assign numerical values for variables that hold Baud Rate parameters.

CORTEXM3_EFM32_MICRO.

Functions

- void [halHostFlushBuffers](#) (void)
- uint16_t [halHostEnqueueTx](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [halHostFlushTx](#) (void)
- uint16_t [serialCopyFromRx](#) (const uint8_t *data, uint16_t length)
- void [emLoadSerialTx](#) (void)

Buffered Serial Utility APIs

The higher-level serial code implements these APIs, which the HAL uses to deal with buffered serial output.

- void [emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr](#) (EmSerialBufferQueue *q)
When new serial transmission is started and `bufferQueue->nextByte` is equal to NULL, this can be called to set up `nextByte` and `lastByte` for the next message.
- void [emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr](#) (EmSerialBufferQueue *q, uint8_t port)
When a serial transmission is in progress and `bufferQueue->nextByte` has been sent and incremented leaving it equal to `lastByte`, this should be called to set up `nextByte` and `lastByte` for the next block.

Virtual UART API

API used by the stack in debug builds to receive data arriving over the virtual UART.

- void [halStackReceiveVuartMessage](#) (uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)
When using a debug build with virtual UART support, this API is called by the stack when virtual UART data has been received over the debug channel.

Serial HAL APIs

These functions must be implemented by the HAL in order for the serial code to operate. Only the higher-level serial code uses these functions, so they should not be called directly. The HAL should also implement the appropriate interrupt handlers to drain the TX queues and fill the RX FIFO queue.

- #define [halInternalUartFlowControl](#)(port) do {} while (false)
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define [halInternalUartRxPump](#)(port) do {} while (false)
This function exists only in software UART (SOFTUART) mode on the EM3xx. This function is called by `::emberSerialReadByte()`. It is responsible for maintaining synchronization between the `emSerialRxQueue` and the UART DMA.
- #define [halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled\(\)](#) [halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled](#)(1)
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define [halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone\(\)](#) [halInternalUartXonRefreshDone](#)(1)
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- #define [halInternalUart1TxIsIdle\(\)](#) [halInternalUartTxIsIdle](#)(1)
This function is used in FIFO mode when flow control is enabled. It is called from `emberSerialReadByte()`, and based on the number of bytes used in the uart receive queue, decides when to tell the host it may resume transmission.
- [EmberStatus](#) [halInternalUartInit](#) (uint8_t port, [SerialBaudRate](#) rate, [SerialParity](#) parity, uint8_t stopBits)
Initializes the UART to the given settings (same parameters as `::emberSerialInit()`).
- void [halInternalPowerDownUart](#) (void)
This function is typically called by [halPowerDown\(\)](#) and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to stop the UART before a sleep cycle.
- void [halInternalPowerUpUart](#) (void)

This function is typically called by [halPowerUp\(\)](#) and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to restart the UART after a sleep cycle.

- void [halInternalStartUartTx](#) (uint8_t port)

Called by serial code whenever anything is queued for transmission to start any interrupt-driven transmission. May be called when transmission is already in progress.
- void [halInternalStopUartTx](#) (uint8_t port)

Called by serial code to stop any interrupt-driven serial transmission currently in progress.
- [EmberStatus halInternalForceWriteUartData](#) (uint8_t port, uint8_t *data, uint8_t length)

Directly writes a byte to the UART for transmission, regardless of anything currently queued for transmission. Should wait for anything currently in the UART hardware registers to finish transmission first, and block until `data` is finished being sent.
- [EmberStatus halInternalForceReadUartByte](#) (uint8_t port, uint8_t *dataByte)

Directly reads a byte from the UART for reception, regardless of anything currently queued for reception. Does not block if a data byte has not been received.
- void [halInternalWaitUartTxComplete](#) (uint8_t port)

Blocks until the UART has finished transmitting any data in its hardware registers.
- void [halInternalRestartUart](#) (void)

This function is typically called by [halInternalPowerUpBoard\(\)](#) and it is responsible for performing all the work internal to the UART needed to restart the UART after a sleep cycle. (For example, resyncing the DMA hardware and the serial FIFO.)
- bool [halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled](#) (uint8_t port)

Checks to see if the host is allowed to send serial data to the ncp - i.e., it is not being held off by nCTS or an XOFF. Returns true if the host is able to send.
- bool [halInternalUartXonRefreshDone](#) (uint8_t port)

When Xon/Xoff flow control is used, returns true if the host is not being held off and XON refreshing is complete.
- bool [halInternalUartTxIsIdle](#) (uint8_t port)

Returns true if the uart transmitter is idle, including the transmit shift register.
- bool [serialDropPacket](#) (void)

Testing function implemented by the upper layer. Determines whether the next packet should be dropped. Returns true if the next packet should be dropped, false otherwise.

8.60 sim-eeeprom.h File Reference

Simulated EEPROM system for wear leveling token storage across flash. See [Simulated EEPROM](#) for documentation.

Functions

- void [halSimEepromCallback](#) ([EmberStatus](#) status)

The Simulated EEPROM callback function, implemented by the application.
- uint8_t [halSimEepromErasePage](#) (void)

Erases a hardware flash page, if needed.
- uint8_t [halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased](#) (void)

Get count of pages to be erased.
- void [halSimEepromStatus](#) (uint16_t *freeWordsUntilFull, uint16_t *totalPageUseCount)

Provides two basic statistics.

8.61 stack-info.h File Reference

SOC-only radio APIs.

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberSetRadioChannel](#) (uint8_t channel)
This function sets the channel for sending and receiving messages. For a list of available radio channels, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.
- uint8_t [emberGetRadioChannel](#) (void)
This function gets the radio channel to which a node is set. The possible return values depend on the radio in use. For a list of available radio channels, see the technical specification for the RF communication module in your Developer Kit.

Radio-specific Functions

- void [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler](#) (void)
This function enables boost power mode and/or the alternate transmit path.
- void [emberCalibrateCurrentChannel](#) (void)
This function calibrates the current channel. The stack will notify the application of the need for channel calibration via the [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) callback function during [emberTick\(\)](#). This function should only be called from within the context of the [emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler\(\)](#) callback function. Calibration can take up to 150 ms. Note, if this function is called when the radio is off, it will turn the radio on and leave it on.

8.62 standalone-bootloader.h File Reference

Functions

Required Custom Functions

- void [bootloaderMenu](#) (void)
This function must be implemented, providing a bootloader menu.

Available Bootloader Library Functions

Functions implemented by the bootloader library that may be used by custom functions.

- [BL_Status receiveImage](#) (uint8_t commState)
Puts the bootloader into a mode where it will receive an image. commState indicates whether the image is received via serial (COMM_SERIAL) or over the air (COMM_RADIO)
- bool [checkDebugMenuOption](#) (uint8_t ch)
A hook to the bootloader library for it to check for extra menu options. Only used for ember internal debug builds, not normally needed.
- [BL_Status initOtaState](#) (void)
Initialize OTA Bootloader state.
- [BL_Status checkOtaStart](#) (void)
Check to see if the bootloader has detected an OTA upload start.
- [BL_Status receiveOtaImage](#) (void)
Puts the bootloader into a mode where it will receive an image over the air. The function [checkOtaStart\(\)](#) should have been called first and it should have returned with a status of [BL_SUCCESS](#) before calling this function.
- bool [palsPresent](#) (void)
Uses the information in the PHY_CONFIG token to determine if a power amplifier is present in the node design.
- bool [halCheckIntegrity](#) (void)
Validate application integrity by running AES-MMO hash and comparing to AAT.

8.62.1 Detailed Description

See [Standalone](#) for detailed documentation.

8.63 symbol-timer.h File Reference

Functions that provide access to symbol time. One symbol period is 16 microseconds.

Functions

Symbol Timer Functions

- void [halInternalStartSymbolTimer](#) (void)
Initializes the symbol timer. When a dedicated symbol timer peripheral exists (e.g. EM2xx, EM3xx) this initialization is generally performed directly by the PHY, so this routine may be a no-op.
- uint32_t [halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick](#) (void)
Returns the current symbol time in symbol ticks (units are platform-dependent, but typically on the order of microseconds).
- bool [halStackInt32uSymbolTickGTorEqual](#) (uint32_t st1, uint32_t st2)
Returns true if symbol tick time st1 is greater than symbol tick time st2, as determined by half the range of the symbol timer. Can only account for 1 wrap around between st1 and st2 before it is wrong.
- uint32_t [halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond](#) (void)
Obtains the number of symbol timer ticks in one second of real time. Can be used for conversion between real time and symbol ticks.

MAC Timer Support Functions

These functions are used for MAC layer timing and symbol-based delays.

Applications should not directly call these functions. They are used internally by the operation of the stack.

- enum [EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) {
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_A](#),
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_B](#),
 [EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNELS](#) }
Specifies two independent channels for symbol delay operations.
- typedef void(* [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#)) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan)
Specifies the callback API triggered when the symbol timer channel expires.
- uint32_t [halStackOrderSymbolDelay](#) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan, [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#) callback, uint32_t microseconds)
Sets up a delay timer to call the indicated interrupt-context callback when it expires.
- void [halStackCancelSymbolDelay](#) ([EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t](#) delayChan, [EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t](#) callback)
Cancels the delay set up by an earlier [halStackOrderSymbolDelay\(\)](#) call.
- void [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA](#) (uint16_t symbols)
Sets up a timer and calls an interrupt-context callback when it expires.
- void [halStackCancelSymbolDelayA](#) (void)
Cancels the timer set up by [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA\(\)](#).
- void [halStackSymbolDelayAlsr](#) (void)
This is the interrupt level callback into the stack that is called when the timers set by [halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA](#) expire.

8.63.1 Detailed Description

See [Symbol Timer Control](#) for documentation.

8.64 system-timer.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [halIdleForMilliseconds\(duration\)](#) [halCommonIdleForMilliseconds\(\(duration\)\)](#)

Functions

- uint16_t [halInternalStartSystemTimer](#) (void)
Initializes the system tick.
- uint16_t [halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick](#) (void)
Returns the current system time in system ticks, as a 16-bit value.
- uint32_t [halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick](#) (void)
Returns the current system time in system ticks, as a 32-bit value.
- uint16_t [halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick](#) (void)
Returns the current system time in quarter second ticks, as a 16-bit value.
- EmberStatus [halSleepForQuarterSeconds](#) (uint32_t *duration)
Uses the system timer to enter [SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER](#) for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in quarter seconds).
- EmberStatus [halSleepForMilliseconds](#) (uint32_t *duration)
Uses the system timer to enter [SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER](#) for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in milliseconds). Note that since the system timer ticks at a rate of 1024Hz, a second is comprised of 1024 milliseconds in this function.
- EmberStatus [halCommonIdleForMilliseconds](#) (uint32_t *duration)
Uses the system timer to enter [SLEEPMODE_IDLE](#) for approximately the specified amount of time (provided in milliseconds).

8.64.1 Detailed Description

See [System Timer Control](#) for documentation.

8.65 Thread_API.md File Reference

8.66 tmisp-enum.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [TMSP_VERSION](#) 0x0E00
- #define [TMSP_MFGLIB_ACTIVITIES_MAX](#) 0x01
- #define [TMSP_MFGLIB_VALUES_MAX](#) 0x04
- #define [SET_LARGE_VALUE_ID_MAX](#) 0x01

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [TmispMfglibActivities](#)
- typedef uint8_t [TmispMfglibValues](#)
- typedef uint8_t [SetLargeValueId](#)

Enumerations

- enum {
 TMSP_MFGLIB_TONE = 0x00,
 TMSP_MFGLIB_STREAM = 0x01 }

- enum {
 TMSP_MFGLIB_CHANNEL = 0x00,
 TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER = 0x01,
 TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER_MODE = 0x02,
 TMSP_MFGLIB_SYN_OFFSET = 0x03,
 TMSP_MFGLIB_OPTIONS = 0x04 }

- enum {
 SET_ND_DATA = 0x00,
 SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA = 0x01 }

- enum {

```

EMBER_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6900,
EMBER_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6901,
EMBER_INIT_HOST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6902,
EMBER_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6903,
EMBER_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6904,
EMBER_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6905,
EMBER_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6906,
EMBER_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6907,
EMBER_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6908,
EMBER_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x690C,
EMBER_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x690D,
EMBER_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x690F,
EMBER_START_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6913,
EMBER_STOP_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6915,
EMBER_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6917,
EMBER_GET_MULTICAST_TABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6918,
EMBER_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6919,
EMBER_CLEAR_COUNTERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x691A,
EMBER_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x691C,
EMBER_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x691D,
EMBER_FF_WAKEUP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6924,
EMBER_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6925,
EMBER_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6926,
EMBER_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6927,
EMBER_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6928,
EMBER_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x692A,
EMBER_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6944,
EMBER_GET_INDEXED_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6945,
EMBER_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6946,
EMBER_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6947,
EMBER_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6948,
EMBER_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6949,
EMBER_PING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x694F,
EMBER_JOIN_COMMISSIONED_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6951,
EMBER_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6952,
EMBER_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6956,
EMBER_HOST_TO_NCP_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6958,
EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESSES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6959,
EMBER_GET_DHCP_CLIENTS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6962,
EMBER_ADD_STEERING_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6965,
EMBER_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6966,
EMBER_GET_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6967,
EMBER_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6968,
EMBER_STOP_COMMISSIONING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6969,
EMBER_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x696A,
EMBER_SET_JOINING_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x696B,
EMBER_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x696E,
EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIXES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x696F,
EMBER_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6970,
EMBER_SET_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6971,
EMBER_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6972,
EMBER_CUSTOM_HOST_TO_NCP_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6973,
EMBER_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6977,
EMBER_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6978,
EMBER_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6979,
EMBER_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697a,
EMBER_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697b,
EMBER_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697c,
EMBER_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697d,
EMBER_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697e,
EMBER_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x697f,
EMBER_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6980,
EMBER_ENABLE_HOST_DTLS_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6981,
EMBER_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6982,
EMBER_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x6983,

```

```
EMBER_START_XON_XOFF_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER = 0x694D }
```

8.66.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.66.1.1 `#define SET_LARGE_VALUE_ID_MAX 0x01`

8.66.1.2 `#define TMSP_MFGLIB_ACTIVITIES_MAX 0x01`

8.66.1.3 `#define TMSP_MFGLIB_VALUES_MAX 0x04`

8.66.1.4 `#define TMSP_VERSION 0x0E00`

8.66.2 Typedef Documentation

8.66.2.1 `typedef uint8_t SetLargeValueId`

8.66.2.2 `typedef uint8_t TmspMfglibActivities`

8.66.2.3 `typedef uint8_t TmspMfglibValues`

8.66.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.66.3.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

TMSP_MFGLIB_TONE

TMSP_MFGLIB_STREAM

8.66.3.2 anonymous enum

Enumerator

TMSP_MFGLIB_CHANNEL

TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER

TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER_MODE

TMSP_MFGLIB_SYN_OFFSET

TMSP_MFGLIB_OPTIONS

8.66.3.3 anonymous enum

Enumerator

SET_ND_DATA

SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA

8.66.3.4 anonymous enum

Enumerator

EMBER_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_INIT_HOST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_START_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_STOP_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_MULTICAST_TABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CLEAR_COUNTERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_FF_WAKEUP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_INDEXED_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_PING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_JOIN_COMMISSIONED_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_HOST_TO_NCP_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESSES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_DHCP_CLIENTS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ADD_STEERING_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER

EMBER_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_STOP_COMMISSIONING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_JOINING_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIXES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CUSTOM_HOST_TO_NCP_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ENABLE_HOST_DTLS_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_NOTE_EXTERNAL_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_NCP_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_NCP_SET_LARGE_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_INIT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER

CB_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ENERGY_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ACTIVE_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_DRIVER_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_START_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_NETWORK_KEYS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_MULTICAST_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ASSERT_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_DHCP_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NCP_NETWORK_DATA_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ADDRESS_CONFIGURATION_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_DHCP_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SLAAC_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CUSTOM_NCP_TO_HOST_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NCP_TO_HOST_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_COMMISSIONER_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER

CB_LEADER_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_SECURITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NETWORK_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_HOST_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SET_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_END_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_START_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_STOP_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_GET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_MFGLIB_TEST_CONT_MOD_CAL_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_START_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_RX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_END_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_STOP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_EVENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER

CB_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_GET_CHANNEL_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_GET_SYN_OFFSET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_MFGLIB_GET_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESET_IP_DRIVER_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ENABLE_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_FORCE_ASSERT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_START_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
EMBER_START_XON_XOFF_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER

8.67 token-manufacturing.h File Reference

Definitions for manufacturing tokens.

Macros

- #define `TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS`(region, address)
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CHIP_DATA` 0xC344
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_PART_DATA` 0xF064
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_TESTER_DATA` 0xF464
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_EMBER_EUI_64` 0xE545
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_NORMAL` 0xF46E
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOOST` 0xF442
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOTH` 0xF462
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_REG_TRIM` 0xF274
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_1V8_REG_VOLTAGE` 0xF276
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_VREF_VOLTAGE` 0xF676
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_TEMP_CAL` 0xF463
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_TEST_TEMP` 0xF474
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_FIB_VERSION` 0xFF09
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_FIB_CHECKSUM` 0xE663
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_FIB_OBS` 0xE66F
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CIB_OBS` 0xE36F
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION` 0xC356
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_EUI_64` 0xE345
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_STRING` 0xED73
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_BOARD_NAME` 0xC24E
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_MANUF_ID` 0xC944
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_PHY_CONFIG` 0xD043
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_BOOTLOAD_AES_KEY` 0xC24B
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_EZSP_STORAGE` 0xCD53
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_ASH_CONFIG` 0xC143
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_DATA` 0xC342
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_INSTALLATION_CODE` 0xC943
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_BIAS_TRIM` 0xB254
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_SYNTH_FREQ_OFFSET` 0xD346
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_SETTLE_DELAY` 0xB253
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_SECURITY_CONFIG` 0xD343
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CCA_THRESHOLD` 0xC343
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_SECURE_BOOTLOADER_KEY` 0xD342
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_ETHERNET_ADDRESS` 0xC554
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_283K1_DATA` 0xC345
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_XO_TUNE` 0xD854
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_THREAD_JOIN_KEY` 0xCA4B
- #define `CREATOR_MFG_EUI_64` 0xB634
- #define `CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION` 0x01FE
- #define `VALID_MFG_TOKEN_VERSIONS` { 0x01FE, 0x02FD }
- #define `CURRENT_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION` 0x01FE

Convenience Macros

The following convenience macros are used to simplify the definition process for commonly specified parameters to the basic `TOKEN_DEF` macro. Please see hal/micro/token.h for a more complete explanation.

- #define `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN`(name, type, address, ...)

8.67.1 Detailed Description

CAUTION: This file is generated by `gen_all.py` which invokes `gen_em3xx_token_mfg_h.py`.

This file should not be included directly. It is accessed by the other token files.

Please see [stack/config/token-stack.h](#) and [hal/micro/token.h](#) for a full explanation of the tokens.

The tokens listed below are the manufacturing tokens. This token definitions file is included from the master definitions file: [stack/config/token-stack.h](#) Please see that file for more details.

The user application can include its own manufacturing tokens in a header file similar to this one. The macro `APPLICATION_MFG_TOKEN_HEADER` should be defined to equal the name of the header file in which application manufacturing tokens are defined.

The macro `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN()` should be used when instantiating a manufacturing token. Refer to the list of `*_LOCATION` defines to see what memory is allocated and what memory is unused/available.

REMEMBER: By definition, manufacturing tokens exist at fixed addresses. Tokens should not overlap.

Here is a basic example of a manufacturing token header file:

```
#define CREATOR_MFG_EXAMPLE 0x4242
#ifdef DEFINETYPES
typedef uint8_t tokTypeMfgExample[8];
#endif
#ifdef DEFINETOKENS
#define MFG_EXAMPLE_LOCATION 0x0980
DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN(MFG_EXAMPLE,
                 tokTypeMfgExample,
                 MFG_EXAMPLE_LOCATION,
                 {0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF})
#endif
```

Since this file contains both the typedefs and the token defs, there are two `#defines` used to select which one is needed when this file is included. `#define DEFINETYPES` is used to select the type definitions and `#define DEFINETOKENS` is used to select the token definitions. Refer to `token.h` and `token.c` to see how these are used.

8.67.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.67.2.1 `#define CREATOR_MFG_1V8_REG_VOLTAGE 0xF276`

8.67.2.2 `#define CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOOST 0xF442`

8.67.2.3 `#define CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOTH 0xF462`

8.67.2.4 `#define CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_NORMAL 0xF46E`

8.67.2.5 `#define CREATOR_MFG_ASH_CONFIG 0xC143`

8.67.2.6 `#define CREATOR_MFG_BOARD_NAME 0xC24E`

8.67.2.7 `#define CREATOR_MFG_BOOTLOAD_AES_KEY 0xC24B`

8.67.2.8 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_283K1_DATA 0xC345`

8.67.2.9 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_DATA 0xC342`

8.67.2.10 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CCA_THRESHOLD 0xC343`

8.67.2.11 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CHIP_DATA 0xC344`

8.67.2.12 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CIB_OBS 0xE36F`

8.67.2.13 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_EUI_64 0xE345`

8.67.2.14 `#define CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION 0xC356`

8.67.2.15 `#define CREATOR_MFG_EMBER_EUI_64 0xE545`

8.67.2.16 `#define CREATOR_MFG_ETHERNET_ADDRESS 0xC554`

8.67.2.17 `#define CREATOR_MFG_EUI_64 0xB634`

8.67.2.18 `#define CREATOR_MFG_EZSP_STORAGE 0xCD53`

8.67.2.19 `#define CREATOR_MFG_FIB_CHECKSUM 0xE663`

8.67.2.20 `#define CREATOR_MFG_FIB_OBS 0xE66F`

8.67.2.21 `#define CREATOR_MFG_FIB_VERSION 0xFF09`

8.67.2.22 `#define CREATOR_MFG_INSTALLATION_CODE 0xC943`

8.67.2.23 `#define CREATOR_MFG_MANUF_ID 0xC944`

8.67.2.24 `#define CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_BIAS_TRIM 0xB254`

8.67.2.25 `#define CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_SETTLE_DELAY 0xB253`

8.67.2.26 `#define CREATOR_MFG_PART_DATA 0xF064`

8.67.2.27 `#define CREATOR_MFG_PHY_CONFIG 0xD043`

8.67.2.28 `#define CREATOR_MFG_REG_TRIM 0xF274`

8.67.2.29 `#define CREATOR_MFG_SECURE_BOOTLOADER_KEY 0xD342`

8.67.2.30 `#define CREATOR_MFG_SECURITY_CONFIG 0xD343`

8.67.2.31 `#define CREATOR_MFG_STRING 0xED73`

8.67.2.32 `#define CREATOR_MFG_SYNTH_FREQ_OFFSET 0xD346`

8.67.2.33 `#define CREATOR_MFG_TEMP_CAL 0xF463`

8.67.2.34 `#define CREATOR_MFG_TEST_TEMP 0xF474`

8.67.2.35 `#define CREATOR_MFG_TESTER_DATA 0xF464`

8.67.2.36 `#define CREATOR_MFG_THREAD_JOIN_KEY 0xCA4B`

8.67.2.37 `#define CREATOR_MFG_VREF_VOLTAGE 0xF676`

8.67.2.38 `#define CREATOR_MFG_XO_TUNE 0xD854`

8.67.2.39 `#define CURRENT_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION 0x01FE`

8.67.2.40 `#define CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION 0x01FE`

8.67.2.41 `#define DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN(name, type, address, ...)`

Value:

```
TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(name, (address))
    TOKEN_MFG(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
```

8.67.2.42 `#define TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS(region, address)`

8.67.2.43 `#define VALID_MFG_TOKEN_VERSIONS { 0x01FE, 0x02FD }`

8.68 token-stack.h File Reference

Definitions for stack tokens. See [Hardware Abstraction Layer \(HAL\) API Reference](#) for documentation.

```
#include "token-phy.h"
```

Macros

- #define `TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS`(region, address)
By default, tokens are automatically located after the previous token.
- #define `CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION` 0x03FC
The current version number of the stack tokens. MSB is the version, LSB is a complement.

Convenience Macros

The following convenience macros are used to simplify the definition process for commonly specified parameters to the basic `TOKEN_DEF` macro. Please see <hal/micro/token.h> for a more complete explanation.

- #define `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN`(name, type, ...) `TOKEN_DEF`(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define `DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN`(name, type, ...) `TOKEN_DEF`(name, CREATOR_##name, 1, 0, type, 1, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN`(name, type, arraysize, ...) `TOKEN_DEF`(name, CREATOR_##name, 0, 1, type, (arraysize), __VA_ARGS__)
- #define `DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN`(name, type, address, ...)
- #define `DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN`(name, type, address, ...)
- #define `DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN`(name, type, arraysize, address, ...)
- #define `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN`(name, type, address, ...)

Creator Codes

The `CREATOR` is used as a distinct identifier tag for the token.

The `CREATOR` is necessary because the token name is defined differently depending on the hardware platform, therefore the `CREATOR` makes sure that token definitions and data stay tagged and known. The only requirement is that each creator definition must be unique. Please see <hal/micro/token.h> for a more complete explanation.

- #define `CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION` 0xFF01
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER` 0xE263
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER` 0xE563
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT` 0xE162
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_KEYS` 0xEB79
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA` 0xEE64
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA` 0xE364
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY` 0xE475
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER` 0xE123
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER` 0xE124
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT` 0xE125
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE` 0xE274
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE` 0xFF0D
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE` 0xE456
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE` 0xE500
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA` 0xE501
- #define `CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY` 0xE502

8.68.1 Detailed Description

The file `token-stack.h` should not be included directly. It is accessed by the other token files.

8.69 token.h File Reference

Cortex-M3 Token system for storing non-volatile information. See [Tokens](#) for documentation.

```
#include "mfg-token.h"
#include "stack/config/token-stack.h"
```


Macros

- `#define` [DEFINETYPES](#)
- `#define` [DEFINETOKENS](#)
- `#define` [TOKEN_DEF](#)(name, creator, iscnt, isidx, type, arraysize, ...) [TOKEN_##name](#),
- `#define` [TOKEN_DEF](#)(name, creator, iscnt, isidx, type, arraysize, ...) [TOKEN_##name##_SIZE](#) = sizeof(type),
- `#define` [COUNTER_TOKEN_PAD](#) 50
- `#define` [TOKEN_DEF](#)(name, creator, iscnt, isidx, type, arraysize, ...) `typedef type` [TOKEN_##name##_TYPE](#);
- `#define` [halCommonGetToken](#)(data, token) [halInternalGetTokenData](#)(data, token, 0x7F, token##_SIZE)
- `#define` [halCommonGetIndexedToken](#)(data, token, index) [halInternalGetTokenData](#)(data, token, index, token##_SIZE)
- `#define` [halStackGetIndexedToken](#)(data, token, index, size) [halInternalGetTokenData](#)(data, token, index, size)
- `#define` [halStackGetIdxTokenPtrOrData](#)(ptr, token, index) [halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr](#)(ptr, token, index, token##_SIZE)
- `#define` [halCommonSetToken](#)(token, data) [halInternalSetTokenData](#)(token, 0x7F, data, token##_SIZE)
- `#define` [halCommonSetIndexedToken](#)(token, index, data) [halInternalSetTokenData](#)(token, index, data, token##_SIZE)
- `#define` [halStackSetIndexedToken](#)(token, index, data, size) [halInternalSetTokenData](#)(token, index, data, size)
- `#define` [halCommonIncrementCounterToken](#)(token) [halInternalIncrementCounterToken](#)(token);

Enumerations

- `enum` { [TOKEN_COUNT](#) }
- `enum`

Functions

- `void` [halInternalGetTokenData](#) (void *data, uint16_t token, uint8_t index, uint8_t len)
- `void` [halInternalSetTokenData](#) (uint16_t token, uint8_t index, void *data, uint8_t len)
- `void` [halInternalIncrementCounterToken](#) (uint8_t token)
- `void` [halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr](#) (void *ptr, uint16_t ID, uint8_t index, uint8_t len)

Variables

- `const` uint16_t [tokenCreators](#) []
- `const` bool [tokensIsCnt](#) []
- `const` uint8_t [tokenSize](#) []
- `const` uint8_t [tokenArraySize](#) []
- `const` void *const [tokenDefaults](#) []

8.69.1 Detailed Description

DOXYGEN NOTE: This file contains definitions, functions, and information that are internal only and should not be accessed by applications. This information is still documented, but should not be published in the generated doxygen.

8.69.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.69.2.1 #define COUNTER_TOKEN_PAD 50

A define for the token and Simulated EEPROM system that specifies, in bytes, the space allocated to a counter token for +1 marks. The number of +1 marks varies between chips based on the minimum write granularity for a chip's flash. EM35x chips can use 8bit per +1 while EFM32/EZM32/EZR32 chips use 16bit per +1.

8.69.2.2 #define DEFINETOKENS

8.69.2.3 #define DEFINETYPES

Simple declarations of all of the token types so that they can be referenced from anywhere in the code base.

8.69.2.4 #define halCommonGetIndexedToken(*data*, *token*, *index*) halInternalGetTokenData(data, token, index, token##_SIZE)

8.69.2.5 #define halCommonGetToken(*data*, *token*) halInternalGetTokenData(data, token, 0x7F, token##_SIZE)

8.69.2.6 #define halCommonIncrementCounterToken(*token*) halInternalIncrementCounterToken(token);

8.69.2.7 #define halCommonSetIndexedToken(*token*, *index*, *data*) halInternalSetTokenData(token, index, data, token##_SIZE)

8.69.2.8 #define halCommonSetToken(*token*, *data*) halInternalSetTokenData(token, 0x7F, data, token##_SIZE)

8.69.2.9 #define halStackGetIdxTokenPtrOrData(*ptr*, *token*, *index*) halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr(ptr, token, index, token##_SIZE)

8.69.2.10 #define halStackGetIndexedToken(*data*, *token*, *index*, *size*) halInternalGetTokenData(data, token, index, size)

8.69.2.11 #define halStackSetIndexedToken(*token*, *index*, *data*, *size*) halInternalSetTokenData(token, index, data, size)

8.69.2.12 #define TOKEN_DEF(*name*, *creator*, *iscnt*, *isidx*, *type*, *arraysize*, ...) TOKEN_##name,

Enum for translating token defs into a number. This number is used as an index into the cache of token information the token system and Simulated EEPROM hold.

The special entry `TOKEN_COUNT` is always at the top of the enum, allowing the token and sim-EEPROM system to know how many tokens there are.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
-------------	------------------------

Macro for translating token definitions into size variables. This provides a convenience for abstracting the 'sizeof(type)' anywhere.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

Macro for typedef'ing the CamelCase token type found in [token-stack.h](#) to a capitalized TOKEN style name that ends in `_TYPE`. This macro allows other macros below to use 'token##_TYPE' to declare a local copy of that token.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

8.69.2.13 `#define TOKEN_DEF(name, creator, iscnt, isidx, type, arraysize, ...) TOKEN_##name##_SIZE = sizeof(type),`

Enum for translating token defs into a number. This number is used as an index into the cache of token information the token system and Simulated EEPROM hold.

The special entry `TOKEN_COUNT` is always at the top of the enum, allowing the token and sim-eprom system to know how many tokens there are.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
-------------	------------------------

Macro for translating token definitions into size variables. This provides a convenience for abstracting the 'sizeof(type)' anywhere.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

Macro for typedef'ing the CamelCase token type found in [token-stack.h](#) to a capitalized TOKEN style name that ends in `_TYPE`. This macro allows other macros below to use 'token##_TYPE' to declare a local copy of that token.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

8.69.2.14 `#define TOKEN_DEF(name, creator, iscnt, isidx, type, arraysize, ...) typedef type TOKEN_##name##_TYPE;`

Enum for translating token defs into a number. This number is used as an index into the cache of token information the token system and Simulated EEPROM hold.

The special entry `TOKEN_COUNT` is always at the top of the enum, allowing the token and sim-eprom system to know how many tokens there are.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
-------------	------------------------

Macro for translating token definitions into size variables. This provides a convenience for abstracting the 'sizeof(type)' anywhere.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

Macro for typedef'ing the CamelCase token type found in [token-stack.h](#) to a capitalized TOKEN style name that ends in `_TYPE`. This macro allows other macros below to use 'token##_TYPE' to declare a local copy of that token.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the token.
<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .

8.69.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.69.3.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

TOKEN_COUNT

8.69.3.2 anonymous enum

8.69.4 Function Documentation

8.69.4.1 void halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr (void * *ptr*, uint16_t *ID*, uint8_t *index*, uint8_t *len*)

8.69.4.2 void halInternalGetTokenData (void * *data*, uint16_t *token*, uint8_t *index*, uint8_t *len*)

Copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This is the internal function that the two exposed APIs (halCommonGetToken and halCommonGetIndexedToken) expand out to. The API simplifies the access into this function by hiding the size parameter and hiding the value 0 used for the index parameter in scalar tokens.

Note

Only the public function should be called since the public function provides the correct parameters.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	A pointer to where the data being read should be placed.
<i>token</i>	The name of the token to get data from. On this platform that name is defined as an address.
<i>index</i>	The index to access. If the token being accessed is not an indexed token, this parameter is set by the API to be 0.
<i>len</i>	The length of the token being worked on. This value is automatically set by the API to be the size of the token.

8.69.4.3 void halInternalIncrementCounterToken (uint8_t token)

Increments the value of a token that is a counter. This is the internal function that the exposed API (halCommonIncrementCounterToken) expand out to. This internal function is used as a level of simple redirection providing clean separation from the lower token handler code.

Note

Only the public function should be called since the public function provides the correct parameters.

Parameters

<i>token</i>	The name of the token.
--------------	------------------------

8.69.4.4 void halInternalSetTokenData (uint16_t token, uint8_t index, void * data, uint8_t len)

Sets the value of a token in non-volatile storage. This is the internal function that the two exposed APIs (halCommonSetToken and halCommonSetIndexedToken) expand out to. The API simplifies the access into this function by hiding the size parameter and hiding the value 0 used for the index parameter in scalar tokens.

Note

Only the public function should be called since the public function provides the correct parameters.

Parameters

<i>token</i>	The name of the token to get data from. On this platform that name is defined as an address.
<i>index</i>	The index to access. If the token being accessed is not an indexed token, this parameter is set by the API to be 0.
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data being written.
<i>len</i>	The length of the token being worked on. This value is automatically set by the API to be the size of the token.

8.69.5 Variable Documentation

8.69.5.1 `const uint8_t tokenArraySize[]`

External declaration of an array of array sizes. Since the token and sim-eprom systems identify tokens through an enum (see below for the enum) and these two systems need to know the array size of each token, this array provides that information.

Parameters

<i>arraysize</i>	The array size.
------------------	-----------------

8.69.5.2 `const uint16_t tokenCreators[]`

External declaration of an array of creator codes. Since the token and sim-eprom systems identify tokens through an enum (see below for the enum) and these two systems need to link creator codes to their tokens, this array instantiates that link.

Parameters

<i>creator</i>	The creator code type. The codes are found in token-stack.h .
----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.69.5.3 `const void* const tokenDefaults[]`

External declaration of an array of all token default values. This array is filled with pointers to the set of constant declarations of all of the token default values. Therefore, the index into this array chooses which token's defaults to access, and the address offset chooses the byte in the defaults to use.

For example, to get the *n*-th byte of the *i*-th token, use: `uint8_t byte = (((uint8_t *)tokenDefaults[i])+(n)`

Parameters

TOKE↔ N_	<i>#name##_DEFAULTS</i>	A constant declaration of the token default values, generated for all tokens.
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.69.5.4 `const bool tokensIsCnt[]`

External declaration of an array of IsCnt flags. Since the token and sim-eprom systems identify tokens through an enum (see below for the enum) and these two systems need to know which tokens are counter tokens, this array provides that information.

Parameters

<i>iscnt</i>	The flag indicating if the token is a counter. The iscnt's are found in token-stack.h .
--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.69.5.5 `const uint8_t tokenSize[]`

External declaration of an array of sizes. Since the token and sim-eeeprom systems identify tokens through an enum (see below for the enum) and these two systems need to know the size of each token, this array provides that information.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The token type. The types are found in token-stack.h .
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

8.70 token.h File Reference

Token system for storing non-volatile information. See [Tokens](#) for documentation.

Macros

- `#define halCommonGetToken(data, token)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonGetMfgToken(data, token)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonGetIndexedToken(data, token, index)`
Macro that copies the token value from non-volatile storage into a RAM location. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonSetToken(token, data)`
Macro that sets the value of a token in non-volatile storage. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonSetIndexedToken(token, index, data)`
Macro that sets the value of a token in non-volatile storage. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using `DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN`.
- `#define halCommonIncrementCounterToken(token)`
Macro that increments the value of a token that is a counter. This macro can only be used with tokens that are defined using either `DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN`.

Functions

- `EmberStatus halStackInitTokens` (void)
Initializes and enables the token system. Checks if the manufacturing and stack non-volatile data versions are correct.

8.71 udp-peer.h File Reference

Connection-oriented UDP API.

Data Structures

- struct [EmberUdpConnectionData](#)

Data stored for each connection.

Macros

- #define [NULL_UDP_HANDLE](#) 0
- #define [UDP_CONNECTED](#) 0x0001
- #define [UDP_USING_DTLS](#) 0x0002

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t [EmberUdpConnectionHandle](#)
- typedef void(* [EmberUdpConnectionStatusHandler](#)) ([EmberUdpConnectionData](#) *connection, [UdpStatus](#) status)

This function is called by the stack when the status of a connection changes.

- typedef void(* [EmberUdpConnectionReadHandler](#)) ([EmberUdpConnectionData](#) *connection, uint8_t *packet, uint16_t length)

This function is called by the stack when a UDP packet arrives.

Enumerations

- enum [UdpStatus](#) {
[EMBER_UDP_CONNECTED](#) = 0x01,
[EMBER_UDP_OPEN_FAILED](#) = 0x02,
[EMBER_UDP_DISCONNECTED](#) = 0x10 }

Functions

- [EmberStatus](#) [emberGetUdpConnectionData](#) ([EmberUdpConnectionHandle](#) connection, [EmberUdpConnectionData](#) *data)

This function populates the [EmberUdpConnectionData](#) structure with the connections's info.

- [EmberStatus](#) [emberUdpListenLocal](#) (uint16_t port)

This function listens for incoming UDP messages.

- bool [emberUdpAmListening](#) (uint16_t port)
- void [emberUdpStopListening](#) (uint16_t port)
- [EmberStatus](#) [emberUdpMulticastListen](#) (uint16_t port, const uint8_t *multicastAddress)
- [EmberStatus](#) [emUdpListen](#) (uint16_t port, const uint8_t *localAddress)

8.71.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.71.1.1 `#define NULL_UDP_HANDLE 0`

8.71.1.2 `#define UDP_CONNECTED 0x0001`

8.71.1.3 `#define UDP_USING_DTLS 0x0002`

8.71.2 Typedef Documentation

8.71.2.1 `typedef uint8_t EmberUdpConnectionHandle`

8.71.2.2 `typedef void(* EmberUdpConnectionReadHandler) (EmberUdpConnectionData *connection, uint8_t *packet, uint16_t length)`

8.71.2.3 `typedef void(* EmberUdpConnectionStatusHandler) (EmberUdpConnectionData *connection, UdpStatus status)`

8.71.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.71.3.1 `enum UdpStatus`

Enumerator

EMBER_UDP_CONNECTED

EMBER_UDP_OPEN_FAILED

EMBER_UDP_DISCONNECTED

8.71.4 Function Documentation

8.71.4.1 `EmberStatus emberGetUdpConnectionData (EmberUdpConnectionHandle connection, EmberUdpConnectionData * data)`

8.71.4.2 `bool emberUdpAmListening (uint16_t port)`

8.71.4.3 `EmberStatus emberUdpListenLocal (uint16_t port)`

8.71.4.4 `EmberStatus emberUdpMulticastListen (uint16_t port, const uint8_t * multicastAddress)`

8.71.4.5 `void emberUdpStopListening (uint16_t port)`

8.71.4.6 `EmberStatus emUdpListen (uint16_t port, const uint8_t * localAddress)`

8.72 udp.h File Reference

Simple UDP API.

Functions

- [EmberStatus emberUdpListen](#) (uint16_t port, const uint8_t *address)
This function sets up a listener for UDP messages for a given address.
- [EmberStatus emberSendUdp](#) (const uint8_t *destination, uint16_t sourcePort, uint16_t destinationPort, uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
This function sends a UDP message.
- void [emberUdpHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
An application callback for an incoming UDP message.
- void [emberUdpMulticastHandler](#) (const uint8_t *destination, const uint8_t *source, uint16_t localPort, uint16_t remotePort, const uint8_t *payload, uint16_t payloadLength)
An application callback for an incoming UDP multicast.

8.73 zcl-core-types.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [EmberZclStringType_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclUuid_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclAttributeContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclBindingContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclCommandContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclNotificationContext_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclApplicationDestination_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclDestination_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclGroupEntry_t](#)
- struct [EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t](#)

Macros

- [#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH](#) 120
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH](#) 29
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LENGTH](#) 11
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_CODE_CLUSTER_ID_SEPARATOR](#) '_'
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD](#) 1
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX](#) 0xFE
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID](#) 0xFF
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD](#) 2
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX](#) 0xFFFE
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID](#) 0xFFFF
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS](#) 256
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE](#) EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES(EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS)
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH](#) (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS / 4)
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE](#) (EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH + 1)
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH](#) (((EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE * 8) + 5) / 6)
- [#define EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE](#) (EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH + 1)

- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN` 0x01
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX` 0xF0
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL` ((`EmberZclEndpointId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL` ((`EmberZclEndpointIndex_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL` ((`EmberZclDeviceId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS` 0xFFFF
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN` 0x0001
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX` 0xFFF7
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL` 0x0000
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL` 0x0000
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL` ((`EmberZclClusterId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION` 0xFFFFD
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS` 0xFFFE
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL` ((`EmberZclAttributeId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6` 0
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6` 1
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL` ((`EmberZclClusterRevision_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL` ((`EmberZclBindingId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL` ((`EmberZclCommandId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_DEFAULT` 0
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_NULL` ((`EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t`)-1)
- #define `EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH` 0

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t `data8_t`
- typedef uint16_t `data16_t`
- typedef uint32_t `data32_t`
- typedef uint64_t `data64_t`
- typedef uint8_t `bitmap8_t`
- typedef uint16_t `bitmap16_t`
- typedef uint32_t `bitmap32_t`
- typedef uint64_t `bitmap64_t`
- typedef uint8_t `enum8_t`
- typedef uint16_t `enum16_t`
- typedef uint32_t `utc_time_t`
- typedef uint8_t `EmberZclEndpointId_t`
- typedef uint8_t `EmberZclEndpointIndex_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclDeviceId_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclGroupId_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclManufacturerCode_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclClusterId_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclAttributeId_t`
- typedef uint16_t `EmberZclClusterRevision_t`
- typedef uint8_t `EmberZclBindingId_t`
- typedef uint8_t `EmberZclCommandId_t`
- typedef uint8_t `EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t`
- typedef void(* `EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler`) (`EmberZclMessageStatus_t` status, const `EmberZclAttributeContext_t` *context, const void *buffer, size_t bufferLength)
- typedef void(* `EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler`) (`EmberZclMessageStatus_t` status, const `EmberZclAttributeContext_t` *context)
- typedef void(* `EmberZclBindingResponseHandler`) (`EmberZclMessageStatus_t` status, const `EmberZclBindingContext_t` *context, const `EmberZclBindingEntry_t` *entry)

Enumerations

- enum `EmberZclStatus_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS` = 0x00,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE` = 0x01,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED` = 0x7E,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_RESERVED_FIELD_NOT_ZERO` = 0x7F,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_MALFORMED_COMMAND` = 0x80,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_CLUSTER_COMMAND` = 0x81,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_GENERAL_COMMAND` = 0x82,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_CLUSTER_COMMAND` = 0x83,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_GENERAL_COMMAND` = 0x84,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD` = 0x85,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBUTE` = 0x86,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE` = 0x87,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_READ_ONLY` = 0x88,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE` = 0x89,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS` = 0x8A,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND` = 0x8B,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNREPORTABLE_ATTRIBUTE` = 0x8C,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_DATA_TYPE` = 0x8D,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_SELECTOR` = 0x8E,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WRITE_ONLY` = 0x8F,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT_STARTUP_STATE` = 0x90,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DEFINED_OUT_OF_BAND` = 0x91,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT` = 0x92,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ACTION_DENIED` = 0x93,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_TIMEOUT` = 0x94,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ABORT` = 0x95,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE` = 0x96,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WAIT_FOR_DATA` = 0x97,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE` = 0x98,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_REQUIRE_MORE_IMAGE` = 0x99,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOTIFICATION_PENDING` = 0x9A,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_HARDWARE_FAILURE` = 0xC0,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SOFTWARE_FAILURE` = 0xC1,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_CALIBRATION_ERROR` = 0xC2,
`EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NULL` = 0xFF }
- enum `EmberZclMessageStatus_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_TIMEOUT` = `EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT`,
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_ACK` = `EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED`,
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESET` = `EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET`,
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESPONSE` = `EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE`,
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_DISCOVERY_TIMEOUT`,
`EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_NULL` = 0xFF }
- enum `EmberZclRole_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT` = 0,
`EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER` = 1 }
- enum {
`EMBER_ZCL_NO_FLAGS` = 0x00,
`EMBER_ZCL_USE_COAPS_FLAG` = 0x01,
`EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_IPV6_ADDRESS_FLAG` = 0x02,
`EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_UID_FLAG` = 0x04 }
- enum `EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_ENDPOINT` = 0x00,
`EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE_GROUP` = 0x01 }
- enum `EmberZclScheme_t` {
`EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAP` = 0x00,
`EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAPS` = 0x01 }

- enum [EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_ADDRESS](#) = 0x00,
[EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_UID](#) = 0x01 }

8.74 zcl-core-well-known.h File Reference

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include <CONFIGURATION_HEADER>
#include "zcl-core.h"
```

Enumerations

- enum [EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode](#) {
[EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_QUERY](#) = 0,
[EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE_QUERY](#) = 1,
[EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MODE_MAX](#) = 2 }

Functions

- void [emberZclDiscInit](#) (void)
- bool [emberZclDiscSetMode](#) ([EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode](#) mode)
- bool [emberZclDiscSend](#) ([EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByClusterId](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByEndpoint](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclDeviceId_t](#) deviceId, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByUid](#) (const [EmberZclUid_t](#) *uid, [uint16_t](#) uidBits, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByClusterRev](#) ([EmberZclClusterRevision_t](#) version, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByDeviceId](#) ([EmberZclDeviceId_t](#) deviceId, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)
- bool [emberZclDiscByResourceVersion](#) ([EmberZclClusterRevision_t](#) version, [EmberCoapResponseHandler](#) responseHandler)

8.75 zcl-core.h File Reference

```
#include <PLATFORM_HEADER>
#include <EMBER_AF_API_STACK>
#include "zclip-struct.h"
#include "cbor.h"
#include "zcl-core-types.h"
#include "thread-zclip.h"
```

Functions

- [EmberZclEndpointIndex_t emberZclEndpointIdToIndex](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec)
- [EmberZclEndpointId_t emberZclEndpointIndexToId](#) ([EmberZclEndpointIndex_t](#) index, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec)
- [bool emberZclIsEndpointInGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- [bool emberZclGetGroupName](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId, [uint8_t](#) *groupName, [uint8_t](#) *groupNameLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclAddEndpointToGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId, const [uint8_t](#) *groupName, [uint8_t](#) groupNameLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, [EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveGroup](#) ([EmberZclGroupId_t](#) groupId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclRemoveAllGroups](#) (void)
- [EmberStatus emberZclStartEzMode](#) (void)
- [void emberZclStopEzMode](#) (void)
- [bool emberZclEzModelsActive](#) (void)
- [int32_t emberZclCompareClusterSpec](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)
- [bool emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)
- [void emberZclReverseClusterSpec](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s1, [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *s2)
- [void emberZclResetAttributes](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclReadAttribute](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, void *buffer, [size_t](#) bufferLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclWriteAttribute](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, const void *buffer, [size_t](#) bufferLength)
- [EmberZclStatus_t emberZclExternalAttributeChanged](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) attributeId, const void *buffer, [size_t](#) bufferLength)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendAttributeRead](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, const [EmberZclAttributeId_t](#) *attributeIds, [size_t](#) attributeIdsCount, const [EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendAttributeWrite](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, const [EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t](#) *attributeWriteData, [size_t](#) attributeWriteDataCount, const [EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [bool emberZclHasBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId)
- [bool emberZclGetBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- [bool emberZclSetBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- [EmberZclBindingId_t emberZclAddBinding](#) (const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry)
- [bool emberZclRemoveBinding](#) ([EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId)
- [bool emberZclRemoveAllBindings](#) (void)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendAddBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendUpdateBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclBindingEntry_t](#) *entry, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendRemoveBinding](#) (const [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination, const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) bindingId, const [EmberZclBindingResponseHandler](#) handler)
- [bool emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding](#) (const [EmberZclClusterSpec_t](#) *clusterSpec, [EmberZclBindingId_t](#) *bindingIdx, [EmberZclDestination_t](#) *destination)
- [EmberStatus emberZclSendDefaultResponse](#) (const [EmberZclCommandContext_t](#) *context, [EmberZclStatus_t](#) status)
- [void emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset](#) ([EmberZclEndpointId_t](#) endpointId)
This function performs a factory reset of the reporting configurations:-.
- [uint8_t emberZclStringLength](#) (const [uint8_t](#) *buffer)

- uint8_t [emberZclStringSize](#) (const uint8_t *buffer)
- uint16_t [emberZclLongStringLength](#) (const uint8_t *buffer)
- uint16_t [emberZclLongStringSize](#) (const uint8_t *buffer)

Index

- [_AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_AAT_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 270](#)
- [_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BAT_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BSS_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CONST_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CSTACK_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 271](#)
- [_DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)
- [_FAT_SEGMENT_END](#)
 - [IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 272](#)

- [_FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [273](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- [_AAT_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_APP_RAM_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_BAT_INIT_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_BAT_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_BSS_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_CONST_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_CSTACK_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DATA_INIT_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DATA_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DEBUG_CHANNEL_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- [_EMBERSTATUS_TYPE_](#)
Utilities, [83](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_](#)
IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)

- __EMHEAP__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __FAT__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __GUARD_REGION__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __INTERNAL_STORAGE__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __INTVEC__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __NO_INIT__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __NVM__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __PSSTORE__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __RAT__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __RESETINFO__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __SIMEE__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __SOURCEFILE__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __TEXTRW_INIT__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __TEXTRW__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __TEXT__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __UNRETAINED_RAM__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [270](#)
- __attribute__
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [269](#)
- __executeBarrierInstructions
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- ADC_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- AES crypto routines, [102](#)
 - EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES, [102](#)
 - emberAesCtrCryptData, [102](#)
 - emberAesEcbEncryptBlock, [103](#)
- ALIGNMENT
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [274](#)
- APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPS<
 - I_SUPPORT_BIT
 - Common, [294](#)
- APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES
 - Common, [294](#)
- ASH_ACK_TIMEOUT
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_ACK
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_ESCAPED
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_INDEX
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_CRC_SIZE
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_DONE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_ESCAPE_BYTE
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_ESC
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_FLAG_INDEX
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_FLAG
 - ash-v3.h, [511](#)
- ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE_INDEX
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_HEADER_LENGTH
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_INACTIVE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_LAST_FRAME_STATE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NACK
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_CONTROL_BYTE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_HIGH_CRC
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_IN_BETWEEN_CRC
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_LOW_CRC
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD_LENGTH
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_BYTE_ESCAPED
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_INDEX
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_RESET_ACK
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_RESET
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_STATE_LAST
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_STATE_RUNNING
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_STATE_STRINGS

- ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_TX_ACTIVE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_POST
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_PRE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_TX_FLUSH
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_TX_INACTIVE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_TX_RESEND_ACKED
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- ASH_WAKEUP
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_XOFF
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASH_XON
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- ASHv3 Callbacks, [328](#)
 - emberAshStatusHandler, [328](#)
- ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [189](#)
 - ackNackFrameCounter, [191](#)
 - computedCrc, [191](#)
 - controlByte, [191](#)
 - data, [191](#)
 - dmaBuffer, [191](#)
 - dmaBufferA, [191](#)
 - dmaBufferB, [192](#)
 - emberXOffHandler, [191](#)
 - emberXOnHandler, [191](#)
 - escapeNextByte, [192](#)
 - escapedPayloadIndex, [192](#)
 - finger, [192](#)
 - frameState, [192](#)
 - headerEscapeByte, [192](#)
 - highCrcByte, [192](#)
 - inBetweenCrcByte, [192](#)
 - isCorrupt, [192](#)
 - outgoingFrameCounter, [192](#)
 - payload, [192](#)
 - payloadIndex, [192](#)
 - payloadLength, [192](#)
 - resend, [192](#)
 - resendCount, [192](#)
 - serialLayerReplied, [192](#)
 - state, [192](#)
- abs
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- ackData
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, [457](#)
- ackNackFrameCounter
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
- action
 - EmberCommandEntry, [461](#)
- actions
 - Utilities, [98](#)
- address
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
 - EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t, [479](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [483](#)
- address16
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- Addresses, [425](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_↔TYPE_ENDPOINT, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_↔TYPE_GROUP, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_IPV6_ADDRESS_FLAG, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_UID_FLAG, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_NO_FLAGS, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH, [425](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE, [425](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS, [425](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE, [425](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE, [426](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_USE_COAPS_FLAG, [426](#)
 - EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t, [426](#)
- aes.h, [507](#)
- age
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- allowingJoin
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
- app-bootloader.h, [507](#)
- Application, [299](#), [317](#)
 - BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE, [300](#)
 - BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2, [300](#)
 - BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE, [300](#)
 - bootloaderAction, [320](#)
 - bootloaderInit, [320](#)
 - bootloaderInitCustom, [320](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORT↔ED, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_RE↔QD, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SEC↔ONDS, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_ADDR, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_MASK, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ, [320](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA, [320](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE, [320](#)

- EEPROM_IMAGE_START, 320
- EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK, 320
- EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION, 320
- EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE_SUPPORT, 320
- EEPROM_INFO_VERSION, 320
- EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE, 320
- EEPROM_SUCCESS, 320
- halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage, 300
- halAppBootloaderGetImageData, 300
- halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion, 301
- halAppBootloaderGetVersion, 301
- halAppBootloaderImagelsValid, 301
- halAppBootloaderImagelsValidReset, 301
- halAppBootloaderInfo, 301
- halAppBootloaderInit, 301
- halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage, 301
- halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace, 301
- halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage, 302
- halAppBootloaderShutdown, 302
- halAppBootloaderStorageBusy, 302
- halAppBootloaderSupportsIbr, 302
- halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace, 302
- halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage, 303
- halEepromBusy, 320
- halEepromErase, 321
- halEepromInfo, 321
- halEepromInit, 321
- halEepromRead, 321
- halEepromShutdown, 322
- halEepromSize, 322
- halEepromWrite, 322
- processImage, 322
- recoveryMode, 322
- application
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, 477
 - EmberZclDestination_t, 481
- Application Framework API Reference, 324
- applicationData
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, 458
- applicationDataLength
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, 458
- argOffset
 - EmberCommandState, 463
- argumentTypes
 - EmberCommandEntry, 461
- ash-v3.h, 509
 - ASH_ACK_TIMEOUT, 511
 - ASH_ACK, 513
 - ASH_BIG_HEADER_LENGTH, 511
 - ASH_COBRA_FORCE_BOOT, 511
 - ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_ESCAPED, 511
 - ASH_CONTROL_BYTE_INDEX, 512
 - ASH_CRC_SIZE, 511
 - ASH_DONE, 513
 - ASH_ESCAPE_BYTE, 511
 - ASH_ESC, 511
 - ASH_FLAG_INDEX, 512
 - ASH_FLAG, 511
 - ASH_FRAME_COUNTER_ROLLOVER, 512
 - ASH_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE_INDEX, 512
 - ASH_HEADER_LENGTH, 512
 - ASH_INACTIVE, 513
 - ASH_LAST_FRAME_STATE, 513
 - ASH_NACK, 513
 - ASH_NEED_CONTROL_BYTE, 513
 - ASH_NEED_HEADER_ESCAPE_BYTE, 513
 - ASH_NEED_HIGH_CRC, 513
 - ASH_NEED_IN_BETWEEN_CRC, 513
 - ASH_NEED_LOW_CRC, 513
 - ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD_LENGTH, 513
 - ASH_NEED_PAYLOAD, 513
 - ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_BYTE_ESCAPED, 512
 - ASH_PAYLOAD_LENGTH_INDEX, 512
 - ASH_RESET_ACK, 513
 - ASH_RESET, 513
 - ASH_STATE_LAST, 513
 - ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_POST, 513
 - ASH_STATE_RESET_TX_PRE, 513
 - ASH_STATE_RUNNING, 513
 - ASH_STATE_STRINGS, 512
 - ASH_TX_ACTIVE, 513
 - ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_POST, 513
 - ASH_TX_EN_ROUTE_PRE, 513
 - ASH_TX_FLUSH, 513
 - ASH_TX_INACTIVE, 513
 - ASH_TX_RESEND_ACKED, 513
 - ASH_WAKEUP, 512
 - ASH_XOFF, 512
 - ASH_XON, 512
 - AshHeaderBytesLocation, 512
 - AshHeaderEscapeType, 512
 - AshMessageType, 512
 - AshRxFrameState, 513
 - ashRxState, 515
 - AshState, 513
 - AshTxDmaBufferState, 513
 - ashTxState, 515
 - emAddAshTxData, 514
 - emAshByteShouldBeEscaped, 514
 - emAshConfigUart, 514
 - emAshGetAckNackFrameCounter, 514
 - emAshGetOutgoingFrameCounter, 514
 - emAshGetType, 514
 - emAshHandleAck, 514
 - emAshHandleNack, 514
 - emAshNotifyTxComplete, 514
 - emAshPreparingForPowerDown, 514
 - emAshReallyNotifyTxComplete, 514
 - emAshSetType, 514
 - emAshTxDmaBufferPayloadLength, 514
 - emAssertAshTxState, 514
 - emCopyAshDmaBuffer, 514
 - emCreateAshHeader, 514
 - emEraseAndPrepareDmaBuffer, 514

- emExtractAshPacketInformation, 514
- emGetAshCrc, 514
- emGetAshTxPacket, 514
- emInitializeAshTxDmaBuffer, 514
- emMakeAshPacket, 515
- emPrintAshPacketInformation, 515
- emPrintAshRxState, 515
- emPrintAshState, 515
- emPrintAshTxState, 515
- emPrintBytes, 515
- emProcessAshRxInput, 515
- emProcessAshRxInputWithCallback, 515
- emResetAshRxState, 515
- emResetAshState, 515
- emResetAshTxState, 515
- emResetSerialState, 515
- emSetAshTxState, 515
- emStoreAshCrc, 515
- halHostReallyEnqueueTx, 515
- isAshActive, 515
- LAST_ASH_MESSAGE_TYPE, 513
- LAST_TX_STATE, 513
- MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE, 512
- MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE, 512
- MAX_ASH_RESEND_COUNT, 512
- NEXT_ASH_OUTGOING_FRAME_COUNTER, 512
- SerialRxHandler, 512
- uartFlushTx, 515
- uartLinkReset, 515
- uartTxSpaceAvailable, 515
- AshHeaderBytesLocation
 - ash-v3.h, 512
- AshHeaderEscapeType
 - ash-v3.h, 512
- AshMessageType
 - ash-v3.h, 512
- AshRxFrameState
 - ash-v3.h, 513
- AshRxState, 453
- ashRxState
 - ash-v3.h, 515
- AshState
 - ash-v3.h, 513
- AshTxDmaBuffer, 453
- AshTxDmaBufferState
 - ash-v3.h, 513
- AshTxState, 454
- ashTxState
 - ash-v3.h, 515
- assert
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 274
- attributeld
 - EmberZclAttributeContext_t, 474
 - EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t, 475
- Attributes, 437
 - EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL, 438
- EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL, 438
- EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS, 438
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL, 438
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6, 438
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6, 438
- EmberZclAttributeId_t, 438
- EmberZclClusterRevision_t, 438
- emberZclExternalAttributeChanged, 439
- emberZclReadAttribute, 440
- EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler, 438
- emberZclResetAttributes, 440
- emberZclSendAttributeRead, 441
- emberZclSendAttributeWrite, 441
- emberZclWriteAttribute, 441
- EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler, 439
- BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 161
- BASIC_DEBUG
 - Debugging Utilities, 138
- bAlternateSetting
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bConfigurationValue
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, 496
- bDescriptorType
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, 496
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, 500
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bDeviceClass
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
- bDeviceProtocol
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
- bDeviceSubClass
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
- bEndpointAddress
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, 500
- BIGENDIAN_CPU
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 274
- BIT32
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- bInterfaceClass
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bInterfaceNumber
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bInterfaceProtocol
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bInterfaceSubClass
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, 501
- bInterval
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, 500
- BIT
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- BL_CRC_MATCH
 - Common, 307

- BL_EBL_CONTINUE
 - Common, [307](#)
- BL_ERR_BAD_LEN
 - Common, [307](#)
- BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_CRC_LEN
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_CRC
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_ENC
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_INV_KEY
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_MASK
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_NO_QUERY
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_ODD_LEN
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_OVWR_BL
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_SIG
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_TAGBUF
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_UNK_ENC
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_ERR
 - Common, [307](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_IBR_ERR_CRC
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_IBR_ERR_HDR
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_IBR_ERR_VERS
 - Common, [308](#)
- BL_IMAGE_IS_VALID_CONTINUE
 - Application, [300](#)
- BL_IMG_FLASHED
 - Common, [309](#)
- BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_ST_DOWN
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_ST_UP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_DOWN
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_STATE_UP
 - GPIO, [311](#)
- BL_SUCCESS
 - Common, [309](#)
- BL_Status
 - Common, [309](#)
- BL_TYPE_APPLICATION
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_TYPE_NULL
 - Common, [295](#)
- BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER
 - Common, [295](#)

- BL_TYPE_STANDALONE
 - Common, [295](#)
- BLOCK_TIMEOUT
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_CHK
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_CRCH
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_CRCL
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_MASK
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_PARTIAL
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKERR_SOH
 - Common, [309](#)
- BLOCKOK
 - Common, [309](#)
- bLength
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, [496](#)
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [498](#)
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, [500](#)
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, [502](#)
- bMaxPacketSize0
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- bMaxPower
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, [497](#)
- bNumConfigurations
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- bNumEndpoints
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, [502](#)
- bNumInterfaces
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, [497](#)
- BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- BOARDLED0
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- BOARDLED1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- BOARDLED2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- BOARDLED3
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE
 - Common, [295](#)
- BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION
 - Common, [295](#)
- BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE
 - Common, [295](#)
- BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE_LOG2
 - Application, [300](#)
- BOOTLOADER_SEGMENT_SIZE
 - Application, [300](#)
- bRequest
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
- BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- BUTTON0
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_INTCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_ISR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_IN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_MISS_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON0_SEL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_INTCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_ISR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_IN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_MISS_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON1_SEL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- BUTTON_PRESSED
 - Button Control, [193](#)
- BUTTON_RELEASED
 - Button Control, [193](#)
- BYTE_0
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- BYTE_1
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- BYTE_2
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- BYTE_3
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- BYTE_4

- Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- BYTE_5
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- BYTE_6
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- BYTE_7
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 280
- Battery Monitor Callbacks, 329
 - emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback, 329
- batteryLevel
 - EmberDiagnosticData, 464
- bcdDevice
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
- bcdUSB
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 498
- bindingId
 - EmberZclBindingContext_t, 475
- Bindings, 443
 - EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL, 444
 - EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPC←E_ADDRESS, 444
 - EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPC←E_UID, 444
 - EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAPS, 444
 - EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAP, 444
 - emberZclAddBinding, 445
 - EmberZclBindingId_t, 444
 - EmberZclBindingResponseHandler, 444
 - emberZclGetBinding, 445
 - emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding, 445
 - emberZclHasBinding, 446
 - EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t, 444
 - emberZclRemoveAllBindings, 446
 - emberZclRemoveBinding, 446
 - EmberZclScheme_t, 444
 - emberZclSendAddBinding, 446
 - emberZclSendRemoveBinding, 447
 - emberZclSendUpdateBinding, 447
 - emberZclSetBinding, 448
- bitmap16_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- bitmap32_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- bitmap64_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- bitmap8_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- BiBaseType
 - Common, 296
- BiExtendedType
 - Common, 296
- blState_e
 - GPIO, 311
- bmAttributes
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, 497
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, 500
- bmRequestType
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, 503
- boolean
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 276
- bootloadForceActivation
 - GPIO, 311
- bootloadGpioInit
 - GPIO, 311
- bootloadStateIndicator
 - GPIO, 311
- Bootloader Interfaces, 292
- bootloader-common.h, 515
- bootloader-eeprom.h, 518
- bootloader-gpio.h, 519
- bootloader-interface-app.h, 521
- bootloader-interface-standalone.h, 522
- bootloader-interface.h, 522
- bootloader-serial.h, 524
- bootloaderAction
 - Application, 320
- bootloaderInit
 - Application, 320
- bootloaderInitCustom
 - Application, 320
- bootloaderMenu
 - Standalone, 315
- Buffer
 - Utilities, 92
- buffer
 - EmberCommandState, 463
 - EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t, 475
- buffer-management API Callbacks, 364
 - emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler, 364
 - emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler, 364
 - emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler, 364
- bufferLength
 - EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t, 475
- bufferingMultiplier
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, 506
- build
 - Utilities, 98
- Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback, 330
 - halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback, 331
- busy
 - Utilities, 99
- Button Callbacks, 332
 - halButtonIsr, 332
- Button Control, 193
 - BUTTON_PRESSED, 193
 - BUTTON_RELEASED, 193

- halButtonIsr, 193
- halButtonPinState, 194
- halButtonState, 194
- halInternalInitButton, 194
- Button Interface Callbacks, 333
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0High↔
Callback, 333
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0Low↔
Callback, 333
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0Pressed↔
LongCallback, 333
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0Pressed↔
ShortCallback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0Pressing↔
Callback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1High↔
Callback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1Low↔
Callback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1Pressed↔
LongCallback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1Pressed↔
ShortCallback, 334
 - emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1Pressing↔
Callback, 334
- Button-Press Callbacks, 336
 - emberButtonPressIsr, 336
- button.h, 526
- Buzzer Control, 195
 - halPlayTune_P, 198
 - halStackIndicatePresence, 198
 - NOTE_A3, 197
 - NOTE_A4, 197
 - NOTE_A5, 197
 - NOTE_Ab3, 197
 - NOTE_Ab4, 197
 - NOTE_Ab5, 197
 - NOTE_B3, 197
 - NOTE_B4, 197
 - NOTE_B5, 197
 - NOTE_Bb3, 197
 - NOTE_Bb4, 197
 - NOTE_Bb5, 197
 - NOTE_C3, 197
 - NOTE_C4, 197
 - NOTE_C5, 197
 - NOTE_D3, 197
 - NOTE_D4, 197
 - NOTE_D5, 197
 - NOTE_Db3, 197
 - NOTE_Db4, 197
 - NOTE_Db5, 197
 - NOTE_E3, 197
 - NOTE_E4, 197
 - NOTE_E5, 198
 - NOTE_Eb3, 198
 - NOTE_Eb4, 198
 - NOTE_Eb5, 198
 - NOTE_F3, 198
 - NOTE_F4, 198
 - NOTE_F5, 198
 - NOTE_G3, 198
 - NOTE_G4, 198
 - NOTE_G5, 198
 - NOTE_Gb3, 198
 - NOTE_Gb4, 198
 - NOTE_Gb5, 198
- buzzer.h, 526
- byte-utilities.h, 528
 - EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES, 529
 - emBitCopy, 530
 - emBitCountInt32u, 530
 - emMatchingPrefixBitLength, 530
 - emStrcmp, 530
 - emStrlen, 530
 - emberFetchHighLowInt16u, 529
 - emberFetchHighLowInt32u, 529
 - emberFetchHighLowInt48u, 529
 - emberFetchLowHighInt16u, 529
 - emberFetchLowHighInt32u, 529
 - emberHexToInt, 529
 - emberReverseMemCopy, 529
 - emberStoreHighLowInt16u, 529
 - emberStoreHighLowInt32u, 530
 - emberStoreHighLowInt48u, 530
 - emberStoreLowHighInt16u, 530
 - emberStoreLowHighInt32u, 530
- bytes
 - EmberZclUId_t, 490
 - Utilities, 99
- Bytes16, 454
- Bytes8, 455
- CB_ACTIVE_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 643
- CB_ADDRESS_CONFIGURATION_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 642
- CB_ASSERT_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 641
- CB_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, 643

- CB_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_COMMISSIONER_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_CUSTOM_NCP_TO_HOST_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_DHCP_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_ENERGY_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_DHCP_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_MULTICAST_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_HOST_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_INIT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_LEADER_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_END_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_CHANNEL_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_SYN_OFFSET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)

- CB_MFGLIB_RX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_EVENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_START_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_MFGLIB_STOP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_NCP_NETWORK_DATA_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_NCP_TO_HOST_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_NETWORK_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_SECURITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_DRIVER_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_NETWORK_KEYS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- CB_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)

- CB_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmmsp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_SLAAC_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmmsp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmmsp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_START_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmmsp-enum.h, [641](#)
- CB_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmmsp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmmsp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmmsp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CB_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmmsp-enum.h, [640](#)
- CB_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmmsp-enum.h, [643](#)
- CFG_TEMPEN
Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [250](#)
- CLEAR_FEATURE
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CLEARBITS
Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- CLEARBIT
Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [280](#)
- COMM_RADIO
Common, [309](#)
- COMM_SERIAL
Common, [309](#)
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_mA
USB Common API, [209](#)
- CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENABLE
Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [251](#)
- COUNTER_TOKEN_PAD
cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- COUNTOF
Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- CRC32_END
Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
- CRC32_START
Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_1V8_REG_VOLTAGE
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOOST
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOTH
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_NORMAL
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ASH_CONFIG
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_BOARD_NAME
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_BOOTLOAD_AES_KEY
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_283K1_DATA
token-manufacturing.h, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_DATA
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CCA_THRESHOLD
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CHIP_DATA
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CIB_OBS
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_EUI_64
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_EMBER_EUI_64
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ETHERNET_ADDRESS
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_EUI_64
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_EZSP_STORAGE
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_CHECKSUM
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_OBS
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_VERSION
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_INSTALLATION_CODE
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_MANUF_ID
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_BIAS_TRIM
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_SETTLE_DELAY
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_PART_DATA
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_PHY_CONFIG
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_REG_TRIM
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_SECURE_BOOTLOADER_KEY
token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)

- CREATOR_MFG_SECURITY_CONFIG
 - token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_STRING
 - token-manufacturing.h, [646](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_SYNTX_FREQ_OFFSET
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_TEMP_CAL
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_TEST_TEMP
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_TESTER_DATA
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_THREAD_JOIN_KEY
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_VREF_VOLTAGE
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_XO_TUNE
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_KEYS
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CURRENT_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES
 - Common, [295](#)
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID
 - Common, [295](#)
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION
 - Common, [296](#)
- callback.doc, [530](#)
- Callbacks, [123](#), [326](#)
 - emberCoapRequestHandler, [123](#)
- callbacks
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
- capabilitiesMask
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- certificate
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- CertificateAuthority, [455](#)
- certificateSize
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- change
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- channel
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- channelPages
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- checkDebugMenuOption
 - Standalone, [315](#)
- checkOtaStart
 - Standalone, [315](#)
- child.h, [539](#)
 - emberChildId, [540](#)
 - emberChildIndex, [540](#)
 - emberClearMessageFlag, [540](#)
 - emberPollHandler, [541](#)
 - emberSetMessageFlag, [541](#)
- ChildStatusFlags
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- childTable
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- clusterSpec

- EmberZclAttributeContext_t, [474](#)
- EmberZclBindingContext_t, [475](#)
- EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
- EmberZclCommandContext_t, [479](#)
- Clusters, [434](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL, [434](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL, [434](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT, [435](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER, [435](#)
 - emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual, [435](#)
 - EmberZclClusterId_t, [435](#)
 - emberZclCompareClusterSpec, [435](#)
 - EmberZclManufacturerCode_t, [435](#)
 - emberZclReverseClusterSpec, [436](#)
 - EmberZclRole_t, [435](#)
- coap-diagnostic API Callbacks, [365](#)
 - emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler, [365](#)
- coap-diagnostic.h, [541](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_ADDRESS_16, [542](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_BATTERY_LEVEL, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_CHANNEL_PAGES, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_CHILD_TABLE, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_CONNECTIVITY, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_IPV6_ADDRESS_LIST, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_LEADER_DATA, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_COUNTERS, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_EXTENDED_ADDRESS, [542](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_MODE, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_NETWORK_DATA, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_NUMBER_OF_RETRIES, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_RECEIVE, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_TRANSMIT, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_RECEIVED, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_SENT, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_ROUTING_TABLE, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_SECURITY_ERRORS, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_TIMEOUT, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_TYPE_LIST, [543](#)
 - DIAGNOSTIC_VOLTAGE, [543](#)
 - emApiSendDiagnostic, [543](#)
 - emberDiagnosticDataHasTlv, [542](#)
 - EmberDiagnosticValue, [542](#)
 - emberSendDiagnosticGet, [543](#)
 - emberSendDiagnosticQuery, [543](#)
 - emberSendDiagnosticReset, [544](#)
 - LAST_DIAGNOSTIC_VALUE, [543](#)
 - MacCountersValue, [543](#)
 - TYPE_LIST_TLV_LENGTH, [542](#)
- coap.h, [544](#)
- code
 - EmberZclAttributeContext_t, [474](#)
 - EmberZclBindingContext_t, [476](#)
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, [479](#)
- Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks, [337](#)
 - emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromHsvCallback, [337](#)
 - emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromTempCallback, [337](#)
 - emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFromXyCallback, [337](#)
- Command Interpreter, [130](#)
 - CommandAction, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_OUT_OF_RANGE, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_SYNTAX_ERROR, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_PORT_PROBLEM, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_STRING_TOO_LONG, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_ERR_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_ARGUMENTS, [135](#)
 - EMBER_CMD_SUCCESS, [135](#)
 - EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH, [133](#)
 - EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD, [133](#)
 - EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE, [133](#)
 - EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH, [133](#)
 - EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS, [133](#)
 - emberBinaryCommand, [133](#)
 - emberBinaryCommandEntryAction, [134](#)
 - emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu, [134](#)
 - emberBinaryNestedCommand, [134](#)
 - emberCommand, [134](#)
 - emberCommandArgumentCount, [135](#)
 - emberCommandClearBuffer, [135](#)
 - emberCommandEntryAction, [134](#)
 - emberCommandEntrySubMenu, [134](#)
 - emberCommandEntryTerminator, [134](#)
 - EmberCommandErrorHandler, [135](#)
 - emberCommandErrorHandler, [135](#)
 - emberCommandName, [135](#)
 - emberCommandReaderInit, [135](#)
 - emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase, [136](#)
 - EmberCommandStatus, [135](#)
 - emberCommandTable, [137](#)
 - emberGetEui64Argument, [134](#)
 - emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument, [136](#)
 - emberGetIrpArgument, [136](#)
 - emberGetIrpV6AddressArgument, [136](#)
 - emberGetIrpV6PrefixArgument, [136](#)
 - emberGetKeyArgument, [134](#)
 - emberGetStringArgument, [136](#)
 - emberInitializeCommandState, [136](#)
 - emberLongStringCommandArgument, [137](#)
 - emberNestedCommand, [134](#)
 - emberPrintCommandTable, [137](#)
 - emberPrintCommandUsage, [137](#)
 - emberPrintCommandUsageNotes, [137](#)

- emberProcessCommandInput, 134
- emberProcessCommandString, 137
- emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter, 137
- emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter, 137
- emberSignedCommandArgument, 137
- emberStringCommandArgument, 137
- emberUnsignedCommandArgument, 137
- MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING, 134
- MAX_TOKEN_COUNT, 135
- command-interpreter2.h, 548
- CommandAction
 - Command Interpreter, 135
- commandId
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, 479
- Commands, 449
 - EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL, 449
 - EmberZclCommandId_t, 449
 - emberZclSendDefaultResponse, 449
- Commissioning, 39
 - EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER, 40
 - EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER, 40
 - EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_ALL_STEERING, 40
 - EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING, 40
 - EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_SMALL_EUI_STEERING, 40
 - EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED, 40
 - EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING, 40
 - EMBER_NO_COMMISSIONER, 40
 - EMBER_NO_JOINING, 40
 - emberAddSteeringEui64, 41
 - emberAllowNativeCommissioner, 41
 - emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn, 41
 - emberBecomeCommissioner, 41
 - emberBecomeCommissionerReturn, 41
 - emberCommissionNetwork, 42
 - emberCommissionNetworkReturn, 43
 - emberCommissionerStatusHandler, 41
 - emberEnableHostDtlsClient, 43
 - emberGetCommissioner, 43
 - EmberJoiningMode, 40
 - emberSendSteeringData, 43
 - emberSendSteeringDataReturn, 43
 - emberSetCommissionerKey, 44
 - emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn, 44
 - emberSetJoinKey, 44
 - emberSetJoinKeyReturn, 44
 - emberSetJoiningMode, 44
 - emberSetPskcHandler, 44
 - emberStopCommissioning, 46
- Common, 293, 305
 - APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES_MPSI_SUPPORT_BIT, 294
 - APPLICATION_PROPERTIES_CAPABILITIES, 294
 - BL_CRC_MATCH, 307
 - BL_EBL_CONTINUE, 307
 - BL_ERR_BAD_LEN, 307
 - BL_ERR_BLOCK_INDEX, 308
 - BL_ERR_CRC_LEN, 308
 - BL_ERR_CRC, 308
 - BL_ERR_ENC, 308
 - BL_ERR_ERASE_FAIL, 308
 - BL_ERR_HEADER_EXP, 308
 - BL_ERR_HEADER_WRITE_CRC, 308
 - BL_ERR_INV_KEY, 308
 - BL_ERR_MASK, 308
 - BL_ERR_NO_QUERY, 308
 - BL_ERR_ODD_LEN, 308
 - BL_ERR_OVWR_BL, 308
 - BL_ERR_OVWR_SIMEE, 308
 - BL_ERR_SIG, 308
 - BL_ERR_TAGBUF, 308
 - BL_ERR_UNEXPECTED_TAG, 308
 - BL_ERR_UNK_ENC, 308
 - BL_ERR_UNKNOWN_TAG, 308
 - BL_ERR_WRITE_FAIL, 308
 - BL_ERR, 307
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_I2C, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_LOCAL_STORAGE, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_SPI, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_APP_UNKNOWN, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI_OTA, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_EZSP_SPI, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_NULL, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART_OTA, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_UART, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB_OTA, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_SERIAL_USB, 295
 - BL_EXT_TYPE_STANDALONE_UNKNOWN, 295
 - BL_IBR_ERR_ADDR, 308
 - BL_IBR_ERR_CRC, 308
 - BL_IBR_ERR_HDR, 308
 - BL_IBR_ERR_VERS, 308
 - BL_IMG_FLASHED, 309
 - BL_SUCCESS, 309
 - BL_Status, 309
 - BL_TYPE_APPLICATION, 295
 - BL_TYPE_BOOTLOADER, 295
 - BL_TYPE_NULL, 295
 - BL_TYPE_SMALL_BOOTLOADER, 295
 - BL_TYPE_STANDALONE, 295
 - BLOCK_TIMEOUT, 309
 - BLOCKERR_CHK, 309
 - BLOCKERR_CRCH, 309
 - BLOCKERR_CRCL, 309
 - BLOCKERR_DUPLICATE, 309
 - BLOCKERR_MASK, 309
 - BLOCKERR_PARTIAL, 309
 - BLOCKERR_SEQUENCE, 309
 - BLOCKERR_SOH, 309
 - BLOCKOK, 309
 - BOOTLOADER_BASE_TYPE, 295
 - BOOTLOADER_INVALID_VERSION, 295
 - BOOTLOADER_MAKE_EXTENDED_TYPE, 295
 - BiBaseType, 296
 - BiExtendedType, 296

- COMM_RADIO, 309
- COMM_SERIAL, 309
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_CAPABILITIES, 295
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_PRODUCT_ID, 295
- CUSTOMER_APPLICATION_VERSION, 296
- FILEABORT, 309
- FILEDONE, 309
- halBootloaderGetInstalledType, 296
- halBootloaderGetType, 296
- halGetBootloaderVersion, 296
- halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion, 296
- MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT, 296
- QUERYFOUND, 309
- START_TIMEOUT, 309
- TIMEOUT, 309
- Common Microcontroller Functions, 157
 - ADC_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - BASEBAND_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - BUS_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - DEBUG_TOGGLE, 161
 - DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - GPIO_MASK_SIZE, 161
 - GPIO_MASK, 161
 - HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX, 161
 - halAfterEM4, 165
 - halBeforeEM4, 165
 - halCommonDelayMicroseconds, 165
 - halCommonDisableVreg1v8, 165
 - halCommonEnableVreg1v8, 165
 - halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount, 168
 - halGetEm2xxResetInfo, 161
 - halGetExtendedResetInfo, 165
 - halGetExtendedResetString, 165
 - halGetRadioHoldOff, 165
 - halGetResetInfo, 166
 - halGetResetString, 166
 - halInit, 166
 - halInternalDisableWatchDog, 166
 - halInternalEnableWatchDog, 166
 - halInternalSysReset, 166
 - halInternalWatchDogEnabled, 166
 - halPowerDown, 166
 - halPowerUp, 167
 - halRadioPowerDownHandler, 167
 - halRadioPowerUpHandler, 167
 - halReboot, 167
 - halResume, 167
 - halSetRadioHoldOff, 167
 - halSleep, 167
 - halStackProcessBootCount, 167
 - halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard, 168
 - halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard, 168
 - halStackRadioPowerDownBoard, 168
 - halStackRadioPowerMainControl, 168
 - halStackRadioPowerUpBoard, 168
 - halSuspend, 168
 - IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY, 162
 - NMI_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT, 162
 - PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT, 162
 - PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND, 162
 - PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR, 162
 - PTA_SUPPORT, 162
 - RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - RESET_VECTOR_INDEX, 162
 - SC1_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SC2_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SC3_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SC4_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_IDLE, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_POWERDOWN, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_POWERSAVE, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_RESERVED, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_RUNNING, 164
 - SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER, 164
 - STACK_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - SleepModes, 164
 - TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - USB_VECTOR_INDEX, 163
 - VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH, 163
 - WAKE_EVENT_SIZE, 163
 - WAKE_GPIO_MASK, 163
 - WAKE_GPIO_SIZE, 164
 - WAKE_MASK_INVALID, 164
 - WakeEvents, 164
 - WakeMask, 164
- Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 278
 - BIT32, 280
 - BIT, 280
 - BYTE_0, 280
 - BYTE_1, 280
 - BYTE_2, 280

- BYTE_3, [280](#)
- BYTE_4, [280](#)
- BYTE_5, [280](#)
- BYTE_6, [280](#)
- BYTE_7, [280](#)
- CLEARBITS, [280](#)
- CLEARBIT, [280](#)
- COUNTOF, [281](#)
- DEBUG_LEVEL, [281](#)
- elapsedTimeInt16u, [281](#)
- elapsedTimeInt32u, [281](#)
- elapsedTimeInt8u, [281](#)
- FALSE, [281](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE, [281](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE, [281](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE, [281](#)
- HIGH_BYTE, [281](#)
- HIGH_LOW_TO_INT, [281](#)
- INT8U_TO_INT32U, [281](#)
- LOW_BYTE, [281](#)
- MAX_INT16U_VALUE, [282](#)
- MAX_INT32U_VALUE, [282](#)
- MAX_INT8U_VALUE, [282](#)
- MEMCOMPARE, [282](#)
- MEMCOPY, [282](#)
- MEMMOVE, [282](#)
- MEMPGMCOMPARE, [282](#)
- MEMPGMCOPY, [282](#)
- MEMSET, [282](#)
- NULL, [282](#)
- READBITS, [282](#)
- READBIT, [282](#)
- SETBITS, [282](#)
- SETBIT, [282](#)
- STATIC_ASSERT, [282](#)
- TRUE, [282](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt16u, [282](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt32u, [282](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt8u, [282](#)
- UNUSED_VAR, [282](#)
- computedCrc
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
- configDescriptor
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
- connection
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
- Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks, [338](#)
 - emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback, [338](#)
- connection-manager API Callbacks, [366](#)
 - emberConnectionManagerConnectComplete↵
Callback, [366](#)
- connectivity
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- Constrained Application Protocol API, [110](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CLASS_CLIENT_ERROR_RE↵
SPONSE, [117](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CLASS_REQUEST, [117](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SERVER_ERROR_R↵
ESPONSE, [117](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SUCCESS_RESPON↵
SE, [117](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_201_CREATED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_202_DELETED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_203_VALID, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_205_CONTENT, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_400_BAD_REQUEST, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_401_UNAUTHORIZED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_402_BAD_OPTION, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_403_FORBIDDEN, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_404_NOT_FOUND, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_405_METHOD_NOT_A↵
LLOWED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_406_NOT_ACCEPTAB↵
LE, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_412_PRECONDITION↵
FAILED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_413_REQUEST_ENTIT↵
Y_TOO_LARGE, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_415_UNSUPPORTED↵
CONTENT_FORMAT, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_500_INTERNAL_SERV↵
ER_ERROR, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_501_NOT_IMPLEMEN↵
TED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_502_BAD_GATEWAY, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_503_SERVICE_UNAV↵
AILABLE, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_504_GATEWAY_TIME↵
OUT, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_505_PROXYING_NOT↵
_SUPPORTED, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_DELETE, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_EMPTY, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_POST, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CODE_PUT, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_CBOR, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_EXI, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_JSON, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_F↵
ORMAT_PLUS_CBOR, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_F↵
ORMAT, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_NONE, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_OCTET↵
_STREAM, [118](#)
 - EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_TEXT_P↵
LAIN, [118](#)

- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_XML, 118
- EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS, 116
- EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH, 116
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED, 119
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET, 119
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE, 119
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT, 119
- EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ACCEPT, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK1, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK2, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_CONTENT_FORMAT, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ETAG, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_MATCH, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_NONE_MATCH, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_PATH, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_QUERY, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_MAX_AGE, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_OBSERVE, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_SCHEME, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_URI, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE1, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE2, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_HOST, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PATH, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PORT, 119
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_QUERY, 119
- EMBER_COAP_PORT, 116
- EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT, 117
- emberBlockOptionOffset, 120
- emberBlockOptionSize, 117
- emberBlockOptionValue, 120
- EmberCoapClass, 117
- EmberCoapCode, 117
- EmberCoapContentFormatType, 118
- emberCoapDelete, 120
- emberCoapGet, 120
- emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse, 120
- emberCoapIsRequest, 120
- emberCoapIsResponse, 120
- emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse, 120
- emberCoapIsSuccessResponse, 120
- EmberCoapOptionType, 118
- emberCoapPost, 120
- emberCoapPut, 120
- EmberCoapReadOptions, 117
- emberCoapRequestHandler, 120
- emberCoapRequestNextBlock, 120
- emberCoapRespond, 121
- emberCoapRespondWithCode, 121
- emberCoapRespondWithPath, 121
- emberCoapRespondWithPayload, 121
- EmberCoapResponseHandler, 117
- emberCoapSend, 121
- EmberCoapStatus, 119
- EmberCoapTransmitHandler, 117
- emberInitCoapOption, 121
- emberParseBlockOptionValue, 121
- emberProcessCoap, 121
- emberReadBlockOption, 121
- emberReadBytesOption, 121
- emberReadIntegerOption, 121
- emberReadLocationPath, 122
- emberReadNextOption, 122
- emberReadOptionValue, 122
- emberResetReadOptionPointer, 122
- emberSaveRequestInfo, 122
- emberVerifyBlockOption, 122
- GET_COAP_CLASS, 117
- GET_COAP_DETAIL, 117
- MAKE_COAP_CODE, 117
- contents
 - Utilities, 99
- control
 - Utilities, 99
- controlByte
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, 191
- cortexm3/token.h
 - COUNTER_TOKEN_PAD, 650
 - DEFINETOKENS, 650
 - DEFINETYPES, 650
 - halCommonGetIndexedToken, 650
 - halCommonGetToken, 650
 - halCommonIncrementCounterToken, 650
 - halCommonSetIndexedToken, 650
 - halCommonSetToken, 650
 - halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr, 652
 - halInternalGetTokenData, 652
 - halInternalIncrementCounterToken, 653
 - halInternalSetTokenData, 653
 - halStackGetIdxTokenPtrOrData, 650
 - halStackGetIndexedToken, 650
 - halStackSetIndexedToken, 650
 - TOKEN_COUNT, 652
 - TOKEN_DEF, 650, 651
 - tokenArraySize, 653
 - tokenCreators, 654
 - tokenDefaults, 654
 - tokensCnt, 654
 - tokenSize, 654
- counters.h, 550
 - emberCounters, 550
- Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, 286
 - halGetAssertInfo, 286
 - halGetMainStackBytesUsed, 286
 - halPrintCrashData, 286
 - halPrintCrashDetails, 287
 - halPrintCrashSummary, 287
 - halResetWasCrash, 286
- crc.h, 550
- currentCommand
 - EmberCommandState, 463
- Custom Bootloader HAL, 304

- Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
 - CRC32_END, [288](#)
 - CRC32_START, [288](#)
 - halCommonCrc16, [288](#)
 - halCommonCrc32, [288](#)
 - INITIAL_CRC, [288](#)
- DEBUG_LEVEL
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- DEBUG_MONITOR_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- DEBUG_TOGGLE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- DEBUG_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION
 - Utilities, [83](#)
- DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [154](#)
- DEFINE_BAUD
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#), [185](#)
- DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
- DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
- DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
- DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
- DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MASK_VARIABLE
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [251](#)
- DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
- DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- DEFINE_PARITY
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [251](#)
- DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [251](#)
- DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [251](#)
- DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_VARIABLES
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [252](#)
- DEFINETOKENS
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- DEFINETYPES
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED
 - USB Common API, [209](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_ADDRESS_16
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [542](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_BATTERY_LEVEL
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_CHANNEL_PAGES
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_CHILD_TABLE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_CONNECTIVITY
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_IPV6_ADDRESS_LIST
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_LEADER_DATA
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_COUNTERS
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_MAC_EXTENDED_ADDRESS
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [542](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_MODE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_NETWORK_DATA
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_NUMBER_OF_RETRIES
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_RECEIVE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_DROPPED_ON_TRANSMIT
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_RECEIVED
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_PACKETS_SENT
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_ROUTING_TABLE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_SECURITY_ERRORS
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_TIMEOUT
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_TYPE_LIST
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC_VOLTAGE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- DTLS API, [125](#)
 - EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT, [126](#)
 - EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY, [126](#)
 - EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK, [126](#)
 - emberCloseDtlsConnection, [126](#)
 - emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn, [126](#)
 - EmberDtlsMode, [126](#)
 - emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished, [126](#)
 - emberDtlsTransmitHandler, [127](#)
 - emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId, [127](#)
 - emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn, [127](#)

- emberOpenDtlsConnection, [127](#)
- emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsPresharedKey, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn, [129](#)
- data
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
 - EmberZclApplicationDestination_t, [473](#)
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
- data16_t
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- data32_t
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- data64_t
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- data8_t
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- Debugging Utilities, [138](#)
 - BASIC_DEBUG, [138](#)
 - emDebugSendVuartMessage, [140](#)
 - emberDebugAssert, [139](#)
 - emberDebugBinaryPrintf, [139](#)
 - emberDebugError, [139](#)
 - emberDebugInit, [138](#)
 - emberDebugMemoryDump, [140](#)
 - emberDebugPrintf, [140](#)
 - emberDebugReportOff, [140](#)
 - emberDebugReportRestore, [140](#)
 - FULL_DEBUG, [139](#)
 - NO_DEBUG, [139](#)
- defaultBase
 - EmberCommandState, [463](#)
- defaultRouteToUart
 - ipModemThreadParamStruct, [493](#)
- description
 - EmberCommandEntry, [461](#)
- destination
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- destinationPort
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- dev0680.h, [551](#)
 - halInternalInitBoard, [560](#)
 - halInternalPowerDownBoard, [560](#)
 - halInternalPowerUpBoard, [560](#)
 - halInternalResumeBoard, [561](#)
 - halInternalSuspendBoard, [561](#)
- Device Types, [68](#)
 - EMBER_COMMISSIONER, [68](#)
 - EMBER_END_DEVICE, [68](#)
 - EMBER_MINIMAL_END_DEVICE, [68](#)
 - EMBER_ROUTER, [68](#)
 - EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE, [68](#)
 - EMBER_UNKNOWN_DEVICE, [68](#)
 - EmberNodeType, [68](#)
 - DeviceCertificate, [455](#)
 - deviceDescriptor
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
 - Diagnostic Callbacks, [124](#)
 - diagnostic.h, [561](#)
 - Direction
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
 - Discovery, [420](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MODE↔_MAX, [420](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTI↔PLE_QUERY, [420](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE↔E_QUERY, [420](#)
 - emberZclDiscByClusterId, [420](#)
 - emberZclDiscByClusterRev, [421](#)
 - emberZclDiscByDeviceId, [421](#)
 - emberZclDiscByEndpoint, [421](#)
 - emberZclDiscByResourceVersion, [422](#)
 - emberZclDiscByUid, [422](#)
 - emberZclDiscInit, [423](#)
 - emberZclDiscSend, [423](#)
 - emberZclDiscSetMode, [423](#)
 - EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode, [420](#)
 - dmaBuffer
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
 - dmaBufferA
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
 - dmaBufferB
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
 - dtls.h, [562](#)
 - dw
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_ERASE
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_BLOCKING_WRITE
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_ERASE_SUPPORTED
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PAGE_ERASE_REQD
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_CAPABILITIES_PART_ERASE_SECONDS
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_ADDR
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_ERASE_REQUIRED
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_IMG_SZ
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_INVALID_CHIP
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_MASK
 - Application, [319](#)
 - EEPROM_ERR_NO_ERASE_SUPPORT
 - Application, [319](#)

- EEPROM_ERR_PG_BOUNDARY
 - Application, [319](#)
- EEPROM_ERR_PG_SZ
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_ERR_WRT_DATA
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_ERR
 - Application, [319](#)
- EEPROM_FIRST_PAGE
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_IMAGE_START
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION_MASK
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_INFO_MAJOR_VERSION
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_INFO_MIN_VERSION_WITH_WORD_SIZE↔
 - E_SUPPORT
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_INFO_VERSION
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_PAGE_SIZE
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM_SUCCESS
 - Application, [320](#)
- EEPROM
 - IAR PLATFORM HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_A
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_B
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNELS
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY
 - Utilities, [83](#)
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_ADD_STEERING_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE↔
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_AES_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES
 - AES crypto routines, [102](#)
- EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_AM_COMMISSIONER
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR
 - Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_RECEIVED
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_SENT
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_BYTES_SENT
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_RECEIVED
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_SENT
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_PAYLOAD_BYTES_SENT
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_RESEND
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_TOTAL_BYTES_RECEIVED
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASH_V3_VALID_BYTES_RECEIVED
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT

- Utilities, [84](#)
- EMBER_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_BITS_TO_BYTES
byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_F↔
LAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_MEDIUM_PREFERE↔
NCE
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ND_DNS_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ON_MESH_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERENCE_MASK
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERRED_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG
IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDE↔
NTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_CLEAR_COUNTERS_COMMAND_IDENTI↔
FIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_OUT_OF_RANGE
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_ARGUMENT_SYNTAX_ERROR
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_NO_SUCH_COMMAND
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_PORT_PROBLEM
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_STRING_TOO_LONG
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_ERR_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_ARG↔
UMENTS
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_CMD_SUCCESS
Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CLASS_CLIENT_ERROR_RESPO↔
NSE
Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CLASS_REQUEST
Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SERVER_ERROR_RESPO↔
NSE
Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CLASS_SUCCESS_RESPONSE
Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_201_CREATED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_202_DELETED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_203_VALID
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_204_CHANGED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_205_CONTENT
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_400_BAD_REQUEST
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_401_UNAUTHORIZED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_402_BAD_OPTION
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_403_FORBIDDEN
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_404_NOT_FOUND
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_405_METHOD_NOT_ALLO↔
WED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_406_NOT_ACCEPTABLE
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_412_PRECONDITION_FAIL↔
ED
Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)

- EMBER_COAP_CODE_413_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_415_UNSUPPORTED_CONTENT_FORMAT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_500_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_501_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_502_BAD_GATEWAY
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_503_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_504_GATEWAY_TIMEOUT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_505_PROXYING_NOT_SUPPORTED
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_DELETE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_EMPTY
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_GET
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_POST
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CODE_PUT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_CBOR
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_EXI
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_JSON
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT_PLUS_CBOR
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_LINK_FORMAT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_NONE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_OCTET_STREAM
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_TEXT_PLAIN
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_CONTENT_FORMAT_XML
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- EMBER_COAP_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT_MS
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [116](#)
- EMBER_COAP_MAX_TOKEN_LENGTH
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [116](#)
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_ACKED
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESET
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_RESPONSE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_MESSAGE_TIMED_OUT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_NO_OPTION
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ACCEPT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK1
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_BLOCK2
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_CONTENT_FORMAT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_ETAG
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_MATCH
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_IF_NONE_MATCH
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_PATH
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_LOCATION_QUERY
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_MAX_AGE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_OBSERVE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_SCHEME
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_PROXY_URI
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE1
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_SIZE2
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_HOST
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PATH
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_PORT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_OPTION_URI_QUERY
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- EMBER_COAP_PORT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [116](#)
- EMBER_COAP_SECURE_PORT
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- EMBER_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH
 - Command Interpreter, [133](#)
- EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_HAS_DESCRIPTION_FIELD
 - Command Interpreter, [133](#)
- EMBER_COMMAND_INTERPRETER_NO_ERROR_MESSAGE
 - Command Interpreter, [133](#)

- EMBER_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_COMMISSIONER
Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND↔
AND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_ID↔
NTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_COST_NOT_UNKNOWN
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_ALL
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_FAIL
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_MULTICAST
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_UNICAST
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_MULTICAST
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_UNICAST
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DECRYPT
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DUPLICATE
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_FRAME_COUNT↔
NTER
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_MEMORY
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_NO_EUI
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_BROADCAST
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_UNICAST
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST_COUNT↔
A_FAIL
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_ACK_FAIL↔
AIL
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_CCA_FAIL↔
AIL
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_EXT_FAIL↔
AIL
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_RETRY
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_SUCCESS↔
SS
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_OCTETS
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_PACKETS
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_OCTETS
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_PACKETS
Utilities, [93](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_DENIED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_REQUESTED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_TX_ABORTED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_DENIED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_REQUESTED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_TX_ABORTED
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_ROUTE_2_HOP_LOOP
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS
Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_DATA
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_FAIL
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_MANAGEMENT
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_DATA
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_FAIL
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_MANAGEMENT
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_IN
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_OUT
Utilities, [94](#)
- EMBER_CTUNE_MFG_TOKEN
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_CUSTOM_COMMAND_BUFFER_LENGTH
Command Interpreter, [133](#)
- EMBER_CUSTOM_EUI_64_MFG_TOKEN
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_CUSTOM_HOST_TO_NCP_MESSAGE_COMMAND↔
COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED
Utilities, [85](#)

- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE_ERROR
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BUFFERS
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE_ERROR
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_SERVER
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_ENTRY_FOR_NAME
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_SUCCESS
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_DTLS_MODE_CERT
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
- EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PKEY
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
- EMBER_DTLS_MODE_PSK
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
- EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION
 - Network Utilities, [52](#)
- EMBER_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMATCH
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_ENABLE_HOST_DTLS_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_ENABLE_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_END_DEVICE
 - Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE
 - Utilities, [85](#)
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_BAD
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNOWN
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_FATAL
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED
 - Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_EVENT_INACTIVE
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EMBER_EVENT_MINUTE_TIME
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EMBER_EVENT_MS_TIME
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EMBER_EVENT_QS_TIME
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EMBER_EVENT_ZERO_DELAY
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION
 - Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_HIGH_PREFERENCE
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_LOW_PREFERENCE
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_PREFERENCE_MASK
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EMBER_EZSP_STORAGE_MFG_TOKEN
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_FF_WAKEUP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_FORCE_ASSERT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_DHCP_CLIENTS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESSES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)

- EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIXES_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_INDEXED_TOKEN_COMMAND_ID↔
NTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFI↔
ER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_MULTICAST_TABLE_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND↔
_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND↔
IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENT↔
IFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFI↔
ER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTI↔
FIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENT↔
IFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_I↔
DENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INF↔
O_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_DHCP_SERVER
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_GATEWAY
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_SLAAC_SERVER
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_CONFIGURED
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_DHCP
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_FAILED
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_SENT
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_SLAAC
IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_HAVE_COMMISSIONER
Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_HEAP_SIZE
Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS
Network Utilities, [52](#)
- EMBER_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMPLETE_COMM↔
AND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_HOST_TO_NCP_NO_OP_COMMAND_ID↔
NTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_DEFI↔
NITIONS
Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE
Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT
Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_INIT_HOST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA
Utilities, [86](#)
- EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX
Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_INVALID_CALL
Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT
Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL
Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_ADDRESS_STRING_SIZE
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_BITS
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_BYTES
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_FIELDS
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_MTU
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_IPV6_PREFIX_STRING_SIZE
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_COMMISSIONED_COMMAND_IDEN↔
TIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILED
Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_ACTIVE_SCAN
Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_COMMISSIONI↔
NG
Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_FORM_SCAN
Utilities, [96](#)

- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_SECURITY
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION
 - Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHING
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_ALL_STEERING
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_EUI_STEERING
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_ALLOW_SMALL_EUI_STEERING
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_ENABLED
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_NETWORK
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_JOINING_WITH_EUI_STEERING
 - Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_KEY_INVALID
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_↔
COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION
 - Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS
 - IPv6, [29](#)
- EMBER_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILURE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_SCANNING
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION
 - Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER
 - Utilities, [87](#)
- EMBER_MAX_COMMAND_ARGUMENTS
 - Command Interpreter, [133](#)
- EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED
 - Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG
 - Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL
 - Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_END_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_GET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_START_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_STOP_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_ID↔
IDENTIFIER

- tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_TEST_CONT_MOD_CAL_COMM↔
AND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [642](#)
- EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC
IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC
IPv6, [27](#)
- EMBER_MINIMAL_END_DEVICE
Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_MOVE_FAILED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND↔
_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_SET_LARGE_DATA_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTI↔
FIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFI↔
ER
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_DATA_LEADER_SIZE
network-management.h, [619](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION
Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION
Network Utilities, [52](#)
- EMBER_NETWORK_UP
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NO_BEACONS
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NO_BUFFERS
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NO_COMMISSIONER
Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_NO_JOINING
Commissioning, [40](#)
- EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NO_NETWORK
Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION
Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_NOT_JOINED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NOTE_EXTERNAL_COMMISSIONER_CO↔
MMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION
Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL
Utilities, [88](#)
- EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION
Network Utilities, [52](#)
- EMBER_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_COM↔
MAND_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON
Network Utilities, [53](#)
- EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND↔
_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAN↔
D_IDENTIFIER
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_RESET_BOOTLOADER
Network Utilities, [54](#)

- EMBER_RESET_BROWNOUT
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_CRASH
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_EXTERNAL
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_FATAL
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_FAULT
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_FIB
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_FLASH
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_IP_DRIVER_ASH_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
ER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_ID↔
DENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_RESET_POWERON
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_SOFTWARE
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_UNKNOWN
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESET_WATCHDOG
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- EMBER_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND↔
_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENT↔
FIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_ROUTER
 - Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_ADD↔
RESS
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVALID
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_ID↔
ENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [252](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER
 - Serial UART Communication, [183](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO
 - Serial UART Communication, [183](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL
 - Serial UART Communication, [183](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW
 - Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED
 - Serial UART Communication, [183](#)
- EMBER_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDEN↔
TIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDE↔
NTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND↔
IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_JOINING_MODE_COMMAND_IDEN↔
IFIER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFI↔
ER
 - tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFI↔
ER

- tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED
Utilities, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT
Utilities, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEPY_END_DEVICE
Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_START_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_START_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_START_XON_XOFF_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_STOP_COMMISSIONING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [640](#)
- EMBER_STOP_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [643](#)
- EMBER_SUCCESS
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER↔
tmosp-enum.h, [639](#)
- EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TABLE_FULL
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TASK_COUNT
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE↔
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION
Forming and Joining, [19](#)
- EMBER_UDP_CONNECTED
udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EMBER_UDP_DISCONNECTED
udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EMBER_UDP_OPEN_FAILED
udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION
Forming and Joining, [20](#)
- EMBER_UNKNOWN_DEVICE
Device Types, [68](#)
- EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS
Forming and Joining, [20](#)
- EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_NAME
Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_ALPHA
Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_BETA

- Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_GA
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_INTERNAL
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX
 - Utilities, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_SPECIAL
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE↔_ENDPOINT
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_APPLICATION_DESTINATION_TYPE↔_GROUP
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_CLUSTER_REVISION
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_NULL
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ATTRIBUTE_REPORTING_STATUS
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_BINDING_NULL
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_NULL
 - Clusters, [434](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_NULL
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_PRE_ZCL6
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_CLUSTER_REVISION_ZCL6
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_COMMAND_NULL
 - Commands, [449](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL
 - Endpoints, [427](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MODE_MAX
 - Discovery, [420](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_MULTIPLE↔_QUERY
 - Discovery, [420](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_DISCOVERY_REQUEST_SINGLE_Q↔_UERY
 - Discovery, [420](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL
 - Endpoints, [427](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX
 - Endpoints, [427](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN
 - Endpoints, [427](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL
 - Endpoints, [428](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS
 - Groups, [430](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX
 - Groups, [430](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN
 - Groups, [431](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL
 - Groups, [431](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_IPV6_ADDRESS_FLAG
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_HAVE_UID_FLAG
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID
 - Utilities, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX
 - Utilities, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD
 - Utilities, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MANUFACTURER_CODE_NULL
 - Clusters, [434](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH
 - Groups, [431](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_ACK
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESET
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RESPO↔NSE
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_TIMEOUT
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_DISCOVERY_T↔IMEOUT
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_NULL
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_A↔DDRESS
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_NETWORK_DESTINATION_TYPE_UID
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_NO_FLAGS
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FI↔ELD_CONTROL_DESTINATION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FI↔ELD_CONTROL_HARDWARE_VERSION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADER_FI↔ELD_CONTROL_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NU↔MBER_SIZE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [403](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC_NU↔MBER
 - OTA Bootload Types, [403](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_IN↔VALID_HEADER_SIZE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)

- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_MAGIC_NUMBER
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_STACK_VERSION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_INVALID_VERSION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATUS_VALID
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_CONFIGURATION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_LOG
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_MAXIMUM
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_PICTURE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_SECURITY_CREDENTIALS
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE_WILDCARD
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [403](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION
 - OTA Bootload Types, [403](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE_VERSION_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [404](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [404](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STRING_SIZE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [404](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_IP
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_VERSION_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_IP
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION_NONE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_FAILED
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_INVALID_FILE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_NULL
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_OUT_OF_RANGE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_OUT_OF_SPACE
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS_US_SUCCESS
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_DEFAULT
 - Reporting, [451](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION_NULL
 - Reporting, [451](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_CLIENT
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_ROLE_SERVER
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAPS
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_SCHEME_COAP
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ABORT
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ACTION_DENIED
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_CALIBRATION_ERROR
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DEFINED_OUT_OF_BAND
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_HARDWARE_FAILURE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT_STARTUP_STATE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_DATA_TYPE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)

- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_SELECTOR
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_MALFORMED_COMMAND
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOTIFICATION_PENDING
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NULL
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_READ_ONLY
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_REQUIRE_MORE_IMAGE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_RESERVED_FIELD_NOT_↵
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SOFTWARE_FAILURE
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_TIMEOUT
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNREPORTABLE_ATTRIB↵
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_CLUSTER_COMM↵
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_GENERAL_COMM↵
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_CLUSTER↵
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_GENERA↵
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATTRIBU↵
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WAIT_FOR_DATA
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WRITE_ONLY
 - ZCL Types, [419](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID
 - Utilities, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX
 - Utilities, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_LENGTH
 - Addresses, [425](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_BASE64URL_SIZE
 - Addresses, [425](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_BITS
 - Addresses, [425](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_SIZE
 - Addresses, [425](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_LENGTH
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_UID_STRING_SIZE
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LEN↵
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_COD↵
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_USE_COAPS_FLAG
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- ENUMCTRL_CLR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [253](#)
- ENUMCTRL_SETCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [253](#)
- ENUMCTRL_SET
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [253](#)
- ENUMCTRL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [252](#)
- EUI64_SIZE
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- elapsedTimeInt16u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- elapsedTimeInt32u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- elapsedTimeInt8u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- em_usb.h, [563](#)
 - halInternalUart3RxIsr, [568](#)
 - NUM_QTIMERS, [568](#)
 - usbForceTxData, [568](#)
 - usbTxData, [568](#)
- em_usbd.c, [569](#)
- em_usbd.h, [570](#)
- em_usbdch9.c, [570](#)

- em_usbdep.c, [571](#)
- em_usbhal.c, [571](#)
- em_usbhal.h, [571](#)
- em_usbint.c, [572](#)
- em_usbtotypes.h, [572](#)
- emAddAshTxData
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAmHost
 - hal.h, [588](#)
- emApiSendDiagnostic
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- emAshByteShouldBeEscaped
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshConfigUart
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshGetAckNackFrameCounter
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshGetOutgoingFrameCounter
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshGetType
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshHandleAck
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshHandleNack
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshNotifyTxComplete
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshPreparingForPowerDown
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshReallyNotifyTxComplete
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshSetType
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAshTxDmaBufferPayloadLength
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emAssertAshTxState
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emBitCopy
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emBitCountInt32u
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emCopyAshDmaBuffer
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emCreateAshHeader
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emDebugSendVuartMessage
 - Debugging Utilities, [140](#)
- emEraseAndPrepareDmaBuffer
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emExtractAshPacketInformation
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emGetAshCrc
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emGetAshTxPacket
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- emInitializeAshTxDmaBuffer
 - ash-v3.h, [514](#)
- emLoadSerialTx
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- emMakeAshPacket
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emMatchingPrefixBitLength
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emPrintAshPacketInformation
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emPrintAshRxState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emPrintAshState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emPrintAshTxState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emPrintBytes
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emProcessAshRxInput
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emProcessAshRxInputWithCallback
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emResetAshRxState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emResetAshState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emResetAshTxState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emResetSerialState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- emSetAshTxState
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emStoreAshCrc
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- emStrcmp
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emStrlen
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emUdpListen
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- ember-configuration-defaults.h, [573](#)
- ember-debug.h, [574](#)
- ember-types.h, [574](#)
- emberActiveScanHandler
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [376](#)
- emberAddAddressDataReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberAddSteeringEui64
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
- emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler
 - IPv6, [29](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [376](#)

- emberAesCtrCryptData
 - AES crypto routines, [102](#)
- emberAesEcbEncryptBlock
 - AES crypto routines, [103](#)
- emberAfInitCallback
 - Main Callbacks, [344](#)
- emberAfMainCallback
 - Main Callbacks, [344](#)
- emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback
 - Main Callbacks, [344](#)
- emberAfNetworkStatusCallback
 - Main Callbacks, [344](#)
- emberAfPluginBatteryMonitorDataReadyCallback
 - Battery Monitor Callbacks, [329](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0HighCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [333](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0LowCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [333](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedLong↔
 - Callback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [333](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressedShort↔
 - Callback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton0PressingCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1HighCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1LowCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedLong↔
 - Callback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressedShort↔
 - Callback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginButtonInterfaceButton1PressingCallback
 - Button Interface Callbacks, [334](#)
- emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFrom↔
 - HsvCallback
 - Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks, [337](#)
- emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFrom↔
 - TempCallback
 - Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks, [337](#)
- emberAfPluginColorControlServerComputePwmFrom↔
 - XyCallback
 - Color Control Cluster Server Callbacks, [337](#)
- emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback
 - GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks, [339](#)
- emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback
 - Idle/Sleep Callbacks, [342](#)
- emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback
 - Idle/Sleep Callbacks, [342](#)
- emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback
 - Idle/Sleep Callbacks, [342](#)
- emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback
 - Idle/Sleep Callbacks, [343](#)
- emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback
 - Polling Callbacks, [355](#)
- emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceived↔
 - Callback
 - SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks, [356](#)
- emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback
 - Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks, [358](#)
- emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback
 - Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks, [358](#)
- emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrivedCallback
 - Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks, [359](#)
- emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChangedCallback
 - Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks, [359](#)
- emberAfTickCallback
 - Main Callbacks, [344](#)
- emberAllocateMemoryForPacketHandler
 - buffer-management API Callbacks, [364](#)
- emberAllowNativeCommissioner
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
- emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [376](#)
- emberAshStatusHandler
 - ASHv3 Callbacks, [328](#)
- emberAssertInfoReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberAttachToNetwork
 - Forming and Joining, [20](#)
- emberAttachToNetworkReturn
 - Forming and Joining, [20](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [377](#)
- emberBecomeCommissioner
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
- emberBecomeCommissionerReturn
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [377](#)
- emberBinaryCommand
 - Command Interpreter, [133](#)
- emberBinaryCommandEntryAction
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberBinaryCommandEntrySubMenu
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberBinaryNestedCommand
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberBlockOptionOffset
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- emberBlockOptionSize
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- emberBlockOptionValue
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- emberButtonPressIsr
 - Button-Press Callbacks, [336](#)
- emberCalibrateCurrentChannel
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- emberChangeNodeType

- Forming and Joining, [20](#)
- `emberChangeNodeTypeReturn`
 - Forming and Joining, [20](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [377](#)
- `emberChildId`
 - `child.h`, [540](#)
- `emberChildIndex`
 - `child.h`, [540](#)
- `emberClearAddressCacheReturn`
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- `emberClearCounters`
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
- `emberClearMessageFlag`
 - `child.h`, [540](#)
- `emberCloseDtlsConnection`
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
- `emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn`
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [377](#)
- `EmberCoapBlockOption`, [456](#)
 - `logSize`, [456](#)
 - `more`, [456](#)
 - `number`, [456](#)
- `EmberCoapClass`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- `EmberCoapCode`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- `EmberCoapContentFormatType`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- `emberCoapDelete`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapGet`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapIsClientErrorResponse`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapIsRequest`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapIsResponse`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapIsServerErrorResponse`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapIsSuccessResponse`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `EmberCoapOption`, [456](#)
 - `intValue`, [456](#)
 - `type`, [456](#)
 - `value`, [457](#)
 - `valueLength`, [457](#)
- `EmberCoapOptionType`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [118](#)
- `emberCoapPost`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapPut`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `EmberCoapReadOptions`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- `emberCoapRequestHandler`
 - Callbacks, [123](#)
- Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `EmberCoapRequestInfo`, [457](#)
 - `ackData`, [457](#)
 - `localAddress`, [457](#)
 - `localPort`, [458](#)
 - `remoteAddress`, [458](#)
 - `remotePort`, [458](#)
 - `token`, [458](#)
 - `tokenLength`, [458](#)
 - `transmitHandler`, [458](#)
 - `transmitHandlerData`, [458](#)
- `emberCoapRequestNextBlock`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [120](#)
- `emberCoapRespond`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- `emberCoapRespondWithCode`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- `emberCoapRespondWithPath`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- `emberCoapRespondWithPayload`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- `EmberCoapResponseHandler`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- `EmberCoapResponseInfo`, [458](#)
 - `applicationData`, [458](#)
 - `applicationDataLength`, [458](#)
 - `localAddress`, [458](#)
 - `localPort`, [459](#)
 - `remoteAddress`, [459](#)
 - `remotePort`, [459](#)
- `emberCoapSend`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- `EmberCoapSendInfo`, [459](#)
 - `localAddress`, [459](#)
 - `localPort`, [459](#)
 - `multicastLoopback`, [460](#)
 - `nonConfirmed`, [460](#)
 - `numberOfOptions`, [460](#)
 - `options`, [460](#)
 - `remotePort`, [460](#)
 - `responseAppData`, [460](#)
 - `responseAppDataLength`, [460](#)
 - `responseTimeoutMs`, [460](#)
 - `transmitHandler`, [460](#)
 - `transmitHandlerData`, [460](#)
- `EmberCoapStatus`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [119](#)
- `EmberCoapTransmitHandler`
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- `emberCommand`
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- `emberCommandArgumentCount`
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- `emberCommandClearBuffer`
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- `EmberCommandEntry`, [461](#)
 - `action`, [461](#)
 - `argumentTypes`, [461](#)

- description, [461](#)
- id, [462](#)
- identifier, [462](#)
- name, [462](#)
- emberCommandEntryAction
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberCommandEntrySubMenu
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberCommandEntryTerminator
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- EmberCommandErrorHandler
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- emberCommandErrorHandler
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- emberCommandName
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- emberCommandReaderInit
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- emberCommandReaderSetDefaultBase
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- EmberCommandState, [462](#)
 - argOffset, [463](#)
 - buffer, [463](#)
 - currentCommand, [463](#)
 - defaultBase, [463](#)
 - error, [463](#)
 - hexHighNibble, [463](#)
 - index, [463](#)
 - previousCharacter, [463](#)
 - state, [463](#)
 - tokenCount, [463](#)
 - tokenIndices, [463](#)
- EmberCommandStatus
 - Command Interpreter, [135](#)
- emberCommandTable
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberCommissionNetwork
 - Commissioning, [42](#)
- emberCommissionNetworkReturn
 - Commissioning, [43](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- emberCommissionerStatusHandler
 - Commissioning, [41](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [377](#)
- emberConfigUartReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberConfigureExternalRoute
 - IPv6, [30](#)
- emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn
 - IPv6, [30](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- emberConfigureGateway
 - IPv6, [30](#)
- emberConfigureGatewayReturn
 - IPv6, [31](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- emberConfigureNetwork
 - Forming and Joining, [20](#)
- emberConnectionManagerConnectCompleteCallback
 - connection-manager API Callbacks, [366](#)
- emberConnectionManagerJibGetJoinKeyCallback
 - Connection Manager: In Band Joining Callbacks, [338](#)
- emberCounterHandler
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- EmberCounterType
 - Utilities, [93](#)
- emberCounterValueHandler
 - Network Utilities, [54](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- emberCounters
 - counters.h, [550](#)
- emberCustomHostToNcpMessage
 - network-management.h, [619](#)
- emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler
 - network-management API Callbacks, [378](#)
- emberCustomNcpToHostMessage
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- emberDebugAssert
 - Debugging Utilities, [139](#)
- emberDebugBinaryPrintf
 - Debugging Utilities, [139](#)
- emberDebugError
 - Debugging Utilities, [139](#)
- emberDebugInit
 - Debugging Utilities, [138](#)
- emberDebugMemoryDump
 - Debugging Utilities, [140](#)
- emberDebugPrintf
 - Debugging Utilities, [140](#)
- emberDebugReportOff
 - Debugging Utilities, [140](#)
- emberDebugReportRestore
 - Debugging Utilities, [140](#)
- emberDeepSleep
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
- emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- emberDeepSleepReturn
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- emberDeepSleepTick
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
- EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- emberDhcpServerChangeHandler
 - IPv6, [31](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- emberDiagnosticAnswerHandler
 - coap-diagnostic API Callbacks, [365](#)
- EmberDiagnosticData, [463](#)
 - address16, [464](#)

- batteryLevel, [464](#)
- channelPages, [464](#)
- childTable, [464](#)
- connectivity, [464](#)
- ipv6AddressList, [464](#)
- leaderData, [464](#)
- macCounters, [464](#)
- macExtendedAddress, [464](#)
- mode, [464](#)
- networkData, [464](#)
- routingTable, [464](#)
- timeout, [464](#)
- tlvMask, [464](#)
- voltage, [464](#)
- emberDiagnosticDataHasTlv
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [542](#)
- EmberDiagnosticValue
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [542](#)
- emberDnsLookup
 - IPv6, [32](#)
- EmberDnsLookupStatus
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- EmberDnsResponse, [464](#)
 - ipAddress, [465](#)
- EmberDnsResponseHandler
 - IPv6, [27](#)
- EmberDtlsMode
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
- emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished
 - DTLS API, [126](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- emberDtlsTransmitHandler
 - DTLS API, [127](#)
- EmberEUI64
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- emberEcho
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberEchoReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberEnableHostDtlsClient
 - Commissioning, [43](#)
- emberEnableNetworkFragmentation
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberEnergyScanHandler
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [379](#)
- EmberEui64, [465](#)
- emberEui64
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
- EmberEventControl, [465](#)
- EmberEventData
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- EmberEventUnits
 - Utilities, [94](#)
- emberExternalRouteChangeHandler
 - IPv6, [32](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- emberFetchHighLowInt16u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberFetchHighLowInt32u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberFetchHighLowInt48u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberFetchLowHighInt16u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberFetchLowHighInt32u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberFormNetwork
 - Forming and Joining, [21](#)
- emberFormNetworkReturn
 - Forming and Joining, [21](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- emberForwardIpv6Packet
 - Network Utilities, [55](#)
- emberFreeMemoryForPacketHandler
 - buffer-management API Callbacks, [364](#)
- emberGetAntennaMode
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberGetAntennaModeReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- emberGetCcaThreshold
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
- emberGetCcaThresholdReturn
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [380](#)
- emberGetCommissioner
 - Commissioning, [43](#)
- emberGetCounter
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
- emberGetCounterReturn
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [381](#)
- emberGetCtune
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
- emberGetCtuneReturn
 - Network Utilities, [56](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [381](#)
- emberGetEui64Argument
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberGetExtendedPanIdArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- emberGetGlobalAddressReturn
 - IPv6, [33](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [381](#)
- emberGetGlobalAddresses
 - IPv6, [32](#)
- emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn
 - IPv6, [33](#)

- network-management API Callbacks, [381](#)
- emberGetGlobalPrefixes
 - IPv6, [33](#)
- emberGetIndexedToken
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
- emberGetIpArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- emberGetIpv6AddressArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- emberGetIpv6PrefixArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- emberGetKeyArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberGetLocalIpAddress
 - IPv6, [34](#)
- emberGetMfgToken
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
- emberGetMfgTokenReturn
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [381](#)
- emberGetMulticastEntryReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberGetNetworkData
 - IPv6, [34](#)
- emberGetNetworkDataReturn
 - IPv6, [34](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [382](#)
- emberGetNetworkDataTlv
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [382](#)
- emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberGetNetworkParameters
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
- emberGetNodeStatusReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberGetPanId
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
- emberGetPtaEnable
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberGetPtaEnableReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [382](#)
- emberGetPtaOptions
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberGetPtaOptionsReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetRadioChannel
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- emberGetRadioPower
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
- emberGetRadioPowerReturn
 - Network Utilities, [57](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetRipEntry
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
- emberGetRipEntryReturn
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
- network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetRoutingLocator
 - IPv6, [35](#)
- emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn
 - IPv6, [35](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetSecureDtlsSessionId
 - DTLS API, [127](#)
- emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn
 - DTLS API, [127](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
- emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [383](#)
- emberGetStringArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [136](#)
- emberGetTxPowerMode
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
- emberGetTxPowerModeReturn
 - Network Utilities, [58](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [384](#)
- emberGetUdpConnectionData
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- emberGetVersions
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)
- emberGetVersionsReturn
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [384](#)
- emberHexToInt
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberHostJoinClientComplete
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- emberHostStateHandler
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [384](#)
- emberHostToNcpNoOp
 - network-management.h, [620](#)
- EmberIcmpCode
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- emberIcmpListen
 - ICMP messages, [105](#)
- EmberIcmpType
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- EmberIdleRadioState
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- emberIncomingIcmpHandler
 - ICMP messages, [105](#)
 - icmp API Callbacks, [371](#)
- emberInit
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)
- emberInitCoapOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- emberInitHost
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)
- emberInitReturn
 - Network Utilities, [59](#)

- network-management API Callbacks, 384
- emberInitializeCommandState
 - Command Interpreter, 136
- emberIpPing
 - ICMP messages, 105
- EmberIpv6Address, 466
- emberIpv6AddressToString
 - network-management.h, 620
- EmberIpv6NextHeader
 - Utilities, 95
- EmberIpv6Prefix, 466
- emberIpv6PrefixToString
 - network-management.h, 621
- emberIpv6StringToAddress
 - network-management.h, 621
- emberIpv6StringToPrefix
 - network-management.h, 621
- emberIsIspv6LoopbackAddress
 - network-management.h, 621
- emberIsIspv6UnspecifiedAddress
 - network-management.h, 622
- emberJoinCommissioned
 - Forming and Joining, 21
- EmberJoinFailureReason
 - Utilities, 96
- emberJoinNetwork
 - Forming and Joining, 21
- emberJoinNetworkReturn
 - Forming and Joining, 22
 - network-management API Callbacks, 384
- EmberJoiningMode
 - Commissioning, 40
- EmberKeyData, 466
- emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader
 - Network Utilities, 59
- emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn
 - Network Utilities, 60
 - network-management API Callbacks, 384
- emberLeaderDataHandler
 - network-management API Callbacks, 385
- EmberLocalAddressScope
 - IPv6, 28
- emberLongStringCommandArgument
 - Command Interpreter, 137
- emberLookupAddressDataReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, 398
- EmberMacBeaconData, 467
 - allowingJoin, 467
 - channel, 467
 - extendedPanId, 467
 - longId, 467
 - lqi, 467
 - networkId, 467
 - panId, 467
 - protocolId, 467
 - rsi, 468
 - shortId, 468
 - steeringData, 468
 - steeringDataLength, 468
 - version, 468
- emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler
 - Network Utilities, 60
 - network-management API Callbacks, 385
- emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler
 - Network Utilities, 60
 - network-management API Callbacks, 385
- emberMacRssiFilterHandler
 - Network Utilities, 61
 - network-management API Callbacks, 386
- emberMacRssiHandler
 - Network Utilities, 61
 - network-management API Callbacks, 386
- emberMarkApplicationBuffersHandler
 - buffer-management API Callbacks, 364
- EmberMessageBuffer
 - Utilities, 92
- EmberMfgTokenId
 - Network Utilities, 53
- emberMicroBusyHandler
 - network-management API Callbacks, 386
- emberNcpToHostNoOp
 - network-management.h, 622
- emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, 398
- emberNcpUdpStormReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, 398
- emberNestedCommand
 - Command Interpreter, 134
- emberNetworkDataChangeHandler
 - IPv6, 35
 - network-management API Callbacks, 387
- EmberNetworkParameters, 468
 - channel, 469
 - extendedPanId, 469
 - joinKey, 469
 - joinKeyLength, 469
 - legacyUla, 469
 - masterKey, 469
 - networkId, 469
 - nodeType, 469
 - panId, 469
 - radioTxPower, 469
 - ulaPrefix, 469
- EmberNetworkScanType
 - Utilities, 96
- EmberNetworkStatus
 - Utilities, 96
- emberNetworkStatus
 - Network Utilities, 62
- emberNetworkStatusHandler
 - Network Utilities, 62
 - network-management API Callbacks, 387
- EmberNodeId
 - Utilities, 93
- EmberNodeType
 - Device Types, 68

- emberOkToNap
 - Network Utilities, [62](#)
- emberOkToNapReturn
 - Network Utilities, [62](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [387](#)
- emberOpenDtlsConnection
 - DTLS API, [127](#)
- emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn
 - DTLS API, [128](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [387](#)
- EmberPanId
 - Utilities, [93](#)
- emberParseBlockOptionValue
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- emberPermitJoining
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberPermitJoiningHandler
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberPermitJoiningReturn
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberPing
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberPollForData
 - Network Utilities, [62](#)
- emberPollForDataReturn
 - Network Utilities, [62](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [388](#)
- emberPollHandler
 - child.h, [541](#)
- emberPrintCommandTable
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberPrintCommandUsage
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberPrintCommandUsageNotes
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberProcessCoap
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [388](#)
- emberProcessCommandInput
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- emberProcessCommandString
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberRadioGetRandomNumbers
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [388](#)
- emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler
 - stack-info API Callbacks, [396](#)
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- emberReadBlockOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- emberReadBytesOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- emberReadIntegerOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [121](#)
- emberReadLocationPath
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- emberReadNextOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- emberReadOptionValue
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberRequestDhcpAddress
 - IPv6, [36](#)
- emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn
 - IPv6, [36](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [388](#)
- emberRequestSlaacAddress
 - IPv6, [36](#)
- emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn
 - IPv6, [37](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- EmberResetCause
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- emberResetMicro
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberResetMicroHandler
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberResetNcpAshReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberResetNetworkState
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberResetNetworkStateReturn
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberResetReadOptionPointer
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- emberResignGlobalAddress
 - IPv6, [37](#)
- emberResignGlobalAddressReturn
 - IPv6, [37](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberResumeNetwork
 - Forming and Joining, [22](#)
- emberResumeNetworkReturn
 - Forming and Joining, [22](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberReverseMemCopy
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- EmberRipEntry, [469](#)
 - age, [470](#)
 - incomingLinkQuality, [470](#)
 - longId, [470](#)
 - mleSync, [470](#)
 - nextHopIndex, [470](#)
 - outgoingLinkQuality, [470](#)
 - ripMetric, [470](#)
 - rollingRssi, [470](#)
 - routeDelta, [470](#)
 - type, [470](#)
- emberRunAsciiCommandInterpreter
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)

- emberRunBinaryCommandInterpreter
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberSaveRequestInfo
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- emberScanReturn
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- EmberSecurityParameters, [470](#)
 - networkKey, [471](#)
 - presharedKey, [471](#)
 - presharedKeyLength, [471](#)
- emberSendDiagnosticGet
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- emberSendDiagnosticQuery
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- emberSendDiagnosticReset
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [544](#)
- emberSendDoneReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberSendSteeringData
 - Commissioning, [43](#)
- emberSendSteeringDataReturn
 - Commissioning, [43](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberSendUdp
 - UDP messages, [107](#)
- emberSetAddressHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [22](#)
- emberSetAntennaMode
 - network-management.h, [622](#)
- emberSetAntennaModeReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [389](#)
- emberSetCcaThreshold
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberSetCcaThresholdReturn
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetCommissionerKey
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
- emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetCtune
 - Network Utilities, [63](#)
- emberSetCtuneReturn
 - Network Utilities, [64](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetDriverAddressHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificate
 - DTLS API, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn
 - DTLS API, [128](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetDtlsPresharedKey
 - DTLS API, [128](#)
- emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn
 - DTLS API, [129](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetEui64
 - network-management.h, [623](#)
- emberSetJoinKey
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
- emberSetJoinKeyReturn
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [390](#)
- emberSetJoiningMode
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
- emberSetLocalNetworkData
 - IPv6, [37](#)
- emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn
 - IPv6, [38](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetMessageFlag
 - child.h, [541](#)
- emberSetMfgToken
 - Network Utilities, [64](#)
- emberSetMfgTokenReturn
 - Network Utilities, [64](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetNdData
 - IPv6, [38](#)
- emberSetNdDataReturn
 - IPv6, [38](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetNetworkKeysHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
- emberSetPskcHandler
 - Commissioning, [44](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetPtaEnable
 - network-management.h, [623](#)
- emberSetPtaEnableReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetPtaOptions
 - network-management.h, [623](#)
- emberSetPtaOptionsReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [391](#)
- emberSetRadioChannel
 - Utilities, [98](#)
- emberSetRadioHoldOff
 - network-management.h, [623](#)
- emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberSetRadioPower
 - Network Utilities, [64](#)
- emberSetRadioPowerReturn
 - Network Utilities, [65](#)

- network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberSetSecurityParameters
 - Network Utilities, [65](#)
- emberSetSecurityParametersReturn
 - Network Utilities, [65](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberSetTxPowerMode
 - Network Utilities, [65](#)
- emberSetTxPowerModeReturn
 - Network Utilities, [65](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberSignedCommandArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberSlaacServerChangeHandler
 - IPv6, [38](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberStackIdleTimeMs
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStackPollForData
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStackPollForDataReturn
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberStackPowerDown
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStackPowerUp
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStackPrepareForPowerDown
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStackPreparingForPowerDown
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStartHostJoinClientHandler
 - Forming and Joining, [23](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [392](#)
- emberStartScan
 - Network Utilities, [66](#)
- emberStartUartStormReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberStartXonXoffTest
 - network-management.h, [623](#)
- emberState
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
- emberStateReturn
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [393](#)
- EmberStatus
 - Utilities, [93](#)
- emberStopCommissioning
 - Commissioning, [46](#)
- emberStopScan
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
- emberStopUartStormReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberStoreHighLowInt16u
 - byte-utilities.h, [529](#)
- emberStoreHighLowInt32u
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emberStoreHighLowInt48u
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emberStoreLowHighInt16u
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emberStoreLowHighInt32u
 - byte-utilities.h, [530](#)
- emberStringCommandArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
- emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [393](#)
- emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
 - network-management API Callbacks, [393](#)
- EmberTaskControl, [471](#)
- EmberTaskId
 - Utilities, [93](#)
- emberTick
 - Network Utilities, [67](#)
- EmberTokenId
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- emberUartSpeedTestReturn
 - thread-debug API Callbacks, [398](#)
- emberUdpAmListening
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EmberUdpConnectionData, [471](#)
 - connection, [472](#)
 - flags, [472](#)
 - internal, [472](#)
 - localAddress, [472](#)
 - localPort, [472](#)
 - remoteAddress, [472](#)
 - remotePort, [472](#)
- EmberUdpConnectionHandle
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EmberUdpConnectionReadHandler
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- EmberUdpConnectionStatusHandler
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- emberUdpHandler
 - UDP messages, [107](#)
 - udp API Callbacks, [399](#)
- emberUdpListen
 - UDP messages, [108](#)
- emberUdpListenLocal
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- emberUdpMulticastHandler
 - UDP messages, [108](#)
 - udp API Callbacks, [399](#)
- emberUdpMulticastListen
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- emberUdpStopListening
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)

- emberUnsignedCommandArgument
 - Command Interpreter, [137](#)
- emberVerifyBlockOption
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [122](#)
- EmberVersion, [472](#)
- EmberVersionType
 - Utilities, [97](#)
- emberXOffHandler
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
- emberXOnHandler
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [191](#)
- emberZclAddBinding
 - Bindings, [445](#)
- emberZclAddEndpointToGroup
 - Groups, [431](#)
- EmberZclApplicationDestination_t, [472](#)
 - data, [473](#)
 - endpointId, [473](#)
 - groupId, [473](#)
 - type, [473](#)
- EmberZclApplicationDestinationType_t
 - Addresses, [426](#)
- emberZclAreClusterSpecsEqual
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EmberZclAttributeContext_t, [473](#)
 - attributeId, [474](#)
 - clusterSpec, [474](#)
 - code, [474](#)
 - endpointId, [474](#)
 - groupId, [474](#)
 - status, [474](#)
- EmberZclAttributeId_t
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EmberZclAttributeWriteData_t, [474](#)
 - attributeId, [475](#)
 - buffer, [475](#)
 - bufferLength, [475](#)
- EmberZclBindingContext_t, [475](#)
 - bindingId, [475](#)
 - clusterSpec, [475](#)
 - code, [476](#)
 - endpointId, [476](#)
 - groupId, [476](#)
- EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [476](#)
 - address, [477](#)
 - application, [477](#)
 - clusterSpec, [477](#)
 - data, [477](#)
 - destination, [477](#)
 - endpointId, [477](#)
 - network, [477](#)
 - port, [477](#)
 - reportingConfigurationId, [477](#)
 - scheme, [477](#)
 - type, [477](#)
 - uid, [477](#)
- EmberZclBindingId_t
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EmberZclBindingResponseHandler
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- EmberZclClusterId_t
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EmberZclClusterRevision_t
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- EmberZclClusterSpec_t, [477](#)
 - id, [478](#)
 - manufacturerCode, [478](#)
 - role, [478](#)
- EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t, [478](#)
 - address, [479](#)
 - flags, [479](#)
 - port, [479](#)
 - uid, [479](#)
- EmberZclCommandContext_t, [479](#)
 - clusterSpec, [479](#)
 - code, [479](#)
 - commandId, [479](#)
 - endpointId, [480](#)
 - groupId, [480](#)
 - payload, [480](#)
 - payloadLength, [480](#)
 - remoteAddress, [480](#)
- EmberZclCommandId_t
 - Commands, [449](#)
- emberZclCompareClusterSpec
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EmberZclDestination_t, [480](#)
 - application, [481](#)
 - network, [481](#)
- EmberZclDeviceId_t
 - Endpoints, [428](#)
- emberZclDiscByClusterId
 - Discovery, [420](#)
- emberZclDiscByClusterRev
 - Discovery, [421](#)
- emberZclDiscByDeviceId
 - Discovery, [421](#)
- emberZclDiscByEndpoint
 - Discovery, [421](#)
- emberZclDiscByResourceVersion
 - Discovery, [422](#)
- emberZclDiscByUid
 - Discovery, [422](#)
- emberZclDiscInit
 - Discovery, [423](#)
- emberZclDiscSend
 - Discovery, [423](#)
- emberZclDiscSetMode
 - Discovery, [423](#)
- EmberZclDiscoveryRequestMode
 - Discovery, [420](#)
- EmberZclEndpointId_t
 - Endpoints, [428](#)
- emberZclEndpointIdToIndex

- Endpoints, [428](#)
- EmberZclEndpointIndex_t
 - Endpoints, [428](#)
- emberZclEndpointIndexTold
 - Endpoints, [429](#)
- emberZclExternalAttributeChanged
 - Attributes, [439](#)
- emberZclEzModelsActive
 - Management, [452](#)
- emberZclGetBinding
 - Bindings, [445](#)
- emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [360](#)
- emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfigurationCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [360](#)
- emberZclGetDestinationFromBinding
 - Bindings, [445](#)
- emberZclGetGroupName
 - Groups, [431](#)
- emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [361](#)
- EmberZclGroupEntry_t, [481](#)
 - endpointId, [481](#)
 - groupId, [481](#)
 - groupName, [481](#)
 - groupNameLength, [481](#)
- EmberZclGroupId_t
 - Groups, [431](#)
- emberZclHasBinding
 - Bindings, [446](#)
- emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback
 - Identify Server Callbacks, [341](#)
- emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback
 - Identify Server Callbacks, [341](#)
- emberZclIsEndpointInGroup
 - Groups, [432](#)
- emberZclLongStringLength
 - Utilities, [415](#)
- emberZclLongStringSize
 - Utilities, [416](#)
- EmberZclManufacturerCode_t
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EmberZclMessageStatus_t
 - Messages, [424](#)
- EmberZclNetworkDestinationType_t
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- emberZclNotificationCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [361](#)
- EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [482](#)
 - endpointId, [482](#)
 - groupId, [482](#)
 - remoteAddress, [482](#)
 - sourceEndpointId, [482](#)
 - sourceReportingConfigurationId, [482](#)
 - sourceTimestamp, [483](#)
- emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancyState↔
 - ChangedCallback
 - Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks, [348](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadComplete↔
 - Callback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [349](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImage↔
 - ParametersCallback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [349](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [350](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscoveredCallback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [350](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscByClusterId
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [350](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsName↔
 - Callback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [351](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStaticAddress↔
 - Callback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [351](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [483](#)
 - address, [483](#)
 - endpointId, [483](#)
 - name, [483](#)
 - nameLength, [484](#)
 - port, [484](#)
 - scheme, [484](#)
 - uid, [484](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfoCallback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [352](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownloadCallback
 - OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [352](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo
 - OTA Bootload API, [408](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec
 - OTA Bootload API, [408](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [484](#)
 - destination, [485](#)
 - fileSize, [485](#)
 - hardwareVersionRange, [485](#)
 - headerSize, [485](#)
 - securityCredentialVersion, [485](#)
 - spec, [485](#)
 - stackVersion, [485](#)
 - string, [485](#)
 - version, [486](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t, [486](#)
 - manufacturerCode, [486](#)
 - type, [486](#)
 - version, [486](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull
 - OTA Bootload Types, [407](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual
 - OTA Bootload API, [409](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)

- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t, [487](#)
 - maximum, [487](#)
 - minimum, [487](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo
 - OTA Bootload API, [409](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfo↔
 - Callback
 - OTA Bootload Server Callbacks, [353](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImageCallback
 - OTA Bootload Server Callbacks, [353](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEndRequest↔
 - Callback
 - OTA Bootload Server Callbacks, [354](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate
 - OTA Bootload API, [409](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete
 - OTA Bootload API, [410](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback
 - OTA Bootload Types, [405](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t, [487](#)
 - size, [488](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind
 - OTA Bootload API, [410](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo
 - OTA Bootload API, [411](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t, [488](#)
 - fileCount, [488](#)
 - maximumFileSize, [488](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead
 - OTA Bootload API, [411](#)
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t
 - OTA Bootload Types, [406](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite
 - OTA Bootload API, [412](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo
 - OTA Bootload API, [412](#)
- emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec
 - OTA Bootload API, [413](#)
- emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [362](#)
- emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [362](#)
- emberZclReadAttribute
 - Attributes, [440](#)
- EmberZclReadAttributeResponseHandler
 - Attributes, [438](#)
- emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, [362](#)
- emberZclRemoveAllBindings
 - Bindings, [446](#)
- emberZclRemoveAllGroups
 - Groups, [432](#)
- emberZclRemoveBinding
 - Bindings, [446](#)
- emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups
 - Groups, [432](#)
- emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup
 - Groups, [433](#)
- emberZclRemoveGroup
 - Groups, [433](#)
- EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t, [489](#)
 - maximumIntervalS, [489](#)
 - minimumIntervalS, [489](#)
- EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t
 - Reporting, [451](#)
- emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset
 - Reporting, [451](#)
- emberZclResetAttributes
 - Attributes, [440](#)
- emberZclReverseClusterSpec
 - Clusters, [436](#)
- EmberZclRole_t
 - Clusters, [435](#)
- EmberZclScheme_t
 - Bindings, [444](#)
- emberZclSendAddBinding
 - Bindings, [446](#)
- emberZclSendAttributeRead
 - Attributes, [441](#)
- emberZclSendAttributeWrite
 - Attributes, [441](#)
- emberZclSendDefaultResponse
 - Commands, [449](#)
- emberZclSendRemoveBinding
 - Bindings, [447](#)
- emberZclSendUpdateBinding
 - Bindings, [447](#)
- emberZclSetBinding
 - Bindings, [448](#)
- emberZclStartEzMode
 - Management, [452](#)
- EmberZclStatus_t
 - ZCL Types, [418](#)
- emberZclStopEzMode
 - Management, [452](#)
- emberZclStringLength
 - Utilities, [416](#)
- emberZclStringSize
 - Utilities, [416](#)
- EmberZclStringType_t, [489](#)
 - length, [490](#)
 - ptr, [490](#)
- EmberZclUid_t, [490](#)
 - bytes, [490](#)
- emberZclWriteAttribute
 - Attributes, [441](#)
- EmberZclWriteAttributeResponseHandler
 - Attributes, [439](#)

- emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback
 - ZCL Core Callbacks, 363
- endian.h, 581
- endpointId
 - EmberZclApplicationDestination_t, 473
 - EmberZclAttributeContext_t, 474
 - EmberZclBindingContext_t, 476
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, 477
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, 480
 - EmberZclGroupEntry_t, 481
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, 482
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, 483
- Endpoints, 427
 - EMBER_ZCL_DEVICE_ID_NULL, 427
 - EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_INDEX_NULL, 427
 - EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MAX, 427
 - EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_MIN, 427
 - EMBER_ZCL_ENDPOINT_NULL, 428
 - EmberZclDeviceId_t, 428
 - EmberZclEndpointId_t, 428
 - emberZclEndpointIdToIndex, 428
 - EmberZclEndpointIndex_t, 428
 - emberZclEndpointIndexTold, 429
- enum16_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- enum8_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- error
 - EmberCommandState, 463
- error-def.h, 581
- escapeNextByte
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, 192
- escapedPayloadIndex
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, 192
- Event
 - Utilities, 93
- Event_s, 490
- EventActions
 - Utilities, 93
- EventActions_s, 491
- EventQueue
 - Utilities, 93
- EventQueue_s, 491
- events
 - Utilities, 99
- extendedPanId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, 467
 - EmberNetworkParameters, 469
- FALSE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 281
- FIFO_DEQUEUE
 - Serial UART Communication, 183
- FIFO_ENQUEUE
 - Serial UART Communication, 183
- FILEABORT
 - Common, 309
- FILEDONE
 - Common, 309
- FULL_DEBUG
 - Debugging Utilities, 139
- fileCount
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t, 488
- fileSize
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, 485
- finger
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, 192
- flags
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, 472
 - EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t, 479
- Flash Memory Control, 202
 - halFlashEraselsActive, 202
- flash.h, 587
- flowLabel
 - Utilities, 99
- Forming and Joining, 18
 - EMBER_EXTENDED_PAN_ID_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_JOIN_KEY_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_LEGACY_ULA_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_MASTER_KEY_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_NETWORK_ID_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_NODE_TYPE_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_PAN_ID_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_TX_POWER_OPTION, 19
 - EMBER_ULA_PREFIX_OPTION, 20
 - EMBER_USE_DEFAULTS, 20
- emberAttachToNetwork, 20
- emberAttachToNetworkReturn, 20
- emberChangeNodeType, 20
- emberChangeNodeTypeReturn, 20
- emberConfigureNetwork, 20
- emberFormNetwork, 21
- emberFormNetworkReturn, 21
- emberJoinCommissioned, 21
- emberJoinNetwork, 21
- emberJoinNetworkReturn, 22
- emberResumeNetwork, 22
- emberResumeNetworkReturn, 22
- emberSetAddressHandler, 22
- emberSetCommProxyAppAddressHandler, 23
- emberSetCommProxyAppParametersHandler, 23
- emberSetCommProxyAppPskcHandler, 23
- emberSetCommProxyAppSecurityHandler, 23
- emberSetDriverAddressHandler, 23
- emberSetNetworkKeysHandler, 23
- emberStartHostJoinClientHandler, 23
- frameState
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, 192
- Framework Callbacks, 327
 - main, 327
- GET_COAP_CLASS
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, 117

- GET_COAP_DETAIL
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- GET_CONFIGURATION
 - USB Common API, [209](#)
- GET_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- GET_INTERFACE
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- GET_STATUS
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- GLOBAL_SCOPE
 - IPv6, [29](#)
- GPIO Sensor Interface Callbacks, [339](#)
 - emberAfPluginGpioSensorStateChangedCallback, [339](#)
- GPIO_MASK_SIZE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- GPIO_MASK
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- GPIO, [310](#)
 - BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE, [311](#)
 - BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_LOOP, [311](#)
 - BL_ST_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS, [311](#)
 - BL_ST_DOWN, [311](#)
 - BL_ST_POLLING_LOOP, [311](#)
 - BL_ST_UP, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_FAILURE, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_LOOP, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_DOWNLOAD_SUCCESS, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_DOWN, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_POLLING_LOOP, [311](#)
 - BL_STATE_UP, [311](#)
 - blState_e, [311](#)
 - bootloadForceActivation, [311](#)
 - bootloadGpioInit, [311](#)
 - bootloadStateIndicator, [311](#)
- Gateway MQTT Transport Callbacks, [359](#)
 - emberAfPluginTransportMqttMessageArrived↔ Callback, [359](#)
 - emberAfPluginTransportMqttStateChanged↔ Callback, [359](#)
- gpioCfgPowerDown
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- gpioCfgPowerUp
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- gpioOutPowerDown
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- gpioOutPowerUp
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- gpioRadioPowerBoardMask
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [261](#)
- groupId
 - EmberZclApplicationDestination_t, [473](#)
 - EmberZclAttributeContext_t, [474](#)
 - EmberZclBindingContext_t, [476](#)
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, [480](#)
 - EmberZclGroupEntry_t, [481](#)
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [482](#)
- groupName
 - EmberZclGroupEntry_t, [481](#)
- groupNameLength
 - EmberZclGroupEntry_t, [481](#)
- Groups, [430](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_ALL_ENDPOINTS, [430](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MAX, [430](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_MIN, [431](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_GROUP_NULL, [431](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_MAX_GROUP_NAME_LENGTH, [431](#)
 - emberZclAddEndpointToGroup, [431](#)
 - emberZclGetGroupName, [431](#)
 - EmberZclGroupId_t, [431](#)
 - emberZclIsEndpointInGroup, [432](#)
 - emberZclRemoveAllGroups, [432](#)
 - emberZclRemoveEndpointFromAllGroups, [432](#)
 - emberZclRemoveEndpointFromGroup, [433](#)
 - emberZclRemoveGroup, [433](#)
- HAL Configuration, [237](#)
- HAL Library Callbacks, [340](#)
 - halRadioPowerDownHandler, [340](#)
 - halRadioPowerUpHandler, [340](#)
- HAL Utilities, [285](#)
- HAL_HAS_INT64
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- HAL_PTA_OPTIONS
 - hal.h, [588](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT16U_VALUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT32U_VALUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- HALF_MAX_INT8U_VALUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- HARD_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- HIGH_BYTE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- HIGH_LOW_TO_INT
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- HTONL
 - Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, [291](#)
- HTONS
 - Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, [291](#)
- HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET

- USB Common API, [210](#)
- hal.h, [587](#)
 - emAmHost, [588](#)
 - HAL_PTA_OPTIONS, [588](#)
- halAfterEM4
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halAppBootloaderEraseRawStorage
 - Application, [300](#)
- halAppBootloaderGetImageData
 - Application, [300](#)
- halAppBootloaderGetRecoveryVersion
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderGetVersion
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderImagelsValid
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderImagelsValidReset
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderInfo
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderInit
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderInstallNewImage
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderReadDownloadSpace
 - Application, [301](#)
- halAppBootloaderReadRawStorage
 - Application, [302](#)
- halAppBootloaderShutdown
 - Application, [302](#)
- halAppBootloaderStorageBusy
 - Application, [302](#)
- halAppBootloaderSupportsIbr
 - Application, [302](#)
- halAppBootloaderWriteDownloadSpace
 - Application, [302](#)
- halAppBootloaderWriteRawStorage
 - Application, [303](#)
- halBeforeEM4
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- HalBoardLed
 - LED Control, [200](#)
- HalBoardLedPins
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- halBootloaderGetInstalledType
 - Common, [296](#)
- halBootloaderGetType
 - Common, [296](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOffCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [330](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverBlinkOnCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [330](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStartCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [330](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverBlinkStopCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [330](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverFrequencyCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [330](#)
- halBulbPwmDriverInitCompleteCallback
 - Bulb PWM Driver Callbacks, [331](#)
- halButtonIsr
 - Button Callbacks, [332](#)
 - Button Control, [193](#)
- halButtonPinState
 - Button Control, [194](#)
- halButtonState
 - Button Control, [194](#)
- halCheckIntegrity
 - Standalone, [316](#)
- halClearLed
 - LED Control, [200](#)
- halCommonCrc16
 - Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
- halCommonCrc32
 - Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
- halCommonDelayMicroseconds
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halCommonDisableVreg1v8
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halCommonEnableVreg1v8
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halCommonGetIndexedToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
 - Tokens, [173](#)
- halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halCommonGetMfgToken
 - Tokens, [173](#)
- halCommonGetRandom
 - Random Number Generation, [290](#)
- halCommonGetToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
 - Tokens, [173](#)
- halCommonIdleForMilliseconds
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halCommonIncrementCounterToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
 - Tokens, [173](#)
- halCommonSetIndexedToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
 - Tokens, [174](#)
- halCommonSetToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
 - Tokens, [174](#)
- halCommonVreg1v8EnableCount
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halEepromBusy
 - Application, [320](#)
- halEepromErase
 - Application, [321](#)
- halEepromInfo
 - Application, [321](#)

- HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
 - capabilitiesMask, [492](#)
 - pageEraseMs, [492](#)
 - pageSize, [492](#)
 - partDescription, [492](#)
 - partEraseTime, [492](#)
 - partSize, [492](#)
 - version, [492](#)
 - wordSizeBytes, [493](#)
- halEepromInit
 - Application, [321](#)
- halEepromRead
 - Application, [321](#)
- halEepromShutdown
 - Application, [322](#)
- halEepromSize
 - Application, [322](#)
- halEepromWrite
 - Application, [322](#)
- halFlashEraselsActive
 - Flash Memory Control, [202](#)
- halGetAssertInfo
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [286](#)
- halGetBootloaderVersion
 - Common, [296](#)
- halGetEm2xxResetInfo
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [161](#)
- halGetExtendedBootloaderVersion
 - Common, [296](#)
- halGetExtendedResetInfo
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halGetExtendedResetString
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halGetMainStackBytesUsed
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [286](#)
- halGetRadioHoldOff
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [165](#)
- halGetResetInfo
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halGetResetString
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion
 - Standalone, [297](#)
- halHostEnqueueTx
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- halHostFlushBuffers
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- halHostFlushTx
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- halHostReallyEnqueueTx
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- halIdleForMilliseconds
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halInit
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halInternalAssertFailed
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [277](#)
- halInternalDisableWatchDog
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halInternalEnableWatchDog
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halInternalForceReadUartByte
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- halInternalForceWriteUartData
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalGetIdxTokenPtr
 - cortexm3/token.h, [652](#)
- halInternalGetTokenData
 - cortexm3/token.h, [652](#)
- halInternalIncrementCounterToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [653](#)
- halInternalInitBoard
 - dev0680.h, [560](#)
- halInternalInitButton
 - Button Control, [194](#)
- halInternalInitLed
 - LED Control, [200](#)
- halInternalInitRadioHoldOff
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [253](#)
- halInternalPowerDownBoard
 - dev0680.h, [560](#)
- halInternalPowerDownUart
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalPowerUpBoard
 - dev0680.h, [560](#)
- halInternalPowerUpUart
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalResetWatchDog
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [277](#)
- halInternalRestartUart
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalResumeBoard
 - dev0680.h, [561](#)
- halInternalSetTokenData
 - cortexm3/token.h, [653](#)
- halInternalStartSymbolTimer
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halInternalStartSystemTimer
 - System Timer Control, [231](#)
- halInternalStartUartTx
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalStopUartTx
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalSuspendBoard
 - dev0680.h, [561](#)
- halInternalSysReset
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- halInternalUart1TxIsIdle
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- halInternalUart3RxIsr
 - em_usb.h, [568](#)
- halInternalUartFlowControl

- Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalUartInit
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalUartRxPump
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- halInternalUartTxIsIdle
 - Serial UART Communication, [187](#)
- halInternalUartXonRefreshDone
 - Serial UART Communication, [188](#)
- halInternalWaitUartTxComplete
 - Serial UART Communication, [188](#)
- halInternalWatchDogEnabled
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halLaunchStandaloneBootloader
 - Standalone, [297](#)
- halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReadyCallback
 - Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks, [345](#)
- halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback
 - Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks, [346](#)
- halNcplAwakeIsr
 - STM32F103RET Library Callbacks, [357](#)
- halOccupancyStateChangedCallback
 - Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks, [347](#)
- halPlayTune_P
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- halPowerDown
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [166](#)
- halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback
 - power-meter API Callbacks, [394](#)
- halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChangeCallback
 - power-meter API Callbacks, [394](#)
- halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback
 - power-meter API Callbacks, [394](#)
- halPowerUp
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halPrintCrashData
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [286](#)
- halPrintCrashDetails
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [287](#)
- halPrintCrashSummary
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [287](#)
- halRadioPowerDownHandler
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
 - HAL Library Callbacks, [340](#)
- halRadioPowerUpHandler
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
 - HAL Library Callbacks, [340](#)
- halReboot
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halResetWasCrash
 - Crash and Watchdog Diagnostics, [286](#)
- halResetWatchdog
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- halResume
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halSetLed
 - LED Control, [200](#)
- halSetRadioHoldOff
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halSimEepromCallback
 - sim-eeprom API Callbacks, [395](#)
 - Simulated EEPROM, [175](#)
- halSimEepromErasePage
 - Simulated EEPROM, [176](#)
- halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased
 - Simulated EEPROM, [176](#)
- halSimEepromStatus
 - Simulated EEPROM, [177](#)
- halSleep
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halSleepForMilliseconds
 - System Timer Control, [232](#)
- halSleepForQuarterSeconds
 - System Timer Control, [232](#)
- halStackCancelSymbolDelay
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackCancelSymbolDelayA
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackGetIdxTokenPtrOrData
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- halStackGetIndexedToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackIndicateActivity
 - LED Control, [201](#)
- halStackIndicatePresence
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- halStackInitTokens
 - Tokens, [174](#)
- halStackInt32uSymbolTickGtorEqual
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA
 - Symbol Timer Control, [235](#)
- halStackOrderSymbolDelay
 - Symbol Timer Control, [236](#)
- halStackProcessBootCount
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [167](#)
- halStackRadio2PowerDownBoard
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halStackRadio2PowerUpBoard
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halStackRadioPowerDownBoard
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halStackRadioPowerMainControl
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halStackRadioPowerUpBoard
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halStackReceiveVuartMessage
 - Serial UART Communication, [188](#)
- halStackSeedRandom
 - Random Number Generation, [290](#)

- halStackSetIndexedToken
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#)
- halStackSymbolDelayAlsr
 - Symbol Timer Control, [236](#)
- halSuspend
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [168](#)
- halToggleLed
 - LED Control, [201](#)
- handler
 - Utilities, [99](#)
- Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [152](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_ALTERNATE_KEY, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_ANALYSIS_REBOOT, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_APS_FRAME_COUNTER, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_BINDING_TABLE, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_BOOT_COUNTER, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_CERTIFICATE_TABLE, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_CHILD_TABLE, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_CLASSIC_DATA, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_HOST_REGISTRY, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_KEY_TABLE, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_KEYS, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_NETWORK_MANAGEMENT, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_NODE_DATA, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_NONCE_COUNTER, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_NVDATA_VERSION, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_PSL_DATA, [154](#)
 - CREATOR_STACK_TRUST_CENTER, [154](#)
 - CURRENT_STACK_TOKEN_VERSION, [154](#)
 - DEFINE_BASIC_TOKEN, [154](#)
 - DEFINE_COUNTER_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - DEFINE_FIXED_BASIC_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - DEFINE_FIXED_COUNTER_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - DEFINE_FIXED_INDEXED_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - DEFINE_INDEXED_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN, [155](#)
 - TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS, [155](#)
- hardwareVersionRange
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- headerEscapeByte
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- headerSize
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- hexHighNibble
 - EmberCommandState, [463](#)
- highCrcByte
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- hopLimit
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- host-mfglib API Callbacks, [367](#)
 - mfglibEndReturn, [367](#)
 - mfglibGetChannelReturn, [368](#)
 - mfglibGetOptionsReturn, [368](#)
 - mfglibGetPowerModeReturn, [368](#)
 - mfglibGetPowerReturn, [368](#)
 - mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn, [368](#)
 - mfglibRxHandler, [368](#)
 - mfglibSendPacketReturn, [369](#)
 - mfglibSetChannelReturn, [369](#)
 - mfglibSetOptionsReturn, [369](#)
 - mfglibSetPowerReturn, [369](#)
 - mfglibStartReturn, [369](#)
 - mfglibStartStreamReturn, [370](#)
 - mfglibStartToneReturn, [370](#)
 - mfglibStopStreamReturn, [370](#)
 - mfglibStopToneReturn, [370](#)
- hostAppIdle
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- hostAppProcessManagementCommands
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- hostAppSuspend
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [262](#)
 - _AAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [270](#)
 - _AAT_SEGMENT_END, [270](#)
 - _AAT_SEGMENT_SIZE, [270](#)
 - _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [270](#)
 - _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_END, [270](#)
 - _APP_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE, [270](#)
 - _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _BAT_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _BAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _BAT_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _BAT_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _BSS_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _BSS_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _BSS_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _CONST_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _CONST_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _CONST_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _CSTACK_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _CSTACK_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _CSTACK_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _DATA_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _DATA_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE, [271](#)
 - _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [271](#)
 - _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_END, [271](#)
 - _DEBUG_CHANNEL_SEGMENT_SIZE, [272](#)
 - _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [272](#)
 - _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_END, [272](#)
 - _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE, [272](#)
 - _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, [272](#)
 - _DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_END, [272](#)

- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_END, 272](#)
- [_DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA_SEGMENT_SIZE, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_END, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_OVERLAY_SEGMENT_SIZE, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_END, 272](#)
- [_EMHEAP_SEGMENT_SIZE, 272](#)
- [_FAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 272](#)
- [_FAT_SEGMENT_END, 272](#)
- [_FAT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_END, 272](#)
- [_GUARD_REGION_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_DIVMOD, 273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_MEMUTILS, 273](#)
- [_HAL_USE_COMMON_PGM, 273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_INTERNAL_STORAGE_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_INTVEC_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_NO_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_NVM_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_PSSTORE_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_END, 273](#)
- [_RAT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 273](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 273](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_RESETINFO_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_SIMEE_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_INIT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_TEXTRW_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_TEXT_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_BEGIN, 274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_END, 274](#)
- [_UNRETAINED_RAM_SEGMENT_SIZE, 274](#)
- [__AAT__, 269](#)
- [__APP_RAM__, 269](#)
- [__BAT_INIT__, 269](#)
- [__BAT__, 269](#)
- [__BSS__, 269](#)
- [__CONST__, 269](#)
- [__CSTACK__, 269](#)
- [__DATA_INIT__, 269](#)
- [__DATA__, 269](#)
- [__DEBUG_CHANNEL__, 269](#)
- [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INITIALIZED_DATA__, 269](#)
- [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_INIT__, 269](#)
- [__DLIB_PERTHREAD_ZERO_DATA__, 269](#)
- [__EMHEAP_OVERLAY__, 270](#)
- [__EMHEAP__, 270](#)
- [__FAT__, 270](#)
- [__GUARD_REGION__, 270](#)
- [__INTERNAL_STORAGE__, 270](#)
- [__INTVEC__, 270](#)
- [__NO_INIT__, 270](#)
- [__NVM__, 270](#)
- [__PSSTORE__, 270](#)
- [__RAT__, 270](#)
- [__RESETINFO__, 270](#)
- [__SIMEE__, 270](#)
- [__SOURCEFILE__, 270](#)
- [__TEXTRW_INIT__, 270](#)
- [__TEXTRW__, 270](#)
- [__TEXT__, 270](#)
- [__UNRETAINED_RAM__, 270](#)
- [__attribute__, 269](#)
- [__executeBarrierInstructions, 276](#)
- [ALIGNMENT, 274](#)
- [abs, 276](#)
- [assert, 274](#)
- [BIGENDIAN_CPU, 274](#)
- [boolean, 276](#)
- [EEPROM, 275](#)
- [HAL_HAS_INT64, 275](#)
- [halInternalAssertFailed, 277](#)
- [halInternalResetWatchDog, 277](#)
- [halResetWatchdog, 275](#)
- [int16s, 276](#)
- [int16u, 276](#)
- [int32s, 276](#)
- [int32u, 276](#)
- [int64s, 276](#)
- [int64u, 276](#)
- [int8s, 276](#)
- [int8u, 276](#)
- [MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS, 275](#)
- [MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS, 275](#)
- [NO_INIT, 275](#)
- [NO_OPERATION, 275](#)
- [NO_STRIPPING, 275](#)
- [NTOHL, 275](#)
- [NTOHS, 275](#)

- PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE, [275](#)
- PointerType, [276](#)
- RAMFUNC, [275](#)
- SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD, [275](#)
- SET_REG_FIELD, [275](#)
- SIGNED_ENUM, [275](#)
- STACK_FILL_VALUE, [276](#)
- STATIC_ASSERT, [276](#)
- STRINGIZE, [276](#)
- simulatedSerialTimePasses, [276](#)
- simulatedTimePasses, [276](#)
- simulatedTimePassesMs, [276](#)
- UNUSED, [276](#)
- VAR_AT_SEGMENT, [276](#)
- WEAK, [276](#)
- ICMP messages, [105](#)
 - emberIcmpListen, [105](#)
 - emberIncomingIcmpHandler, [105](#)
 - emberIpPing, [105](#)
- ICMP_CODE_ERROR_IN_SOURCE_ROUTING_HEADER
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_CODE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_DESTINATION_UNREACHABLE
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_CONFIRM
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_REQUEST
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_ECHO_REPLY
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_ECHO_REQUEST
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_ADVERTISEMENT
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_SOLICITATION
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_PACKET_TOO_BIG
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_PARAMETER_PROBLEM
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_PRIVATE_EXPERIMENTATION_0
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_ROUTER_ADVERTISEMENT
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_ROUTER_SOLICITATION
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_RPL
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- ICMP_TIME_EXCEEDED
 - Utilities, [95](#)
- iConfiguration
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, [497](#)
- IDLE_WITH_POLLING
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- IDLE_WITH_RADIO_OFF
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- IDLE_WITH_RADIO_ON
 - Network Utilities, [53](#)
- iInterface
 - USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, [502](#)
- iManufacturer
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- INITIAL_CRC
 - Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC), [288](#)
- INT16U_MAX
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- INT8U_TO_INT32U
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- IP_MODEM_LINK_DATA_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_OUTPUT_QUEUE_LEN
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_DESTINATION
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_FRAGMENT
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_HOP_BY_HOP
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMPV6
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMP
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_IPV6
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_MOBILITY
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_NO_NEXT
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ROUTING
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_TCP
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UDP
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UNKNOWN
 - Utilities, [96](#)
- iProduct
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- IPv6, [24](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_CONFIGURE_FLAG, [28](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DEFAULT_ROUTE_FLAG, [28](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_DHCP_FLAG, [28](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_HIGH_PREFERENCE, [28](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_LOW_PREFERENCE, [28](#)
 - EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE, [28](#)

- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ND_DNS_FLAG, 28
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_ON_MESH_FLAG, 28
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERENCE_MASK, 28
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_PREFERRED_FLAG, 28
- EMBER_BORDER_ROUTER_SLAAC_FLAG, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE_ERROR, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER_RESPONSE, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BORDER_ROUTER, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_BUFFERS, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE_ERROR, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_RESPONSE, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_DNS_SERVER, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_NO_ENTRY_FOR_NAME, 28
- EMBER_DNS_LOOKUP_SUCCESS, 28
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_HIGH_PREFERENCE, 28
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_LOW_PREFERENCE, 28
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_MEDIUM_PREFERENCE, 28
- EMBER_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_PREFERENCE_MASK, 28
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_DHCP_SERVER, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_GATEWAY, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_AM_SLAAC_SERVER, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_CONFIGURED, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_DHCP, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_FAILED, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_REQUEST_SENT, 29
- EMBER_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_SLAAC, 29
- EMBER_LOCAL_ADDRESS, 29
- EMBER_MAX_DNS_NAME_LENGTH, 27
- EMBER_MAX_DNS_QUERY_APP_DATA_LENGTH, 27
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_ADDRESS_COUNT, 27
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COUNT, 27
- EMBER_MAX_IPV6_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COUNT, 27
- EMBER_MAX_LIFETIME_DELAY_SEC, 27
- EMBER_MIN_PREFERRED_LIFETIME_SEC, 27
- EMBER_MIN_VALID_LIFETIME_SEC, 27
- emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler, 29
- EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag, 27
- EmberBorderRouterTlvFlag_e, 28
- emberConfigureExternalRoute, 30
- emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn, 30
- emberConfigureGateway, 30
- emberConfigureGatewayReturn, 31
- EmberDefaultRouteTlvFlag, 27
- emberDhcpServerChangeHandler, 31
- emberDnsLookup, 32
- EmberDnsLookupStatus, 28
- EmberDnsResponseHandler, 27
- emberExternalRouteChangeHandler, 32
- EmberExternalRouteTlvFlag_e, 28
- emberGetGlobalAddressReturn, 33
- emberGetGlobalAddresses, 32
- emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn, 33
- emberGetGlobalPrefixes, 33
- emberGetLocalIpAddress, 34
- emberGetNetworkData, 34
- emberGetNetworkDataReturn, 34
- emberGetRoutingLocator, 35
- emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn, 35
- EmberLocalAddressScope, 28
- emberNetworkDataChangeHandler, 35
- emberRequestDhcpAddress, 36
- emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn, 36
- emberRequestSlaacAddress, 36
- emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn, 37
- emberResignGlobalAddress, 37
- emberResignGlobalAddressReturn, 37
- emberSetLocalNetworkData, 37
- emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn, 38
- emberSetNdData, 38
- emberSetNdDataReturn, 38
- emberSlaacServerChangeHandler, 38
- GLOBAL_SCOPE, 29
- LINK_SCOPE, 29
- LocalServerFlag, 28
- LocalServerFlag_e, 29
- REALM_SCOPE, 29
- IRQA_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- IRQB_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- IRQC_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- IRQD_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- ISLAND_ID_SIZE
 - Network Utilities, 52
- iSerialNumber
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, 499
- iar.h, 588
- icmp API Callbacks, 371
 - emberIncomingIcmpHandler, 371
- icmp.h, 595
- icmpCode
 - Utilities, 100

- icmpType
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- id
 - EmberCommandEntry, [462](#)
 - EmberZclClusterSpec_t, [478](#)
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- idLength
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- idProduct
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- idVendor
 - USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
- identifier
 - EmberCommandEntry, [462](#)
- Identify Server Callbacks, [341](#)
 - emberZclIdentifyServerStartIdentifyingCallback, [341](#)
 - emberZclIdentifyServerStopIdentifyingCallback, [341](#)
- Idle/Sleep Callbacks, [342](#)
 - emberAfPluginIdleSleepActiveCallback, [342](#)
 - emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToIdleCallback, [342](#)
 - emberAfPluginIdleSleepOkToSleepCallback, [342](#)
 - emberAfPluginIdleSleepWakeUpCallback, [343](#)
- inBetweenCrcByte
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- incomingForMetoUart
 - ipModemThreadParamStruct, [493](#)
- incomingLinkKeyFrameCounter
 - RTCCRamData, [495](#)
- incomingLinkQuality
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- incomingParentNwkFrameCounter
 - RTCCRamData, [495](#)
- index
 - EmberCommandState, [463](#)
- initOtaState
 - Standalone, [316](#)
- int16s
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int16u
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int32s
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int32u
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int64s
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int64u
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int8s
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- int8u
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- intValue
 - EmberCoapOption, [456](#)
- internal
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
- ip-modem-library.h, [595](#)
 - ipModemThreadMain, [595](#)
 - ipModemThreadParam, [595](#)
- ip-modem-link.h, [595](#)
 - ipModemLinkAbortWaitForIncoming, [596](#)
 - ipModemLinkInit, [596](#)
 - ipModemLinkIpPacketHandler, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkIpPacketReceived, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkManagementErrorHandler, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkManagementPacketHandler, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkMarkBuffers, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate, [597](#)
 - ipModemLinkMemoryFree, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkPreparingForPowerDown, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkProcessIncoming, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkReset, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkSendManagementCommand, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkSendManagementCommandHost, [598](#)
 - ipModemLinkUartTransmit, [599](#)
 - ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming, [599](#)
 - MANAGEMENT_COMMAND, [596](#)
 - MANAGEMENT_IDLE, [596](#)
 - MANAGEMENT_NOTIFY, [596](#)
 - MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_DONE, [596](#)
 - MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_ERROR, [596](#)
 - ManagementType, [596](#)
- ipAddress
 - EmberDnsResponse, [465](#)
- ipModemLinkAbortWaitForIncoming
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- ipModemLinkInit
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- ipModemLinkIpPacketHandler
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkIpPacketReceived
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkManagementErrorHandler
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkManagementPacketHandler
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkMarkBuffers
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkMemoryAllocate
 - ip-modem-link.h, [597](#)
- ipModemLinkMemoryFree
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)
- ipModemLinkPreparingForPowerDown
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)
- ipModemLinkProcessIncoming
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)
- ipModemLinkReset
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)
- ipModemLinkSendManagementCommand
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)
- ipModemLinkSendManagementCommandHost
 - ip-modem-link.h, [598](#)

- ipModemLinkUartTransmit
 - ip-modem-link.h, [599](#)
- ipModemLinkWaitForIncoming
 - ip-modem-link.h, [599](#)
- ipModemThreadMain
 - ip-modem-library.h, [595](#)
- ipModemThreadParam
 - ip-modem-library.h, [595](#)
- ipModemThreadParamStruct, [493](#)
 - defaultRouteToUart, [493](#)
 - incomingForMetoUart, [493](#)
 - securityToUart, [493](#)
- ipPayload
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- ipPayloadLength
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- ipv6AddressList
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- ipv6Header, [493](#)
- isAshActive
 - ash-v3.h, [515](#)
- isCorrupt
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- isSelfPowered
 - USB_Callbacks_TypeDef, [505](#)
- isrEvents
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- joinKey
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- joinKeyLength
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- LAST_ASH_MESSAGE_TYPE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- LAST_DIAGNOSTIC_VALUE
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [543](#)
- LAST_TX_STATE
 - ash-v3.h, [513](#)
- LEADER_SIZE
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- LED Control, [200](#)
 - HalBoardLed, [200](#)
 - halClearLed, [200](#)
 - halInternalInitLed, [200](#)
 - halSetLed, [200](#)
 - halStackIndicateActivity, [201](#)
 - halToggleLed, [201](#)
- LINK_SCOPE
 - IPv6, [29](#)
- LOW_BYTE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [281](#)
- leaderData
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- led.h, [599](#)
- legacyUla
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- len
 - USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef, [504](#)
- length
 - EmberZclStringType_t, [490](#)
- localAddress
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, [457](#)
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, [458](#)
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [459](#)
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
- localPort
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, [458](#)
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, [459](#)
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [459](#)
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
- LocalServerFlag
 - IPv6, [28](#)
- LocalServerFlag_e
 - IPv6, [29](#)
- logSize
 - EmberCoapBlockOption, [456](#)
- longId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- lqi
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
- MAC_RX_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- MAC_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- MAC_TX_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- MAIN_FUNCTION_ARGUMENTS
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- MAIN_FUNCTION_PARAMETERS
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- MAKE_COAP_CODE
 - Constrained Application Protocol API, [117](#)
- MANAGEMENT_COMMAND
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- MANAGEMENT_IDLE
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- MANAGEMENT_NOTIFY
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_DONE
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- MANAGEMENT_RESPONSE_ERROR
 - ip-modem-link.h, [596](#)
- MANAGEMENT_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- MAX_ASH_PACKET_SIZE
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- MAX_ASH_PAYLOAD_SIZE
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- MAX_ASH_RESEND_COUNT
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- MAX_COMMAND_TABLE_NESTING
 - Command Interpreter, [134](#)
- MAX_INT16U_VALUE

- Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MAX_INT32U_VALUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MAX_INT8U_VALUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MAX_TOKEN_COUNT
 - Command Interpreter, 135
- MEMCOMPARE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MEMCOPY
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MEMMOVE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MEMORY_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- MEMPGMCOMPARE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MEMPGMCOPY
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MEMSET
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- MFGLIB, 141
 - mfglibEnd, 143
 - mfglibEndReturn, 143
 - mfglibGetChannel, 143
 - mfglibGetChannelReturn, 143
 - mfglibGetOptions, 143
 - mfglibGetOptionsReturn, 144
 - mfglibGetPower, 144
 - mfglibGetPowerMode, 144
 - mfglibGetPowerModeReturn, 144
 - mfglibGetPowerReturn, 144
 - mfglibGetSynOffset, 144
 - mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn, 145
 - mfglibRxHandler, 145
 - mfglibSendPacket, 145
 - mfglibSendPacketReturn, 145
 - mfglibSetChannel, 146
 - mfglibSetChannelReturn, 146
 - mfglibSetOptions, 146
 - mfglibSetOptionsReturn, 147
 - mfglibSetPower, 147
 - mfglibSetPowerReturn, 147
 - mfglibSetSynOffset, 148
 - mfglibStart, 148
 - mfglibStartReturn, 148
 - mfglibStartStream, 149
 - mfglibStartStreamReturn, 149
 - mfglibStartTone, 149
 - mfglibStartToneReturn, 149
 - mfglibStopStream, 150
 - mfglibStopStreamReturn, 150
 - mfglibStopTone, 150
 - mfglibStopToneReturn, 150
 - mfglibTestContModCal, 150
- MICRO_DISABLE_WATCH_DOG_KEY
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- MPSI_PLUGIN_SUPPORT
 - Common, 296
- macCounters
 - EmberDiagnosticData, 464
- MacCountersData, 494
 - numberOfRetries, 495
 - packetsDroppedOnReceive, 495
 - packetsDroppedOnTransmit, 495
 - packetsReceived, 495
 - packetsSent, 495
 - securityErrors, 495
- MacCountersValue
 - coap-diagnostic.h, 543
- macExtendedAddress
 - EmberDiagnosticData, 464
- main
 - Framework Callbacks, 327
- Main Callbacks, 344
 - emberAfInitCallback, 344
 - emberAfMainCallback, 344
 - emberAfMarkApplicationBuffersCallback, 344
 - emberAfNetworkStatusCallback, 344
 - emberAfTickCallback, 344
- major
 - Utilities, 100
- Management, 452
 - emberZclEzModelsActive, 452
 - emberZclStartEzMode, 452
 - emberZclStopEzMode, 452
- ManagementType
 - ip-modem-link.h, 596
- manufacturerCode
 - EmberZclClusterSpec_t, 478
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t, 486
- marker
 - Utilities, 100
- master
 - Utilities, 100
- masterKey
 - EmberNetworkParameters, 469
- maxPathLength
 - Utilities, 100
- maximum
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t, 487
- maximumFileSize
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageInfo_t, 488
- maximumIntervalS
 - EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t, 489
- Messages, 424

- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_ACK, 424
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RE↔SET, 424
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_RE↔SPONSE, 424
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_COAP_TI↔MEOUT, 424
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_DISCOVE↔RY_TIMEOUT, 424
- EMBER_ZCL_MESSAGE_STATUS_NULL, 424
- EmberZclMessageStatus_t, 424
- Messaging, 104
- mfglib.h, 600
- mfglibEnd
 - MFGLIB, 143
- mfglibEndReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 367
 - MFGLIB, 143
- mfglibGetChannel
 - MFGLIB, 143
- mfglibGetChannelReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 143
- mfglibGetOptions
 - MFGLIB, 143
- mfglibGetOptionsReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetPower
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetPowerMode
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetPowerModeReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetPowerReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetSynOffset
 - MFGLIB, 144
- mfglibGetSynOffsetReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 145
- mfglibRxHandler
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 368
 - MFGLIB, 145
- mfglibSendPacket
 - MFGLIB, 145
- mfglibSendPacketReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 369
 - MFGLIB, 145
- mfglibSetChannel
 - MFGLIB, 146
- mfglibSetChannelReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 369
 - MFGLIB, 146
- mfglibSetOptions
 - MFGLIB, 146
- mfglibSetOptionsReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 369
 - MFGLIB, 147
- mfglibSetPower
 - MFGLIB, 147
- mfglibSetPowerReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 369
 - MFGLIB, 147
- mfglibSetSynOffset
 - MFGLIB, 148
- mfglibStart
 - MFGLIB, 148
- mfglibStartReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 369
 - MFGLIB, 148
- mfglibStartStream
 - MFGLIB, 149
- mfglibStartStreamReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 370
 - MFGLIB, 149
- mfglibStartTone
 - MFGLIB, 149
- mfglibStartToneReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 370
 - MFGLIB, 149
- mfglibStopStream
 - MFGLIB, 150
- mfglibStopStreamReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 370
 - MFGLIB, 150
- mfglibStopTone
 - MFGLIB, 150
- mfglibStopToneReturn
 - host-mfglib API Callbacks, 370
 - MFGLIB, 150
- mfglibTestContModCal
 - MFGLIB, 150
- micro-common.h, 601
- micro-types.h, 603
- micro.h, 603, 605
- Microphone Codec MSADPCM Callbacks, 345
 - halMicrophoneCodecMsadpcmDataReady↔Callback, 345
- Microphone IMAADPCM Callbacks, 346
 - halMicrophoneImaadpcmDataReadyCallback, 346
- minimum
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersionRange_t, 487
- minimumIntervalS
 - EmberZclReportingConfiguration_t, 489
- minor
 - Utilities, 100
- mleSync
 - EmberRipEntry, 470
- mode
 - EmberDiagnosticData, 464
- more

- EmberCoapBlockOption, [456](#)
- multicastLoopback
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- NEXT_ASH_OUTGOING_FRAME_COUNTER
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- NMI_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE
 - Standalone, [297](#)
- NO_DEBUG
 - Debugging Utilities, [139](#)
- NO_INIT
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- NO_OPERATION
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- NO_STRIPPING
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- NOTE_A3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_A4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_A5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Ab3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Ab4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Ab5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_B3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_B4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_B5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Bb3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Bb4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Bb5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_C3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_C4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_C5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_D3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_D4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_D5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Db3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Db4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_Db5
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_E3
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_E4
 - Buzzer Control, [197](#)
- NOTE_E5
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Eb3
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Eb4
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Eb5
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_F3
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_F4
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_F5
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_G3
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_G4
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_G5
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Gb3
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Gb4
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NOTE_Gb5
 - Buzzer Control, [198](#)
- NTOHL
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
 - Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, [291](#)
- NTOHS
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
 - Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, [291](#)
- NULL_BUFFER
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- NULL_UDP_HANDLE
 - udp-peer.h, [657](#)
- NULL
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- NUM_QTIMERS
 - em_usb.h, [568](#)
- NVIC Configuration, [283](#)
- name
 - EmberCommandEntry, [462](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [483](#)
 - USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef, [504](#)
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- nameLength
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [484](#)
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- network
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
 - EmberZclDestination_t, [481](#)

- Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, 291
 - HTONL, 291
 - HTONS, 291
 - NTOHL, 291
 - NTOHS, 291
 - SwapEndiannessInt32u, 291
- Network Utilities, 47
 - EMBER_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN, 53
 - EMBER_CTUNE_MFG_TOKEN, 53
 - EMBER_CUSTOM_EUI_64_MFG_TOKEN, 53
 - EMBER_ECC_JOINING_OPTION, 52
 - EMBER_EZSP_STORAGE_MFG_TOKEN, 53
 - EMBER_HIGH_PRIORITY_TASKS, 52
 - EMBER_INCOMING_MESSAGES, 53
 - EMBER_NETWORK_KEY_OPTION, 52
 - EMBER_OUTGOING_MESSAGES, 53
 - EMBER_PSK_JOINING_OPTION, 52
 - EMBER_RADIO_IS_ON, 53
 - EMBER_RESET_BOOTLOADER, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_BROWNOUT, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_CRASH, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_EXTERNAL, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_FATAL, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_FAULT, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_FIB, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_FLASH, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_POWERON, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_SOFTWARE, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_UNKNOWN, 54
 - EMBER_RESET_WATCHDOG, 54
 - emberActiveScanHandler, 54
 - emberClearCounters, 54
 - emberCounterHandler, 54
 - emberCounterValueHandler, 54
 - emberDeepSleep, 55
 - emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler, 55
 - emberDeepSleepReturn, 55
 - emberDeepSleepTick, 55
 - emberEnergyScanHandler, 55
 - emberEui64, 55
 - emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler, 55
 - emberForwardIpv6Packet, 55
 - emberGetCcaThreshold, 56
 - emberGetCcaThresholdReturn, 56
 - emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn, 56
 - emberGetCounter, 56
 - emberGetCounterReturn, 56
 - emberGetCtune, 56
 - emberGetCtuneReturn, 56
 - emberGetIndexedToken, 57
 - emberGetMfgToken, 57
 - emberGetMfgTokenReturn, 57
 - emberGetNetworkParameters, 57
 - emberGetPanId, 57
 - emberGetRadioPower, 57
 - emberGetRadioPowerReturn, 57
 - emberGetRipEntry, 58
 - emberGetRipEntryReturn, 58
 - emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfo, 58
 - emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn, 58
 - emberGetTxPowerMode, 58
 - emberGetTxPowerModeReturn, 58
 - emberGetVersions, 59
 - emberGetVersionsReturn, 59
 - emberHostStateHandler, 59
 - EmberIdleRadioState, 53
 - emberInit, 59
 - emberInitHost, 59
 - emberInitReturn, 59
 - emberLaunchStandaloneBootloader, 59
 - emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn, 60
 - emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler, 60
 - emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler, 60
 - emberMacRssiFilterHandler, 61
 - emberMacRssiHandler, 61
 - EmberMfgTokenId, 53
 - emberNetworkStatus, 62
 - emberNetworkStatusHandler, 62
 - emberOkToNap, 62
 - emberOkToNapReturn, 62
 - emberPollForData, 62
 - emberPollForDataReturn, 62
 - emberRegisterDropIncomingMessageCallback, 63
 - emberRegisterSerialTransmitCallback, 63
 - EmberResetCause, 53
 - emberResetMicro, 63
 - emberResetMicroHandler, 63
 - emberResetNetworkState, 63
 - emberResetNetworkStateReturn, 63
 - emberScanReturn, 63
 - emberSetCcaThreshold, 63
 - emberSetCcaThresholdReturn, 63
 - emberSetCtune, 63
 - emberSetCtuneReturn, 64
 - emberSetMfgToken, 64
 - emberSetMfgTokenReturn, 64
 - emberSetRadioPower, 64
 - emberSetRadioPowerReturn, 65
 - emberSetSecurityParameters, 65
 - emberSetSecurityParametersReturn, 65
 - emberSetTxPowerMode, 65
 - emberSetTxPowerModeReturn, 65
 - emberStackIdleTimeMs, 66
 - emberStackPollForData, 66
 - emberStackPollForDataReturn, 66
 - emberStackPowerDown, 66
 - emberStackPowerUp, 66
 - emberStackPrepareForPowerDown, 66
 - emberStackPreparingForPowerDown, 66
 - emberStartScan, 66
 - emberState, 67
 - emberStateReturn, 67
 - emberStopScan, 67
 - emberSwitchToNextNetworkKey, 67
 - emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler, 67
 - emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn, 67

- emberTick, 67
- EmberTokenId, 53
- IDLE_WITH_POLLING, 53
- IDLE_WITH_RADIO_OFF, 53
- IDLE_WITH_RADIO_ON, 53
- ISLAND_ID_SIZE, 52
- network-management API Callbacks, 372
 - emberActiveScanHandler, 376
 - emberAddressConfigurationChangeHandler, 376
 - emberAllowNativeCommissionerReturn, 376
 - emberAttachToNetworkReturn, 377
 - emberBecomeCommissionerReturn, 377
 - emberChangeNodeTypeReturn, 377
 - emberCloseDtlsConnectionReturn, 377
 - emberCommissionNetworkReturn, 378
 - emberCommissionerStatusHandler, 377
 - emberConfigureExternalRouteReturn, 378
 - emberConfigureGatewayReturn, 378
 - emberCounterHandler, 378
 - emberCounterValueHandler, 378
 - emberCustomHostToNcpMessageHandler, 378
 - emberCustomNcpToHostMessageHandler, 379
 - emberDeepSleepCompleteHandler, 379
 - emberDeepSleepReturn, 379
 - emberDhcpServerChangeHandler, 379
 - emberDtlsSecureSessionEstablished, 379
 - emberEnergyScanHandler, 379
 - emberEventDelayUpdatedFromIsrHandler, 380
 - emberExternalRouteChangeHandler, 380
 - emberFormNetworkReturn, 380
 - emberGetAntennaModeReturn, 380
 - emberGetCcaThresholdReturn, 380
 - emberGetChannelCalDataTokenReturn, 380
 - emberGetCounterReturn, 381
 - emberGetCtuneReturn, 381
 - emberGetGlobalAddressReturn, 381
 - emberGetGlobalPrefixReturn, 381
 - emberGetMfgTokenReturn, 381
 - emberGetNetworkDataReturn, 382
 - emberGetNetworkDataTlvReturn, 382
 - emberGetPtaEnableReturn, 382
 - emberGetPtaOptionsReturn, 383
 - emberGetRadioPowerReturn, 383
 - emberGetRipEntryReturn, 383
 - emberGetRoutingLocatorReturn, 383
 - emberGetSecureDtlsSessionIdReturn, 383
 - emberGetStandaloneBootloaderInfoReturn, 383
 - emberGetTxPowerModeReturn, 384
 - emberGetVersionsReturn, 384
 - emberHostStateHandler, 384
 - emberInitReturn, 384
 - emberJoinNetworkReturn, 384
 - emberLaunchStandaloneBootloaderReturn, 384
 - emberLeaderDataHandler, 385
 - emberMacPassthroughFilterHandler, 385
 - emberMacPassthroughMessageHandler, 385
 - emberMacRssiFilterHandler, 386
 - emberMacRssiHandler, 386
 - emberMicroBusyHandler, 386
 - emberNetworkDataChangeHandler, 387
 - emberNetworkStatusHandler, 387
 - emberOkToNapReturn, 387
 - emberOpenDtlsConnectionReturn, 387
 - emberPollForDataReturn, 388
 - emberProcessCoap, 388
 - emberRadioGetRandomNumbersReturn, 388
 - emberRequestDhcpAddressReturn, 388
 - emberRequestSlaacAddressReturn, 389
 - emberResetMicroHandler, 389
 - emberResetNetworkStateReturn, 389
 - emberResignGlobalAddressReturn, 389
 - emberResumeNetworkReturn, 389
 - emberScanReturn, 389
 - emberSendSteeringDataReturn, 389
 - emberSetAntennaModeReturn, 389
 - emberSetCcaThresholdReturn, 390
 - emberSetCommissionerKeyReturn, 390
 - emberSetCtuneReturn, 390
 - emberSetDtlsDeviceCertificateReturn, 390
 - emberSetDtlsPresharedKeyReturn, 390
 - emberSetJoinKeyReturn, 390
 - emberSetLocalNetworkDataReturn, 391
 - emberSetMfgTokenReturn, 391
 - emberSetNdDataReturn, 391
 - emberSetPskcHandler, 391
 - emberSetPtaEnableReturn, 391
 - emberSetPtaOptionsReturn, 391
 - emberSetRadioHoldOffReturn, 392
 - emberSetRadioPowerReturn, 392
 - emberSetSecurityParametersReturn, 392
 - emberSetTxPowerModeReturn, 392
 - emberSlaacServerChangeHandler, 392
 - emberStackPollForDataReturn, 392
 - emberStartHostJoinClientHandler, 392
 - emberStateReturn, 393
 - emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyHandler, 393
 - emberSwitchToNextNetworkKeyReturn, 393
- network-management.h, 606
 - EMBER_IPV6_ADDRESS_STRING_SIZE, 619
 - EMBER_IPV6_BITS, 619
 - EMBER_IPV6_BYTES, 619
 - EMBER_IPV6_FIELDS, 619
 - EMBER_IPV6_MTU, 619
 - EMBER_IPV6_PREFIX_STRING_SIZE, 619
 - EMBER_NETWORK_DATA_LEADER_SIZE, 619
 - emberCustomHostToNcpMessage, 619
 - emberCustomNcpToHostMessage, 620
 - emberEcho, 620
 - emberEnableNetworkFragmentation, 620
 - emberGetAntennaMode, 620
 - emberGetNetworkDataTlv, 620
 - emberGetPtaEnable, 620
 - emberGetPtaOptions, 620
 - emberHostJoinClientComplete, 620
 - emberHostToNcpNoOp, 620
 - emberIpv6AddressToString, 620

- emberIpv6PrefixToString, [621](#)
- emberIpv6StringToAddress, [621](#)
- emberIpv6StringToPrefix, [621](#)
- emberIsIpv6LoopbackAddress, [621](#)
- emberIsIpv6UnspecifiedAddress, [622](#)
- emberNcpToHostNoOp, [622](#)
- emberPermitJoining, [622](#)
- emberPermitJoiningHandler, [622](#)
- emberPermitJoiningReturn, [622](#)
- emberPing, [622](#)
- emberRadioGetRandomNumbers, [622](#)
- emberSetAntennaMode, [622](#)
- emberSetEui64, [623](#)
- emberSetPtaEnable, [623](#)
- emberSetPtaOptions, [623](#)
- emberSetRadioHoldOff, [623](#)
- emberStartXonXoffTest, [623](#)
- networkData
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- networkId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- networkKey
 - EmberSecurityParameters, [471](#)
- next
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- nextEventTime
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- nextHeader
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- nextHopIndex
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- nibble2Ascii
 - USB Common API, [210](#)
- nodeType
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- nonConfirmed
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- number
 - EmberCoapBlockOption, [456](#)
- numberOfOptions
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- numberOfRetries
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- numberOfStrings
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
- nvic-config.h, [623](#)
- OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [253](#)
- OTA Bootload, [401](#)
- OTA Bootload API, [408](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileHeaderInfo, [408](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadFetchFileSpec, [408](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecsAreEqual, [409](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadInitFileHeaderInfo, [409](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageCreate, [409](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageDelete, [410](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageFind, [410](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageGetInfo, [411](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageRead, [411](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStorageWrite, [412](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileHeaderInfo, [412](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadStoreFileSpec, [413](#)
- OTA Bootload Client Callbacks, [349](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientDownloadComplete↔
Callback, [349](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientGetQueryNextImage↔
ParametersCallback, [349](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientPreBootloadCallback,
[350](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerDiscovered↔
Callback, [350](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDiscBy↔
ClusterId, [350](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasDnsName↔
Callback, [351](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientServerHasStatic↔
AddressCallback, [351](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientSetVersionInfo↔
Callback, [352](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadClientStartDownload↔
Callback, [352](#)
- OTA Bootload Server Callbacks, [353](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetImageNotifyInfo↔
Callback, [353](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadServerGetNextImage↔
Callback, [353](#)
 - emberZclOtaBootloadServerUpgradeEnd↔
RequestCallback, [354](#)
- OTA Bootload Types, [402](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADE↔
R_FIELD_CONTROL_DESTINATION, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADE↔
R_FIELD_CONTROL_HARDWARE_VERS↔
ION, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_HEADE↔
R_FIELD_CONTROL_NULL, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC↔
_NUMBER_SIZE, [403](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_MAGIC↔
_NUMBER, [403](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_INVALID_HEADER_SIZE, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_INVALID_MAGIC_NUMBER, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_INVALID_SECURITY_CREDENTIAL_V↔
ERSION, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_INVALID_STACK_VERSION, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_INVALID_VERSION, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_NULL, [405](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_STATU↔
S_VALID, [405](#)

- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
CONFIGURATION, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
LOG, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_MAXIMUM,
406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
PICTURE, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
SECURITY_CREDENTIALS, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_TYPE↔
WILDCARD, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION↔
ON_NULL, 403
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_FILE_VERSION↔
ON, 403
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HARDWARE↔
_VERSION_NULL, 404
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_MAX↔
X_SIZE, 404
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_HEADER_STACK↔
RING_SIZE, 404
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY↔
CREDENTIAL_VERSION_IP, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_SECURITY↔
CREDENTIAL_VERSION_NULL, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION↔
SION_IP, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STACK_VERSION↔
SION_NONE, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_FAILED, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_INVALID_FILE, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_NULL, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_OUT_OF_SPACE, 406
- EMBER_ZCL_OTA_BOOTLOAD_STORAGE_STATUS↔
TATUS_SUCCESS, 406
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderFieldControl_t,
405
- emberZclOtaBootloadFileSpecNull, 407
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileStatus_t, 405
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileType_t, 405
- EmberZclOtaBootloadFileVersion_t, 405
- EmberZclOtaBootloadHardwareVersion_t, 405
- EmberZclOtaBootloadSecurityCredentialVersion↔
_t, 406
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStackVersion_t, 406
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageDeleteCallback, 405
- EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageStatus_t, 406
- Occupancy PYD-1698 Callbacks, 347
 - halOccupancyStateChangedCallback, 347
- Occupancy Sensor Server Cluster Callbacks, 348
 - emberZclOccupancySensingServerOccupancy↔
StateChangedCallback, 348
- options
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, 460
- ota-bootload-client.h, 623
- ota-bootload-core.h, 624
- ota-bootload-storage-core.h, 625
- outgoingFrameCounter
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communi-
cation, 192
- outgoingLinkKeyFrameCounter
 - RTCCRamData, 495
- outgoingLinkQuality
 - EmberRipEntry, 470
- outgoingNwkFrameCounter
 - RTCCRamData, 495
- PACKET_TRACE
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PENDSV_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PLATCOMMONOKTOINCLUDE
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 275
- PORT_FULL_SPEED
 - USB Common API, 210
- PORT_LOW_SPEED
 - USB Common API, 210
- PTA_GPIOCFG_INPUT
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PTA_GPIOCFG_OUTPUT
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_AND
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PTA_GPIOCFG_WIRED_OR
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PTA_SUPPORT
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 162
- PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 253
- PWRDN_CFG_LED2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254
- PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254
- PWRDN_CFG_PTI_EN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254
- PWRDN_CFG_USBDM
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254
- PWRDN_CFG_USBDP
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254
- PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, 254

- PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_LED2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [254](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_PTI_EN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_USBDM
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_USBDP
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_LED2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_USBDM
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_USBDP
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_LED2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_USBDM
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_USBDP
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- palsPresent
 - Standalone, [316](#)
- PacketHeader
 - Utilities, [93](#)
- packetsDroppedOnReceive
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- packetsDroppedOnTransmit
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- packetsReceived
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- packetsSent
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- pageEraseMs
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- pageSize
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- panId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- partDescription
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- partEraseTime
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- partSize
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- patch
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- payload
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, [480](#)
- payloadIndex
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- payloadLength
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, [480](#)
- platform-common.h, [626](#)
- PointerType
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- Polling Callbacks, [355](#)
 - emberAfPluginPollingOkToLongPollCallback, [355](#)
- port
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
 - EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t, [479](#)

- EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [484](#)
- power-meter API Callbacks, [394](#)
 - halPowerMeterCalibrationFinishedCallback, [394](#)
 - halPowerMeterOverCurrentStatusChange↔
Callback, [394](#)
 - halPowerMeterOverHeatStatusChangeCallback,
[394](#)
- presharedKey
 - EmberSecurityParameters, [471](#)
- presharedKeyLength
 - EmberSecurityParameters, [471](#)
- previousCharacter
 - EmberCommandState, [463](#)
- privateKey
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- processImage
 - Application, [322](#)
- protocolId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [467](#)
- ptr
 - EmberZclStringType_t, [490](#)
- publicKey
 - Utilities, [100](#)
- QUERYFOUND
 - Common, [309](#)
- queue
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- RAMFUNC
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- READBITS
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration,
[282](#)
- READBIT
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration,
[282](#)
- REALM_SCOPE
 - IPv6, [29](#)
- REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- RESERVED07_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RESERVED08_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RESERVED09_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RESERVED10_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RESERVED13_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RESET_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [162](#)
- RHO_ASSERTED
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_CFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_FLAG_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_INT_EN_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_INT_EN_IRQN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_INTCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- RHO_ISR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- RHO_IN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [256](#)
- RHO_MISS_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- RHO_OUT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- RHO_SEL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- RIP_MAX_LURKERS
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- RTCCRamData, [495](#)
 - incomingLinkKeyFrameCounter, [495](#)
 - incomingParentNwkFrameCounter, [495](#)
 - outgoingLinkKeyFrameCounter, [495](#)
 - outgoingNwkFrameCounter, [495](#)
- radioTxPower
 - EmberNetworkParameters, [469](#)
- Random Number Generation, [290](#)
 - halCommonGetRandom, [290](#)
 - halStackSeedRandom, [290](#)
- random.h, [628](#)
- receiveImage
 - Standalone, [316](#)
- receiveOtaImage
 - Standalone, [316](#)
- Recipient
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
- recoveryMode
 - Application, [322](#)
- remoteAddress
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, [458](#)
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, [459](#)
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
 - EmberZclCommandContext_t, [480](#)
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [482](#)
- remotePort
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, [458](#)
 - EmberCoapResponseInfo, [459](#)
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
 - EmberUdpConnectionData, [472](#)
- Reporting, [451](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION↔
_DEFAULT, [451](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_REPORTING_CONFIGURATION↔
_NULL, [451](#)
 - EmberZclReportingConfigurationId_t, [451](#)
 - emberZclReportingConfigurationsFactoryReset,
[451](#)
- reportingConfigurationId
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)

- resend
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- resendCount
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- reserved
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
- Reset Cause Type Definitions, [284](#)
- reset-def.h, [628](#)
- responseAppData
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- responseAppDataLength
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- responseTimeoutMs
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, [460](#)
- ripMetric
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- role
 - EmberZclClusterSpec_t, [478](#)
- rollingRssi
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- routeDelta
 - EmberRipEntry, [470](#)
- routingTable
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- rssi
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [468](#)
- rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
 - hostAppIdle, [629](#)
 - hostAppProcessManagementCommands, [629](#)
 - hostAppSuspend, [629](#)
 - IP_MODEM_LINK_DATA_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN, [629](#)
 - IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_INPUT_QUEUE_LEN, [629](#)
 - IP_MODEM_LINK_MGMT_OUTPUT_QUEUE_LEN, [629](#)
 - rtosIpcLinkInit, [629](#)
- rtosIpcLinkInit
 - rtos-ipc-link.h, [629](#)
- runTime
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- running
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- SB1 Gesture Sensor Callbacks, [356](#)
 - emberAfPluginSb1GestureSensorGestureReceivedCallback, [356](#)
- SC1_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SC2_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SC3_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SC4_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SECURITY_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SET_ADDRESS
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- SET_CMSIS_REG_FIELD
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- SET_CONFIGURATION
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- SET_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- SET_FEATURE
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- SET_INTERFACE
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- SET_LARGE_VALUE_ID_MAX
 - tmosp-enum.h, [638](#)
- SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA
 - tmosp-enum.h, [638](#)
- SET_ND_DATA
 - tmosp-enum.h, [638](#)
- SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- SET_REG_FIELD
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [257](#)
- SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGISTERS
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- SETBITS
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- SETBIT
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- SIGNED_ENUM
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [275](#)
- SLEEP_TIMER_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SLEEPMODE_HIBERNATE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_IDLE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_MAINTAINTIMER
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_NOTIMER
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_POWERDOWN
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)

- SLEEPMODE_POWERSAVE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_RESERVED
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_RUNNING
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- SLEEPMODE_WAKETIMER
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- STACK_FILL_VALUE
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- STACK_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE
 - Standalone, [297](#)
- STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE
 - Standalone, [297](#)
- START_TIMEOUT
 - Common, [309](#)
- STATIC_ASSERT
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC
 - USB Common API, [211](#)
- STATIC_UBUF
 - USB Common API, [212](#)
- STM32F103RET Library Callbacks, [357](#)
 - halNcplsAwakeIsr, [357](#)
- STRINGIZE
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- SVCALL_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- SYNCH_FRAME
 - USB Common API, [212](#)
- SYSTICK_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- Sample APIs for Peripheral Access, [179](#)
- Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [238](#)
 - BOARD_ACTIVITY_LED, [261](#)
 - BOARD_HEARTBEAT_LED, [261](#)
 - BOARDLED0, [260](#)
 - BOARDLED1, [260](#)
 - BOARDLED2, [261](#)
 - BOARDLED3, [261](#)
 - BUTTON0, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_FLAG_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_INT_EN_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_INT_EN_IRQN, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_INTCFG, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_ISR, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_IN, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_MISS_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON0_SEL, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_FLAG_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_INT_EN_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_INT_EN_IRQN, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_INTCFG, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_ISR, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_IN, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_MISS_BIT, [250](#)
 - BUTTON1_SEL, [250](#)
 - CFG_TEMPEN, [250](#)
 - CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_REGULATOR_ENA↔BLE, [251](#)
 - DEFINE_GPIO_RADIO_POWER_BOARD_MA↔SK_VARIABLE, [251](#)
 - DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLE↔LES, [251](#)
 - DEFINE_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA↔A_VARIABLES, [251](#)
 - DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_VARIABLES, [251](#)
 - DEFINE_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA↔VARIABLES, [252](#)
 - EMBER_SERIAL_BAUD_CUSTOM, [252](#)
 - ENUMCTRL_CLR, [253](#)
 - ENUMCTRL_SETCFG, [253](#)
 - ENUMCTRL_SET, [253](#)
 - ENUMCTRL, [252](#)
 - gpioCfgPowerDown, [261](#)
 - gpioCfgPowerUp, [261](#)
 - gpioOutPowerDown, [261](#)
 - gpioOutPowerUp, [261](#)
 - gpioRadioPowerBoardMask, [261](#)
 - HalBoardLedPins, [260](#)
 - halInternalInitRadioHoldOff, [253](#)
 - OSC32K_STARTUP_DELAY_MS, [253](#)
 - PACKET_TRACE, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_BUTTON1, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_DFL_RHO, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_ENUMCTRL, [253](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_LED2, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_PTI_DATA, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_PTI_EN, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_USBDM, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_USBDP, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_CFG_VBUSMON, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_BUTTON1, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_DFL_RHO, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_ENUMCTRL, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_LED2, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_PTI_DATA, [254](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_PTI_EN, [255](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_SC1_nRTS, [255](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_USBDM, [255](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_USBDP, [255](#)
 - PWRDN_OUT_VBUSMON, [255](#)
 - PWRUP_CFG_BUTTON1, [255](#)
 - PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL, [255](#)

- PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_DFL_RHO, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_ENUMCTRL, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_LED2, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_PTI_DATA, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_PTI_EN, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_SC1_TXD, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_USBDM, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_USBDP, [255](#)
- PWRUP_CFG_VBUSMON, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_BUTTON1, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_DFL, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO_FOR_RHO, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_DFL_RHO, [255](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_ENUMCTRL, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_LED2, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_PTI_DATA, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_PTI_EN, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_USBDM, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_USBDP, [256](#)
- PWRUP_OUT_VBUSMON, [256](#)
- RHO_ASSERTED, [256](#)
- RHO_CFG, [256](#)
- RHO_FLAG_BIT, [256](#)
- RHO_INT_EN_BIT, [256](#)
- RHO_INT_EN_IRQN, [256](#)
- RHO_INTCFG, [257](#)
- RHO_ISR, [257](#)
- RHO_IN, [256](#)
- RHO_MISS_BIT, [257](#)
- RHO_OUT, [257](#)
- RHO_SEL, [257](#)
- SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS, [257](#)
- SET_POWERDOWN_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_←
REGISTERS, [257](#)
- SET_POWERUP_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS, [257](#)
- SET_POWERUP_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REG←
ISTERS, [257](#)
- SET_RESUME_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS, [257](#)
- SET_RESUME_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGIS←
TERS, [258](#)
- SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_CFG_REGISTERS, [258](#)
- SET_SUSPEND_GPIO_OUTPUT_DATA_REGI←
STERS, [258](#)
- TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL, [258](#)
- TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR, [258](#)
- USB_MAX_POWER, [258](#)
- USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE, [258](#)
- USB_SELPWRD_STATE, [258](#)
- VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INTCFG, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_ISR, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_IN, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_MISS_BIT, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_SETCFG, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_SEL, [259](#)
- VBUSMON, [259](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA0, [259](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA1, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA2, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA3, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA4, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA5, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA6, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA7, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB0, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB1, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB2, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB3, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB4, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB5, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB6, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB7, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC0, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC1, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC2, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC3, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC4, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC5, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC6, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC7, [260](#)
- scheme
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, [477](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, [484](#)
- securityCredentialVersion
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- securityErrors
 - MacCountersData, [495](#)
- securityToUart
 - ipModemThreadParamStruct, [493](#)
- serCharAvailable
 - Serial, [312](#)
- serGetChar
 - Serial, [312](#)
- serGetFlush
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serInit
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutBuf
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutChar
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutDecimal
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutFlush
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutHex
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutHexInt
 - Serial, [313](#)
- serPutStr
 - Serial, [313](#)
- Serial, [312](#)

- serCharAvailable, [312](#)
- serGetChar, [312](#)
- serGetFlush, [313](#)
- serInit, [313](#)
- serPutBuf, [313](#)
- serPutChar, [313](#)
- serPutDecimal, [313](#)
- serPutFlush, [313](#)
- serPutHex, [313](#)
- serPutHexInt, [313](#)
- serPutStr, [313](#)
- Serial UART Communication, [180](#)
 - DEFINE_BAUD, [184](#), [185](#)
 - DEFINE_PARITY, [185](#)
 - EMBER_SERIAL_BUFFER, [183](#)
 - EMBER_SERIAL_FIFO, [183](#)
 - EMBER_SERIAL_LOWLEVEL, [183](#)
 - EMBER_SERIAL_UNUSED, [183](#)
 - emLoadSerialTx, [185](#)
 - emSerialBufferNextBlockIsr, [185](#)
 - emSerialBufferNextMessageIsr, [185](#)
 - FIFO_DEQUEUE, [183](#)
 - FIFO_ENQUEUE, [183](#)
 - halHostEnqueueTx, [185](#)
 - halHostFlushBuffers, [185](#)
 - halHostFlushTx, [185](#)
 - halInternalForceReadUartByte, [185](#)
 - halInternalForceWriteUartData, [187](#)
 - halInternalPowerDownUart, [187](#)
 - halInternalPowerUpUart, [187](#)
 - halInternalRestartUart, [187](#)
 - halInternalStartUartTx, [187](#)
 - halInternalStopUartTx, [187](#)
 - halInternalUart1FlowControlRxIsEnabled, [184](#)
 - halInternalUart1TxIsIdle, [184](#)
 - halInternalUart1XonRefreshDone, [184](#)
 - halInternalUartFlowControl, [184](#)
 - halInternalUartFlowControlRxIsEnabled, [187](#)
 - halInternalUartInit, [187](#)
 - halInternalUartRxPump, [184](#)
 - halInternalUartTxIsIdle, [187](#)
 - halInternalUartXonRefreshDone, [188](#)
 - halInternalWaitUartTxComplete, [188](#)
 - halStackReceiveVuartMessage, [188](#)
 - SerialBaudRate, [184](#)
 - serialCopyFromRx, [188](#)
 - serialDropPacket, [188](#)
 - SerialParity, [185](#)
- serial.h, [629](#)
- SerialBaudRate
 - Serial UART Communication, [184](#)
- serialCopyFromRx
 - Serial UART Communication, [188](#)
- serialDropPacket
 - Serial UART Communication, [188](#)
- serialLayerReplied
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
- SerialParity
 - Serial UART Communication, [185](#)
- SerialRxHandler
 - ash-v3.h, [512](#)
- SetLargeValueId
 - tmisp-enum.h, [638](#)
- setupCmd
 - USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, [505](#)
- shortId
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [468](#)
- sim-eeeprom API Callbacks, [395](#)
 - halSimEepromCallback, [395](#)
- sim-eeeprom.h, [632](#)
- Simulated EEPROM 2, [178](#)
- Simulated EEPROM, [175](#)
 - halSimEepromCallback, [175](#)
 - halSimEepromErasePage, [176](#)
 - halSimEepromPagesRemainingToBeErased, [176](#)
 - halSimEepromStatus, [177](#)
- simulatedSerialTimePasses
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- simulatedTimePasses
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- simulatedTimePassesMs
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- size
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadStorageFileInfo_t, [488](#)
- SleepModes
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- softInt
 - USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, [505](#)
- source
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- sourceEndpointId
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [482](#)
- sourcePort
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- sourceReportingConfigurationId
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [482](#)
- sourceTimestamp
 - EmberZclNotificationContext_t, [483](#)
- spec
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- stack-info API Callbacks, [396](#)
 - emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler, [396](#)
- stack-info.h, [632](#)
- stackVersion
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- Standalone, [297](#), [315](#)
 - bootloaderMenu, [315](#)
 - checkDebugMenuOption, [315](#)
 - checkOtaStart, [315](#)
 - halCheckIntegrity, [316](#)
 - halGetStandaloneBootloaderVersion, [297](#)
 - halLaunchStandaloneBootloader, [297](#)
 - initOtaState, [316](#)
 - NO_BOOTLOADER_MODE, [297](#)
 - palsPresent, [316](#)

- receiveImage, [316](#)
- receiveOtaImage, [316](#)
- STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_NORMAL_MODE, [297](#)
- STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_RECOVERY_MODE, [297](#)
- standalone-bootloader.h, [633](#)
- state
 - ASHv3 Functionality for reliable UART communication, [192](#)
 - EmberCommandState, [463](#)
- status
 - EmberZclAttributeContext_t, [474](#)
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- steeringData
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [468](#)
- steeringDataLength
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [468](#)
- string
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [485](#)
- stringDescriptors
 - USBD_Init_TypeDef, [506](#)
- SwapEndiannessInt32u
 - Network to Host Byte Order Conversion, [291](#)
- Symbol Timer Control, [234](#)
 - EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_A, [235](#)
 - EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNEL_B, [235](#)
 - EM_HAL_SYMBOL_DELAY_CHANNELS, [235](#)
 - EmHalSymbolDelayCallback_t, [235](#)
 - EmHalSymbolDelayChannel_t, [235](#)
 - halInternalStartSymbolTimer, [235](#)
 - halStackCancelSymbolDelay, [235](#)
 - halStackCancelSymbolDelayA, [235](#)
 - halStackGetInt32uSymbolTick, [235](#)
 - halStackGetSymbolTicksPerSecond, [235](#)
 - halStackInt32uSymbolTickGtorEqual, [235](#)
 - halStackOrderInt16uSymbolDelayA, [235](#)
 - halStackOrderSymbolDelay, [236](#)
 - halStackSymbolDelayAlsr, [236](#)
- symbol-timer.h, [634](#)
- System Timer Control, [230](#)
 - halCommonGetInt16uMillisecondTick, [231](#)
 - halCommonGetInt16uQuarterSecondTick, [231](#)
 - halCommonGetInt32uMillisecondTick, [231](#)
 - halCommonIdleForMilliseconds, [231](#)
 - halIdleForMilliseconds, [231](#)
 - halInternalStartSystemTimer, [231](#)
 - halSleepForMilliseconds, [232](#)
 - halSleepForQuarterSeconds, [232](#)
- system-timer.h, [635](#)
- TEMP_SENSOR_ADC_CHANNEL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- TEMP_SENSOR_SCALE_FACTOR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- TIMEOUT
 - Common, [309](#)
- TIMER1_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- TIMER2_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE
 - Utilities, [92](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_ACTIVITIES_MAX
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_CHANNEL
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_OPTIONS
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER_MODE
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_STREAM
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_SYN_OFFSET
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_TONE
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_VALUES_MAX
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TMSP_VERSION
 - tmmsp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TOKEN_COUNT
 - cortexm3/token.h, [652](#)
- TOKEN_DEF
 - cortexm3/token.h, [650](#), [651](#)
- TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS
 - Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) API Reference, [155](#)
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- TRUE
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- TYPE_LIST_TLV_LENGTH
 - coap-diagnostic.h, [542](#)
- Tamper Switch Interface Callbacks, [358](#)
 - emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperActiveCallback, [358](#)
 - emberAfPluginTamperSwitchTamperAlarmCallback, [358](#)
- taskid
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- Thread Stack API Reference, [17](#)
- thread-debug API Callbacks, [397](#)
 - emberAddAddressDataReturn, [398](#)
 - emberAssertInfoReturn, [398](#)
 - emberClearAddressCacheReturn, [398](#)
 - emberConfigUartReturn, [398](#)
 - emberEchoReturn, [398](#)
 - emberGetMulticastEntryReturn, [398](#)
 - emberGetNetworkKeyInfoReturn, [398](#)
 - emberGetNodeStatusReturn, [398](#)
 - emberLookupAddressDataReturn, [398](#)
 - emberNcpUdpStormCompleteHandler, [398](#)

- emberNcpUdpStormReturn, [398](#)
- emberResetNcpAshReturn, [398](#)
- emberSendDoneReturn, [398](#)
- emberSetRandomizeMacExtendedIdReturn, [398](#)
- emberSetWakeupSequenceNumberReturn, [398](#)
- emberStartUartStormReturn, [398](#)
- emberStopUartStormReturn, [398](#)
- emberUartSpeedTestReturn, [398](#)
- Thread_API.md, [635](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt16u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt32u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- timeGTorEqualInt8u
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [282](#)
- timeToExecute
 - Utilities, [101](#)
- timeout
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- TlsSessionState, [496](#)
- tlvMask
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- tmstp-enum.h, [635](#)
 - CB_ACTIVE_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
 - CB_ADDRESS_CONFIGURATION_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_ASSERT_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
 - CB_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_COMMISSIONER_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
 - CB_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_CUSTOM_NCP_TO_HOST_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_DEEP_SLEEP_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_DHCP_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_ENERGY_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_CHANNEL_CAL_DATA_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_DHCP_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_MULTICAST_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
 - CB_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
 - CB_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [641](#)
 - CB_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_HOST_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
 - CB_INIT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
 - CB_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_

- COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_LEADER_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_END_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_CHANNEL_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_GET_SYN_OFFSET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_MFGLIB_RX_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_EVENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_START_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_MFGLIB_STOP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_NCP_NETWORK_DATA_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_NCP_TO_HOST_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_NETWORK_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 640
- CB_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 640
- CB_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PARAMETER_S_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_COMM_PROXY_APP_SECURITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_DRIVER_ADDRESS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_NETWORK_KEYS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_PSKC_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 642
- CB_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 640
- CB_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_SLAAC_SERVER_CHANGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_START_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 641
- CB_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643
- CB_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 640
- CB_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, 643

- IFIER, [643](#)
- CB_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- CB_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_ADD_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_ADD_STEERING_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_ALLOW_NATIVE_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_ATTACH_TO_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_BECOME_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_CHANGE_NODE_TYPE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_CLEAR_ADDRESS_CACHE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_CLEAR_COUNTERS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_COMMISSION_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_CONFIG_UART_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_CONFIGURE_EXTERNAL_ROUTE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_CONFIGURE_GATEWAY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_CUSTOM_HOST_TO_NCP_MESSAGE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_DEEP_SLEEP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_ECHO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_ENABLE_HOST_DTLS_CLIENT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_ENABLE_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_AND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_FF_WAKEUP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_FORCE_ASSERT_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_FORM_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_COMMISSIONER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_COUNTER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_DHCP_CLIENTS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_ADDRESSES_COMMAND_AND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_GLOBAL_PREFIXES_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_INDEXED_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_MULTICAST_TABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_NETWORK_DATA_TLV_COMMAND_AND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_NETWORK_KEY_INFO_COMMAND_AND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_GET_NODE_STATUS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_GET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_RIP_ENTRY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_ROUTING_LOCATOR_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_INFO_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_GET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_GET_VERSIONS_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_HOST_JOIN_CLIENT_COMPLETE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_HOST_TO_NCP_NO_OP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_INIT_HOST_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_COMMISSIONED_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_JOIN_NETWORK_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_LAUNCH_STANDALONE_BOOTLOADER_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_LOOKUP_ADDRESS_DATA_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_END_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_GET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_SEND_PACKET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_SET_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_START_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_START_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_MFGLIB_STOP_ACTIVITY_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)

- EMBER_MFGLIB_TEST_CONT_MOD_CAL_C←
OMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [642](#)
- EMBER_NCP_GET_NETWORK_DATA_COMM←
AND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_SET_LARGE_DATA_COMMAN←
D_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_SET_ND_DATA_COMMAND_ID←
ENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_NCP_UDP_STORM_COMMAND_IDE←
NTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_NOTE_EXTERNAL_COMMISSIONER←
_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_OK_TO_NAP_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER,
[639](#)
- EMBER_PING_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMAND_IDEN←
TIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_RADIO_GET_RANDOM_NUMBERS_←
COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_REQUEST_DHCP_ADDRESS_COMM←
AND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_REQUEST_SLAAC_ADDRESS_COM←
MAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_RESET_IP_DRIVER_ASH_COMMAN←
D_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_MICRO_COMMAND_IDENTI←
FIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NCP_ASH_COMMAND_IDEN←
TIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NCP_GPIO_COMMAND_IDE←
NTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_RESET_NETWORK_STATE_COMMA←
ND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_RESIGN_GLOBAL_ADDRESS_COM←
MAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_RESUME_NETWORK_COMMAND_ID←
ENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_SEND_DONE_COMMAND_IDENTIFI←
ER, [643](#)
- EMBER_SEND_STEERING_DATA_COMMAN←
D_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_ANTENNA_MODE_COMMAND_←
IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_CCA_THRESHOLD_COMMAND←
_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_COMMISSIONER_KEY_COMMA←
ND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_CTUNE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER,
[640](#)
- EMBER_SET_EUI64_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER,
[640](#)
- EMBER_SET_JOIN_KEY_COMMAND_IDENTI←
FIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_JOINING_MODE_COMMAND_I←
DENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_MFG_TOKEN_COMMAND_IDE←
NTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_PTA_ENABLE_COMMAND_IDE←
NTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_PTA_OPTIONS_COMMAND_ID←
ENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_RADIO_HOLD_OFF_COMMAND←
_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_RADIO_POWER_COMMAND_ID←
ENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_RANDOMIZE_MAC_EXTENDED←
_ID_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_SET_SECURITY_PARAMETERS_CO←
MMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_SET_TX_POWER_MODE_COMMAN←
D_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_STACK_POLL_FOR_DATA_COMMA←
ND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_START_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFI←
ER, [639](#)
- EMBER_START_UART_SPEED_TEST_COMM←
AND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_START_UART_STORM_COMMAND_I←
DENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_START_XON_XOFF_TEST_COMMA←
ND_IDENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_STATE_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- EMBER_STOP_COMMISSIONING_COMMAN←
D_IDENTIFIER, [640](#)
- EMBER_STOP_SCAN_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER,
[639](#)
- EMBER_STOP_UART_STORM_COMMAND_I←
DENTIFIER, [643](#)
- EMBER_SWITCH_TO_NEXT_NETWORK_KEY←
_COMMAND_IDENTIFIER, [639](#)
- SET_LARGE_VALUE_ID_MAX, [638](#)
- SET_LOCAL_NETWORK_DATA, [638](#)
- SET_ND_DATA, [638](#)
- SetLargeValueId, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_ACTIVITIES_MAX, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_CHANNEL, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_OPTIONS, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER_MODE, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_POWER, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_STREAM, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_SYN_OFFSET, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_TONE, [638](#)
- TMSP_MFGLIB_VALUES_MAX, [638](#)
- TMSP_VERSION, [638](#)
- TmspMfglibActivities, [638](#)
- TmspMfglibValues, [638](#)
- TmspMfglibActivities
tmosp-enum.h, [638](#)
- TmspMfglibValues
tmosp-enum.h, [638](#)
- token
EmberCoapRequestInfo, [458](#)
- Token Access, [169](#)
- token-manufacturing.h, [643](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_1V8_REG_VOLTAGE, [645](#)
- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOOST, [645](#)

- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_BOTH, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_ANALOG_TRIM_NORMAL, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_ASH_CONFIG, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_BOARD_NAME, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_BOOTLOAD_AES_KEY, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_283K1_DATA, 645
- CREATOR_MFG_CBKE_DATA, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_CCA_THRESHOLD, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_CHIP_DATA, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_CIB_OBS, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_EUI_64, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_EMBER_EUI_64, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_ETHERNET_ADDRESS, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_EUI_64, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_EZSP_STORAGE, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_CHECKSUM, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_OBS, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_FIB_VERSION, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_INSTALLATION_CODE, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_MANUF_ID, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_BIAS_TRIM, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_OSC24M_SETTLE_DELAY, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_PART_DATA, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_PHY_CONFIG, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_REG_TRIM, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_SECURE_BOOTLOADER_KEY, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_SECURITY_CONFIG, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_STRING, 646
- CREATOR_MFG_SYNTH_FREQ_OFFSET, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_TEMP_CAL, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_TEST_TEMP, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_TESTER_DATA, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_THREAD_JOIN_KEY, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_VREF_VOLTAGE, 647
- CREATOR_MFG_XO_TUNE, 647
- CURRENT_MFG_CUSTOM_VERSION, 647
- CURRENT_MFG_TOKEN_VERSION, 647
- DEFINE_MFG_TOKEN, 647
- TOKEN_NEXT_ADDRESS, 647
- VALID_MFG_TOKEN_VERSIONS, 647
- token-stack.h, 647
- token.h, 648, 655
- tokenArraySize
 - cortexm3/token.h, 653
- tokenCount
 - EmberCommandState, 463
- tokenCreators
 - cortexm3/token.h, 654
- tokenDefaults
 - cortexm3/token.h, 654
- tokenIndices
 - EmberCommandState, 463
- tokenIsCnt
 - cortexm3/token.h, 654
- tokenLength
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, 458
- tokenSize
 - cortexm3/token.h, 654
- Tokens, 170
 - halCommonGetIndexedToken, 173
 - halCommonGetMfgToken, 173
 - halCommonGetToken, 173
 - halCommonIncrementCounterToken, 173
 - halCommonSetIndexedToken, 174
 - halCommonSetToken, 174
 - halStackInitTokens, 174
- trafficClass
 - Utilities, 101
- transmitHandler
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, 458
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, 460
- transmitHandlerData
 - EmberCoapRequestInfo, 458
 - EmberCoapSendInfo, 460
- transportHeader
 - Utilities, 101
- transportHeaderLength
 - Utilities, 101
- transportPayload
 - Utilities, 101
- transportPayloadLength
 - Utilities, 101
- transportProtocol
 - Utilities, 101
- Type
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, 503
- type
 - EmberCoapOption, 456
 - EmberRipEntry, 470
 - EmberZclApplicationDestination_t, 473
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, 477
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t, 486
 - USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef, 504
 - Utilities, 101
- UBUF
 - USB Common API, 212
- UDP messages, 107
 - emberSendUdp, 107
 - emberUdpHandler, 107
 - emberUdpListen, 108
 - emberUdpMulticastHandler, 108
- UDP_CONNECTED
 - udp-peer.h, 657
- UDP_USING_DTLS
 - udp-peer.h, 657
- UNUSED_VAR
 - Common PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 282
- UNUSED
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, 276
- USAGE_FAULT_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, 163
- USB Common API, 206

- CLEAR_FEATURE, 209
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_REMOTEWAKEUP, 209
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_RESERVED_D7, 209
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_SELFPOWERED, 209
- CONFIG_DESC_BM_TRANSFERTYPE, 209
- CONFIG_DESC_MAXPOWER_mA, 209
- DEVICE_IS_SELFPOWERED, 209
- GET_CONFIGURATION, 209
- GET_DESCRIPTOR, 210
- GET_INTERFACE, 210
- GET_STATUS, 210
- HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_CONNECTION, 210
- HUB_FEATURE_C_PORT_RESET, 210
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_INDICATOR, 210
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_POWER, 210
- HUB_FEATURE_PORT_RESET, 210
- nibble2Ascii, 210
- PORT_FULL_SPEED, 210
- PORT_LOW_SPEED, 210
- REMOTE_WAKEUP_ENABLED, 211
- SET_ADDRESS, 211
- SET_CONFIGURATION, 211
- SET_DESCRIPTOR, 211
- SET_FEATURE, 211
- SET_INTERFACE, 211
- STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC_LANGID, 211
- STATIC_CONST_STRING_DESC, 211
- STATIC_UBUF, 212
- SYNCH_FRAME, 212
- UBUF, 212
- USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE, 212
- USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE, 212
- USB_CDC_GETLINECODING, 212
- USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE, 212
- USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE, 212
- USB_CDC_SETLINECODING, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC, 213
- USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD, 213
- USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE, 214
- USB_CLASS_HID, 213
- USB_CLASS_HUB, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_SCSI_CMDSET, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD, 214
- USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR, 214
- USB_CONFIG_DESCSIZE, 214
- USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR, 215
- USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR, 215
- USB_DEVICE_DESCSIZE, 215
- USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR, 215
- USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCSIZE, 215
- USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR, 215
- USB_ENDPOINT_DESCSIZE, 215
- USB_EP0_SIZE, 215
- USB_EP1_SIZE, 215
- USB_EP2_SIZE, 216
- USB_EP3_SIZE, 216
- USB_EP4_SIZE, 216
- USB_EP5_SIZE, 216
- USB_EP6_SIZE, 216
- USB_EP_DIR_IN, 216
- USB_EPNUM_MASK, 216
- USB_EPTYPE_BULK, 216
- USB_EPTYPE_CTRL, 216
- USB_EPTYPE_INTR, 216
- USB_EPTYPE_ISOC, 217
- USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP, 217
- USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT, 217
- USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR, 217
- USB_HID_DESCSIZE, 217
- USB_HID_GET_IDLE, 217
- USB_HID_GET_REPORT, 217
- USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR, 217
- USB_HID_SET_IDLE, 217
- USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL, 217
- USB_HID_SET_REPORT, 218
- USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR, 218
- USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR, 218
- USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE, 218
- USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR, 218
- USB_LANGID_ENUS, 218
- USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS, 218
- USB_MAX_EP_SIZE, 218
- USB_MSD_BOTRESET, 218
- USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN, 218
- USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR, 219
- USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE, 219
- USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H, 219
- USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D, 219
- USB_SETUP_DIR_IN, 219
- USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK, 219
- USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT, 219
- USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE, 219
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE, 219
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT, 219
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE, 220
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK, 220
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR, 220
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_MALFUNCTION, 221
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_REMOVED, 221

- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_RESET, 221
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_SUSPENDED, 221
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED, 221
- USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED, 221
- USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY, 221
- USB_STATUS_EP_ERROR, 221
- USB_STATUS_EP_NAK, 221
- USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED, 221
- USB_STATUS_HC_BUSY, 221
- USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL, 221
- USB_STATUS_OK, 221
- USB_STATUS_PORT_OVERCURRENT, 221
- USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR, 221
- USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED, 221
- USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT, 221
- USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR, 220
- USB_Status_TypeDef, 221
- USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef, 220
- USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef, 221
- USBTIMER_DelayMs, 221
- USBTIMER_DelayUs, 221
- USBTIMER_Init, 221
- USBTIMER_Start, 221
- USBTIMER_Stop, 221
- USB Device API, 222
 - USBD_AbortAllTransfers, 225
 - USBD_AbortTransfer, 225
 - USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, 223
 - USBD_Connect, 225
 - USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef, 223
 - USBD_Disconnect, 225
 - USBD_EpIsBusy, 225
 - USBD_GetUsbState, 226
 - USBD_GetUsbStateName, 226
 - USBD_Init, 226
 - USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef, 224
 - USBD_Read, 227
 - USBD_RemoteWakeup, 227
 - USBD_STATE_ADDRESSED, 225
 - USBD_STATE_ATTACHED, 225
 - USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED, 225
 - USBD_STATE_DEFAULT, 225
 - USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER, 225
 - USBD_STATE_NONE, 225
 - USBD_STATE_POWERED, 225
 - USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED, 225
 - USBD_SafeToEnterEM2, 227
 - USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef, 224
 - USBD_SofIntCb_TypeDef, 224
 - USBD_StallEp, 227
 - USBD_State_TypeDef, 224
 - USBD_Stop, 228
 - USBD_UnStallEp, 228
 - USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef, 224
 - USBD_Write, 228
 - usbSuspendDsr, 228
- USB Device Stack Library, 203
- USB_CDC_ACM_FND_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, 212
- USB_CDC_CALLMNG_FND_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, 212
- USB_CDC_GETLINECODING
 - USB Common API, 212
- USB_CDC_HEADER_FND_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, 212
- USB_CDC_SETCTRLLINESTATE
 - USB Common API, 212
- USB_CDC_SETLINECODING
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_ACMFN
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_ACM
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_CMNGFN
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_DATA
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_HFN
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC_UNIONFN
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_CDC
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_HID_KEYBOARD
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_HID_MOUSE
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_HID
 - USB Common API, 213
- USB_CLASS_HUB
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_BOT_TRANSPORT
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDFAILED
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_CMDPASSED
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD_CSW_PHASEERROR
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD SCSI_CMDSET
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CLASS_MSD
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CONFIG_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, 214
- USB_CS_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, 215
- USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, 496
 - bConfigurationValue, 496
 - bDescriptorType, 496
 - bLength, 496
 - bMaxPower, 497
 - bNumInterfaces, 497
 - bmAttributes, 497

- iConfiguration, [497](#)
- wTotalLength, [497](#)
- USB_DEVICE_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_DEVICE_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_DEVICE_QUALIFIER_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_DeviceDescriptor_TypeDef, [497](#)
 - bDescriptorType, [498](#)
 - bDeviceClass, [498](#)
 - bDeviceProtocol, [498](#)
 - bDeviceSubClass, [498](#)
 - bLength, [498](#)
 - bMaxPacketSize0, [499](#)
 - bNumConfigurations, [499](#)
 - bcdDevice, [498](#)
 - bcdUSB, [498](#)
 - iManufacturer, [499](#)
 - iProduct, [499](#)
 - iSerialNumber, [499](#)
 - idProduct, [499](#)
 - idVendor, [499](#)
- USB_ENDPOINT_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_ENDPOINT_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_EP0_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_EP1_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [215](#)
- USB_EP2_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EP3_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EP4_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EP5_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EP6_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EP_DIR_IN
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EPNUM_MASK
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EPTYPE_BULK
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EPTYPE_CTRL
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EPTYPE_INTR
 - USB Common API, [216](#)
- USB_EPTYPE_ISOC
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, [499](#)
 - bDescriptorType, [500](#)
 - bEndpointAddress, [500](#)
 - bInterval, [500](#)
 - bLength, [500](#)
 - bmAttributes, [500](#)
 - wMaxPacketSize, [500](#)
- USB_FEATURE_DEVICE_REMOTE_WAKEUP
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_FEATURE_ENDPOINT_HALT
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_GET_IDLE
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_GET_REPORT
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_REPORT_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_SET_IDLE
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_SET_PROTOCOL
 - USB Common API, [217](#)
- USB_HID_SET_REPORT
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_HUB_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_INTERFACE_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_INTERFACE_POWER_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_InterfaceDescriptor_TypeDef, [501](#)
 - bAlternateSetting, [501](#)
 - bDescriptorType, [501](#)
 - bInterfaceClass, [501](#)
 - bInterfaceNumber, [501](#)
 - bInterfaceProtocol, [501](#)
 - bInterfaceSubClass, [501](#)
 - bLength, [502](#)
 - bNumEndpoints, [502](#)
 - iInterface, [502](#)
- USB_LANGID_ENUS
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_MAX_DEVICE_ADDRESS
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_MAX_EP_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_MAX_POWER
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- USB_MSD_BOTRESET
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_MSD_GETMAXLUN
 - USB Common API, [218](#)
- USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_OTHER_SPEED_CONFIG_DESCSIZE
 - USB Common API, [219](#)

- USB_REMOTEWKUPEN_STATE
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- USB_SELFPWRD_STATE
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [258](#)
- USB_SETUP_DIR_D2H
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_DIR_H2D
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_DIR_IN
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_DIR_MASK
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_DIR_OUT
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_PKT_SIZE
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_DEVICE
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_ENDPOINT
 - USB Common API, [219](#)
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_INTERFACE
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_RECIPIENT_OTHER
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS_MASK
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_CLASS
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD_MASK
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_STANDARD
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR_MASK
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_SETUP_TYPE_VENDOR
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_MALFUNCTION
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_REMOVED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_RESET
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_SUSPENDED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_DEVICE_UNCONFIGURED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_EP_ABORTED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_EP_BUSY
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_EP_ERROR
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_EP_NAK
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_EP_STALLED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_HC_BUSY
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_ILLEGAL
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_OK
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_PORT_OVERCURRENT
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_REQ_ERR
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_REQ_UNHANDLED
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STATUS_TIMEOUT
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_STRING_DESCRIPTOR
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USB_Setup_TypeDef, [502](#)
 - bRequest, [503](#)
 - bmRequestType, [503](#)
 - Direction, [503](#)
 - dw, [503](#)
 - Recipient, [503](#)
 - Type, [503](#)
 - wIndex, [503](#)
 - wLength, [503](#)
 - wValue, [503](#)
- USB_Status_TypeDef
 - USB Common API, [221](#)
- USB_StringDescriptor_TypeDef, [504](#)
 - len, [504](#)
 - name, [504](#)
 - type, [504](#)
- USB_VECTOR_INDEX
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- USB_XferCompleteCb_TypeDef
 - USB Common API, [220](#)
- USBD_AbortAllTransfers
 - USB Device API, [225](#)
- USBD_AbortTransfer
 - USB Device API, [225](#)
- USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, [504](#)
 - isSelfPowered, [505](#)
 - setupCmd, [505](#)
 - sofInt, [505](#)
 - USB Device API, [223](#)
 - usbReset, [505](#)
 - usbStateChange, [505](#)
- USBD_Connect
 - USB Device API, [225](#)
- USBD_DeviceStateChangeCb_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, [223](#)
- USBD_Disconnect
 - USB Device API, [225](#)
- USBD_EplsBusy
 - USB Device API, [225](#)
- USBD_GetUsbState
 - USB Device API, [226](#)
- USBD_GetUsbStateName
 - USB Device API, [226](#)
- USBD_Init

- USB Device API, 226
- USBD_Init_TypeDef, 505
 - bufferingMultiplier, 506
 - callbacks, 506
 - configDescriptor, 506
 - deviceDescriptor, 506
 - numberOfStrings, 506
 - reserved, 506
 - stringDescriptors, 506
- USBD_IsSelfPoweredCb_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, 224
- USBD_Read
 - USB Device API, 227
- USBD_RemoteWakeup
 - USB Device API, 227
- USBD_STATE_ADDRESSED
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_ATTACHED
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_CONFIGURED
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_DEFAULT
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_LASTMARKER
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_NONE
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_POWERED
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_STATE_SUSPENDED
 - USB Device API, 225
- USBD_SafeToEnterEM2
 - USB Device API, 227
- USBD_SetupCmdCb_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, 224
- USBD_SoftIntCb_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, 224
- USBD_StallEp
 - USB Device API, 227
- USBD_State_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, 224
- USBD_Stop
 - USB Device API, 228
- USBD_UnStallEp
 - USB Device API, 228
- USBD_UsbResetCb_TypeDef
 - USB Device API, 224
- USBD_Write
 - USB Device API, 228
- USBTIMER_Callback_TypeDef
 - USB Common API, 221
- USBTIMER_DelayMs
 - USB Common API, 221
- USBTIMER_DelayUs
 - USB Common API, 221
- USBTIMER_Init
 - USB Common API, 221
- USBTIMER_Start
 - USB Common API, 221
- USBTIMER_Stop
 - USB Common API, 221
- uartFlushTx
 - ash-v3.h, 515
- uartLinkReset
 - ash-v3.h, 515
- uartTxSpaceAvailable
 - ash-v3.h, 515
- udp API Callbacks, 399
 - emberUdpHandler, 399
 - emberUdpMulticastHandler, 399
- udp-peer.h, 655
 - EMBER_UDP_CONNECTED, 657
 - EMBER_UDP_DISCONNECTED, 657
 - EMBER_UDP_OPEN_FAILED, 657
 - emUdpListen, 657
 - emberGetUdpConnectionData, 657
 - emberUdpAmListening, 657
 - EmberUdpConnectionHandle, 657
 - EmberUdpConnectionReadHandler, 657
 - EmberUdpConnectionStatusHandler, 657
 - emberUdpListenLocal, 657
 - emberUdpMulticastListen, 657
 - emberUdpStopListening, 657
 - NULL_UDP_HANDLE, 657
 - UDP_CONNECTED, 657
 - UDP_USING_DTLS, 657
 - UdpStatus, 657
- udp.h, 657
- UdpStatus
 - udp-peer.h, 657
- uid
 - EmberZclBindingEntry_t, 477
 - EmberZclCoapEndpoint_t, 479
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadClientServerInfo_t, 484
- ulaPrefix
 - EmberNetworkParameters, 469
- usbForceTxData
 - em_usb.h, 568
- usbReset
 - USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, 505
- usbStateChange
 - USBD_Callbacks_TypeDef, 505
- usbSuspendDsr
 - USB Device API, 228
- usbTxData
 - em_usb.h, 568
- utc_time_t
 - ZCL Types, 418
- Utilities, 69, 414
 - __EMBERSTATUS_TYPE__, 83
 - actions, 98
 - Buffer, 92
 - build, 98
 - busy, 99
 - bytes, 99
 - certificate, 99

- certificateSize, 99
- change, 99
- ChildStatusFlags, 92
- contents, 99
- control, 99
- DEFAULT_SCAN_DURATION, 83
- destination, 99
- destinationPort, 99
- EMBER_ACTIVE_SCAN, 96
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_BUSY, 83
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DEFERRED, 84
- EMBER_ADC_CONVERSION_DONE, 84
- EMBER_ADC_NO_CONVERSION_PENDING, 84
- EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_ENTRY_IS_ACTIVE, 84
- EMBER_ADDRESS_TABLE_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE, 84
- EMBER_ALL_802_15_4_CHANNELS_MASK, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_0, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_1, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_10, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_11, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_12, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_13, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_14, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_15, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_2, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_3, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_4, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_5, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_6, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_7, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_8, 84
- EMBER_APPLICATION_ERROR_9, 84
- EMBER_APS_ENCRYPTION_ERROR, 84
- EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_RECEIVED, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_ACK_SENT, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_BYTES_SENT, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_RECEIVED, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_NACK_SENT, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_PAYLOAD_BYTES_SENT, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_RESEND, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_TOTAL_BYTES_RECEIVED, 94
- EMBER_ASH_V3_VALID_BYTES_RECEIVED, 94
- EMBER_ASSERT_SERIAL_PORT, 84
- EMBER_BAD_ARGUMENT, 85
- EMBER_BINDING_HAS_CHANGED, 85
- EMBER_BINDING_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE, 85
- EMBER_BINDING_IS_ACTIVE, 85
- EMBER_BROADCAST_ADDRESS, 85
- EMBER_CANNOT_JOIN_AS_ROUTER, 85
- EMBER_CHANNEL_CHANGED, 85
- EMBER_CHILD_TABLE_SIZE, 85
- EMBER_COST_NOT_KNOWN, 85
- EMBER_COUNTER_ALL, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_FAIL, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_MULTICAST, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_IN_UNICAST, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_MULTICAST, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_IP_OUT_UNICAST, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DECRYPT, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_DUPLICATE, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_FRAME_COUNTER, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_MEMORY, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_DROP_IN_NO_EUI, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_BROADCAST, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_IN_UNICAST, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST_CCA_FAIL, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_BROADCAST, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_ACK_FAIL, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_CCA_FAIL, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_EXIT_FAIL, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_RETRY, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_MAC_OUT_UNICAST_SUCCESS, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_OCTETS, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_IN_PACKETS, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_OCTETS, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_PHY_OUT_PACKETS, 93
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_DENIED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_REQUESTED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_HI_PRI_TX_ABORTED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_DENIED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_REQUESTED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_PTA_LO_PRI_TX_ABORTED, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_ROUTE_2_HOP_LOOP, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_STRINGS, 85
- EMBER_COUNTER_TYPE_COUNT, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_DATA, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_FAIL, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_IN_MANAGEMENT, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_DATA, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_FAIL, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UART_OUT_MANAGEMENT, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_IN, 94
- EMBER_COUNTER_UDP_OUT, 94
- EMBER_DELIVERY_FAILED, 85

- EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_STACK_VERSION_↵
MISMATCH, 85
- EMBER_EEPROM_MFG_VERSION_MISMATCH,
85
- EMBER_EEPROM_STACK_VERSION_MISMA↵
TCH, 85
- EMBER_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE, 85
- EMBER_END_DEVICE_POLL_TIMEOUT, 85
- EMBER_ENERGY_SCAN, 96
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_NO_IMAGE, 85
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_TABLE_↵
BAD, 86
- EMBER_ERR_BOOTLOADER_TRAP_UNKNO↵
WN, 86
- EMBER_ERR_FATAL, 86
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_ERASE_FAIL, 86
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_PROG_FAIL, 86
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_VERIFY_FAILED, 86
- EMBER_ERR_FLASH_WRITE_INHIBITED, 86
- EMBER_EVENT_INACTIVE, 95
- EMBER_EVENT_MINUTE_TIME, 95
- EMBER_EVENT_MS_TIME, 95
- EMBER_EVENT_QS_TIME, 95
- EMBER_EVENT_ZERO_DELAY, 95
- EMBER_HEAP_SIZE, 86
- EMBER_INCOMPATIBLE_STATIC_MEMORY_↵
DEFINITIONS, 86
- EMBER_INDEX_OUT_OF_RANGE, 86
- EMBER_INDIRECT_TRANSMISSION_TIMEOUT,
86
- EMBER_INSUFFICIENT_RANDOM_DATA, 86
- EMBER_INVALID_BINDING_INDEX, 87
- EMBER_INVALID_CALL, 87
- EMBER_INVALID_ENDPOINT, 87
- EMBER_INVALID_SECURITY_LEVEL, 87
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILED, 87
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_ACTIVE_S↵
CAN, 96
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_COMMISS↵
IONING, 96
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_FORM_SC↵
AN, 96
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_NONE, 96
- EMBER_JOIN_FAILURE_REASON_SECURITY,
96
- EMBER_JOIN_KEY_MAX_SIZE, 87
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHED, 97
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_ATTACHING, 97
- EMBER_JOINED_NETWORK_NO_PARENT, 97
- EMBER_JOINING_NETWORK, 97
- EMBER_KEY_INVALID, 87
- EMBER_KEY_NOT_AUTHORIZED, 87
- EMBER_KEY_TABLE_INVALID_ADDRESS, 87
- EMBER_LIBRARY_NOT_PRESENT, 87
- EMBER_MAC_ACK_HEADER_TYPE, 87
- EMBER_MAC_BAD_SCAN_DURATION, 87
- EMBER_MAC_COMMAND_TRANSMIT_FAILU↵
RE, 87
- EMBER_MAC_COUNTER_ERROR, 87
- EMBER_MAC_INCORRECT_SCAN_TYPE, 87
- EMBER_MAC_INDIRECT_TIMEOUT, 87
- EMBER_MAC_INVALID_CHANNEL_MASK, 87
- EMBER_MAC_JOINED_NETWORK, 87
- EMBER_MAC_NO_ACK_RECEIVED, 87
- EMBER_MAC_NO_DATA, 87
- EMBER_MAC_SCANNING, 87
- EMBER_MAC_TRANSMIT_QUEUE_FULL, 87
- EMBER_MAC_UNKNOWN_HEADER_TYPE, 87
- EMBER_MALLOC_HEAP_SIZE_BYTES, 87
- EMBER_MANY_TO_ONE_ROUTE_FAILURE, 87
- EMBER_MAX_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER,
87
- EMBER_MAX_MESSAGE_LIMIT_REACHED, 88
- EMBER_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG, 88
- EMBER_MFG_RX_NCP_TO_HOST_INTERVAL,
88
- EMBER_MIN_802_15_4_CHANNEL_NUMBER,
88
- EMBER_MOVE_FAILED, 88
- EMBER_NETWORK_BUSY, 88
- EMBER_NETWORK_DOWN, 88
- EMBER_NETWORK_ID_SIZE, 88
- EMBER_NETWORK_UP, 88
- EMBER_NO_BEACONS, 88
- EMBER_NO_BUFFERS, 88
- EMBER_NO_LINK_KEY_RECEIVED, 88
- EMBER_NO_NETWORK_KEY_RECEIVED, 88
- EMBER_NO_NETWORK, 97
- EMBER_NODE_ID_CHANGED, 88
- EMBER_NOT_JOINED, 88
- EMBER_NULL_NODE_ID, 88
- EMBER_NUM_802_15_4_CHANNELS, 88
- EMBER_OPERATION_IN_PROGRESS, 88
- EMBER_PAN_ID_CHANGED, 88
- EMBER_PHY_ACK_RECEIVED, 88
- EMBER_PHY_INVALID_CHANNEL, 88
- EMBER_PHY_INVALID_POWER, 89
- EMBER_PHY_OSCILLATOR_CHECK_FAILED,
89
- EMBER_PHY_TX_BUSY, 89
- EMBER_PHY_TX_CCA_FAIL, 89
- EMBER_PHY_TX_INCOMPLETE, 89
- EMBER_PHY_TX_UNDERFLOW, 89
- EMBER_PRECONFIGURED_KEY_REQUIRED,
89
- EMBER_RECEIVED_KEY_IN_THE_CLEAR, 89
- EMBER_RETRY_QUEUE_SIZE, 89
- EMBER_ROUTE_FAILURE, 89
- EMBER_RX_ON_WHEN_IDLE_BROADCAST_↵
ADDRESS, 89
- EMBER_SAVED_NETWORK, 97
- EMBER_SECURITY_CONFIGURATION_INVA↵
LID, 89
- EMBER_SECURITY_DATA_INVALID, 89
- EMBER_SECURITY_LEVEL, 89
- EMBER_SECURITY_STATE_NOT_SET, 89

- EMBER_SECURITY_TO_HOST, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_BAUD_RATE, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_INVALID_PORT, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_EMPTY, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_FRAME_ERROR, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERFLOW, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_OVERRUN_ERROR, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_RX_PARITY_ERROR, [89](#)
- EMBER_SERIAL_TX_OVERFLOW, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIGNATURE_VERIFY_FAILURE, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_GREEN, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_ERASE_PAGE_RED, [89](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_FULL, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_1_FAILED, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_2_FAILED, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_INIT_3_FAILED, [90](#)
- EMBER_SIM_EEPROM_REPAIRING, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEP_INTERRUPTED, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEPY_BROADCAST_ADDRESS, [90](#)
- EMBER_SLEEPY_CHILD_POLL_TIMEOUT, [90](#)
- EMBER_STACK_AND_HARDWARE_MISMATCH, [91](#)
- EMBER_SUCCESS, [91](#)
- EMBER_TABLE_ENTRY_ERASED, [91](#)
- EMBER_TABLE_FULL, [91](#)
- EMBER_TASK_COUNT, [91](#)
- EMBER_TOO_SOON_FOR_SWITCH_KEY, [91](#)
- EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_EUI_HAS_CHANGED, [91](#)
- EMBER_TRUST_CENTER_MASTER_KEY_NOT_SET, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_ALTERNATE, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST_AND_ALTERNATE, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_BOOST, [91](#)
- EMBER_TX_POWER_MODE_DEFAULT, [91](#)
- EMBER_USE_DIRECT_IP_CALLBACK, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_NAME, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_ALPHA, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_BETA, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_GA, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_INTERNAL, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_LEGACY, [97](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_MAX, [91](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_NAMES, [92](#)
- EMBER_VERSION_TYPE_SPECIAL, [97](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_LENGTH_MAX, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_LONG_STRING_OVERHEAD, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_INVALID, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_LENGTH_MAX, [414](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_STRING_OVERHEAD, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_MAX_LENGTH, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_CLUSTER_ID_MAX_LENGTH, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MANUFACTURER_CODE_CLUSTER_ID_SEPARATOR, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZCL_URI_PATH_MAX_LENGTH, [415](#)
- EMBER_ZIGBEE_COORDINATOR_ADDRESS, [92](#)
- EUI64_SIZE, [92](#)
- EXTENDED_PAN_ID_SIZE, [92](#)
- emberCalibrateCurrentChannel, [97](#)
- EmberCounterType, [93](#)
- EmberEUI64, [92](#)
- EmberEventData, [92](#)
- EmberEventUnits, [94](#)
- emberGetRadioChannel, [97](#)
- EmberIcmpCode, [95](#)
- EmberIcmpType, [95](#)
- EmberIpv6NextHeader, [95](#)
- EmberJoinFailureReason, [96](#)
- EmberMessageBuffer, [92](#)
- EmberNetworkScanType, [96](#)
- EmberNetworkStatus, [96](#)
- EmberNodeId, [93](#)
- EmberPanId, [93](#)
- emberRadioNeedsCalibratingHandler, [97](#)
- emberSetRadioChannel, [98](#)
- EmberStatus, [93](#)
- EmberTaskId, [93](#)
- EmberVersionType, [97](#)
- emberZclLongStringLength, [415](#)
- emberZclLongStringSize, [416](#)
- emberZclStringLength, [416](#)
- emberZclStringSize, [416](#)
- Event, [93](#)
- EventActions, [93](#)
- EventQueue, [93](#)
- events, [99](#)
- flowLabel, [99](#)
- handler, [99](#)
- hopLimit, [100](#)
- ICMP_CODE_ERROR_IN_SOURCE_ROUTING_HEADER, [95](#)
- ICMP_CODE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION, [95](#)
- ICMP_DESTINATION_UNREACHABLE, [95](#)
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_CONFIRM, [95](#)
- ICMP_DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_REQUEST, [95](#)
- ICMP_ECHO_REPLY, [95](#)
- ICMP_ECHO_REQUEST, [95](#)
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_ADVERTISEMENT, [95](#)
- ICMP_NEIGHBOR_SOLICITATION, [95](#)
- ICMP_PACKET_TOO_BIG, [95](#)
- ICMP_PARAMETER_PROBLEM, [95](#)
- ICMP_PRIVATE_EXPERIMENTATION_0, [95](#)
- ICMP_ROUTER_ADVERTISEMENT, [95](#)
- ICMP_ROUTER_SOLICITATION, [95](#)
- ICMP_RPL, [95](#)
- ICMP_TIME_EXCEEDED, [95](#)
- INT16U_MAX, [92](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_DESTINATION, [96](#)

- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_FRAGMENT, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_HOP_BY_HOP, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMPV6, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ICMP, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_IPV6, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_MOBILITY, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_NO_NEXT, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_ROUTING, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_TCP, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UDP, [96](#)
- IPV6_NEXT_HEADER_UNKNOWN, [96](#)
- icmpCode, [100](#)
- icmpType, [100](#)
- id, [100](#)
- idLength, [100](#)
- ipPayload, [100](#)
- ipPayloadLength, [100](#)
- isrEvents, [100](#)
- LEADER_SIZE, [92](#)
- major, [100](#)
- marker, [100](#)
- master, [100](#)
- maxPathLength, [100](#)
- minor, [100](#)
- NULL_BUFFER, [92](#)
- name, [100](#)
- nameLength, [100](#)
- next, [100](#)
- nextEventTime, [100](#)
- nextHeader, [100](#)
- PacketHeader, [93](#)
- patch, [100](#)
- privateKey, [100](#)
- publicKey, [100](#)
- queue, [101](#)
- RIP_MAX_LURKERS, [92](#)
- runTime, [101](#)
- running, [101](#)
- source, [101](#)
- sourcePort, [101](#)
- status, [101](#)
- TLS_MASTER_SECRET_SIZE, [92](#)
- TLS_SESSION_ID_SIZE, [92](#)
- taskId, [101](#)
- timeToExecute, [101](#)
- trafficClass, [101](#)
- transportHeader, [101](#)
- transportHeaderLength, [101](#)
- transportPayload, [101](#)
- transportPayloadLength, [101](#)
- transportProtocol, [101](#)
- type, [101](#)
- VALID_MFG_TOKEN_VERSIONS
 - token-manufacturing.h, [647](#)
- VAR_AT_SEGMENT
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- VBUSMON_FLAG_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INT_EN_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INT_EN_IRQN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_INTCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_ISR
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_IN
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_MISS_BIT
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_SETCFG
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON_SEL
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VBUSMON
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- VECTOR_TABLE_LENGTH
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- value
 - EmberCoapOption, [457](#)
- valueLength
 - EmberCoapOption, [457](#)
- version
 - EmberMacBeaconData, [468](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileHeaderInfo_t, [486](#)
 - EmberZclOtaBootloadFileSpec_t, [486](#)
 - HalEepromInformationType, [492](#)
- voltage
 - EmberDiagnosticData, [464](#)
- WAKE_EVENT_SIZE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- WAKE_GPIO_MASK
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [163](#)
- WAKE_GPIO_SIZE
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- WAKE_MASK_INVALID
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA0
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [259](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA3
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA4
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA5
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA6
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PA7
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB0
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB1

- Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB3
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB4
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB5
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB6
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PB7
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC0
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC1
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC2
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC3
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC4
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC5
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC6
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WAKE_ON_PC7
 - Sample Breakout Board Configuration, [260](#)
- WEAK
 - IAR PLATFORM_HEADER Configuration, [276](#)
- wIndex
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
- wLength
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
- wMaxPacketSize
 - USB_EndpointDescriptor_TypeDef, [500](#)
- wTotalLength
 - USB_ConfigurationDescriptor_TypeDef, [497](#)
- wValue
 - USB_Setup_TypeDef, [503](#)
- WakeEvents
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- WakeMask
 - Common Microcontroller Functions, [164](#)
- wordSizeBytes
 - HalEepromInformationType, [493](#)
- ZCL Core Callbacks, [360](#)
 - emberZclGetDefaultReportableChangeCallback, [360](#)
 - emberZclGetDefaultReportingConfiguration↔ Callback, [360](#)
 - emberZclGetPublicKeyCallback, [361](#)
 - emberZclNotificationCallback, [361](#)
 - emberZclPostAttributeChangeCallback, [362](#)
 - emberZclPreAttributeChangeCallback, [362](#)
 - emberZclReadExternalAttributeCallback, [362](#)
 - emberZclWriteExternalAttributeCallback, [363](#)
- ZCL over IP, [325](#)
- ZCL Types, [417](#)
 - bitmap16_t, [418](#)
 - bitmap32_t, [418](#)
 - bitmap64_t, [418](#)
 - bitmap8_t, [418](#)
 - data16_t, [418](#)
 - data32_t, [418](#)
 - data64_t, [418](#)
 - data8_t, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ABORT, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_ACTION_DENIED, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_CALIBRATION_ERROR, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DEFINED_OUT_OF_BOUNDS↔ AND, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_DUPLICATE_EXISTS, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_FAILURE, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_HARDWARE_FAILURE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT_STATE↔ RTUP_STATE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INCONSISTENT, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_SPACE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_DATA_TYPE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_FIELD, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_SELECTOR, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_INVALID_VALUE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_MALFORMED_COMMAND↔ AND, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NO_IMAGE_AVAILABLE↔ LE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_AUTHORIZED, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOT_FOUND, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NOTIFICATION_PENDING↔ ING, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_NULL, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_READ_ONLY, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_REQUIRE_MORE_IMAGES↔ GE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_RESERVED_FIELD_NOT_ZERO, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SOFTWARE_FAILURE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_SUCCESS, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_TIMEOUT, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNREPORTABLE_ATTRIBUTE↔ TRIBUTE, [419](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_CLUSTER_COMMAND, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_GENERAL_COMMAND, [418](#)
 - EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_MANUFACTURER↔

STER_COMMAND, [419](#)
EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUP_MANUF_GEN↔
ERAL_COMMAND, [419](#)
EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_ATT↔
RIBUTE, [419](#)
EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WAIT_FOR_DATA, [419](#)
EMBER_ZCL_STATUS_WRITE_ONLY, [419](#)
EmberZclStatus_t, [418](#)
enum16_t, [418](#)
enum8_t, [418](#)
utc_time_t, [418](#)
zcl-core-types.h, [658](#)
zcl-core-well-known.h, [661](#)
zcl-core.h, [661](#)